

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong

**Annual Digest
of Statistics**

1992 Edition



Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1992 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations. Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten years 1982 to 1991.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

FREDERICK W. H. HO
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

September 1992

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry should be supported by a valid receipt or invoice. This ensures transparency and allows for easy verification of the data.

In the second section, the author details the various methods used to collect and analyze the data. This includes both manual and automated processes. The goal is to ensure that the information gathered is both reliable and comprehensive.

The third section provides a detailed breakdown of the results. It shows that there has been a significant increase in sales over the period covered. This is attributed to several factors, including improved marketing strategies and better customer service.

Finally, the document concludes with a series of recommendations for future actions. It suggests that the company should continue to invest in its marketing efforts and focus on building long-term relationships with its customers.

Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the Census and Statistics Department are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The Census and Statistics Department gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1982 to 1991 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Explanatory Notes

Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable.

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial year—The symbol / represents financial year. Thus 1991/92 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1991 and ending on 31 March 1992.

Symbols—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition:—

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km ²)	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m ²)	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m ³)	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

Values

Unless otherwise specified, all monetary values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085 = US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80 = US\$1.00.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	i
Introduction	iii
Section 1 Climate and Geography	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1961–1990)	3
1.2 Climatological summary, 1991	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1991 by District Board	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics	7
2.1 Resident population, 1911–1991 Censuses	11
2.2 Resident population by broad area, 1971–1991 Censuses	11
2.3 Density of resident population by District Board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by age, marital status and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	13
2.5 Domestic households by District Board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size, 1971–1991 Censuses	14
*2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
2.8 Working population by activity status, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	15
2.10 Estimated mid-year population by age group by sex	16
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	17
2.12 Total live births by birth order	17
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	18
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	19
2.15 Marriages registered by age of bridegroom and bride	20
2.16 Divorce statistics	20
Section 3 Labour	21
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age group by sex	29
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age group and sex	29
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1991	30
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1991	30
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1991	30
*3.6 Working population by occupation, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Population Census	31
*3.7 Working population by occupation, sex and activity status, 1991 Population Census	31
*3.8 Working population by industry, sex and activity status, 1991 Population Census	32
*3.9 Establishments and persons engaged in the Civil Service and private sectors by industry sector	32
*3.10 Establishments in the private sector by major industry group	33
*3.11 Persons engaged in the private sector by major industry group	34
*3.12 Establishments and persons engaged in selected industry sectors by employment size	35
*3.13 Reported vacancies in the Civil Service and private sectors by major industry group	38
*3.14 Nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged by major industry group	40

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
3.15 Wage indices by industry	41
3.16 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects by occupation	42
3.17 Salary index (A) by major division by company size	43
3.18 Salary index (B) by major division by company size	43
3.19 Reported occupational accidents by cause	44
3.20 Stoppages of work by major division	44
Section 4 Industrial Production	45
4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by industry sector, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production	49
4.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by major industry group, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production	49
4.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production	50
4.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production	50
4.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production	50
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by broad industry group, 1983–1990	51
4.7 Indices of industrial production	53
4.8 Textile production statistics	54
4.9 Mining, cement and quarry production	55
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption	55
Section 5 Distributive Trades, Transport and Services	57
5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	65
5.2 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	66
5.3 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	67
5.4 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	68
5.5 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurant and hotel sectors classified by major industry group and industry group, 1984–1990	69
5.6 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services	74
5.7 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services	76
5.8 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by value added, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services	78
5.9 Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1984–1990	80
5.10 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	82

*New or revised table in this edition.

5.11	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	83
5.12	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	84
5.13	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry analysed by number of persons engaged, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.14	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry analysed by income and receipts, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.15	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services industries, 1984–1990	86
5.16	Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1981–1990	87
*5.17	Value and volume indices of retail sales by type of retail outlet	89
*5.18	Value and volume indices of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant	89
Section 6	External Trade	91
6.1	Overseas merchandise trade	95
6.2	Trade by area	95
6.3	Trade by main country	96
6.4	Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	96
*6.5	Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	97
*6.6	Imports by end-use category	97
*6.7	Imports by end-use by main supplier	98
6.8	Domestic exports classified by industrial origin	98
*6.9	Domestic exports of principal commodities by main market	99
*6.10	Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of destination	100
*6.11	Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of origin	101
*6.12	Trade with China of Outward Processing Nature	102
6.13	Trade indices	102
6.14	Unit value indices and quantum indices of domestic exports by principal commodity	103
6.15	Unit value indices and quantum indices of imports and re-exports by end-use	104
6.16	Unit value indices and quantum indices of imports by main supplier	105
6.17	Unit value indices and quantum indices of domestic exports by main market	105
Section 7	Gross Domestic Product	107
7.1	Expenditure on the gross domestic product	109
7.2	Expenditure components of gross domestic product	109
7.3	Implicit price deflators of gross domestic product and its expenditure components	110
7.4	Composition of private consumption expenditure	111
7.5	Composition of government consumption expenditure	112
7.6	Composition of gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by public/private sector	113
7.7	Composition of imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	114
7.8	Gross domestic product at current prices by economic activity	116

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
Section 8 Public Finance	117
8.1 Government's reserve balances (general revenue account and funds)	119
8.2 Actual revenue (general revenue account and funds)	119
8.3 Actual expenditure (general revenue account and funds)	120
8.4 Size of the Civil Service	120
Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance	121
9.1 Money supply	125
9.2 Deposits from customers	125
9.3 Money supply and deposits from customers adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits	126
*9.4 Balance sheets: licensed banks	127
*9.5 Balance sheets: restricted licence banks	128
*9.6 Balance sheets: deposit-taking companies	129
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	130
*9.8 Money markets	133
9.9 Foreign currency positions	134
9.10 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	134
9.11 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate indices	135
9.12 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	135
9.13 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	136
9.14 Futures exchange turnover	136
Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure	137
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	139
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	139
10.3 Consumer price indices (October 1984–September 1985 = 100)	140
*10.4 Consumer price indices (October 1989–September 1990 = 100)	141
10.5 Household expenditure pattern by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989–90	141
Section 11 Food Supplies	143
11.1 Food supplies	145
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	145
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	146
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	147
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market	147
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	148
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	148
Section 12 Transport, Communications and Tourism	149
12.1 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	153
12.2 International movements of commercial cargo	153
12.3 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	154
12.4 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	154
12.5 Cargo carried by ocean-going vessels by type of shipment	155
*12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by operator	155

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>	
12.7	Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	155
12.8	Motor vehicles registered by type	156
12.9	Motor vehicles licensed by type	156
12.10	New registration of motor vehicles by type	157
12.11	Public roads	157
12.12	Traffic accidents and casualties	158
12.13	Telephone services	158
12.14	International telephone and telegraph services	159
12.15	Postal services	159
12.16	Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport	160
12.17	Hong Kong resident departures by destination	160
12.18	Visitor arrivals by country of residence	161
12.19	Visitor arrivals by mode of transport by country of residence	162
12.20	Visitor spending by country of residence	162
12.21	Per capita visitor spending by country of residence	163
12.22	Average length of stay of visitors by country of residence	163
12.23	Hotel statistics	164
12.24	Average hotel room occupancy	164
<i>Section 13</i>	Building and Construction	165
*13.1	Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by major industry group/industry, 1985–1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	171
13.2	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering establishments analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.3	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering establishments analysed by value added, 1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.4	Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of buildings, 1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.5	Gross value of construction work performed by building and civil engineering establishments	174
13.6	Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	175
13.7	Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by area	175
13.8	Completed new buildings by cost of construction	176
13.9	Private domestic units with consent to commence work by area	176
13.10	Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	177
13.11	Private domestic units built by area by district	177
13.12	Private domestic units built by area by type	178
13.13	Stock, supply and vacancy position of private non-residential premises by end-use	178
13.14	Supply of new private flatted factory space by area by district	179
13.15	Price indices by type of premises	179
13.16	Rental indices by type of premises	180
13.17	Instruments registered in the Land Office by type	180
13.18	Disposals of Government land	181
<i>Section 14</i>	Housing	183
14.1	Stock of land living quarters by type by area, 1991	185
14.2	Land occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and area, 1991 Population Census	185

*New or revised table in this edition.

14.3	Land occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and number of occupants, 1991 Population Census	185
14.4	Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarters, 1991 Population Census	186
14.5	Land living quarters and land domestic households by District Board district, 1991 Population Census	186
14.6	Land domestic households by tenure of accommodation, 1971–1991 Censuses	187
*14.7	Land domestic households by type of living quarters by household size, 1991 Population Census	187
14.8	Land domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure of accommodation, 1991 Population Census	188
14.9	Land domestic households by type of living quarters by monthly household rent, 1991 Population Census	188
14.10	Housing Authority rental flats completed by area	189
14.11	Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	189
14.12	Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by area	189
14.13	Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	190
14.14	Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates as at March 1992	190
14.15	Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by area	191
14.16	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by area	191
14.17	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	191
14.18	Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by area by saleable area	192
14.19	Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by area by saleable area	192
14.20	Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	193
14.21	Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	193
14.22	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	194
14.23	Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	195
14.24	Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	195
Section 15	Education	197
15.1	Population aged 15 and over by educational attainment and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	199
15.2	Population by age, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Population Census	199
15.3	School attendance rate, 1971–1991 Censuses	200
15.4	Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of institution	200
15.5	Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	201
15.6	Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1991	201
15.7	Operating educational institutions and enrolment by level of education, 1991	202
15.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and sixth form course by age by sex, 1991	203
15.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	204
15.10	Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	205
15.11	Enrolment in sixth form course by type of school by grade	206
15.12	Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course	206

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>	
15.13	Enrolment in Colleges of Education by type of course	207
*15.14	Enrolment in Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College by department	208
*15.15	Full-time enrolment in Universities by faculty	210
15.16	Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution	210
15.17	Schools and enrolment in special education schools by type of school	211
15.18	Special classes in normal schools and enrolment by type of class	211
15.19	Teaching staff by qualification	212
15.20	Teaching staff by level by sex	212
15.21	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	213
15.22	Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1991	213
15.23	Results of advanced and higher level examinations	214
15.24	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	214
15.25	Academic awards conferred (sandwich courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	216
*15.26	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong	216
15.27	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Baptist College	217
*15.28	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Lingnan College	217
15.29	University degrees and diplomas conferred	218
15.30	Expenditure on education	219
<i>Section 16</i>	Medical and Health	221
*16.1	Medical institutions and beds by area by type	223
16.2	Hospital beds by classification of bed	224
16.3	Hospital beds by classification of bed by area by type of institution, 1991	224
16.4	Prophylactic immunizations	225
16.5	Notification of infectious diseases	226
16.6	Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	227
16.7	Registered deaths by cause	227
16.8	Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1991	228
16.9	Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	229
16.10	Deaths from cancer by major cause	229
16.11	Infant deaths by cause	230
16.12	Causes of maternal death	231
*16.13	In-patients treated in government, Hospital Authority and private hospitals classified by disease	231
16.14	Out-patient attendances at government and Hospital Authority institutions	232
16.15	Attendances in accident and emergency departments of Hospital Authority institutions	232
*16.16	Statistics on ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	233
16.17	Statistics on para-medical services	233
16.18	Statistics on pharmaceutical service	234
16.19	Work of pathology service and forensic pathology service	234
16.20	Work of blood banks	235
16.21	Work of the family health services	235
*16.22	Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	236
16.23	Work of the psychiatric service	236
16.24	Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	237
16.25	Incidence of venereal disease	237
16.26	Participants of school medical service by area	237
*16.27	Registered medical personnel	238
16.28	Expenditure on the medical and health services	239

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
Section 17 Social Welfare	241
17.1 Applications for legal aid	245
17.2 Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type	245
17.3 Social security	246
17.4 Public assistance cases by type	247
17.5 Special needs allowance cases by type	247
17.6 Disabled persons enrolled in rehabilitation services by type of services	248
*17.7 Active cases of family services centres	248
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	248
17.9 Child care centres under the supervision of child care centres advisory inspectorate by type	249
17.10 Persons enrolled in elderly institutions by type of institution	250
17.11 Expenditure on social welfare	250
Section 18 Law and Order	251
*18.1 Reported crime by type of offence	253
*18.2 Detected crime by type of offence	253
*18.3 Persons arrested for crime by age group	254
*18.4 Persons arrested for crime by type of offence by age group, 1991	254
18.5 Minor offences dealt with by the police	255
*18.6 Value of property stolen and recovered by selected categories of crime	255
18.7 Strength and annual cost of the police force	256
18.8 Work in the Judiciary	257
*18.9 Average daily population of inmates by type of institution	258
18.10 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex by type of sentence by age on conviction	259
18.11 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence by sex of offender	260
*18.12 Prisoners received under sentence of imprisonment by sex by age on conviction by length of sentence	261
18.13 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1991	262
18.14 Remanded persons in correctional institutions by sex	262
18.15 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	263
18.16 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	264
18.17 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	264
Section 19 Culture, Entertainment and Recreation	265
19.1 Facilities available in and usage of public libraries	267
19.2 Attendances at museums	268
*19.3 Usage rate of major cultural venues by location	268
19.4 Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event	269
19.5 Presentations, attendance and attendance rate of indoor cultural programmes by type of event	270
19.6 Presentations and attendance of public entertainment programmes by type of event	271
19.7 Events and participants of sports and recreational activities by type of event	272
19.8 Recreational facilities by type of facility	273
19.9 Parks and playgrounds by district	274

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Section 20</i> Miscellaneous Statistics	275
20.1 Statistics on mass media	277
20.2 Public markets and market stalls by type of stall	277
*20.3 Licences and permits in force by type of licence and permit	278
*20.4 Hawker licences by type of licence	281
*20.5 Food inspection by type of food	283
20.6 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	284
20.7 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	284
20.8 Local and overseas companies registered and dissolved	285
20.9 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	285
Maps	
Map of Hong Kong	287
Map of Hong Kong, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by District Board district 1991	289
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by District Board district 1991	291

*New or revised table in this edition.

Section 1

Climate and Geography

Tables 1.1 to 1.3 **General Information**

Hong Kong is located on the coast of southern China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. It is about 130 kilometres southeast of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong's climate is sub-tropical, tending towards temperate in the cooler half of the year. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts till mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from June to October. In an average year, about five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale or storm force winds (63–117 km/h). About once in every three or four years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

Concepts and Definitions

Normals are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. The period 1961–1990 is used for computing the climatological normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

Data Sources

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory Headquarters in Tsim Sha Tsui, except that sunshine and evaporation are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

Compilation and Calculation

With the exception of the total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are observed on an hourly basis. Measurements of the total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily observations or the hourly observations.

Further References

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary and Surface Observations in Hong Kong* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part I*) and *Tropical Cyclones in 1990* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part III—Tropical Cyclone Summaries*) published by the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong.

Tables 1.4 to 1.5 **General Information**

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 075.67 square kilometres in December 1991. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 79.89 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 42.67 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 953.11 square kilometres.

Data Sources

Information on land utilization is collated by the Planning Department (Plan D) in consultation with the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (AFD). AFD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. Plan D supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

Further References

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land usage table in Appendix 35 of the *1992 Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department.



1.1 Climatological Normals (1961–1990)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.2	1 018.7	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.0	1 005.3	1 005.1	1 008.8	1 014.0	1 017.9	1 020.2	1 012.9
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	18.6	18.6	21.3	24.9	28.7	30.3	31.5	31.3	30.3	27.9	24.2	20.5	25.7
Mean	15.8	15.9	18.5	22.2	25.9	27.8	28.8	28.4	27.6	25.2	21.4	17.6	23.0
Mean minimum	13.6	13.9	16.5	20.2	23.9	25.9	26.6	26.3	25.5	23.1	19.2	15.4	20.9
Mean dew point (°C)	10.2	11.8	15.0	19.0	22.6	24.4	24.9	24.8	23.3	19.8	15.2	11.2	18.6
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	81	83	83	82	80	81	78	73	69	68	77
Mean amount of cloud (%)	58	73	76	78	74	75	65	66	63	56	53	49	65
Total rainfall (mm)	23.4	48.0	66.9	161.5	316.7	376.0	323.5	391.4	299.7	144.8	35.1	27.3	2 214.3
Total bright sunshine (hours)	152.4	97.7	96.4	108.9	153.8	161.1	231.1	207.0	181.7	195.0	181.5	181.5	1 948.1
Total evaporation (mm)	97.5	79.0	92.2	106.9	137.7	143.9	171.6	156.9	150.3	152.2	129.1	111.5	1 528.8
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	24.0	23.8	22.1	19.7	19.2	21.6	20.0	18.5	21.9	27.6	27.2	25.5	22.6

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.2 Climatological Summary, 1991

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.0	1 019.4	1 016.0	1 013.7	1 011.6	1 006.5	1 005.7	1 005.1	1 007.4	1 013.4	1 019.5	1 020.9	1 013.2
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	18.8	19.3	22.4	25.6	29.3	31.0	31.3	30.9	30.8	27.2	23.3	20.8	25.9
Mean	16.9	17.1	20.3	22.8	26.5	28.4	28.9	28.6	28.1	24.8	21.0	18.4	23.5
Mean minimum	15.4	15.3	18.6	20.9	24.7	26.4	26.8	26.6	25.8	22.8	18.9	16.5	21.6
Mean dew point (°C)	13.5	12.5	17.9	19.2	22.9	24.6	24.9	25.2	23.1	18.3	14.4	13.9	19.2
Mean relative humidity (%)	81	75	86	81	81	81	80	82	75	69	68	76	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	73	64	81	73	71	74	70	65	58	49	51	66	66
Total rainfall (mm)	28.7	8.2	51.5	34.7	60.9	371.6	293.6	302.3	178.7	294.3	2.7	11.8	1 639.1
Total bright sunshine (hours)	109.9	116.4	75.6	128.7	201.3	163.9	208.0	163.2	160.3	200.3	177.4	131.6	1 836.6
Total evaporation (mm)	59.3	64.2	54.7	91.6	128.3	107.4	145.6	107.9	128.8	124.5	98.9	68.4	1 179.6
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	090	080	050	080	100	160	200	030	010	090	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	30.0	27.5	23.6	20.6	22.5	18.8	26.8	19.3	21.3	25.1	27.5	27.3	24.2

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 013.0	1 013.7	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 012.9	1 013.2
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.2	25.4	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7	25.1	25.3	25.4	25.9
Mean	22.9	23.0	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.8	23.0	23.1	23.5
Mean minimum	21.0	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6	21.0	21.1	21.3	21.6
Mean dew point (°C)	18.7	18.7	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4	18.6	18.8	19.1	19.2
Mean relative humidity (%)	78	78	77	80	78	79	78	78	79	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	68	69	72	71	63	68	66	66	67	66
Total rainfall (mm)	3 247.5	2 893.8	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3	1 685.0	1 944.6	2 046.9	1 639.1
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 785.0	1 859.4	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0	1 881.9	1 888.5	1 871.0	1 836.6
Total evaporation (mm)	1 429.1	1 365.3	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3	1 248.4	1 219.8	1 144.1	1 179.6
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	070	080	080	080	080	070	080	090	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	22.8	25.0	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2	23.3	24.9	25.7	24.2

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1991 by District Board

District board	Area (km ²)
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	
Central and Western	12.37
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.62
Southern	38.96
	<i>Sub-total</i>
	79.89
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	
Kowloon City	9.65
Kwun Tong	11.05
Mong Kok	1.46
Sham Shui Po	7.80
Wong Tai Sin	9.35
Yau Ma Tei	3.36
	<i>Sub-total</i>
	42.67
<i>New Territories</i>	
Islands	163.60
North	136.78
Sai Kung	134.49
Sha Tin	69.20
Tai Po	147.27
Tsuen Wan	59.78
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	21.00
Tuen Mun	82.86
Yuen Long	138.13
	<i>Sub-total</i>
	953.11
	Total
	1 075.67

Note: Figures are as at December 1991.

Source: Planning Department.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Built-up land	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8	18.5#	18.8#	19.1#	19.5#
Afforested areas and other woodland*	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.5	20.4
Scrubland and grassland*	49.7	49.7	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8	48.5	48.4	48.3	48.2
Badland	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0
Swamp	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.9
Other crop land	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7
Fallow/abandoned land	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7
Fish ponds	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1 065	1 066	1 067	1 069	1 070	1 071	1 073	1 074	1 075	1 076

Notes: *denotes revised series.

Figure includes reservoirs, temporary structures and other uses.

Source: Planning Department.



Section 2

Population and Vital Statistics

Tables 2.1 to 2.8 **General Information**

To collect information on the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the population, population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991. Sample by-censuses were also conducted midway between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

Concepts and Definitions

The enumerated resident population includes all residents staying in the territory on the Census reference date. Estimates of transients and Vietnamese migrants (previously known as boat people) were obtained separately.

The figures covered in most of the tables refer to the enumerated resident population of Hong Kong. The figures in Tables 2.1–2.3 however refer to the entire resident population (i.e. all persons usually residing in Hong Kong including those temporarily away on the Census reference date). A domestic household is defined as a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he is also regarded as a household. In this case the household is a one-person household.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:—

1991 Population Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 15 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.

1986 By-Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference date.

1981 Population Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.

1976 By-Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference night.

1971 Population Census—The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses) or unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.), or profits from the household's own business were all included.

The definitions of *activity status* used in the 1991 Population Census follow the recommendations of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics. By this approach, the economically active population comprises all persons aged 15 and over who are available for work, i.e. either working or seeking work, during the 7 days prior to the Census reference date. These persons include all who work for wages or salaries, the self-employed, employers and unpaid workers in family enterprises. They also include the unemployed, who were persons out of work but seeking work, first-time job-seekers, persons waiting to take up new job or business, persons not seeking work because of expecting to return to original job or believing no suitable work available. All other enumerated persons aged 15 and over are classified as economically inactive. The definitions differ slightly from those used in previous censuses/by-censuses in the following respects:

- (i) in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, one was regarded as employed if he performed some work during the reference week, whereas in previous censuses the minimum work duration had to be 15 hours;
- (ii) voluntary workers in social or religious organizations were classified as economically inactive in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census whereas previously these persons were regarded as employed;
- (iii) persons who were not at work and not seeking work because of temporary sickness or injury were considered inactive in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census but unemployed in the previous censuses;

- (iv) In the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, the job-seekers who were not available for work due to reasons other than temporary sickness or injury were classified economically inactive instead, previously, all job-seekers were regarded as unemployed.

Data Sources

The 1991 Population Census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The land enumeration of the 1991 Population Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 24 March 1991. It comprised a 100 per cent simple enumeration of all persons by age and sex and a one-in-seven sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The sampling frame comprised a comprehensive list of all permanent living quarters and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structure areas. The system was updated continuously and a full scale updating was undertaken before the sampling for the 1991 Population Census.

The 1991 Population Census detailed enumeration adopted a stratified replicated systematic selection procedure. The sampling frame was stratified into 19 District Board districts. Within each stratum, living quarters or segments were selected with an equal probability of one-in-seven.

The marine enumeration of the 1991 Population Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 19 March 1991. It covered all vessels in the Hong Kong Waters.

The 1981 Population Census used a similar two-phase design which comprised a complete count of the population by age and sex and a 20 per cent sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The 1971 and 1961 Population Censuses were complete enumerations.

Details of the sample size of the previous by-censuses are given as follows:

1986 By-Census—A one-seventh sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1976 By-Census—A 10 per cent sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1966 By-Census—For the land population a 5 per cent random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20 per cent sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population, a single stage 2½ per cent sample of boats, stratified of size, was used.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures since 1976 have incorporated an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

Further References

Further details of the 1991 Population Census results can be found in the following publications published by the Census and Statistics Department:—

1991 Population Census: Summary Results (a Chinese version of the publication is available separately)

Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Population by Age and Sex

Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Population by Age and Sex

Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas

Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: Hong Kong Island

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: Kowloon and New Kowloon

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: The New Territories

Basic Tables for District Board Districts

1991 Population Census: Main Tables

More detailed analysis of the 1991 Population Census will be published in the *Main Report* later.

The Department had also published a number of reports on the results of the previous censuses and by-censuses taken since 1961.

Tables 2.9 to 2.15 **General Information**

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while estimates of population data are made by up-dating census population data periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

Concepts and Definitions

Population data are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese migrants (or refugees before 1988) in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life.

A *death* represents a deceased of whom the cause of death either has been determined with the support of a medical certificate or the coroner's report or has been classified under the cause 'Senility without mention of psychosis' according to a special provision of the law. When the coroner's investigation into the true cause of death is still pending, such a death is still included in the tabulation irrespective of whether it has been registered.

Figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events, excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union for life of one man with one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance. Those customary marriages contracted before 7 October 1971, which have been post-registered in accordance with the Marriage Reform Ordinance after that date, are also covered in the marriage statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

Data Sources

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected as by-products from the civil registration systems. These vital statistics systems are operated through the co-operation of the Immigration Department, Census and Statistics Department, Department of Health and Hospital Authority.

Compilation and Calculation

The mid-year population estimate is derived from the latest census or by-census. A population base is first established by adjusting the census count for possible under-enumeration and different treatment of local residents away to China and Macau (whose need arises from the absence of accurate statistics to account for changes in their subsequent balance). Transients found in the census are also included. The population estimate (excluding Vietnamese migrants) can then be obtained by updating this population base with births, deaths and balance of arrivals and departures occurring since the census moment. The mid-year population of Vietnamese migrants is added to this figure for an estimate of total population.

The birth rate relates the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The death rate relates the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The rate of natural increase relates the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.

The infant mortality rate relates the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

Table 2.16 **Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.



2.1 Resident Population, 1911–1991 Censuses

Number of Persons

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-Census	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 672 641	2 834 603	2 900 344
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 437 171	2 660 885	2 773 770
Total	456 739*	625 166*	840 473*	3 129 648*	3 708 920*	3 936 630*	4 402 990*	5 109 812 #	5 495 488 †	5 674 114 @

Notes: * Resident population of the 1911–1976 Censuses/By-Censuses did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Population Census.

† The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

@ The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.2 Resident Population by Broad Area, 1971–1991 Censuses

Broad Area	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	996 183	25.3	1 026 870	23.3	1 215 656	23.8	1 201 459	21.9	1 250 993	22.0
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	2 194 853	55.8	2 378 480	54.1	2 515 374	49.2	2 349 445	42.7	2 030 683	35.8
New Territories*	665 700	16.9	938 440	21.3	1 329 035	26.0	1 907 031	34.7	2 374 818	41.9
Marine	79 894	2.0	59 200	1.3	49 747	1.0	37 553	0.7	17 620	0.3
Total	3 936 630 #	100.0	4 402 990 #	100.0	5 109 812 †	100.0	5 495 488 @	100.0	5 674 114 ‡	100.0

Notes: * Areas have been revised based on District Board district boundaries in 1981, 1986 and 1991.

Resident population of the 1971 Population Census and 1976 By-Census did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

† The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Population Census.

@ The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

‡ The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.3 Density of Resident Population by District Board District, 1981-1991 Censuses

District Board District	1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>						
Central and Western	283 916	23 448	257 131	20 854	253 383	20 479
Wan Chai	236 149	23 781	200 403	20 182	180 309	18 209
Eastern	474 237	27 150	500 451	27 387	560 200	30 316
Southern	221 354	5 833	243 474	6 380	257 101	6 701
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 215 656</i>	<i>15 695</i>	<i>1 201 459</i>	<i>15 267</i>	<i>1 250 993</i>	<i>15 811</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>						
Kowloon City	493 325	54 207	432 894	47 156	402 934	41 759
Kwun Tong	625 552	55 260	690 739	60 826	578 502	52 562
Mong Kok	247 912	175 612	206 941	142 718	170 368	116 531
Sham Shui Po	467 994	63 190	433 958	56 875	380 615	48 822
Wong Tai Sin	503 865	53 947	438 417	46 940	386 572	41 331
Yau Tsim	176 726	54 714	146 496	45 355	111 692	33 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 515 374</i>	<i>60 164</i>	<i>2 349 445</i>	<i>55 693</i>	<i>2 030 683</i>	<i>47 638</i>
<i>New Territories</i>						
Islands	45 968	283	47 236	290	47 459	293
North	115 364	844	146 818	1 074	165 666	1 211
Sai Kung	42 531	339	46 074	365	130 418	1 026
Sha Tin	118 331	1 797	362 033	5 402	506 368	7 378
Tai Po	74 356	551	140 504	1 033	202 117	1 496
Tsuen Wan	622 387	7 970	245 238	4 159	271 576	4 581
Kwai Tsing			420 049	21 464	440 807	21 158
Tuen Mun	120 657	1 529	287 539	3 611	380 683	4 711
Yuen Long	189 441	1 397	211 540	1 545	229 724	1 664
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 329 035</i>	<i>1 448</i>	<i>1 907 031</i>	<i>2 064</i>	<i>2 374 818</i>	<i>2 557</i>
Total	5 060 065	4 879	5 457 935	5 225	5 656 494	5 385

Note: The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Age, Marital Status and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Number of persons

Age group	Marital status	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938	212 131	193 034
	Married	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408	1 301	3 155
	Widowed	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14	7	—
	Divorced/separated	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63	—	14
20-24	Never married	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588	202 248	177 247
	Married	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087	13 761	36 159
	Widowed	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112	14	66
	Divorced/separated	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560	257	447
25-29	Never married	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009	189 995	133 723
	Married	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836	91 977	158 280
	Widowed	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539	142	447
	Divorced/separated	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848	1 263	1 740
30-34	Never married	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503	100 439	59 029
	Married	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088	199 669	233 117
	Widowed	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582	328	1 105
	Divorced/separated	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178	2 764	4 270
35-39	Never married	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063	40 234	24 961
	Married	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045	207 001	207 262
	Widowed	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772	552	2 451
	Divorced/separated	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353	3 585	5 284
40-44	Never married	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102	20 776	12 862
	Married	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758	185 333	166 739
	Widowed	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241	866	4 613
	Divorced/separated	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002	3 883	4 630
45-49	Never married	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821	8 415	4 018
	Married	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882	119 000	97 011
	Widowed	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140	1 231	4 495
	Divorced/separated	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163	2 411	2 459
50-54	Never married	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079	8 161	2 468
	Married	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365	122 643	98 619
	Widowed	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328	2 052	9 459
	Divorced/separated	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086	2 591	2 625
55 and over	Never married	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852	25 044	19 212
	Married	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832	392 364	290 518
	Widowed	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652	43 392	187 754
	Divorced/separated	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335	7 117	8 145
Total	Never married	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430	843 697	616 955	807 443	626 554
	Married	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503	1 207 549	1 162 301	1 333 049	1 290 860
	Widowed	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474	50 491	225 380	48 584	210 390
	Divorced/separated	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843	21 089	21 588	23 871	29 614

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.5 Domestic Households by District Board District, 1981–1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

District Board District	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	73 391	75 341	77 310
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976	57 197
Eastern	115 740	133 000	158 264
Southern	47 959	57 582	64 358
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>302 043</i>	<i>325 899</i>	<i>357 129</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558	114 914
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667	160 791
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431	57 351
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871	114 956
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200	103 196
Yau Tsim	51 920	46 788	36 051
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>634 303</i>	<i>641 515</i>	<i>587 259</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	10 988	13 104	13 413
North	27 290	39 025	44 215
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263	33 746
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432	134 972
Tai Po	16 922	35 084	53 238
Tsuen Wan	139 009	61 992	76 000
Kwai Tsing		100 737	116 233
Tuen Mun	26 930	69 853	100 046
Yuen Long	44 505	57 785	63 821
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>301 297</i>	<i>478 275</i>	<i>635 684</i>
<i>Plus Marine</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>6 887</i>	<i>2 143</i>
Total	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215

Note: The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size, 1971–1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

Household size (No. of persons)	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
1	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921	225 930
2	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177	290 585
3	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507	307 558
4	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050	359 904
5	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838	225 933
6	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021	105 217
7	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869	41 043
8	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277	16 553
9	32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303	5 275
10 and over	33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613	4 217
Total	857 008	999 390	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215
Average household size (No. of persons)	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.4

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income, 1971-1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Under 2,000	787 012	662 350	355 437	141 289	75 552
2,000-3,999	} 69 996	} 256 870	477 995	368 884	115 236
4,000-5,999			209 281	340 871	202 511
6,000-7,999			91 622	209 360	218 388
8,000-9,999			42 742	125 631	181 846
10,000-14,999			6 390	39 375	314 379
15,000-19,999			1 600	12 250	176 406
20,000-29,999			1 570	8 751	156 500
30,000-39,999			660	2 561	60 169
40,000-49,999			} 560	1 261	28 374
50,000 and over				3 463	9 100	52 854
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215

Note: *Figures exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household on the Census reference date, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.8 Working Population by Activity Status, 1971-1991 Censuses

Percentage

Activity status	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Self-employed	8.4	9.0	6.1	6.5	5.4
Employers	2.6	2.9	3.7	4.2	5.6
Employees #	86.7	85.3	88.6	87.4	87.8
Unpaid family workers@	2.3	2.8	1.6	1.9	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Notes: * The figures include all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

The figures include outworkers and student workers.

@The figures for the 1971 Population Census, 1976 By-Census and 1981 Population Census include voluntary workers in social or religious organizations.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Estimated mid-year population*	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500	5 754 800
Growth rate (%)	1.6	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.3	0.9
Birth rate per thousand population #	16.4	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	12.0
Death rate per thousand population #	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.0
Rate of natural increase per thousand population #	11.6	10.6	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7	8.5	7.2	6.8	7.0
Infant mortality rate per thousand live births #	9.9	9.9	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.2	6.4

Notes: * Revised estimates based on the 1991 Population Census.

The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population by Age Group by Sex

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
0-4	M	218 200	220 900	220 500	218 600	215 900	208 300	201 300	199 400	194 900	190 800
	F	204 000	206 500	205 700	203 500	200 600	193 400	186 200	184 600	180 800	176 800
5-9	M	218 200	218 500	217 900	217 000	217 400	220 700	223 700	225 400	221 300	214 300
	F	201 400	201 900	201 300	201 100	201 600	204 600	208 000	209 400	204 900	198 100
10-14	M	227 300	227 600	228 000	228 800	229 200	226 200	222 400	219 500	221 100	220 900
	F	212 300	210 300	209 500	209 300	209 000	207 400	204 200	202 200	203 300	203 500
15-19	M	280 400	267 200	254 500	244 600	237 200	229 700	225 900	226 600	226 200	223 900
	F	264 100	250 600	237 600	226 400	217 500	210 100	207 200	209 200	208 000	205 700
20-24	M	317 100	313 000	304 900	296 700	290 000	278 300	262 900	248 300	235 000	228 000
	F	292 100	293 400	290 100	284 300	278 500	268 300	254 700	241 100	226 900	225 300
25-29	M	281 000	293 200	303 300	310 400	315 400	317 800	316 000	312 100	302 200	293 700
	F	249 300	264 400	277 900	289 500	298 000	303 500	307 600	308 900	305 100	300 400
30-34	M	241 500	249 100	253 400	258 300	267 000	279 700	291 200	303 100	310 200	316 000
	F	203 800	214 000	222 400	232 400	245 000	259 400	273 700	288 200	298 000	307 200
35-39	M	157 200	175 800	193 800	210 600	224 200	236 100	244 700	251 000	256 000	265 800
	F	123 300	142 200	161 800	180 500	196 500	210 100	220 200	229 700	238 700	250 200
40-44	M	141 800	136 800	133 200	134 200	140 600	154 100	172 700	191 900	208 500	223 600
	F	110 700	107 700	105 500	107 000	114 100	127 400	145 000	164 500	181 900	197 600
45-49	M	148 500	149 300	147 600	145 400	141 300	137 500	134 100	131 900	132 600	140 600
	F	123 800	123 800	122 300	120 500	117 500	113 000	108 600	106 200	107 100	114 000
50-54	M	142 600	144 200	145 200	146 600	147 600	147 200	146 300	144 300	141 500	139 300
	F	125 600	126 400	126 500	126 400	126 900	125 800	124 000	121 500	117 900	114 500
55-59	M	118 600	123 300	127 100	129 800	132 300	136 200	138 900	140 100	139 700	139 700
	F	111 500	115 100	118 000	120 100	121 600	123 200	124 600	124 800	123 500	122 300
60-64	M	95 500	97 700	100 200	104 100	108 100	111 500	115 300	118 200	121 200	124 400
	F	95 400	97 600	100 100	103 700	107 600	110 300	112 400	114 100	115 200	117 000
65-69	M	71 300	73 800	75 800	77 700	79 700	82 400	85 600	88 000	90 000	93 000
	F	78 700	80 900	82 400	83 800	85 900	88 700	91 500	93 900	95 500	98 100
70-74	M	42 700	45 700	48 900	52 500	55 600	57 600	59 200	60 500	62 200	64 200
	F	58 700	60 700	63 200	66 200	68 800	70 300	70 800	71 900	73 300	75 300
75 and over	M	32 900	35 100	37 400	40 300	43 400	47 600	51 800	55 800	59 500	63 600
	F	75 000	78 400	81 900	85 900	90 600	94 100	96 900	99 900	102 300	106 400
All Ages	M	2 734 800	2 771 200	2 791 700	2 815 600	2 844 900	2 870 900	2 892 000	2 916 100	2 922 100	2 942 400
	F	2 529 700	2 573 900	2 606 200	2 640 600	2 679 700	2 709 600	2 735 600	2 770 100	2 782 400	2 812 400
	T	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500	5 754 800

Note: Figures refer to revised estimates based on the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.11 Total Live Births by Age of Mother

<i>Age of mother</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>
Under 20	2 627	2 439	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306	1 327	1 254	1 201	1 270
20-24	23 179	21 868	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254	10 652	9 277	8 489	8 213
25-29	36 504	36 039	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243	33 068	29 210	28 168	27 038
30-34	18 816	18 044	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082	23 307	22 466	22 335	23 170
35-39	4 194	4 234	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491	6 255	6 403	6 432	7 169
40-44	677	531	513	492	450	535	693	777	777	857
45-49	74	69	31	46	29	25	27	23	27	28
50 and over	5	—	1	2	8	—	2	5	3	1
Unknown	44	69	22	15	14	22	81	206	299	535
Total	86 120	83 293	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412	69 621	67 731	68 281

Note: Live births refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.12 Total Live Births by Birth Order

<i>Birth order</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>
First	36 905	36 829	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681	34 609	31 897	31 019	31 334
Second	30 180	29 294	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249	27 616	25 620	25 287	25 423
Third	12 545	11 674	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422	9 602	8 710	8 321	8 271
Fourth and higher	6 483	5 488	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585	3 483	3 164	2 806	2 751
Unknown	7	8	2	7	9	21	102	230	298	502
Total	86 120	83 293	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412	69 621	67 731	68 281

Note: Live births refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.13 Total Deaths by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Less than 7 days	M	270(4)	277(1)	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)	157(3)	131(2)	125(4)	99(4)
	F	218	195	171	129	128	115	102	107	80	110
7-27 days	M	54	61(1)	63	48	45	42	43	51	35	36(1)
	F	58	43	47	32	37	43	44	42	17	31
28 days-less than 1 year	M	125	112	112	112	80(1)	102	118	99	84	80
	F	125	132	83	88	94	73	92	85	74	75
1-4 years	M	92	91	80	81	60	71	62	48	61	40
	F	87	90	68	59	63	48	54	42	51	42
5-9 years	M	61	46	50	43	41	40	43(1)	35	25	27
	F	34	29	47	41	36	31	36	31	26	27
10-14 years	M	63	55	49	54	52	48	50	42	44	44
	F	46	55	39	39	48	28	31	32	40	38
15-19 years	M	134	117	100	91	84	83	104(1)	86	96	80
	F	73	75	54	47	64	39	49	56	65	48
20-24 years	M	232	204	196	157	165	132	118	157	147	130
	F	100	143	88	92	81	76	104	94	74	74
25-29 years	M	258	199	222	205	191	196	206	231	218	229
	F	121	134	126	130	111	121	110	105	120	107
30-34 years	M	254	241	233	235	248	236	243	282	296	275
	F	154	126	132	121	129	145	143	169	149	136
35-39 years	M	248	258	254	280	295	271	344	316	347	330
	F	119	106	121	116	160	167	166	193	184	160
40-44 years	M	416	392	353	317	328	297	353	413	410	481
	F	164	136	117	132	137	126	146	163	189	219
45-49 years	M	681	626	603	575	509	554	468	511	480	480
	F	321	280	264	254	222	202	180	188	173	192
50-54 years	M	1 161	1 117	1 048	1 050	983	968	931	908	808	805
	F	453	470	427	400	453	401	375	376	339	330
55-59 years	M	1 441	1 512	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421	1 479	1 478	1 462	1 248
	F	641	688	641	691	626	625	604	633	573	556
60-64 years	M	1 854	1 997	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808	1 873	1 949	1 899	1 920
	F	1 020	1 024	953	939	928	967	947	908	913	861
65-69 years	M	2 080	2 235	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291	2 237	2 326	2 381	2 208
	F	1 252	1 283	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294	1 367	1 293	1 402	1 304
70-74 years	M	1 953	2 341	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390	2 397	2 653	2 604	2 557
	F	1 567	1 561	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709	1 628	1 716	1 737	1 742
75-79 years	M	1 390	1 489	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990	2 105	2 316	2 406	2 407
	F	1 551	1 562	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811	1 986	1 988	2 091	2 052
80-84 years	M	872	966	952	937	1 027	1 154	1 172	1 322	1 414	1 477
	F	1 445	1 622	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692	1 745	1 780	1 872	1 887
85 years and over	M	539	517	528	595	656	746	840	891	956	949
	F	1 617	1 871	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194	2 387	2 468	2 643	2 512
Unknown	M	16(25)	18(22)	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)	8(1)	19(4)	15	11(1)
	F	7	2	2	5	—	8	6	6	7	7
Total	M	14 194(29)	14 871(24)	14 307(26)	14 029(19)	14 410(20)	14 998(3)	15 351(6)	16 264(6)	16 313(4)	15 913(6)
	F	11 173	11 627	11 187	11 210	11 482	11 915	12 302	12 475	12 819	12 510

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex which have been excluded in the total. Deaths refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

Number of first marriages

<i>Sex/Age group</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>
Bridegrooms										
16-19	584	526	428	415	302	282	296	259	257	319
20-24	11 199	9 364	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932	5 837	5 350	5 426	5 165
25-29	19 386	17 312	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347	18 694	16 590	18 105	15 635
30-34	8 425	7 481	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939	10 052	9 580	11 063	10 555
35-39	1 856	1 883	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706	2 783	2 522	2 970	3 195
40-44	588	542	517	460	538	634	694	692	844	879
45-49	252	267	261	229	227	269	263	232	247	279
50 and over	190	225	205	209	280	342	421	523	562	503
Total	42 480	37 600	44 730	37 658	35 492	41 451	39 040	35 748	39 474	36 530
Brides										
16-19	3 261	2 774	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578	1 497	1 428	1 544	1 584
20-24	22 067	18 545	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187	14 160	12 273	12 799	12 228
25-29	13 909	12 907	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132	17 456	15 904	18 269	15 855
30-34	2 672	2 728	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207	4 435	4 440	5 012	4 958
35-39	413	475	610	628	739	947	1 029	961	1 109	1 201
40-44	115	109	110	132	146	187	225	260	307	338
45-49	82	66	73	69	69	105	77	101	112	92
50 and over	106	129	104	110	142	162	231	331	322	239
Total	42 625	37 733	44 866	37 720	35 465	41 505	39 110	35 698	39 474	36 495

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.15 Marriages Registered by Age of Bridegroom and Bride

Number of marriages

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Below 20	Below 20	405	367	310	305	217	195	208	197	193	225
	20-24	169	154	107	102	78	81	81	55	60	84
	25-29	10	7	10	6	5	6	7	7	4	8
	30-34	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	2
	35-39	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	45 and over	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Below 20	1 778	1 513	1 307	1 158	872	799	726	709	717	715
	20-24	8 033	6 584	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865	3 966	3 584	3 596	3 343
	25-29	1 402	1 259	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195	1 057	975	1 010	955
	30-34	90	92	85	90	80	99	97	86	100	127
	35-39	7	6	5	2	8	6	15	17	12	28
25-29	40-44	1	—	1	—	2	1	—	2	—	8
	45 and over	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	1
	Below 20	884	734	694	553	454	453	464	422	479	482
	20-24	10 707	9 218	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663	7 514	6 416	6 612	5 737
	25-29	7 711	7 197	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514	9 950	8 974	10 126	8 459
	30-34	633	643	776	792	823	998	941	947	1 042	1 030
30-34	35-39	46	60	71	70	79	89	119	89	120	127
	40-44	4	4	6	12	9	12	8	15	13	20
	45 and over	4	—	1	2	2	1	2	5	4	3
	Below 20	183	138	100	102	96	113	89	100	136	132
	20-24	3 035	2 441	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366	2 319	2 022	2 208	2 514
	25-29	4 482	4 136	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690	5 668	5 307	6 207	5 439
35-39	30-34	1 559	1 532	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211	2 339	2 402	2 742	2 661
	35-39	149	169	197	216	219	295	301	328	354	416
	40-44	21	23	14	17	27	31	43	44	47	60
	45 and over	12	3	4	6	6	6	6	4	7	14
	Below 20	28	34	21	18	15	21	20	14	23	29
	20-24	446	416	422	377	340	371	389	291	343	532
40-44	25-29	984	972	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225	1 154	1 061	1 292	1 271
	30-34	946	1 022	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226	1 321	1 194	1 373	1 374
	35-39	356	457	442	432	481	513	507	473	508	558
	40-44	39	54	43	38	62	83	77	88	104	105
	45 and over	18	9	11	12	19	17	9	22	15	24
	Below 20	6	5	—	4	1	4	—	2	—	1
45 and over	20-24	89	83	58	62	60	68	66	62	69	88
	25-29	272	245	214	189	181	198	252	227	263	258
	30-34	500	424	369	318	335	369	377	412	415	441
	35-39	450	464	458	417	430	398	378	351	405	393
	40-44	277	267	214	172	186	180	187	179	193	208
	45 and over	77	65	57	48	40	39	36	36	37	35
Total	Below 20	2	1	2	2	1	4	3	3	—	1
	20-24	52	42	49	36	26	25	21	22	41	46
	25-29	143	167	119	131	132	110	107	97	102	135
	30-34	299	322	281	273	256	247	219	208	213	228
	35-39	463	534	480	425	470	436	376	322	320	351
	40-44	704	742	643	539	627	569	469	493	535	411
	45 and over	3 988	5 172	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769	3 350	5 683	5 127	3 489
	Total	51 467	47 778	53 409	45 056	43 280	48 561	45 238	43 947	47 168	42 568

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.16 Divorce Statistics

Number

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Petitions filed*	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767	7 287
Cases transferred to High Court #	79	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8	5
Divorce decrees	2 673	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055	5 098	5 507	5 551	6 295

Notes: *Figures include defended cases.

Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.

Section 3

Labour

Tables 3.1 to 3.5 **General Information**

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the General Household Surveys which started from August 1981.

Concepts and Definitions

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the General Household Survey before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Unemployed population refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit. This includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

Labour force participation rate refers to the proportion of labour force in the population aged 15 and over.

Unemployment rate refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

Data Sources

The General Household Survey is based on a quarterly sample of about one percent of the total population in Hong Kong. For the purpose of the survey, the universe is defined to cover the land-based civilian non-institutional population.

The survey is conducted on a continuous month-to-month basis. Each month a sub-sample (about 0.3% sample) of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, such that about 50% of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 13). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department. A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

Compilation and Calculation

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the General Household Survey and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the *labour force* is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the age-sex-specific participation rates obtained from the survey and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.

The estimate of *unemployment rate* is obtained by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample while that of *unemployment* is derived by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

Further References

Labour force statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.6 to 3.8 **General Information**

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Population Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

Concepts and Definitions

Working population refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1991 Population Census.

Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his own account and employs one or more persons to work for him.
- Employee* —A person who works for wage/salary in local/overseas government or private/government subsidized organizations. Domestic helpers working for wage, outworker who is free to take his work home or anywhere he likes, and student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker* —A person who lives with his family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

Industry is classified on the basis of the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC), which is an adapted version of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev. 2).

Occupation is classified on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Occupation (ISCO-88).

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course shall be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1991 Population Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 3.9 to 3.14 **General Information**

Prior to 1980, the statistics of persons engaged and vacancies were compiled from separate employment surveys in various economic sectors.

Starting from April 1980, an integrated quarterly *Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (SEVP)* is introduced to replace the various employment surveys. The survey results, supplemented by those of the quarterly *Employment Survey of Construction Sites* (the site survey), and the *Survey of Employment and Vacancies in the Civil Service*, indicate the labour demand in the local economy.

Concepts and Definitions

The unit of enquiry in the *SEVP* is an *establishment*, which is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

The unit of enquiry in the site survey is a *construction site*, which refers to a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on. Sites under the control of Government departments or the Mass Transit Railway Corporation (MTRC), Kowloon Canton Railway Corporation (KCRC) and the Provisional Airport Authority are classified as public sector sites, whereas those registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, including superstructure on sites above the MTRC stations or KCRC stations, and sites reported by the Eastern Harbour Crossing and Tate's Cairn Tunnel are classified as private sector sites.

In the *SEVP*, *persons engaged* refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers, and persons on indefinite leave and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than 3 hours of the normal working time on the reference date are also not included.

On the other hand, the definition of *persons engaged* in the *site survey* is restricted to *manual workers* who work in the construction sites only. Manual workers include foremen, technicians, craftsmen, semi-skilled and unskilled workers who are either directly employed by the main contractors, or are being called upon by sub-contractors and gang leaders. For sites under the charge of Government departments, manual workers are further refined to 34 selected major occupations at technician, craftsman and operative levels.

Persons engaged in the *Civil Service* sector include all direct employees paid under the personal emolument vote on the reference date.

Reported vacancies refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment or site is actively trying to recruit personnel. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those job openings for manual workers. The statistics give an indication of the size of the unsatisfied demand for workers. Together with the statistics on the number of persons engaged, these statistics provide a snapshot of the total number of job opportunities available in the labour market.

Payroll refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payments in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payments to outworkers are, however, excluded.

Payroll per person engaged is derived by dividing the total monthly payroll by the total number of persons engaged. It should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, 'payroll' refers to payments to *employees*, whereas *persons engaged* includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. Furthermore, because of the fact that 'persons engaged' includes some who are not on the payroll and the magnitude of such persons varies between sectors, comparison of absolute values of payroll per person engaged between sectors is not meaningful. However, movements in the nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

The *nominal index of payroll per person engaged* is the ratio obtained by comparing the payroll per person engaged for a particular time point with that for March 1991, which is taken as 100. The *real index of payroll per person engaged* is obtained by deflating its nominal counterpart by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust for changes in purchasing power. These two indices reflect changes in payroll per person engaged in money terms and in real terms respectively.

Prior to the first quarter of 1991, breakdowns of employment and vacancy statistics by industry were published under ISIC (International Standard Industrial Classification). Starting from the first quarter of 1991, these statistics are published at HSIC (Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification). The HSIC is a new standard industry classification system which is adopted by all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department starting from 1991. It should be noted that in some occasions, detailed breakdowns of employment and vacancy statistics under ISIC are not directly comparable to those under HSIC. To facilitate comparison with the previous year, statistics for the relevant quarters of 1990 are re-compiled using the HSIC and presented in this Section.

As from the March 1991, the indices of 'Payroll per Person Engaged' have been rebased with March 1991 = 100. To facilitate comparison with previous year, indices for the relevant quarters in 1990 have been re-compiled.

Starting from March 1991, distributors of LP Gas through a system of main previously classified under industry sector 6 (Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels) have been reclassified into industry sector 4 (Electricity, Gas and Water). Figures for March 1990 to December 1990 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification.

As from March 1991, some establishments previously classified under 'electrical repair shops' of industry sector 9 (Community, Social and Personal Services) have been reclassified into 'electrical fitting with water plumbing' of industry sector 5 which is an economic activity not covered in this report. Figures for March 1990 to December 1990 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification.

Starting from September 1991, the Vocational training Council previously classified under Civil Service has been reclassified into the Private Sector under 'Educational Services' of Industry Sector 9.

As the Hospital Authority (HA) has taken over the management of 38 public hospitals and institutions since 1 December 1991, Civil Servants who have bridged over to HA are treated as persons engaged in the Private Sector. Those who have not opted the HA terms are regarded as Civil Servants seconded to HA.

Data Sources

The *SEVP* covers the following sectors:—

<i>Industry Sector</i>	<i>Description</i>
2	Mining and Quarring
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity and Gas
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Retail Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

Economic activities not yet covered by the survey are:—

<i>Industry Sector</i>	<i>Economic Activities Not Covered</i>
1	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (whole sector)
6	Hawkers and retail pitches (other than market stalls)
7	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Veterinary services, religious organizations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

For the construction block, statistics covers all private sector sites registered in the Buildings Ordinance Office of Buildings and Lands Department, sites reported by the Eastern Harbour Crossing and Tate's Cairn Tunnel, all public sector sites under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department, the Water Supplies Department and the Housing Department, and sites under the control of the Mass Transit Railway Corporation, the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and the Provisional Airport Authority. However, construction projects for village-type houses in the New Territories and minor alterations, repairs, maintenance and interior decoration of existing buildings are not included.

In the *SEVP*, questionnaires are mailed to each sampled establishment to collect the required data. If the establishment does not respond timely, data will be collected by computer-assisted-telephone interview or field visits.

The quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites collects both employment and vacancy statistics for manual workers at construction sites on a quarterly basis. Data are collected by personal interviews with the responsible site agents of each private sector site. On the other hand, employment data of public sector sites are extracted from administrative records completed by respective site agents of various departments under the charge of the Works Branch (including the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department and the Water Supplies Department) and the Housing Department.

The Survey of Employment and Vacancies in the Civil Service collects regular returns from individual Government departments via the Civil Service Branch.

Figures of establishments, employment and vacancies refer to March, June, September and December of the year. Those for Civil Services referred to January, April, July and October of each year as from the second quarter 1985.

Concurrent with the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (*SEVP*), industry updating is undertaken to collect up-to-date information on business activities of each establishment. Industry updating for a particular economic block is scheduled in its full enumeration quarter on every alternate year. This activity was first launched in the September 1982 round of *SEVP*; results were updated to the sampling frame and used to compile statistics at a time lag of one year. As from the June 1991 round of *SEVP*, results of industry updating are updated to the sampling frame on a continuous manner and statistics are compiled based on the most updated information in the sampling frame.

Further References

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more

detailed statistics in *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the Census and Statistics Department. Statistics in relation to construction sites before June 1990 are given in separate reports entitled *Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry and Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites*. Starting from 1990, construction sites statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites*.

Table 3.15 **General Information**

A new Quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits has been conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old Wage Survey conducted since 1964. The new survey is extended to include supervisory, technical, clerical and miscellaneous non-production workers in addition to craftsmen and other operatives in 41 industries. Starting from September 1989, the survey is conducted at half-yearly intervals in March and September of each year.

Employees at administrative and professional levels are enumerated in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management).

Concepts and Definitions

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances.

Nominal and real wage indices are also compiled from the results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment unchanged, i.e. same as that in March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indices. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

The change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indices should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indices* and the *indices of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indices of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indices do not necessarily conform with those in the indices of payroll per person engaged.

Data Sources

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 41 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale, retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of four replicates each of which is stratified by industry and employment size. In each round of the survey, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, establishment data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each round of survey whilst those on entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected biennially.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill (wage rate x number of workers) for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

Further References

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Report on Half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, Volumes I and II* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.16 **General Information**

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department has been compiling and publishing average daily wages for 34 different classes of occupations in building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to Government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

Concepts and Definitions

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily-rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

Data Sources

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department and the Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma monthly to the Census and Statistics Department. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each occupation.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

Further References

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.17 to 3.18 **General Information**

As a first step towards enhancing the employee coverage of the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial & Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

Concepts and Definitions

Salary rate is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commissions and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus and housing allowance are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

Salary indices are compiled to measure changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of changes in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

Data Sources

A company is used as the survey unit in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments having the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing, electricity, gas and steam; building and construction and related trades; wholesale, retail and import/export trades; transport, storage and communication; and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these economic sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each of selected major economic sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account newly established companies and companies which fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major economic sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits of the employees surveyed are enquired.

Compilation and Calculation

The salary indices are base-weighted chained indices with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indices are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indices are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

Further References

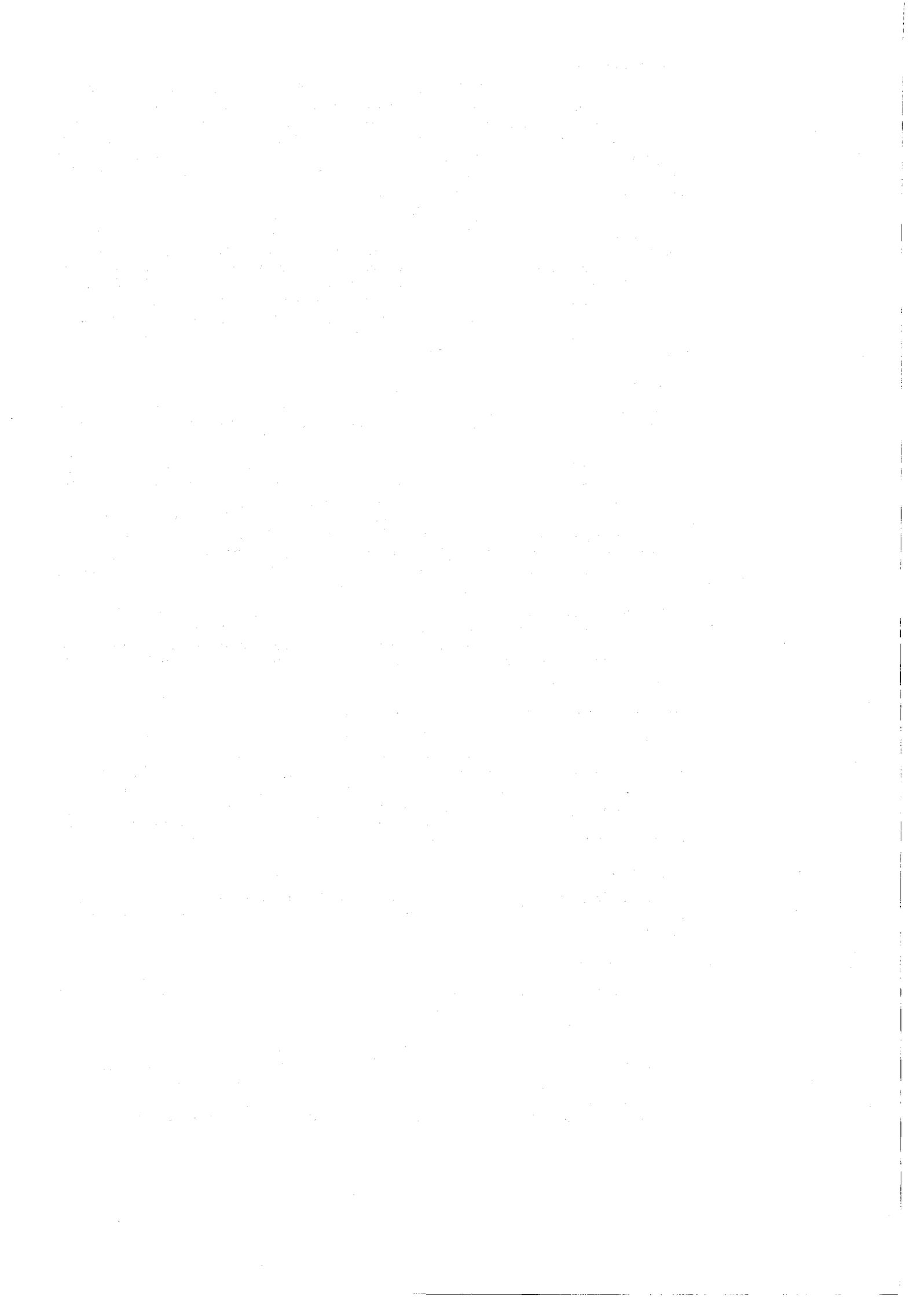
Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.19 to 3.20

Concepts and Definitions

Reported occupational accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three consecutive days.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. The number of workers involved is the number of those who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.



3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age Group by Sex

Age group/Sex	1987		1988		1989		1990		1991	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	132.9	31.0	131.4	30.2	124.6	28.8	118.4	28.0	113.6	27.5
Male	71.4	32.5	73.0	32.6	69.6	31.1	65.8	29.8	62.5	29.3
Female	61.6	29.5	58.4	27.6	55.0	26.4	52.6	26.1	51.1	25.7
20-24	444.2	86.4	423.7	86.2	399.1	85.2	375.5	84.7	363.1	83.0
Male	226.3	88.4	214.9	87.3	199.6	86.3	191.5	86.0	181.2	84.5
Female	217.8	84.5	208.8	85.1	199.4	84.1	184.0	83.4	181.9	81.6
25-29	504.3	86.0	506.4	87.0	509.6	87.4	494.8	88.0	484.8	88.3
Male	291.3	98.5	289.2	98.6	287.6	98.3	273.7	98.4	259.4	97.5
Female	213.0	73.2	217.2	75.2	222.0	76.4	221.1	77.9	225.4	79.6
30-34	405.1	77.5	424.7	78.5	429.7	77.1	448.5	77.4	467.8	78.8
Male	269.9	99.0	281.2	99.2	282.8	98.9	290.8	98.9	290.9	98.8
Female	135.2	54.0	143.5	55.7	146.9	54.1	157.8	55.3	176.9	59.1
35-39	337.8	77.5	348.4	76.9	352.3	76.6	361.6	76.1	383.4	75.7
Male	229.5	99.0	235.5	98.8	237.2	98.9	240.5	98.8	252.4	98.7
Female	108.3	53.1	112.9	52.6	115.1	52.2	121.1	52.3	131.0	52.3
40-44	229.7	79.9	258.1	79.6	274.4	78.0	303.6	78.0	329.3	77.9
Male	158.2	98.8	173.7	98.5	188.0	99.0	207.9	98.9	224.6	98.4
Female	71.5	56.0	84.3	57.1	86.5	53.4	95.7	53.5	104.7	53.9
45-49	181.9	77.7	182.5	77.6	179.9	77.2	185.7	77.9	192.1	77.4
Male	127.5	97.3	130.3	97.3	127.7	97.7	131.3	97.8	134.3	97.8
Female	54.4	52.8	52.1	51.6	52.2	51.0	54.4	52.3	57.8	52.2
50-54	189.2	69.7	182.5	68.9	180.1	68.8	171.1	68.3	172.6	69.4
Male	137.2	93.3	134.3	93.5	133.0	93.3	128.3	92.8	125.9	92.4
Female	52.0	41.8	48.3	39.8	47.1	39.5	42.7	38.1	46.7	41.6
55-59	140.4	57.2	144.8	56.7	143.3	55.9	135.4	55.2	137.7	56.3
Male	103.7	80.8	108.1	80.9	108.5	81.2	103.4	81.2	106.2	81.6
Female	36.7	31.4	36.7	30.1	34.8	28.3	32.0	27.1	31.5	27.5
60-64	91.0	39.7	90.5	39.0	92.9	38.6	91.1	37.0	90.9	36.1
Male	66.2	57.8	66.5	55.8	70.0	56.8	69.0	54.7	69.5	54.6
Female	24.9	21.7	24.0	21.2	22.9	19.5	22.2	18.4	21.4	17.2
65 and over	71.7	15.9	69.9	15.2	66.9	14.1	62.4	12.7	63.4	12.8
Male	46.4	23.9	47.4	24.0	46.6	22.5	45.8	21.4	45.6	20.8
Female	25.4	9.9	22.5	8.6	20.2	7.6	16.5	5.9	17.7	6.4
Total	2 728.2	64.9	2 762.8	64.7	2 752.8	63.7	2 748.1	63.2	2 798.8	63.4
Male	1 727.5	80.3	1 754.1	80.1	1 750.6	79.5	1 747.9	79.1	1 752.7	78.8
Female	1 000.7	48.7	1 008.7	48.4	1 002.2	47.3	1 000.2	46.8	1 046.0	47.8

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.
Figures since 1987 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group	1987		1988		1989		1990		1991	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	8.8	6.6	7.5	5.7	5.5	4.4	7.4	6.2	9.2	8.1
20-29	20.2	2.1	17.5	1.9	14.5	1.6	15.8	1.8	19.3	2.3
30-39	8.1	1.1	6.1	0.8	4.4	0.6	5.9	0.7	9.5	1.1
40-49	4.1	1.0	3.1	0.7	2.4	0.5	3.9	0.8	6.7	1.3
50-59	4.6	1.4	2.7	0.8	2.2	0.7	2.9	1.0	4.5	1.5
60 and over	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.5	1.0	0.6
Total	47.4	1.7	37.7	1.4	29.7	1.1	36.6	1.3	50.3	1.8
Male	29.7	1.7	24.0	1.4	19.1	1.1	23.3	1.3	33.7	1.9
Female	17.6	1.8	13.7	1.4	10.6	1.1	13.3	1.3	16.6	1.6

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.
Figures since 1987 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1991

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	235 000
Administrative and managerial workers	140 800
Clerical and related workers	549 400
Sales workers	348 500
Service workers	512 400
Agriculture, animal husbandry workers and fishermen	24 300
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	983 300
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	5 000
Total	2 798 800

Note: Figures are averages of the 1991 quarterly General Household Surveys.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1991

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture and fishing	22 400
Mining and quarrying	400
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	307 800
Manufacturing (others)	421 200
Electricity, gas and water	18 200
Construction	230 000
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	744 900
Transport, storage and communication	278 100
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	231 400
Services	539 400
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	5 000
Total	2 798 800

Note: Figures are averages of the 1991 quarterly General Household Surveys.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1991

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	150 900
Employers	152 400
Employees	2 408 400
Unpaid family workers	28 600
Student workers	8 200
Unemployed	50 300
Total	2 798 800

Note: Figures are averages of the 1991 quarterly General Household Surveys.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Educational attainment						Total	
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri- culation	Tertiary education Non-degree # courses		Degree courses
Managers and administrators	M	2 685	24 143	27 969	63 136	17 555	18 183	45 186	198 857
	F	1 150	5 637	5 216	17 685	4 789	4 870	11 043	50 390
Professionals	M	33	171	589	4 500	2 757	13 565	46 901	68 516
	F	22	30	132	1 966	1 394	7 933	19 338	30 815
Associate professionals	M	169	894	9 681	66 896	21 997	40 675	23 809	164 121
	F	48	198	3 971	50 221	14 711	33 404	13 235	115 788
Clerks	M	315	10 466	19 335	74 291	17 126	8 291	5 841	135 665
	F	308	10 158	27 412	198 747	30 749	21 975	6 637	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	7 650	57 791	71 094	74 835	9 109	5 052	5 292	230 823
	F	6 413	27 031	34 948	45 173	5 782	4 606	4 543	128 496
Craft and related workers	M	14 291	113 095	127 760	77 068	5 771	11 529	2 750	352 264
	F	4 397	16 420	14 048	9 031	870	719	243	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	9 197	86 436	84 715	46 930	3 824	2 212	1 615	234 929
	F	10 207	59 533	41 887	16 559	1 583	646	482	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	35 735	123 094	71 593	40 776	4 288	2 526	2 422	280 434
	F	51 957	78 235	27 789	38 666	9 580	4 875	12 296	223 398
Others	M	4 296	6 563	3 441	3 872	1 903	213	469	20 757
	F	3 841	2 171	491	465	117	88	66	7 239
Total	M	74 371	422 653	416 177	452 304	84 330	102 246	134 285	1 686 366
	F	78 343	199 413	155 894	378 513	69 575	79 116	67 883	1 028 737
	T	152 714	622 066	572 071	830 817	153 905	181 362	202 168	2 715 103

Notes: *Figures include craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Figures include all diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.7 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status				Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Employees*	Unpaid family workers	
Managers and administrators	M	30 155	85 216	82 797	689	198 857
	F	5 969	14 301	26 394	3 726	50 390
Professionals	M	2 160	4 258	62 090	8	68 516
	F	585	560	29 616	54	30 815
Associate professionals	M	6 461	4 381	153 050	229	164 121
	F	2 134	1 512	111 400	742	115 788
Clerks	M	1 179	1 721	132 241	524	135 665
	F	1 018	2 280	289 440	3 248	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	14 341	8 126	206 476	1 880	230 823
	F	7 990	2 978	111 287	6 241	128 496
Craft and related workers	M	13 549	11 783	326 501	431	352 264
	F	868	754	42 966	1 140	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	21 093	5 938	207 587	311	234 929
	F	1 410	834	127 682	971	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	18 492	4 970	254 984	1 988	280 434
	F	8 004	1 860	206 839	6 695	223 398
Others	M	7 282	1 256	10 461	1 758	20 757
	F	2 791	215	1 348	2 885	7 239
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: *The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.8 Working Population by Industry, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Industry	Sex	Activity Status			Unpaid family workers	Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Employees*		
Manufacturing	M	19 956	43 073	382 419	1 228	446 676
	F	3 506	7 082	304 822	6 035	321 445
Construction	M	4 836	9 694	161 930	169	176 629
	F	213	400	10 099	510	11 222
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	M	42 213	42 598	275 179	3 693	363 683
	F	15 287	10 458	209 242	12 716	247 703
Transport, storage and communication	M	21 417	8 987	190 336	234	220 974
	F	924	919	42 205	664	44 712
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	5 837	10 013	155 649	119	171 618
	F	1 549	2 452	110 842	707	115 550
Community, social and personal services	M	12 010	11 063	241 374	374	264 821
	F	6 194	3 684	262 883	1 541	274 302
Others	M	8 443	2 221	29 300	2 001	41 965
	F	3 096	299	6 879	3 529	13 803
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: *The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.9 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Industry Sector

Number

Industry sector		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	
Civil Service sector	Persons engaged	164 483	169 712	173 452	174 891	178 094	182 199	185 486	187 883	189 868	187 006	
Private sector												
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	18	11	10	9	10	7	7	7	7	(7)	7
	Persons engaged	900	771	637	638	613	543	514	499	511	(511)	444
Manufacturing	Establishments	46 448	45 576	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843	50 566	49 449	(49 449)	44 388
	Persons engaged	847 194	855 417	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072	791 519	715 597	(715 597)	629 170
Electricity and gas	Establishments	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(21)	23
	Persons engaged	11 458	10 684	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884	11 182	11 481	(11 624)	11 799
Construction sites	Sites	1 243	1 094	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249	1 363	1 285	(1 285)	1 199
	Persons engaged*	82 055	70 611	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340	69 489	69 138	(69 138)	59 292
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	83 168	87 778	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278	127 962	140 893	(140 875)	149 567
	Persons engaged	517 710	531 959	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327	774 020	829 591	(829 448)	871 850
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	3 345	3 090	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828	5 637	6 057	(6 057)	6 445
	Persons engaged	87 578	89 726	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549	126 036	132 792	(132 792)	134 088
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	13 660	13 981	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584	26 260	30 071	(30 071)	34 242
	Persons engaged	166 124	161 691	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452	254 792	276 621	(276 621)	295 866
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	17 428	18 326	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600	21 847	23 560	(23 307)	23 788
	Persons engaged	190 390	194 770	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828	236 445	250 241	(249 578)	267 291

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year except those for the Civil Service sector for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in brackets in this table.

* Figures refer to manual workers only.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.10 Establishments in the Private Sector by Major Industry Group

Number of establishments

Industry sector/Major industry group	1990	1991
Mining and quarrying	7	7
Metal ore mining	..	..
Mining, n.e.c.	7	7
Manufacturing	49 449	44 388
Food manufacturing	822	816
Beverage industries	28	23
Tobacco manufactures	5	6
Wearing apparel except footwear	8 139	6 914
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	709	545
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	347	254
Textiles	5 308	4 786
Wood and cork products, except furniture	717	612
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 027	881
Paper and paper products	1 576	1 388
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 415	4 388
Chemicals and chemical products	849	729
Products of petroleum and coal	3	4
Rubber products	185	165
Plastic products	5 015	4 290
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	396	388
Basic metal industries	275	211
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 471	5 799
Office, accounting and computing machinery	198	211
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	333	282
Electronic parts and components	420	428
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	372	299
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	6 043	5 847
Transport equipment	637	571
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	1 743	1 510
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	3 416	3 043
Electricity and gas	21	23
Electricity and gas	21	23
Construction sites	1 285	1 199
Public sector sites		
Building	187	151
Civil engineering	229	207
Private sector sites		
Building	721	737
Civil engineering	148	104
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	140 875	149 567
Wholesale	15 716	16 402
Retail	52 686	53 011
Import/Export	62 660	69 985
Restaurants	8 414	8 672
Hotels and boarding houses	1 399	1 497
Transport, storage and communication	6 057	6 445
Land passenger transport	8	8
Supporting services to land transport	123	136
Ocean and coastal water transport	439	419
Inland water transport	2	2
Supporting services to water transport	1 410	1 505
Air transport	135	134
Services incidental to transport	3 077	3 417
Storage	332	326
Communications	531	499
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	30 071	34 242
Banking	1 745	1 767
Finance and investment companies	1 837	2 121
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	959	1 017
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	810	979
Insurance	4 377	4 688
Real estate	8 083	10 132
Rental of machinery and equipment	107	124
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	12 153	13 413
Community, social and personal services	23 307	23 788
Sanitary and similar services	963	899
Education services	2 107	2 135
Research and scientific institutes	19	18
Medical, dental and other health services	3 947	3 972
Welfare institutions	1 398	1 462
Business associations	331	331
Miscellaneous social and related community services	717	640
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	2 354	2 578
Libraries, museums and cultural services	25	36
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	213	247
Repair services	4 080	4 198
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	1 127	1 160
Miscellaneous personal services	6 026	6 111

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.11 Persons Engaged in the Private Sector by Major Industry Group

Number of persons

Industry sector/Major industry group	1990	1991
Mining and quarrying	511	444
Metal ore mining		
Mining, n.e.c.	511	444
Manufacturing	715 597	629 170
Food manufacturing	18 255	19 599
Beverage industries	4 487	3 671
Tobacco manufactures	1 297	1 350
Wearing apparel except footwear	209 499	181 174
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	6 703	5 031
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 125	2 937
Textiles	100 353	94 073
Wood and cork products, except furniture	3 250	2 765
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	5 397	4 484
Paper and paper products	15 342	13 361
Printing, publishing and allied industries	37 577	38 791
Chemicals and chemical products	8 276	7 880
Products of petroleum and coal	216	246
Rubber products	1 441	1 230
Plastic products	51 509	39 793
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 692	3 595
Basic metal industries	3 129	2 743
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	51 495	43 607
Office, accounting and computing machinery	18 498	15 566
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	16 844	9 383
Electronic parts and components	26 408	24 261
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	11 888	9 041
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	42 286	39 286
Transport equipment	13 140	12 957
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	32 928	27 370
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	27 562	24 977
Electricity and gas	11 624	11 799
Electricity and gas	11 624	11 799
Construction sites*	69 138	59 292
Public sector sites		
Building	14 461	12 411
Civil engineering	12 437	9 126
Private sector sites		
Building	38 101	33 220
Civil engineering	4 139	4 535
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	829 448	871 850
Wholesale	72 120	75 336
Retail	200 135	198 261
Import/Export	341 583	376 469
Restaurants	179 235	184 354
Hotels and boarding houses	36 375	37 430
Transport, storage and communication	132 792	134 088
Land passenger transport	22 725	22 936
Supporting services to land transport	2 440	2 386
Ocean and coastal water transport	10 823	9 994
Inland water transport	1 753	1 690
Supporting services to water transport	12 351	13 049
Air transport	15 130	15 128
Services incidental to transport	34 932	37 944
Storage	4 624	4 955
Communications	28 014	26 006
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	276 621	295 866
Banking	67 827	69 778
Finance and investment companies	19 118	21 380
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	11 991	10 816
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	10 018	11 810
Insurance	18 783	19 136
Real estate	44 994	56 258
Rental of machinery and equipment	576	642
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	103 314	106 046
Community, social and personal services	249 578	267 291
Sanitary and similar services	25 201	31 285
Education services	82 296	83 949
Research and scientific institutes	105	123
Medical, dental and other health services	31 633	37 569
Welfare institutions	19 100	20 618
Business associations	2 688	2 998
Miscellaneous social and related community services	6 271	6 435
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	18 008	18 802
Libraries, museums and cultural services	430	396
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	9 262	9 372
Repair services	18 470	19 583
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	6 556	6 597
Miscellaneous personal services	29 558	29 564

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

* Figures refer to manual workers only.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industry Sectors by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

Number

Number of persons engaged		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
1-9	Establishments	31 741	31 368	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354	35 066	34 802	35 915 (35 915)	33 888
	Persons engaged	120 410	118 192	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079	133 425	129 666	130 957(130 957)	121 870
10-19	Establishments	6 791	6 875	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241	7 219	7 270	6 366 (6 366)	5 980
	Persons engaged	91 641	92 141	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061	96 809	97 739	87 038 (87 038)	80 238
20-49	Establishments	5 097	5 108	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336	5 032	4 735	4 219 (4 219)	4 018
	Persons engaged	155 949	157 434	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012	154 807	145 104	136 092(136 092)	122 565
50-99	Establishments	2 041	1 993	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090	1 977	1 919	1 520 (1 520)	1 430
	Persons engaged	139 058	135 722	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618	135 628	131 443	113 673(113 673)	96 787
100-199	Establishments	897	938	942	904	889	869	828	741	668 (668)	602
	Persons engaged	122 043	127 159	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898	112 678	100 345	91 280 (91 280)	81 596
200-499	Establishments	386	396	424	393	414	387	356	346	302 (302)	284
	Persons engaged	112 688	116 213	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423	105 068	103 178	91 307 (91 307)	87 652
500-999	Establishments	108	107	104	99	93	104	105	88	77 (77)	56
	Persons engaged	71 378	70 926	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210	71 949	58 611	50 173 (50 173)	37 064
1 000 and over	Establishments	28	32	35	26	31	28	23	26	20 (20)	18
	Persons engaged	42 970	47 286	52 206	38 925	46 386	38 949	34 211	36 896	29 697(29 697)	26 891
Total	Establishments	47 089	46 817	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409	50 606	49 926	49 087 (49 087)	46 276
	Persons engaged	856 137	865 073	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250	844 575	802 983	730 217(730 217)	654 662

3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industry Sectors by Employment Size (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Number

Number of persons engaged		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	57 237	61 165	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294	83 908	88 295	95 591	105 460
	Persons engaged	123 219	129 498	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231	177 944	187 268	202 022	222 802
5-9	Establishments	13 020	13 280	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757	18 435	19 539	21 051	22 989
	Persons engaged	82 064	83 576	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613	116 538	123 142	133 293	145 081
10-19	Establishments	4 194	4 247	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693	6 370	6 743	7 107	7 846
	Persons engaged	54 174	55 025	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659	82 048	85 925	91 795	101 522
20-49	Establishments	1 462	1 452	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053	2 208	2 362	2 596	2 819
	Persons engaged	41 108	41 008	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472	63 308	64 212	77 028	80 497
50-99	Establishments	269	264	296	326	333	388	443	472	485	606
	Persons engaged	17 947	17 927	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586	29 853	34 629	37 372	40 619
100-199	Establishments	90	112	110	120	129	141	176	187	187	233
	Persons engaged	11 805	15 191	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342	23 446	26 124	25 911	31 024
200-499	Establishments	43	38	46	53	53	61	63	68	77	80
	Persons engaged	12 281	11 568	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337	18 068	20 779	22 674	23 390
500 and over	Establishments	3	4	4	6	7	9	11	8	7	8
	Persons engaged	2 790	3 283	3 339	4 559	4 438	5 799	6 389	5 181	4 193	4 788
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>76 318</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>	<i>111 614</i>	<i>117 674</i>	<i>127 101(127 077)</i>	<i>140 041</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>	<i>517 594</i>	<i>547 260</i>	<i>594 288(594 133)</i>	<i>649 723</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 592	1 720	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556	2 668	2 779	2 858	3 124
	Persons engaged	4 234	4 619	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792	6 932	7 376	7 538	8 307
5-9	Establishments	1 292	1 469	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967	2 192	2 185	2 395	2 715
	Persons engaged	8 605	9 813	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981	14 840	14 680	16 100	18 220
10-19	Establishments	1 200	1 305	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607	1 738	1 779	1 879	2 195
	Persons engaged	16 427	17 787	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619	23 751	24 107	25 402	29 596
20-49	Establishments	972	1 025	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119	1 213	1 219	1 394	1 556
	Persons engaged	28 995	30 633	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331	36 571	35 782	41 639	46 527
50-99	Establishments	298	297	330	330	339	357	391	385	411	461
	Persons engaged	20 238	20 448	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395	27 496	29 613	32 561	32 480
100-199	Establishments	235	236	245	235	246	256	257	264	260	282
	Persons engaged	33 244	32 948	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983	35 813	36 966	36 366	38 334
200-499	Establishments	93	109	104	101	111	107	95	97	95	96
	Persons engaged	25 357	29 831	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591	27 066	26 812	26 489	26 695
500-999	Establishments	12	15	18	18	17	20	19	24	25	27
	Persons engaged	9 550	11 549	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220	14 671	17 683	18 188	20 001
1 000 and over	Establishments	6	5	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	4
	Persons engaged	6 685	5 648	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726	5 683	6 029	5 855	4 460
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>5 700</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>	<i>8 578</i>	<i>8 737</i>	<i>9 322 (9 328)</i>	<i>10 460</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>	<i>192 823</i>	<i>199 048</i>	<i>210 138(210 150)</i>	<i>224 620</i>
Total	Establishments	82 018	86 743	92 347	101 854	105 110	110 389	120 192	126 411	136 423(136 405)	150 501
	Persons engaged	498 723	520 352	548 594	588 678	610 764	648 677	710 417	746 308	804 426(804 283)	874 343

3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industry Sectors by Employment Size (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

		Number										
Number of persons engaged		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	
1-4	Establishments	7 518	8 094	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965	13 925	17 655	20 495	(20 495)	22 926
	Persons engaged	15 741	16 328	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373	27 063	34 240	40 007	(40 007)	46 218
5-9	Establishments	2 655	2 775	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186	3 634	3 906	4 270	(4 270)	4 189
	Persons engaged	17 472	18 264	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809	23 517	25 260	27 514	(27 514)	27 116
10-19	Establishments	1 777	1 791	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957	2 019	2 179	2 288	(2 288)	2 421
	Persons engaged	24 040	24 270	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439	27 387	29 365	30 785	(30 785)	31 614
20-49	Establishments	1 005	1 023	969	991	1 071	1 119	1 217	1 344	1 429	(1 429)	1 497
	Persons engaged	29 608	30 232	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972	35 822	39 764	42 349	(42 349)	44 588
50-99	Establishments	275	283	280	274	298	325	341	362	383	(383)	400
	Persons engaged	18 860	19 522	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704	23 494	24 841	26 256	(26 256)	26 605
100-199	Establishments	115	113	123	127	129	143	174	186	201	(201)	212
	Persons engaged	15 469	15 688	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078	23 431	25 353	27 072	(27 072)	28 624
200-499	Establishments	61	63	67	74	84	86	96	108	111	(111)	110
	Persons engaged	17 810	18 999	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288	30 005	33 522	33 407	(33 407)	34 884
500-999	Establishments	10	13	17	17	15	19	17	17	25	(25)	29
	Persons engaged	6 479	8 444	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648	11 496	11 329	15 821	(15 821)	19 175
1 000 and over	Establishments	5	6	5	5	7	6	6	9	10	(10)	9
	Persons engaged	12 184	12 706	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938	11 665	17 341	20 124	(20 124)	17 873
Total	Establishments	13 421	14 161	14 651	15 532	16 959	18 806	21 429	25 766	29 212	(29 212)	31 793
	Persons engaged	157 663	164 453	165 032	171 631	185 702	197 249	213 880	241 015	263 335	(263 335)	276 697

Note: Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in brackets in this table.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.13 Reported Vacancies in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Major Industry Group

<i>Industry sector/Major industry group</i>	<i>Number of reported vacancies</i>	
	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>
Civil Service sector	10 316	6 812
Private sector	78 987	75 326
Mining and quarrying	3	1
Metal ore mining	..	..
Mining, n.e.c.	3	1
Manufacturing	28 974	22 979
Food manufacturing	285	663
Beverage industries	95	39
Tobacco manufactures	28	53
Wearing apparel except footwear	14 547	10 292
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	159	125
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	61	34
Textiles	1 920	2 262
Wood and cork products, except furniture	114	98
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	118
Paper and paper products	286	251
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 099	1 189
Chemicals and chemical products	198	216
Products of petroleum and coal	0	0
Rubber products	30	18
Plastic products	1 166	729
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	166	114
Basic metal industries	69	66
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 006	1 713
Office, accounting and computing machinery	641	315
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	570	266
Electronic parts and components	952	658
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	241	160
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	2 265	2 177
Transport equipment	254	205
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	883	583
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	802	634
Electricity and gas	231	123
Electricity and gas	231	123
Construction sites*	1 334	560
Public sector sites		
Building	581	165
Civil engineering	406	283
Private sector sites		
Building	303	102
Civil engineering	44	10

3.13 Reported Vacancies in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Major Industry Group (Continued)

Industry sector/Major industry group	Number of reported vacancies	
	1990	1991
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	27 661	30 234
Wholesale	1 999	2 342
Retail	7 233	6 732
Import/Export	10 364	12 795
Restaurants	5 841	6 682
Hotels and boarding houses	2 224	1 684
Transport, storage and communication	3 846	3 556
Land passenger transport	664	668
Supporting services to land transport	**	**
Ocean and coastal water transport	289	235
Inland water transport	**	**
Supporting services to water transport	648	411
Air transport	171	338
Services incidental to transport	1 044	843
Storage	83	70
Communications	899	903
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	8 872	8 183
Banking	815	757
Finance and investment companies	385	443
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	206	93
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	214	327
Insurance	2 045	1 137
Real estate	1 266	1 471
Rental of machinery and equipment	22	16
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	3 919	3 939
Community, social and personal services	8 066	9 690
Sanitary and similar services	783	880
Education services	1 031	1 143
Research and scientific institutes	42	2
Medical, dental and other health services	1 530	2 859
Welfare institutions	815	726
Business associations	173	103
Miscellaneous social and related community services	199	120
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	626	634
Libraries, museums and cultural services	2	8
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	349	369
Repair services	677	930
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	224	198
Miscellaneous personal services	1 615	1 717
Total in Public and Private Sectors	89 303	82 138

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year except those for the Civil Service sector which refer to the first of January of the following year. Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

* Figures refer to manual workers only.

** Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.14 Nominal and Real Indices of Payroll Per Person Engaged by Major Industry Group

March 1991 = 100

Industry Sector/Major Industry Group (HSIC)	Nominal index		Real index	
	1990	1991	1990	1991
Mining and quarrying	85.1	101.5	89.2	96.5
Metal ore mining				
Mining, n.e.c.	85.1	101.5	89.2	96.5
Manufacturing	102.4	116.6	107.3	110.8
Food manufacturing	119.6	129.4	125.4	123.0
Beverage industries	109.5	123.8	114.8	117.7
Tobacco manufactures	111.5	141.6	116.9	134.6
Wearing apparel except footwear	102.7	117.5	107.7	111.7
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	103.6	138.2	108.6	131.4
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	114.4	116.4	119.9	110.6
Textiles	108.0	117.9	113.2	112.1
Wood and cork products, except furniture	119.1	112.8	124.8	107.2
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	99.6	108.8	104.4	103.4
Paper and paper products	106.6	119.3	111.7	113.4
Printing, publishing and allied industries	108.4	111.3	113.6	105.8
Chemicals and chemical products	85.3	128.1	89.4	121.8
Products of petroleum and coal	98.0	99.5	102.7	94.6
Rubber products	88.7	132.0	93.0	125.5
Plastic products	99.1	120.3	103.9	114.4
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	110.5	116.9	115.8	111.1
Basic metal industries	127.8	144.8	134.0	137.6
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	97.1	107.4	101.8	102.1
Office, accounting and computing machinery	100.9	104.9	105.8	99.7
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	96.9	131.6	101.6	125.1
Electronic parts and components	95.8	120.3	100.4	114.4
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	113.0	141.4	118.4	134.4
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	102.0	112.0	106.9	106.5
Transport equipment	91.4	95.3	95.8	90.6
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	98.2	108.2	102.9	102.9
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	103.8	120.8	108.8	114.8
Electricity and gas	123.0	137.7	128.9	130.9
Electricity and gas	123.0	137.7	128.9	130.9
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	111.3	129.2	116.7	122.8
Wholesale	107.7	118.6	112.9	112.7
Retail	104.9	132.1	110.0	125.6
Import/Export	119.1	133.6	124.8	127.0
Restaurants	99.3	114.6	104.1	108.9
Hotels and boarding houses	116.9	126.9	122.5	120.6
Transport, storage and communication	110.7	137.6	116.0	130.8
Land passenger transport	98.3	110.1	103.0	104.7
Supporting services to land transport	110.6	115.0	115.9	109.3
Ocean and coastal water transport	128.7	157.6	134.9	149.8
Inland water transport	96.6	110.2	101.3	104.8
Supporting services to water transport	138.0	162.0	144.7	154.0
Air transport	134.0	166.6	140.5	158.4
Services incidental to transport	112.9	130.0	118.3	123.6
Storage	132.4	123.1	138.8	117.0
Communications	78.6	127.1	82.4	120.8
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	125.1	132.7	131.1	126.1
Banking	145.7	164.9	152.7	156.7
Finance and investment companies	124.3	137.3	130.3	130.5
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	127.6	123.7	133.8	117.6
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	101.5	117.9	106.4	112.1
Insurance	131.8	151.2	138.2	143.7
Real estate	126.7	142.0	132.8	135.0
Rental of machinery and equipment	136.8	118.8	143.4	112.9
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	111.8	112.8	117.2	107.2
Community, social and personal services	84.3	110.5	88.4	105.0
Sanitary and similar services	83.6	103.6	87.6	98.5
Education services	73.8	87.5	77.4	83.2
Research and scientific institutes	69.8	139.0	73.2	132.1
Medical, dental and other health services	86.7	194.4	90.9	184.8
Welfare institutions	91.4	116.4	95.8	110.6
Business associations	100.0	116.4	104.8	110.6
Miscellaneous social and related community services	115.1	134.8	120.6	128.1
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	101.4	125.0	106.3	118.8
Libraries, museums and cultural services	146.9	104.8	154.0	99.6
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	123.0	135.1	128.9	128.4
Repair services	101.8	109.0	106.7	103.6
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	99.7	106.5	104.5	101.2
Miscellaneous personal services	103.7	115.8	108.7	110.1

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are based on March 1991 = 100. They are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and re-based to March 1991 = 100 and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.15 Wage Indices by Industry

March 1982=100

Major division/ Industry	Craftsmen and other operatives											Daily Wages in 1991 (HK\$)	Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers											All employees
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1982		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	Monthly Salaries in 1991 (HK\$)		
Nominal wage index																								
<i>Manufacturing</i>	102.9	109.6	118.8	125.3	132.3	145.0	156.5	174.3	195.4	215.3	204	102.5	113.1	125.0	134.4	144.5	159.3	176.0	201.2	227.2	252.3	6,566	223.9	
Bakery products	101.5	111.7	117.3	125.8	141.4	161.4	188.0	216.1	242.1	269.2	226	101.8	125.0	145.3	153.8	170.7	176.6	206.2	250.4	280.6	318.9	6,711	289.6	
Garments	102.5	107.8	113.5	117.5	122.3	127.6	133.7	145.5	162.3	175.8	189	103.1	112.1	123.3	133.8	142.5	154.2	166.3	188.5	214.9	237.5	5,854	186.6	
Gloves	103.5	106.6	131.1	138.7	144.6	154.4	169.5	191.9	200.2	222.9	155	103.4	112.8	124.0	135.5	143.3	153.7	166.9	193.1	228.3	234.4	5,681	224.8	
Handbags	101.4	104.9	113.1	120.7	126.4	138.1	142.3	168.9	189.9	212.2	216	100.6	112.5	123.6	130.5	137.1	153.9	183.5	221.6	255.2	265.8	6,814	221.4	
Footwear	103.0	102.3	106.0	105.6	107.0	111.6	114.0	113.8	118.8	129.6	194	99.1	107.3	114.7	120.7	123.9	135.8	144.2	161.5	175.5	185.0	5,417	137.9	
Cotton spinning and weaving	101.9	109.5	117.8	126.4	140.8	158.6	167.5	184.5	206.0	226.4	200	100.8	114.7	125.7	134.1	151.9	177.4	190.2	211.5	240.8	264.4	5,827	238.3	
Knitting	104.7	112.1	121.6	125.3	132.7	141.0	143.6	154.4	163.2	179.2	191	102.1	113.2	127.7	139.8	152.2	164.7	174.2	200.9	228.9	241.1	6,578	197.6	
Bleaching and dyeing	103.2	111.6	120.9	131.7	148.6	168.7	182.6	201.0	218.9	243.9	256	101.4	109.2	121.4	135.6	147.7	167.4	180.3	199.4	215.9	239.5	7,668	242.6	
Wooden furniture and fixtures	103.2	96.8	103.6	112.8	116.5	137.4	164.2	166.1	208.3	217.3	228	104.3	108.0	120.9	130.6	136.3	175.5	193.6	231.7	257.8	255.7	5,494	223.7	
Paper boxes	102.9	110.8	121.1	131.4	144.4	158.9	180.8	197.0	220.6	230.0	267	101.7	113.8	130.0	142.8	150.7	169.1	194.7	217.6	247.0	269.6	6,831	245.8	
Printing	105.1	113.5	123.9	134.6	141.1	161.7	186.5	222.0	268.0	301.5	278	103.6	112.9	122.9	131.4	142.3	163.5	186.5	224.2	265.4	294.1	7,470	298.9	
Plastic products	100.9	108.2	119.8	123.1	130.4	140.4	152.2	160.0	179.8	207.8	192	103.5	121.3	135.5	143.9	154.4	170.2	188.0	209.3	228.2	258.8	6,926	218.7	
Metal products	101.2	111.3	117.4	126.7	137.3	150.4	165.7	186.0	202.9	223.9	182	103.4	116.4	128.7	136.6	142.8	157.8	179.5	209.7	232.5	251.6	6,346	233.1	
Wrist watch bands	100.7	105.7	114.8	125.7	133.6	149.9	159.0	183.9	204.1	221.0	188	101.6	108.2	118.3	129.1	140.1	153.7	174.1	183.2	207.0	217.6	7,060	220.8	
Electrical appliances	103.0	115.2	134.9	143.2	154.8	174.8	194.1	239.0	265.2	282.5	173	101.3	106.0	116.1	123.0	132.2	143.7	167.7	200.0	232.6	257.1	6,524	276.4	
Electronics	103.7	110.8	124.2	132.5	139.9	166.0	188.2	215.7	247.9	287.0	180	102.2	113.4	123.1	130.7	141.3	152.6	172.5	197.1	223.2	258.1	6,482	278.9	
Boatyards and shipyards	112.1	121.8	130.4	142.2	150.1	163.0	179.9	208.2	246.3	282.6	257	105.2	112.0	120.1	125.4	132.8	142.9	150.2	170.4	196.4	230.4	7,953	270.4	
Photographic and optical goods	100.4	117.8	136.4	155.5	170.4	185.3	205.2	247.0	269.4	280.3	177	100.6	109.4	118.2	129.1	135.7	156.2	181.8	229.1	250.5	283.9	7,086	282.5	
Watches and clocks	103.5	113.2	121.4	131.7	141.8	174.8	190.3	228.1	250.1	266.7	192	102.0	112.1	132.8	142.0	152.2	173.7	191.3	214.8	231.0	240.0	6,775	259.5	
Jewellery	99.6	100.2	111.9	116.5	116.7	130.0	148.3	162.3	174.8	176.4	322	103.2	112.9	132.1	145.3	158.5	177.1	202.4	233.6	258.5	283.7	7,852	200.6	
<i>Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	108.1	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	181.0	200.9	221.7	6,595	221.7	
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.2	115.9	126.5	136.6	148.1	167.0	187.8	202.6	231.0	251.6	5,787	251.6	
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.1	108.0	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	248.3	289.7	323.8	6,254	323.8	
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105.2	117.8	140.0	151.9	169.8	194.9	224.1	250.0	295.6	325.9	8,228	325.9	
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.4	106.4	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	154.9	167.6	183.8	6,655	183.8	
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.8	107.5	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	185.6	203.4	227.0	6,711	227.0	
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.2	108.3	121.9	132.2	146.2	158.8	180.2	206.1	238.2	266.8	6,035	266.8	
<i>Transport services</i>	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	105.0	112.9	124.4	136.4	147.8	163.0	184.2	220.4	252.3	288.5	7,482	288.2	
Air freight forwarder/ travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.1	112.7	123.1	135.9	144.3	159.3	185.4	214.1	244.5	285.4	6,270	285.4	
<i>Business services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.6	110.4	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	217.0	252.7	280.2	8,301	280.2	
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	109.9	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	215.6	251.6	278.7	8,432	278.7	
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.3	113.3	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	235.2	262.5	293.4	7,356	293.4	
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.7	109.9	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	203.2	243.5	269.3	9,116	269.3	
<i>Personal services</i>	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	299.9	339	103.1	112.5	117.3	124.5	129.3	144.1	169.7	207.9	234.6	248.2	3,810	255.4	
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.3	114.1	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	207.2	233.1	242.8	3,284	242.8	
Motor vehicles repairing	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	299.9	339	102.2	102.6	112.1	125.1	137.7	160.7	180.8	212.6	244.5	285.9	7,212	294.2	
Overall	103.6	110.5	120.1	127.0	134.3	147.1	158.9	177.5	199.4	220.3	212	102.6	110.9	120.6	128.5	138.1	151.9	171.3	197.2	222.6	246.6	6,643	232.5	
Real wage index																								
Overall	99.0	95.5	96.9	98.8	102.4	105.9	105.3	106.8	109.4	108.3	104*	98.1	95.9	97.4	99.9	105.3	109.5	113.5	118.7	122.1	121.3	3,268*	114.4	

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.
* Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.
** Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.16 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects by Occupation

HKS

Occupation	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Male labourer	113.7	119.1	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7	226.9	270.4	306.2	343.0
Female labourer	93.3	93.0	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2	188.0	221.9	248.0	280.9
Concretor/Bricklayer	175.7	170.5	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3	316.7	382.3	446.8	499.8
Mason	179.1	183.8	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0	316.4	357.8	417.4	449.3
Steel bender	215.4	210.6	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2	450.2	494.3	585.0	649.2
Blacksmith	182.6	177.3	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9	293.0	373.0	430.8	484.3
Carpenter and joiner	180.0	180.1	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2	349.3	396.8	451.1	490.9
Plumber	157.6	160.4	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2	295.9	363.8	403.4	460.3
Fitter	139.5	149.3	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3	275.6	334.3	364.6	402.7
Plasterer	185.4	181.0	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5	339.5	411.1	453.7	508.0
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	204.6	169.6	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8	321.5	418.1	472.8	446.7
Glazier	174.8	168.2	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7	303.0	362.5	412.8	458.7
Painter	163.0	166.8	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6	290.0	337.8	391.6	445.7
Electrician	141.3	142.0	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5	254.2	325.8	365.2	410.3
Plant operator	154.7	159.8	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0	261.9	315.7	367.3	383.4
Truck driver	127.6	138.2	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9	240.6	286.2	326.0	350.8
Coolie	149.8	157.1	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3	298.1	326.0	386.5	419.1
Pneumatic driller	175.5	160.6	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4	313.7	373.5	412.9	440.2
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	214.1	207.2	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5	390.5	456.1	519.1	574.7
Structural steel erector	201.3	173.4	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0	317.8	409.2	421.5	501.6
Diver	252.8	288.0	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3	421.3	513.5	579.9	874.6
Diver's linesman	127.1	133.3	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6	256.3	291.1	258.5	251.9

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.17 Salary Index (A) by Major Division by Company Size

June 1983 = 100

Major division/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index									Real salary index							
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>																	
Medium (200-1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	167.0	185.8	205.8	226.3	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4	121.0	121.3	120.8	119.7	
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	153.1	178.5	201.3	230.6	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9	110.9	116.5	118.1	122.0	
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	164.1	184.2	204.8	227.2	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5	118.9	120.3	120.2	120.2	
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>																	
Medium (50-499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	163.1	186.5	217.9	242.9	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9	118.2	121.8	127.9	128.5	
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	133.2	147.8	172.4	190.8	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1	96.5	96.5	101.2	100.9	
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	159.6	182.0	212.6	236.8	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3	115.7	118.9	124.8	125.3	
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>																	
Medium (100-499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	175.9	198.8	217.7	237.4	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0	127.4	129.8	127.7	125.6	
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	166.5	195.4	217.0	240.9	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6	120.6	127.6	127.3	127.5	
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	174.2	198.2	217.5	238.0	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8	126.2	129.4	127.7	125.9	
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>																	
Medium (100-499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	140.9	165.6	177.7	206.3	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0	102.1	108.1	104.3	109.2	
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	150.1	172.0	192.8	213.7	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3	108.8	112.3	113.1	113.0	
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	145.4	168.7	185.1	209.9	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6	105.4	110.2	108.6	111.1	
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>																	
Medium* (100-999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	178.6	211.8	248.3	274.0	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3	129.4	138.3	145.7	145.0	
Large # (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	169.0	203.9	236.0	250.5	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2	122.5	133.1	138.5	132.6	
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	176.3	209.9	245.3	268.3	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8	127.7	137.1	144.0	142.0	
Overall	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	168.2	192.8	219.1	242.5	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1	121.9	125.9	128.6	128.3	
Medium	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	155.4	181.2	205.9	227.0	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0	112.6	118.3	120.8	120.1	
Large	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	165.5	190.3	216.2	239.1	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2	119.9	124.3	126.9	126.5	

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.18 Salary Index (B) by Major Division by Company Size

June 1983 = 100

Major division/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index									Real salary index							
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>																	
Medium (200-1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	186.1	215.3	243.7	276.0	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4	134.8	140.6	143.0	146.0	
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	182.7	231.9	266.1	309.0	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5	132.4	151.4	156.2	163.4	
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	185.3	219.3	249.0	283.7	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8	134.3	143.2	146.1	150.1	
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>																	
Medium (50-499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	191.4	235.1	275.6	319.3	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2	138.6	153.5	161.7	168.9	
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	184.4	218.7	264.7	308.3	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8	133.6	142.8	155.3	163.1	
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	190.7	233.5	274.6	318.2	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2	138.2	152.5	161.1	168.4	
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>																	
Medium (100-499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	195.9	238.9	274.0	313.7	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1	141.9	156.0	160.8	165.9	
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	187.7	230.6	272.3	315.4	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3	136.0	150.6	159.8	166.9	
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	194.4	237.4	273.7	314.0	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2	140.9	155.0	160.6	166.1	
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>																	
Medium (100-499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	168.7	202.5	234.6	268.9	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0	122.2	132.2	137.7	142.3	
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	178.8	214.8	256.5	298.4	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0	129.6	140.2	150.5	157.9	
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	173.8	208.7	245.7	283.9	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6	126.0	136.3	144.2	150.2	
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>																	
Medium* (100-999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	205.0	246.4	291.7	336.5	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5	148.5	160.9	171.2	178.0	
Large # (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	194.9	237.1	285.6	328.2	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4	141.3	154.8	167.6	173.6	
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	202.5	244.1	290.2	334.5	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0	146.7	159.4	170.3	176.9	
Overall	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	192.5	232.3	269.8	310.1	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4	139.5	151.7	158.4	164.1	
Medium	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	185.8	227.1	269.4	312.1	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2	134.6	148.3	158.1	165.1	
Large	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	191.1	231.2	269.8	310.5	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2	138.5	150.9	158.3	164.3	

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.19 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

Cause of accident		Number of accidents									
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	20	25	8	10	14	24	26	18	24	21
	Non-fatal	12 562	11 871	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 158	9 380	8 673	9 064	6 435
Machinery: non power driven	Fatal	—	3	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	530	469	437	322	328	254	203	201	123	115
Transport	Fatal	47	46	32	26	37	40	35	53	57	56
	Non-fatal	2 780	3 074	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369	2 467	3 992	3 713	3 196
Explosion or fire	Fatal	11	6	7	2	17	18	5	11	6	12
	Non-fatal	460	521	569	584	519	466	537	640	590	482
Hot or corrosive substance	Fatal	2	3	5	1	—	—	—	1	1	—
	Non-fatal	3 444	3 810	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282	5 481	5 483	5 466	5 373
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	1	—	1	—	4	—	—	4	4	—
	Non-fatal	18	182	38	24	28	65	79	80	80	61
Electricity	Fatal	12	11	8	13	9	10	7	9	8	7
	Non-fatal	190	141	131	88	164	143	112	179	164	117
Fall of person	Fatal	70	50	47	39	49	38	45	64	50	45
	Non-fatal	7 116	7 701	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 325	8 356	8 625	10 909	11 155
Stepping on, striking against or struck by object	Fatal	2	5	1	6	6	2	6	9	5	10
	Non-fatal	16 171	13 252	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874	23 723	24 592	24 116	25 390
Falling object	Fatal	10	9	12	11	8	6	13	11	14	8
	Non-fatal	3 739	2 644	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 331	3 925	4 145	4 377	3 603
Fall of ground	Fatal	8	4	2	5	2	2	1	2	1	1
	Non-fatal	22	22	26	14	11	11	12	9	23	16
Handling without machinery	Fatal	2	7	1	3	—	—	1	1	1	—
	Non-fatal	7 870	10 285	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 194	12 520	14 179	14 433	12 376
Hand tool	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	6 957	7 086	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871	9 186	9 604	9 984	9 223
Miscellaneous or causes not yet assessed	Fatal	60	77	92	100	75	87	76	33	73	67
	Non-fatal	9 020	9 837	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 938	26 999	16 832	11 652	10 058
Total	Fatal	245	246	217	216	221	228	216	216	244	227
	Non-fatal	70 879	70 895	80 954	79 340	86 880	97 281	102 980	97 234	94 694	87 600

Source: Labour Department.

3.20 Stoppages of Work by Major Division

Major division		Number									
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	Work stoppages	27	4	4	2	3	3	2	1	9	—
	Working days lost	16 975	1 300	2 185	1 080	2 046	646	1 652	324	1 142	—
Electricity, gas, water	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	Work stoppages	3	3	1	—	3	1	3	2	3	—
	Working days lost	530	66	102	—	131	471	376	130	1 980	—
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	Work stoppages	1	1	2	1	—	3	1	2	1	1
	Working days lost	36	780	54	80	—	637	90	892	100	9
Transport, storage, communication	Work stoppages	3	2	4	—	2	3	—	1	1	4
	Working days lost	419	220	780	—	2 645	404	—	1 867	108	193
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Work stoppages	—	1	—	—	1	3	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	164	—	—	85	530	—	—	—	—
Community, social and personal services	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	1	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	85	227	57	165	—
Total	Work stoppages	34	11	11	3	9	14	8	7	15	5
	Working days lost	17 960	2 530	3 121	1 160	4 907	2 773	2 345	3 270	3 495	202

Source: Labour Department.

Section 4

Industrial Production

Tables 4.1 to 4.8 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing industry in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Industrial Production, while the indices of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from data collected in the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey respectively.

From the 1990 survey round, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) was adopted for classifying the economic activities of the establishments covered by the surveys. Before the 1990 survey, the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) was used. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a frame work, but incorporating features of the local economy. The HSIC will be used in all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department, thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1983–1989 surveys shown in this section have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a separate article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

Government industrial undertakings consist of 1 quarry, 1 printing house, 19 prison workshops (treated collectively as 1 establishment), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department and other voluntary agencies.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments

<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals	rental income
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services
	plus	rental income
	plus	income from other sources
	plus	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year
	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

Data Sources

The 1990 Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys covering the economic activities of mining and quarrying; manufacturing; and electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing sector (other than Government industrial undertakings and non-profit institutions), a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, using industry group and employment size range as the two stratifying factors and adopting the Neyman's allocation method in determining the sample size for each stratum. Establishments engaged in the economic activities of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas (including manufacturing of town gas and distribution of town gas and liquefied petroleum gas through systems of mains), together with Government industrial undertakings and workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1990 in the case of the 1990 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which the establishments were in operation.

The indices of industrial production, the purpose of which is to reflect the changes over time of net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 500 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is compiled by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value relatives of the primary products or industrial work/services in respect of the industry, using the values of sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services as weights. Deflated value relatives are adopted for those products that are too heterogeneous for quantity measurement. The production indices of different industries are then aggregated to form indices of industry groups, broad industry groups and "All manufacturing industries", using the value added of different industries as weights which are updated annually based on the results of the latest round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production.

The indices of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing industry, including the spinning and weaving industries. Statistics for the latter two industries, obtained by enumerating all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments, are also shown separately in greater detail in Table 4.8.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had ever operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size group.

The definitions of gross output and purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services have been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. The values of gross output and purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services given in Table 4.6 for the year prior to 1984 have already been adjusted to the new definitions for the sake of comparison with figures of the latter years.

Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report 1990 *Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, both published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 4.9 **Data Sources**

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Civil Engineering Department and those of cement and quarry production by the cement manufacturing companies and the Geotechnical Control Office of the Civil Engineering Department respectively.

Table 4.10 **Data Sources**

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.



4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Industry Sector, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry sector	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions										
Manufacturing establishments	51 823	762 599	54,498	202,506	33,400	377,565	4,867	322,180	92,241	12,270
Mining and quarrying establishments	6	468	68	109	81	590	18	386	203	22
Electricity and gas establishments:										
Manufacture and distribution of electricity and town gas	3	11 270	2,202	3,821	1,736	17,109	57	16,866	12,174	7,465
Distribution of LP gas through systems of mains	24	324	24	196	13	283	4	255	46	3
Sub-total	51 856	774 661	56,792	206,632	35,229	395,547	4,945	339,687	104,664	19,761
Government and non-profit institutions										
Government industrial undertakings	6	13 512	1,206	649	139	2,460	1,241	2,904	2,106	1,177
Workshops in non-profit institutions	34	3 919	68	22	8	50	*	49	19	3
Sub-total	40	17 431	1,274	672	147	2,509	1,241	2,953	2,125	1,180
Total	51 896	792 091	58,066	207,303	35,376	398,056	6,187	342,640	106,789	20,942

Note: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	945	21 012	1,612	5,477	1,197	10,922	177	9,629	3,099	520
Beverages industries	21	4 979	572	1,512	714	3,398	49	3,292	1,079	401
Tobacco manufactures	4	1 308	204	2,161	421	5,872	20	4,185	1,930	65
Wearing apparel, except footwear	8 938	220 901	13,765	39,568	6,479	70,991	1,509	63,232	18,924	1,416
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	561	6 206	324	1,678	216	2,929	14	2,369	518	50
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	371	3 851	213	592	96	1,440	10	955	271	12
Textiles	5 556	112 598	8,810	32,920	5,438	56,090	915	51,339	14,051	1,651
Wood and cork products, except furniture	724	3 459	192	939	150	1,603	10	1,375	299	33
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	986	5 317	354	674	155	1,466	30	1,330	517	67
Paper and paper products	1 764	16 773	1,256	5,642	912	9,152	54	8,518	2,146	483
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 996	41 982	3,360	7,825	1,965	16,097	223	16,194	6,842	1,211
Chemicals and chemical products	824	9 488	893	4,485	886	8,728	178	7,006	1,694	211
Products of petroleum and coal	3	249	36	122	33	231	24	249	103	56
Rubber products	180	1 153	71	202	41	412	*	364	127	31
Plastic products	4 762	49 716	3,173	11,345	2,212	26,582	190	19,204	5,923	769
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	411	4 618	426	3,336	554	4,808	126	4,797	943	169
Basic metal industries	229	3 239	318	3,268	210	4,808	44	4,172	651	162
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 729	51 228	3,180	10,693	1,744	20,009	195	17,867	5,585	689
Office, accounting and computing machinery	233	23 545	1,819	14,676	1,480	23,784	250	20,240	4,679	710
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	180	15 684	1,173	9,126	1,026	15,362	77	11,948	2,034	393
Electronic parts and components	372	24 363	1,921	6,339	1,372	15,646	78	10,546	3,046	1,092
Electrical appliances and houseware and electronic toys	231	12 771	883	4,891	825	8,963	134	7,270	1,602	133
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, not elsewhere classified	6 763	47 660	3,327	9,262	2,168	21,682	204	17,423	6,030	899
Transport equipment	624	14 493	1,884	1,216	349	4,044	146	4,200	2,601	277
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 720	34 235	2,413	16,219	1,686	28,587	144	21,768	4,179	487
Manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified	3 697	31 773	2,320	8,339	1,069	13,959	68	12,709	3,368	282
Total	51 823	762 599	54,498	202,506	33,400	377,565	4,867	322,180	92,241	12,270

Note: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	37 710	133 221	5,863	19,909	3,611	37,249	151	34,224	10,938	1,986
10-19	6 523	83 250	5,442	17,635	2,783	32,320	152	27,885	7,946	1,363
20-49	4 813	139 173	10,034	34,863	5,104	61,359	363	53,690	14,620	1,639
50-99	1 565	106 695	8,411	31,121	5,174	56,565	591	48,248	12,966	1,661
100-199	786	104 250	8,102	35,204	5,407	61,811	976	53,422	14,076	1,516
200-499	320	97 121	8,012	30,114	5,650	63,515	1,249	49,757	15,260	1,610
500-999	76	53 922	4,675	21,882	3,617	44,183	856	34,682	9,709	1,540
1 000 and over	30	44 967	3,958	11,776	2,055	20,562	529	20,273	6,727	956
Total	51 823	762 599	54,498	202,506	33,400	377,565	4,867	322,180	92,241	12,270

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 100	3 212	3 796	15	50	50	182	3	182	84	93
100-499	14 075	31 524	701	1,401	645	3,961	22	3,683	1,683	463
500-999	10 003	44 114	1,823	3,216	877	7,454	42	6,968	2,949	393
1,000-1,999	8 529	59 965	3,077	5,918	1,231	12,421	52	11,623	4,544	811
2,000-4,999	7 700	90 071	5,513	13,055	2,394	25,677	126	22,790	7,714	1,081
5,000-9,999	3 023	64 741	4,715	12,491	2,254	25,452	124	21,069	6,590	774
10,000-19,999	2 367	85 769	6,234	20,844	2,994	37,526	265	32,724	9,360	1,039
20,000-49,999	1 870	126 896	10,077	36,091	5,905	64,216	698	55,826	15,162	1,597
50,000-99,999	568	73 803	6,097	26,233	4,109	49,220	735	39,400	9,851	1,148
100,000 and over	475	181 919	16,246	83,206	12,940	151,456	2,800	127,916	34,304	4,873
Total	51 823	762 599	54,498	202,506	33,400	377,565	4,867	322,180	92,241	12,270

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1990 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 50	4 449	9 959	397	3,331	659	6,585	29	3,913	-120	423
50-249	16 550	38 711	956	3,753	930	7,186	21	6,816	2,176	505
250-499	10 922	52 008	2,297	6,493	1,140	12,191	47	11,410	3,823	503
500-999	8 024	71 907	3,876	9,842	1,677	18,325	48	16,847	5,513	903
1,000-2,499	6 300	107 438	7,041	22,534	3,450	39,298	198	35,072	9,590	1,269
2,500-4,999	2 489	79 933	5,958	22,932	3,064	38,292	188	34,161	8,593	888
5,000-9,999	1 619	97 411	7,574	25,966	4,087	46,119	425	40,506	11,217	1,179
10,000-24,999	954	109 879	8,862	33,918	5,353	59,974	821	51,856	13,899	1,683
25,000 and over	515	195 353	17,536	73,736	13,039	149,595	3,089	121,599	37,549	4,916
Total	51 823	762 599	54,498	202,506	33,400	377,565	4,867	322,180	92,241	12,270

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1983-1990

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1983	893	4,293	7,382	6,817	1,815	434
	1984	1,039	5,075	8,806	8,021	2,181	293
		(+16.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.3)	(+17.7)	(+20.2)	(-32.5)
	1985	1,126	4,793	9,201	8,155	2,398	102
		(+8.3)	(-5.6)	(+4.5)	(+1.7)	(+9.9)	(-65.1)
	1986	1,254	5,199	10,217	8,785	2,566	336
		(+11.4)	(+8.5)	(+11.0)	(+7.7)	(+7.0)	(+228.6)
	1987	1,430	5,711	11,805	10,250	3,205	135
		(+14.0)	(+9.8)	(+15.5)	(+16.7)	(+24.9)	(-59.9)
	1988	1,607	6,888	14,547	12,335	4,140	553
	(+12.4)	(+20.6)	(+23.2)	(+20.3)	(+29.2)	(+310.1)	
1989	1,892	7,259	16,022	13,607	4,530	393	
	(+17.8)	(+5.4)	(+10.1)	(+10.3)	(+9.4)	(-28.9)	
1990	2,388	9,151	20,192	17,106	6,108	986	
	(+26.2)	(+26.1)	(+26.0)	(+25.7)	(+34.8)	(+150.6)	
Textiles (including knitting)	1983	3,777	19,235	28,180	26,617	6,412	728
	1984	4,182	19,823	32,932	29,085	7,297	631
		(+10.7)	(+3.1)	(+16.9)	(+9.3)	(+13.8)	(-13.2)
	1985	4,784	19,652	32,560	28,974	7,512	865
		(+14.4)	(-0.9)	(-1.1)	(-0.4)	(+2.9)	(+37.0)
	1986	6,244	27,849	44,472	40,823	10,993	2,017
		(+30.5)	(+41.7)	(+36.6)	(+40.9)	(+46.3)	(+133.1)
	1987	7,144	29,367	48,626	44,390	12,583	1,830
		(+14.4)	(+5.4)	(+9.3)	(+8.7)	(+14.5)	(-9.3)
	1988	7,648	31,321	50,084	47,460	12,930	1,525
	(+7.1)	(+6.7)	(+3.0)	(+6.9)	(+2.8)	(-16.7)	
1989	8,759	36,564	60,916	54,923	14,302	2,088	
	(+14.5)	(+16.7)	(+21.6)	(+15.7)	(+10.6)	(+36.9)	
1990	8,810	32,920	56,090	51,339	14,051	1,651	
	(+0.6)	(-10.0)	(-7.9)	(-6.5)	(-1.8)	(-20.9)	
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1983	8,076	20,329	34,583	33,076	10,910	584
	1984	9,698	24,692	42,163	40,156	12,908	597
		(+20.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.9)	(+21.4)	(+18.3)	(+2.3)
	1985	9,700	22,448	38,961	37,037	12,169	636
		(*)	(-9.1)	(-7.6)	(-7.8)	(-5.7)	(+6.6)
	1986	11,105	28,242	47,390	44,785	14,251	878
		(+14.5)	(+25.8)	(+21.6)	(+20.9)	(+17.1)	(+38.0)
	1987	12,737	37,589	64,912	59,109	17,480	1,369
		(+14.7)	(+33.1)	(+37.0)	(+32.0)	(+22.7)	(+55.9)
	1988	12,807	36,788	62,541	58,103	17,502	1,726
	(+0.6)	(-2.1)	(-3.7)	(-1.7)	(+0.1)	(+26.1)	
1989	13,401	36,406	67,931	59,911	18,812	782	
	(+4.6)	(-1.0)	(+8.6)	(+3.1)	(+7.5)	(-54.7)	
1990	13,765	39,568	70,991	63,232	18,924	1,416	
	(+2.7)	(+8.7)	(+4.5)	(+5.5)	(+0.6)	(+81.0)	
Leather, wood and cork products	1983	931	3,198	5,438	4,891	1,304	102
	1984	1,173	3,656	6,190	5,673	1,600	109
		(+26.0)	(+14.3)	(+13.8)	(+16.0)	(+22.7)	(+7.3)
	1985	1,206	3,487	5,976	5,505	1,582	95
		(+2.8)	(-4.6)	(-3.4)	(-3.0)	(-1.1)	(-12.8)
	1986	1,285	4,146	6,982	6,387	1,757	179
		(+6.5)	(+18.9)	(+16.8)	(+16.0)	(+11.1)	(+88.0)
	1987	1,397	5,215	9,035	7,884	2,083	227
		(+8.7)	(+25.8)	(+29.4)	(+23.4)	(+18.5)	(+26.8)
	1988	1,427	5,189	9,323	7,863	2,076	246
	(+2.2)	(-0.5)	(+3.2)	(-0.3)	(-0.3)	(+8.2)	
1989	1,364	5,131	9,567	8,016	2,167	282	
	(-4.4)	(-1.1)	(+2.6)	(+2.0)	(+4.4)	(+14.9)	
1990	1,083	3,882	7,438	6,028	1,604	162	
	(-20.6)	(-24.3)	(-22.3)	(-24.8)	(-26.0)	(-42.5)	
Paper products, printing and publishing	1983	1,508	4,501	7,697	7,679	2,575	233
	1984	1,803	5,769	9,847	9,716	3,147	397
		(+19.6)	(+28.2)	(+27.9)	(+26.5)	(+22.2)	(+70.4)
	1985	1,992	5,266	9,867	9,566	3,422	515
		(+10.4)	(-8.7)	(+0.2)	(-1.5)	(+8.7)	(+29.9)
	1986	2,327	6,870	11,838	11,709	3,922	947
		(+16.8)	(+30.5)	(+20.0)	(+22.4)	(+14.6)	(+83.7)
	1987	2,670	8,380	14,721	14,474	4,971	1,517
		(+14.7)	(+22.0)	(+24.4)	(+23.6)	(+26.8)	(+60.3)
	1988	3,460	11,508	20,011	19,586	6,503	2,013
	(+29.6)	(+37.3)	(+35.9)	(+35.3)	(+30.8)	(+32.7)	
1989	4,019	10,765	20,271	20,181	7,451	1,393	
	(+16.1)	(-6.5)	(+1.3)	(+3.0)	(+14.6)	(-30.8)	
1990	4,616	13,467	25,249	24,712	8,988	1,694	
	(+14.9)	(+25.1)	(+24.6)	(+22.5)	(+20.6)	(+21.6)	

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1983-1990 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1983	653	4,120	5,979	5,886	1,328	399
	1984	729	4,080	6,357	6,095	1,509	-72
		(+11.7)	(-1.0)	(+6.3)	(+3.5)	(+13.6)	(†)
	1985	708	3,835	6,168	5,801	1,375	276
		(-2.9)	(-6.0)	(-3.0)	(-4.8)	(-8.9)	(†)
	1986	857	4,873	7,721	7,439	1,823	235
		(+21.1)	(+27.1)	(+25.2)	(+28.2)	(+32.6)	(-14.9)
	1987	970	6,047	9,825	8,834	1,917	-697
		(+13.2)	(+24.1)	(+27.2)	(+18.7)	(+5.1)	(†)
	1988	1,009	7,712	11,875	10,741	2,129	310
	(+4.0)	(+27.5)	(+20.9)	(+21.6)	(+11.1)	(†)	
1989	1,203	8,009	13,121	11,936	2,772	-215	
	(+19.3)	(+3.8)	(+10.5)	(+11.1)	(+30.2)	(†)	
1990	1,425	8,144	14,179	12,416	2,867	468	
	(+18.4)	(+1.7)	(+8.1)	(+4.0)	(+3.4)	(†)	
Plastic products	1983	2,176	7,084	11,649	11,091	3,185	492
	1984	2,915	10,761	17,385	16,619	4,705	745
		(+34.0)	(+51.9)	(+49.2)	(+49.8)	(+47.7)	(+51.6)
	1985	2,911	9,501	16,646	15,485	4,666	705
		(-0.1)	(-11.7)	(-4.3)	(-6.8)	(-0.8)	(-5.4)
	1986	3,690	13,277	22,333	20,775	6,058	1,403
		(+26.7)	(+39.7)	(+34.2)	(+34.2)	(+29.8)	(+99.0)
	1987	3,805	15,494	27,022	23,432	5,935	812
		(+3.1)	(+16.7)	(+21.0)	(+12.8)	(-2.0)	(-42.1)
	1988	3,782	16,179	28,432	24,607	6,480	1,619
	(-0.6)	(+4.4)	(+5.2)	(+5.0)	(+9.2)	(+99.3)	
1989	3,706	15,667	28,610	24,445	6,788	1,138	
	(-2.0)	(-3.2)	(+0.6)	(-0.7)	(+4.8)	(-29.7)	
1990	3,173	11,345	26,582	19,204	5,923	769	
	(-14.4)	(-27.6)	(-7.1)	(-21.4)	(-12.7)	(-32.4)	
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1983	5,612	22,303	34,449	32,584	8,548	830
	1984	6,056	22,842	37,059	34,421	9,582	1,065
		(+7.9)	(+2.4)	(+7.6)	(+5.6)	(+12.1)	(+28.3)
	1985	6,493	21,857	36,469	34,036	9,364	992
		(+7.2)	(-4.3)	(-1.6)	(-1.1)	(-2.3)	(-6.9)
	1986	7,219	29,446	46,806	43,439	11,507	1,207
		(+11.2)	(+34.7)	(+28.3)	(+27.6)	(+22.9)	(+21.7)
	1987	8,548	37,628	60,212	54,703	14,158	2,355
		(+18.4)	(+27.8)	(+28.6)	(+25.9)	(+23.0)	(+95.1)
	1988	9,794	46,235	73,536	66,856	17,095	2,438
	(+14.6)	(+22.9)	(+22.1)	(+22.2)	(+20.7)	(+3.5)	
1989	10,577	43,642	75,080	66,396	18,184	3,137	
	(+8.0)	(-5.6)	(+2.1)	(-0.7)	(+6.4)	(+28.7)	
1990	11,122	40,658	79,131	65,430	19,046	2,515	
	(+5.2)	(-6.8)	(+5.4)	(-1.5)	(+4.7)	(-19.8)	
Electrical and electronic products	1983	3,343	18,664	27,491	25,982	6,400	851
	1984	4,066	22,366	36,220	31,848	7,758	1,339
		(+21.6)	(+19.8)	(+31.7)	(+22.6)	(+21.2)	(+57.3)
	1985	3,762	17,050	28,333	25,557	5,779	1,016
		(-7.5)	(-23.8)	(-21.8)	(-19.8)	(-25.5)	(-24.2)
	1986	4,315	24,977	38,442	34,371	7,640	1,540
		(+14.7)	(+46.5)	(+35.7)	(+34.5)	(+32.2)	(+51.6)
	1987	5,051	35,141	53,702	47,680	10,078	2,253
		(+17.1)	(+40.7)	(+39.7)	(+38.7)	(+31.9)	(+46.3)
	1988	5,573	40,549	64,044	53,803	11,113	2,766
	(+10.3)	(+15.4)	(+19.3)	(+12.8)	(+10.3)	(+22.8)	
1989	5,823	35,453	62,042	50,545	11,200	2,509	
	(+4.5)	(-12.6)	(-3.1)	(-6.1)	(+0.8)	(-9.3)	
1990	5,796	35,032	63,756	50,004	11,361	2,328	
	(-0.5)	(-1.2)	(+2.8)	(-1.1)	(+1.4)	(-7.2)	
Other manufacturing industries	1983	1,086	3,889	5,959	5,897	1,663	111
	1984	1,268	5,579	8,157	7,979	2,054	150
		(+16.7)	(+43.5)	(+36.9)	(+35.3)	(+23.5)	(+34.8)
	1985	1,342	4,483	7,133	6,890	2,020	154
		(+5.8)	(-19.6)	(-12.5)	(-13.6)	(-1.7)	(+2.7)
	1986	1,390	6,106	8,981	8,711	2,263	296
		(+3.6)	(+36.2)	(+25.9)	(+26.4)	(+12.0)	(+92.7)
	1987	1,817	8,752	12,952	12,583	3,353	382
		(+30.8)	(+43.3)	(+44.2)	(+44.4)	(+48.1)	(+29.1)
	1988	1,955	10,698	15,326	14,586	3,215	326
	(+7.6)	(+22.2)	(+18.3)	(+15.9)	(-4.1)	(-14.6)	
1989	2,154	10,966	16,150	15,451	3,439	281	
	(+10.2)	(+2.5)	(+5.4)	(+5.9)	(+7.0)	(-13.8)	
1990	2,320	8,339	13,959	12,709	3,368	282	
	(+7.7)	(-24.0)	(-13.6)	(-17.7)	(-2.1)	(+0.2)	

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1983-1990 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
All manufacturing industries	1983	28,056	107,616	168,807	160,522	44,140	4,763
	1984	32,930	124,644	205,115	189,612	52,741	5,255
		(+17.4)	(+15.8)	(+21.5)	(+18.1)	(+19.5)	(+10.3)
	1985	34,024	112,370	191,314	177,006	50,287	5,357
		(+3.3)	(-9.8)	(-6.7)	(-6.6)	(-4.7)	(+1.9)
	1986	39,686	150,985	245,183	227,225	62,779	9,038
		(+16.6)	(+34.4)	(+28.2)	(+28.4)	(+24.8)	(+68.7)
	1987	45,569	189,322	312,811	283,340	75,761	10,184
		(+14.8)	(+25.4)	(+27.6)	(+24.7)	(+20.7)	(+12.7)
	1988	49,062	213,067	349,720	315,940	83,182	13,523
		(+7.7)	(+12.5)	(+11.8)	(+11.5)	(+9.8)	(+32.8)
	1989	52,897	209,861	369,712	325,411	89,645	11,790
		(+7.8)	(-1.5)	(+5.7)	(+3.0)	(+7.8)	(-12.8)
	1990	54,498	202,506	377,565	322,180	92,241	12,270
		(+3.0)	(-3.5)	(+2.1)	(-1.0)	(+2.9)	(+4.1)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

Percentage changes for 1983 over 1982 are not compiled as the figures for 1982 in Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification are not available.

*denotes changes within $\pm 0.05\%$.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.7 Indices of Industrial Production

1986 = 100

Broad industry group/ Selected industry group	Indices of industrial production									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Food, beverages and tobacco	67	74	80	93	100	108	122	127	142	147
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	80	85	91	84	100	113	112	113	111	107
Textiles (including knitting)	63	69	77	80	100	114	111	117	115	120
Paper products and printing	61	73	86	86	100	126	153	167	182	201
Chemicals, rubber, plastic and non-metallic mineral products	59	67	88	88	100	107	104	95	90	85
Plastic products	55	62	89	87	100	106	101	88	76	70
Basic metals, fabricated metal products and non-electrical machinery	69	71	89	88	100	119	144	140	129	131
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	65	63	91	88	100	116	139	125	111	109
Electrical and electronic products, professional equipment and optical goods	69	85	92	89	100	126	143	142	146	149
Consumer electrical and electronic products	61	72	95	86	100	136	136	131	133	132
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	90	114	105	100	100	134	159	161	162	177
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	72	90	119	88	100	113	120	114	111	107
All manufacturing industries	69	78	91	87	100	116	123	124	123	124

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.8 Textile Production Statistics

(a) Production Indices

1986 = 100

	Weights	Production index									
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Spinning industry	444	86	88	85	84	100	116	113	115	99	95
Cotton yarn	364	74	79	78	80	100	119	118	121	106	97
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	37	199	197	151	109	100	95	76	62	50	39
Woollen and worsted yarn	43	76	64	76	83	100	104	103	104	84	128
Weaving industry	556	75	86	83	82	100	118	110	117	117	108
Cotton piece-goods	535	71	83	80	82	100	118	111	119	120	111
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods#	21	153	158	140	95	100	91	94	66	39	30
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	79	87	83	83	100	117	111	116	109	102

(b) Production and Stocks of Selected Products

	Unit	1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		1989		1990		1991	
		Production	Stocks at end of year																		
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	126 379	2 652	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891	210 606	3 485	216 922	5 977	191 847	4 190	176 671	4 325
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	21 914	1 858	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564	7 604	308	4 512	509	2 972	334	1 350	204
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	4 813	978	4 961	928	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695	2 555	622	3 808	956	3 641	788	3 822	861
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m ²	563 398	47 340	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651	802 063	45 352	816 365	47 769	816 427	35 050	752 540	37 602
Cotton towelling	'000 m ²	2 871	233	4 463	209	4 441	383	4 146	354	**	158	3 043	174	2 232	102	1 158	184	1 513	93	415	36
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	62 992	10 445	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652	37 327	3 103	26 645	1 905	16 155	1 439	10 478	721
Labels	'000	3 172 156	94 451	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488	3 754 366	51 423	7 443 883	70 587	7 085 976	61 639	9 253 558	68 887

Notes: *Figures include pure man-made fibre yarn.
Figures include pure man-made fibre piece-goods.
**Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.9 Mining, Cement and Quarry Production

Tonne

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Mining production										
Feldspar	1 744	5 275	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853	11 050	5 152	3 820	—
Quartz	—	—	34	116	33	—	—	—	—	—
Kaolin/feldspar sand	31 400	52 106	92 363	92 048	69 587	92 504	61 888	44 562	16 587	—
Cement production	1 435 596	1 716 577	1 847 492	1 835 413	2 236 087	2 226 225	2 189 186	2 141 030	1 808 206	1 677 329
Quarry production*	14 196 646	12 441 706	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185	10 687 673	10 999 089	9 349 614	9 908 729

Note: *Figures include Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Mines Division, Civil Engineering Department.
Geotechnical Control Office, Civil Engineering Department.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Electricity (terajoules)										
Domestic	9 227	10 685	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022	15 711	17 075	19 037	20 586
Commercial	19 953	22 849	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403	34 818	38 097	41 582	45 245
Industrial	15 436	16 820	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979	24 876	25 178	24 934	25 051
Street lighting	153	171	196	208	213	222	228	239	248	259
Export to China	979	1 323	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904	5 186	6 371	6 470	11 019
Total	45 748	51 849	56 829	61 120	67 942	75 529	80 819	86 960	92 271	102 159
Gas (terajoules)										
Domestic	2 500	3 021	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254	6 127	6 943	7 596	8 133
Commercial	2 138	2 670	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930	5 680	6 218	6 877	7 404
Industrial	220	233	257	273	327	399	440	510	583	701
Total	4 858	5 924	6 907	7 979	9 043	10 584	12 247	13 671	15 056	16 238
Water (million cubic metres)	519.46	592.03	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12	807.53	845.03	873.17	883.58

Notes: Figures on water consumption are affected by water restrictions imposed:
a. from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
b. from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.
Water Supplies Department.



Section 5

Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

Tables 5.1 to 5.15 General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

From 1990 survey round onwards, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) had been adopted to replace the previously used International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) for classifying the economic activities of the establishments in the survey. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a frame work and adopting it to reflect the structure of the local economy. The HSIC will be used in all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department, thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1984–1989 surveys shown in this section have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel industries:

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different major industry groups or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and contract work plus textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses) plus other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals purchases of foodstuffs plus purchases of beverages plus purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services plus rental income plus textiles export quota transfer receipts plus income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods plus room sales and receipts for services plus rental income plus income from other sources

<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services less purchases of goods for sale plus changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less income from other sources less textiles export quota transfer receipts less purchases of goods for sale less operating expenses plus interest payments plus textiles export quota transfer payments plus changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less income from other sources less purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale less operating expenses plus interest payments plus changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less compensation of employees less operating expenses less purchases of goods for sale plus changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less compensation of employees less operating expenses less purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale plus changes in stocks
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisition of fixed assets less proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

For transport and related services industries:

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work plus agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees plus payments to outworkers plus tours cost plus cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold plus other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals passenger revenue plus freight revenue plus rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment

	plus	other business receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
<i>Value added</i>	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
	—equals	business receipts and other income
	less	income from other sources
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	payments to outworkers
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	business receipts and other income
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—	Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantau Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantau taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—	Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—	Includes the Cross Harbour Tunnel; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—	Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—	Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—	Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—	Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—	Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

For storage, communications, financing and business services industries:

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and brokerage fees plus cost of contract work (except financing industry) plus payments to outworkers (storage industry only) plus other operating expenses
<i>Changes in stocks (communications and business services industries)</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting period less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting period
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage industry only) plus receipts from rental of machinery and equipment (communications and business services industries only) plus value of sales of goods (communications and business services industries only) plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises plus dividends plus gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing industry only) plus income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, finance leasing companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing industry)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage industry only) plus receipts from rental of machinery and equipment (communications and business services industries only) plus value of sales of goods (communications and business services industries only) plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers (storage industry only) less total value of purchases of goods for sale (communications and business services industries only) plus changes in stocks (communications and business services industries only)
<i>Value added (loan companies, finance leasing companies and pawnshops in financing industry)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses

	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communications and business services industries only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communications and business services industries only)
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

For insurance industry:

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	claims-handling expenses (insurers only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross premiums
	less	reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	gross reinsurance premiums accepted
	less	premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	plus	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	less	commissions and brokerages paid
<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
	less	reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers
	less	commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net premiums (direct insurance)
	plus	net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross value of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	share of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net claims (direct insurance)
	plus	net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net income from financial assets during reporting year
	plus	net income from fixed assets during reporting year

<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	total premiums received
	plus	total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance
	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organisations open to members only, and establishments mainly engaged in gas distribution through system of mains.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantao taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the Office of the Commissioner of Insurance. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies, restricted licence banks and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each industry group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major industry group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Survey of Transport and Related Services and Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1981 to 1990 are presented in this table.

Data Sources

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies, restricted licence banks and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

The retail sales indices are based on the period October 1989 to September 1990 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Data Sources

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, street vendors and retail pitches.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each industry and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indices are being compiled for the entire retail sector as well as for major industry groups and selected industry. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the retail sales indices can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

The indices of restaurant receipts are based on the period October 1989 to September 1990 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Data Sources

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organizations open to members only, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indices of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurant. The *value index* measures the change in value terms, while the *volume index*, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the restaurant receipts indices can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale	18 240	79 381	59 732	4,608	9,581	105,665	918	123,330	18,268	9,484	985	1 641
Retail	53 844	194 723	132 380	10,128	20,627	118,041	2,394	156,190	39,489	20,484	2,113	3 449
Import/export	69 140	376 157	321 094	36,325	112,969	849,794	6,401	1,041,450	187,552	87,979	10,559	9 766
Restaurants	8 695	187 171	177 054	12,634	10,527	15,210	88	41,763	—	16,170	1,905	1 935
Hotels/boarding houses	1 594	36 705	35 339	3,279	4,780	1,236	11	11,920	—	6,693	760	2 062
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>151 512</i>	<i>874 137</i>	<i>725 598</i>	<i>66,973</i>	<i>158,483</i>	<i>1,089,947</i>	<i>9,813</i>	<i>1,374,654</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>140,810</i>	<i>16,322</i>	<i>18 855</i>
Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale and retail trades	6	940	940	68	15	8	*	113	87	74	3	60
Restaurants and boarding houses	18	673	672	56	43	11	*	172	—	119	2	46
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>1 613</i>	<i>1 612</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>285</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>193</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>106</i>
Total	151 536	875 750	727 210	67,098	158,541	1,089,966	9,813	1,374,939	—	141,002	16,327	18 960

Note: * denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 5	12 833	26 393	12 450	776	2,309	22,757	293	26,893	4,393	2,192	156	560
5-9	3 701	22 558	18 288	1,273	3,167	23,784	268	29,078	5,491	2,516	426	454
10-19	1 243	14 818	13 708	1,114	1,947	28,915	255	32,435	3,742	2,000	235	282
20-49	383	9 863	9 564	858	1,131	18,003	101	20,503	2,565	1,567	112	198
50-99	65	3 805	3 778	381	595	8,603	23	9,911	1,272	752	11	74
100-199	12	1 392	1 392	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	552	552	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 240</i>	<i>79 381</i>	<i>59 732</i>	<i>4,608</i>	<i>9,581</i>	<i>105,665</i>	<i>918</i>	<i>123,330</i>	<i>18,268</i>	<i>9,484</i>	<i>985</i>	<i>1 641</i>
Retail												
Below 5	47 179	86 440	32 205	1,765	4,820	29,280	904	38,404	9,956	5,233	590	1 018
5-9	4 798	26 555	19 740	1,436	1,985	15,628	-141	20,053	4,252	2,349	53	346
10-19	1 202	13 173	12 107	1,010	1,841	11,507	114	15,077	3,621	1,918	148	239
20-49	447	11 903	11 696	932	2,205	11,894	342	15,165	3,536	1,439	203	303
50-99	90	5 718	5 707	547	1,193	4,853	141	7,222	2,457	1,358	112	158
100-199	53	7 192	7 183	602	1,301	5,460	195	7,415	2,100	873	170	205
200-499	51	15 939	15 939	1,601	3,111	14,089	348	19,846	5,758	3,060	-16	407
500-999	19	12 436	12 436	1,132	2,065	12,246	332	16,124	3,955	2,336	375	353
1 000 & over	6	15 367	15 367	1,103	2,105	13,083	159	16,885	3,855	1,919	478	420
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>53 844</i>	<i>194 723</i>	<i>132 380</i>	<i>10,128</i>	<i>20,627</i>	<i>118,041</i>	<i>2,394</i>	<i>156,190</i>	<i>39,489</i>	<i>20,484</i>	<i>2,113</i>	<i>3 449</i>
Import/Export												
Below 5	49 566	100 535	54 248	4,046	19,175	151,725	2,465	178,135	28,067	10,292	2,587	2 118
5-9	11 146	69 925	63 895	5,719	22,285	157,741	675	192,122	34,322	13,991	1,203	1 644
10-19	5 819	72 281	69 830	7,108	22,645	188,647	574	227,585	37,888	18,011	1,948	1 972
20-49	1 884	53 848	53 575	7,011	20,702	150,811	209	187,246	33,746	16,403	1,720	1 557
50-99	471	31 382	31 363	4,497	11,517	76,343	394	96,961	19,408	9,661	798	806
100-199	188	25 228	25 225	3,804	9,557	85,098	1,575	105,098	19,803	11,490	1,051	995
200-499	56	16 005	16 005	2,610	5,152	30,972	384	41,511	10,260	5,640	206	389
500-999	8	4 665	4 665	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
1 000 & over	2	2 288	2 288	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>69 140</i>	<i>376 157</i>	<i>321 094</i>	<i>36,325</i>	<i>112,969</i>	<i>849,794</i>	<i>6,401</i>	<i>1,041,450</i>	<i>187,552</i>	<i>87,979</i>	<i>10,559</i>	<i>9 766</i>
Restaurants												
Below 5	1 864	4 689	2 387	143	260	435	1	968	—	273	23	73
5-9	2 343	13 827	10 614	745	613	1,308	2	2,906	—	994	124	164
10-19	2 008	25 888	22 709	1,640	1,492	2,167	10	5,508	—	1,869	328	253
20-49	1 645	46 149	44 886	2,993	2,770	3,760	23	10,175	—	3,685	386	405
50-99	482	31 736	31 576	2,393	1,937	2,568	15	7,536	—	3,061	200	305
100-199	263	34 879	34 879	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
200-499	84	21 842	21 842	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
500-999	3	1 820	1 820	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
1 000 & over	2	6 341	6 341	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 695</i>	<i>187 171</i>	<i>177 054</i>	<i>12,634</i>	<i>10,527</i>	<i>15,210</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>41,763</i>	—	<i>16,170</i>	<i>1,905</i>	<i>1 935</i>
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 5	1 380	3 401	2 158	115	252	*	*	491	—	252	46	180
5-9	105	621	515	25	50	*	*	100	—	53	5	29
10-19	26	345	330	18	40	*	*	74	—	35	30	18
20-49	15	339	336	22	39	2	*	74	—	36	2	21
50-99	8	473	473	27	37	8	1	84	—	50	-9	27
100-199	12	1 702	1 702	138	221	42	*	427	—	232	22	95
200-499	21	6 849	6 849	584	954	198	4	1,868	—	823	264	426
500-999	24	18 208	18 208	1,807	2,367	776	5	6,718	—	3,963	231	1 036
1 000 & over	4	4 768	4 768	542	818	212	2	2,085	—	1,250	169	230
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 594</i>	<i>36 705</i>	<i>35 339</i>	<i>3,279</i>	<i>4,780</i>	<i>1,236</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11,920</i>	—	<i>6,693</i>	<i>760</i>	<i>2 062</i>
Total	151 512	874 137	725 598	66,973	158,483	1,089,947	9,813	1,374,654	—	140,810	16,322	18 855

Notes: * denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.
** Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 100	699	515	47	2	10	6	*	22	15	6	1	13
100-499	2 915	5 397	1 355	40	118	605	27	832	249	134	20	66
500-999	3 333	5 813	2 535	107	365	1,783	46	2,327	589	227	36	121
1,000-4,999	6 670	22 169	14 111	943	1,829	11,545	131	15,033	3,603	1,875	128	447
5,000-9,999	1 984	11 921	10 235	728	1,573	11,332	180	14,019	2,849	1,345	253	209
10,000-19,999	1 454	12 391	10 974	819	1,653	17,060	152	20,077	3,111	1,576	178	282
20,000-49,999	761	10 243	9 714	799	1,735	18,473	121	21,631	3,235	1,627	180	188
50,000-99,999	286	4 938	4 795	515	1,080	17,744	125	19,622	1,963	1,059	43	140
100,000 & over	138	5 993	5 965	655	1,218	27,115	137	29,766	2,654	1,635	147	175
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 240</i>	<i>79 381</i>	<i>59 732</i>	<i>4,608</i>	<i>9,581</i>	<i>105,665</i>	<i>918</i>	<i>123,330</i>	<i>18,268</i>	<i>9,484</i>	<i>985</i>	<i>1 641</i>
Retail												
Below 100	2 081	2 141	159	2	24	97	12	133	47	23	13	14
100-499	18 654	24 568	4 435	130	774	3,504	80	5,086	1,660	895	162	243
500-999	10 983	20 466	7 477	346	1,063	4,804	24	7,053	2,271	1,211	153	253
1,000-4,999	18 858	59 590	35 386	2,286	3,990	25,626	1,025	33,125	8,443	4,563	361	749
5,000-9,999	1 802	12 003	9 804	710	1,310	8,247	220	10,591	2,528	1,297	1	193
10,000-19,999	637	8 973	8 602	634	1,570	5,586	185	7,837	2,415	899	137	175
20,000-49,999	520	10 031	9 614	877	1,815	11,129	-63	14,564	3,278	1,640	175	266
50,000-99,999	160	8 260	8 219	709	1,299	7,505	-137	9,915	2,238	995	348	207
100,000 & over	148	48 691	48 685	4,434	8,782	51,543	1,047	67,886	16,610	8,962	762	1 351
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>53 844</i>	<i>194 723</i>	<i>132 380</i>	<i>10,128</i>	<i>20,627</i>	<i>118,041</i>	<i>2,394</i>	<i>156,190</i>	<i>39,489</i>	<i>20,484</i>	<i>2,113</i>	<i>3 449</i>
Import/Export												
Below 100	2 723	3 993	1 764	72	237	198	171	67	39	-197	25	58
100-499	10 311	16 036	5 687	254	725	1,917	122	2,945	1,116	436	510	252
500-999	8 954	15 607	5 797	276	1,216	5,052	13	6,697	1,650	475	237	351
1,000-4,999	21 667	62 907	43 645	3,250	8,082	40,345	824	52,883	13,015	5,594	1,010	1 293
5,000-9,999	8 733	41 226	34 842	2,945	10,122	45,408	-17	60,846	14,962	5,583	711	899
10,000-19,999	6 587	40 786	36 394	3,483	10,526	75,826	1,810	92,036	17,573	7,935	1,129	984
20,000-49,999	6 009	65 535	63 591	6,574	23,679	141,607	488	179,170	36,915	15,197	1,890	1 736
50,000-99,999	2 178	38 459	37 953	4,825	14,475	117,522	255	141,088	22,682	10,176	1,057	1 072
100,000 & over	1 979	91 607	91 420	14,646	43,908	421,919	2,735	505,719	79,600	42,781	3,990	3 121
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>69 140</i>	<i>376 157</i>	<i>321 094</i>	<i>36,325</i>	<i>112,969</i>	<i>849,794</i>	<i>6,401</i>	<i>1,041,450</i>	<i>187,552</i>	<i>87,979</i>	<i>10,559</i>	<i>9 766</i>
Restaurants												
Below 100	232	353	0	*	3	6	*	14	—	6	3	9
100-499	768	1 835	664	39	57	96	*	230	—	76	7	19
500-999	1 579	7 638	5 085	265	270	500	2	1,067	—	301	134	115
1,000-4,999	3 964	43 433	38 232	2,505	2,267	3,649	18	8,781	—	2,904	539	414
5,000-9,999	1 182	33 936	33 262	2,229	2,025	2,812	18	7,583	—	2,779	252	306
10,000-19,999	585	37 816	37 655	2,768	2,079	2,690	15	7,875	—	3,132	208	403
20,000-49,999	305	35 023	35 019	2,802	2,123	3,168	15	9,325	—	4,049	294	371
50,000-99,999	68	16 453	16 453	1,392	956	1,425	11	4,347	—	1,894	102	197
100,000 & over	11	10 684	10 684	635	748	864	9	2,541	—	1,028	365	103
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 695</i>	<i>187 171</i>	<i>177 054</i>	<i>12,634</i>	<i>10,527</i>	<i>15,210</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>41,763</i>	—	<i>16,170</i>	<i>1,905</i>	<i>1 935</i>
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 100	78	75	0	*	3	*	*	6	—	4	*	5
100-499	993	2 326	1 260	50	129	*	*	239	—	114	38	114
500-999	277	1 027	868	54	83	*	*	176	—	98	5	49
1,000-4,999	170	1 121	1 058	60	139	*	*	257	—	127	39	74
5,000-9,999	10	307	305	19	28	4	1	60	—	33	-18	21
10,000-19,999	7	428	428	30	37	10	1	81	—	41	10	17
20,000-49,999	13	1 904	1 904	148	232	44	1	440	—	238	94	114
50,000-99,999	11	2 899	2 899	230	295	74	2	665	—	316	33	150
100,000 & over	37	26 617	26 617	2,687	3,835	1,105	7	9,995	—	5,723	560	1 520
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 594</i>	<i>36 705</i>	<i>35 339</i>	<i>3,279</i>	<i>4,780</i>	<i>1,236</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11,920</i>	—	<i>6,693</i>	<i>760</i>	<i>2 062</i>
Total	151 512	874 137	725 598	66,973	158,483	1,089,947	9,813	1,374,654	—	140,810	16,322	18 855

Note: * denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1990 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Value added (HK\$ '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 50	3 910	6 636	2 421	107	380	2,636	25	2,966	348	-20	25	111
50-249	6 764	14 011	6 445	340	1,250	12,459	182	14,320	2,024	851	106	309
250-499	3 133	13 059	9 299	588	787	9,923	63	11,663	1,799	1,048	58	235
500-2,499	3 770	30 195	26 338	1,999	3,956	38,279	335	45,395	7,371	3,665	524	588
2,500-4,999	409	6 294	6 083	544	1,112	14,991	98	17,314	2,386	1,361	120	144
5,000-9,999	162	3 972	3 935	421	879	12,211	127	13,839	1,730	993	72	97
10,000-24,999	77	3 359	3 357	392	635	11,931	110	13,390	1,527	994	27	80
25,000 & over	15	1 855	1 855	217	581	3,235	-22	4,443	1,083	592	53	78
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 240</i>	<i>79 381</i>	<i>59 732</i>	<i>4,608</i>	<i>9,581</i>	<i>105,665</i>	<i>918</i>	<i>123,330</i>	<i>18,268</i>	<i>9,484</i>	<i>985</i>	<i>1 641</i>
Retail												
Below 50	14 302	21 524	6 164	283	1,293	4,993	384	6,071	1,405	147	365	286
50-249	27 244	50 998	18 982	938	2,825	17,878	614	23,078	5,805	2,998	308	582
250-499	7 995	29 211	18 317	1,190	1,720	11,532	119	15,582	4,155	2,496	199	349
500-2,499	3 599	27 809	23 932	1,782	3,220	19,918	138	25,957	6,095	3,027	208	437
2,500-4,999	331	7 928	7 866	666	1,232	7,001	9	9,204	2,188	1,012	108	254
5,000-9,999	203	6 409	6 285	596	1,157	6,993	105	9,223	2,261	1,250	113	169
10,000-24,999	84	8 451	8 444	788	1,543	8,069	199	10,666	2,694	1,275	-215	217
25,000 & over	86	42 394	42 391	3,886	7,636	41,657	827	56,409	14,887	8,280	1,027	1 154
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>53 844</i>	<i>194 723</i>	<i>132 380</i>	<i>10,128</i>	<i>20,627</i>	<i>118,041</i>	<i>2,394</i>	<i>156,190</i>	<i>39,489</i>	<i>20,484</i>	<i>2,113</i>	<i>3 449</i>
Import/Export												
Below 50	17 156	36 803	20 237	1,502	6,826	34,972	373	40,322	4,811	-1,191	918	901
50-249	21 234	41 525	20 796	1,299	4,392	35,870	-109	42,895	6,696	2,638	1,183	737
250-499	8 767	30 728	23 448	1,641	5,670	53,765	789	61,699	8,413	3,086	220	663
500-2,499	15 534	97 512	88 038	7,813	28,792	198,202	1,223	240,893	42,550	16,413	1,959	2 304
2,500-4,999	3 337	44 118	43 284	4,663	14,252	137,620	1,217	161,159	23,844	11,206	1,241	1 113
5,000-9,999	1 709	35 409	35 277	4,500	13,991	102,430	-354	127,996	23,713	11,725	1,167	899
10,000-24,999	961	37 199	37 152	5,321	16,525	112,561	1,077	141,555	28,525	14,229	1,107	1 214
25,000 & over	442	52 862	52 862	9,586	22,520	174,374	2,184	224,931	48,999	29,871	2,764	1 935
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>69 140</i>	<i>376 157</i>	<i>321 094</i>	<i>36,325</i>	<i>112,969</i>	<i>849,794</i>	<i>6,401</i>	<i>1,041,450</i>	<i>187,552</i>	<i>87,979</i>	<i>10,559</i>	<i>9 766</i>
Restaurants												
Below 50	282	1 359	973	28	49	32	3	74	—	-4	72	20
50-249	1 678	7 516	4 696	229	252	433	5	877	—	196	174	90
250-499	1 621	8 304	6 275	324	414	700	6	1,586	—	479	186	114
500-2,499	3 715	56 900	52 467	3,578	3,136	4,847	23	11,962	—	4,036	385	534
2,500-4,999	665	24 172	23 860	1,743	1,575	1,962	8	5,797	—	2,272	159	201
5,000-9,999	474	38 300	38,167	2,779	2,092	2,782	23	8,045	—	3,215	411	427
10,000-24,999	207	29 073	29 069	2,386	1,681	2,753	-1	8,133	—	3,636	54	289
25,000 & over	52	21 547	21 547	1,567	1,328	1,703	21	5,288	—	2,340	463	260
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 695</i>	<i>187 171</i>	<i>177 054</i>	<i>12,634</i>	<i>10,527</i>	<i>15,210</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>41,763</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>16,170</i>	<i>1,905</i>	<i>1 935</i>
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 50	134	415	251	18	52	6	*	58	—	*	3	30
50-249	999	2 420	1 386	59	160	*	*	279	—	123	34	123
250-499	211	831	705	47	55	*	*	129	—	76	6	35
500-2,499	173	1 096	1 056	59	120	2	*	247	—	138	8	72
2,500-4,999	11	520	517	40	96	11	1	140	—	33	15	45
5,000-9,999	9	557	557	37	55	13	1	111	—	54	12	25
10,000-24,999	8	1 166	1 166	86	113	25	1	249	—	138	88	68
25,000 & over	49	29 700	29 700	2,934	4,128	1,180	9	10,706	—	6,131	595	1 664
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 594</i>	<i>36 705</i>	<i>35 339</i>	<i>3,279</i>	<i>4,780</i>	<i>1,236</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11,920</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>6,693</i>	<i>760</i>	<i>2 062</i>
Total	151 512	874 137	725 598	66,973	158,483	1,089,947	9,813	1,374,654	—	140,810	16,322	18 855

Note: * denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1984-1990

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco												
1984		3 678	22 811	17 753	699	728	18,464	-26	20,474	1,937	1,271	83
1985		3 057	18 937	15 217	651	710	17,900	-77	19,740	1,723	1,053	29
1986		3 430	19 231	14 804	673	603	19,943	80	21,539	1,652	1,080	95
		(+12)	(+2)	(-3)	(+4)	(-15)	(+11)	(†)	(+9)	(-4)	(+3)	(+225)
1987		3 315	19 456	14 979	757	720	25,909	89	27,763	1,917	1,234	67
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+12)	(+19)	(+30)	(+12)	(+29)	(+16)	(+14)	(-29)
1988		3 235	18 410	13 860	747	785	25,172	167	27,018	1,992	1,252	56
		(-2)	(-5)	(-7)	(-1)	(+9)	(-3)	(+87)	(-3)	(+4)	(+2)	(-17)
1989		3 302	18 884	14 624	915	916	25,338	48	27,726	2,422	1,560	132
		(+2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+23)	(+17)	(+1)	(-71)	(+3)	(+22)	(+25)	(+137)
1990		3 494	19 606	15 254	1,102	1,196	33,637	141	36,605	3,095	2,002	118
		(+6)	(+4)	(+4)	(+20)	(+31)	(+33)	(+196)	(+32)	(+28)	(+28)	(-11)
Fuel												
1984		142	1 772	1 615	68	85	2,594	49	2,753	194	116	124
1985		142	1 505	1 368	68	71	2,122	3	2,331	194	128	13
1986		163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
		(+15)	(+24)	(+22)	(+34)	(+22)	(-23)	(+118)	(-18)	(+41)	(+50)	(+176)
1987		164	1 958	1 804	102	112	2,054	7	2,399	338	233	27
		(+1)	(+5)	(+8)	(+13)	(+30)	(+26)	(-1)	(+25)	(+23)	(+21)	(-25)
1988		164	1 891	1 773	123	139	2,232	10	2,652	403	274	41
		(#)	(-3)	(-2)	(+21)	(+24)	(+9)	(+46)	(+11)	(+19)	(+18)	(+54)
1989		152	1 780	1 634	128	150	2,227	-2	2,651	396	256	24
		(-7)	(-6)	(-8)	(+4)	(+8)	(#)	(†)	(#)	(-2)	(-7)	(-41)
1990		153	1 712	1 604	152	186	3,262	7	3,778	491	322	23
		(+1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+19)	(+23)	(+46)	(†)	(+43)	(+24)	(+26)	(-6)
Clothing, footwear and allied products												
1984		2 520	8 411	5 622	203	816	7,127	33	8,428	1,318	560	32
1985		2 810	9 533	6 237	235	1,003	7,028	116	8,435	1,511	559	44
1986		3 023	10 211	6 805	307	1,632	11,291	198	13,564	2,451	878	111
		(+8)	(+7)	(+10)	(+30)	(+63)	(+61)	(+70)	(+61)	(+62)	(+57)	(+154)
1987		3 316	11 355	7 868	393	1,987	13,753	325	16,689	3,231	1,319	146
		(+10)	(+11)	(+15)	(+28)	(+22)	(+22)	(+65)	(+23)	(+32)	(+50)	(+31)
1988		3 317	12 155	8 821	513	2,118	14,447	309	17,421	3,207	1,224	271
		(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+11)	(+7)	(+5)	(-5)	(+4)	(-1)	(-7)	(+86)
1989		3 752	12 814	9 063	641	2,810	17,765	398	21,621	4,197	1,531	197
		(+13)	(+5)	(+3)	(+25)	(+33)	(+23)	(+29)	(+24)	(+31)	(+25)	(-27)
1990		3 968	13 126	9 168	669	2,504	14,807	178	18,719	4,005	1,712	163
		(+6)	(+2)	(+1)	(+4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-55)	(-13)	(-5)	(+12)	(-17)
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.												
1984		3 690	14 913	11 125	461	653	10,875	176	12,258	1,505	957	87
1985		4 269	19 514	15 050	631	713	11,357	259	12,996	1,817	1,182	96
1986		4 423	18 758	13 831	655	879	13,975	255	15,825	2,080	1,268	94
		(+4)	(-4)	(-8)	(+4)	(+23)	(+23)	(-1)	(+22)	(+14)	(+7)	(-2)
1987		4 808	20 389	14 961	772	1,119	17,667	381	20,072	2,749	1,725	168
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
1988		4 893	21 782	16 436	976	1,304	20,206	463	22,952	3,154	1,940	194
		(+2)	(+7)	(+10)	(+26)	(+17)	(+14)	(+22)	(+14)	(+15)	(+15)	(+15)
1989		5 295	23 064	17 546	1,158	1,796	22,649	166	26,218	3,650	2,006	172
		(+8)	(+6)	(+7)	(+19)	(+38)	(+12)	(-64)	(+14)	(+3)	(+3)	(-11)
1990		6 387	28 883	22 512	1,776	3,831	31,175	476	37,811	6,982	3,450	425
		(+21)	(+25)	(+28)	(+53)	(+113)	(+38)	(+187)	(+44)	(+91)	(+72)	(+147)
Machinery, equipment and parts												
1984		307	1 094	814	28	47	485	23	557	89	47	10
1985		323	1 068	770	29	51	496	10	586	99	50	11
1986		321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
		(-1)	(+25)	(+29)	(+59)	(+23)	(+59)	(+275)	(+52)	(+39)	(+54)	(+4)
1987		379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
		(+18)	(+19)	(+23)	(+47)	(+287)	(+72)	(-52)	(+75)	(+59)	(-19)	(+156)
1988		364	1 407	1 007	63	94	1,099	25	1,305	228	144	33
		(-4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-7)	(-61)	(-19)	(+39)	(-16)	(+4)	(+128)	(+10)
1989		386	1 404	1 046	77	141	1,328	-22	1,657	306	176	28
		(+6)	(#)	(+4)	(+23)	(+51)	(+21)	(†)	(+27)	(+34)	(+22)	(-14)
1990		472	1 742	1 280	119	215	1,936	14	2,382	434	249	31
		(+22)	(+24)	(+22)	(+55)	(+52)	(+46)	(†)	(+44)	(+48)	(+42)	(+10)
Transport equipment												
1984		64	258	192	9	19	453	5	484	37	21	2
1985		74	337	260	13	21	473	7	513	45	25	3
1986		76	324	239	13	26	582	7	625	51	27	3
		(+4)	(-4)	(-8)	(4)	(+23)	(+23)	(-1)	(+22)	(+14)	(+7)	(-2)
1987		83	353	259	16	33	736	11	793	68	37	5
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
1988		87	371	285	20	39	851	13	917	79	42	6
		(+5)	(+5)	(+10)	(+24)	(+16)	(+16)	(+21)	(+16)	(+16)	(+12)	(+15)
1989		77	402	319	23	56	985	8	1,091	113	59	5
		(-11)	(+8)	(+12)	(+15)	(+45)	(+16)	(-42)	(+19)	(+44)	(+42)	(-10)
1990		100	589	468	44	72	1,301	22	1,433	153	85	6
		(+30)	(+47)	(+47)	(+97)	(+28)	(+32)	(+183)	(+31)	(+35)	(+45)	(+20)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures												
1984		1 654	6 823	5 087	207	374	6,096	66	6,837	787	477	25
1985		2 174	8 497	6 353	274	454	6,973	60	7,897	963	548	44
1986		2 252	8 920	6 131	284	595	9,331	144	10,422	1,155	671	90
		(+4)	(+5)	(-3)	(+3)	(+31)	(+34)	(+140)	(+32)	(+20)	(+22)	(+107)
1987		2 272	10 476	8 165	436	945	11,947	279	13,595	1,811	1,059	175
		(+1)	(+17)	(+33)	(+54)	(+59)	(+28)	(+94)	(+30)	(+57)	(+58)	(+95)
1988		2 387	10 656	8 185	527	989	12,266	172	14,239	2,133	1,207	184
		(+5)	(+2)	(#)	(+21)	(+5)	(+3)	(-38)	(+5)	(+18)	(+14)	(+5)
1989		2 605	10 858	8 290	576	1,110	15,375	-66	17,794	2,314	1,326	275
		(+9)	(+2)	(+1)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(†)	(+25)	(+8)	(+10)	(+50)
1990		3 022	11 577	8 203	654	1,454	18,633	78	21,401	2,802	1,494	201
		(+16)	(+7)	(-1)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(†)	(+20)	(+21)	(+13)	(-27)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1984-1990 (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale (Continued)												
General commodities	1984	550	1 693	1 006	36	51	428	7	540	118	69	9
	1985	596	1 759	922	37	49	373	*	497	123	76	9
	1986	510	1 579	895	35	47	300	-3	421	117	71	4
		(-14)	(-10)	(-3)	(-5)	(-3)	(-19)	(-)	(-15)	(-5)	(-7)	(-51)
	1987	505	1 480	730	35	61	514	*	664	148	89	13
		(-1)	(-6)	(-18)	(#)	(+28)	(+71)	(#)	(+58)	(+26)	(+25)	(+193)
	1988	470	1 557	991	60	62	692	9	858	173	115	16
		(-7)	(+5)	(+36)	(+71)	(+2)	(+35)	(#)	(+29)	(+17)	(+30)	(+20)
	1989	535	1 692	940	61	84	976	5	1,183	211	130	18
		(+14)	(+9)	(-5)	(+2)	(+35)	(+41)	(-46)	(+38)	(+22)	(+13)	(+19)
	1990	643	2 146	1 242	90	124	913	2	1,200	286	171	20
		(+20)	(+27)	(+32)	(+47)	(+47)	(-6)	(-63)	(+1)	(+35)	(+31)	(+6)
Sub-total	1984	12 605	57 775	43 214	1,712	2,772	46,522	332	52,330	5,986	3,517	373
	1985	13 446	61 149	46 179	1,938	3,072	46,723	379	52,996	6,476	3,623	248
	1986	14 199	62 222	45 434	2,104	3,932	57,843	724	65,198	7,919	4,265	443
		(+6)	(+2)	(-2)	(+9)	(+28)	(+24)	(+91)	(+23)	(+22)	(+18)	(+79)
	1987	14 843	67 055	49 984	2,578	5,221	73,931	1,109	83,532	10,481	5,759	631
		(+5)	(+8)	(+10)	(+23)	(+33)	(+28)	(+53)	(+28)	(+32)	(+35)	(+42)
	1988	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799
		(#)	(+2)	(+3)	(+17)	(+6)	(+4)	(+5)	(+8)	(+8)	(+8)	(+27)
	1989	16 103	70 899	53 462	3,579	7,064	86,643	534	99,942	13,608	7,043	853
		(+8)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+28)	(+13)	(-54)	(+14)	(+20)	(+14)	(+7)
	1990	18 240	79 381	59 732	4,608	9,581	105,665	918	123,330	18,268	9,484	985
		(+13)	(+12)	(+12)	(+29)	(+36)	(+22)	(+72)	(+23)	(+34)	(+35)	(+16)
Retail												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1984	21 813	53 649	25 633	877	1,669	13,631	211	17,063	3,606	1,994	295
	1985	20 763	56 199	27 088	1,058	1,737	14,874	83	18,793	3,975	2,267	154
	1986	22 819	59 366	29 274	1,233	2,033	17,022	177	21,494	4,571	2,608	244
		(+10)	(-6)	(+8)	(+17)	(+17)	(+14)	(+113)	(+14)	(+15)	(+15)	(+59)
	1987	21 879	59 282	29 709	1,440	2,560	19,348	106	24,622	5,336	2,808	364
		(-4)	(#)	(+1)	(+17)	(+26)	(+14)	(-40)	(+15)	(+17)	(+8)	(+49)
	1988	20 699	59 284	31 799	1,614	2,930	21,887	178	28,233	6,327	3,565	323
		(-5)	(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+14)	(+13)	(+68)	(+15)	(+19)	(+27)	(-11)
	1989	20 409	58 858	32 115	1,945	3,074	23,697	241	30,496	6,956	3,989	1,028
		(-1)	(-1)	(+20)	(+5)	(+8)	(+35)	(+3)	(+8)	(+10)	(+12)	(+19)
	1990	20 520	60 924	33 572	2,090	3,729	25,055	147	33,209	8,236	4,631	530
		(+1)	(+4)	(+5)	(+7)	(+21)	(+6)	(-39)	(+9)	(+18)	(+16)	(-48)
Fuel	1984	480	4 387	3 952	132	79	3,828	1	4,090	256	181	11
	1985	518	4 478	4 024	142	87	3,578	*	3,861	278	197	10
	1986	432	4 059	3 639	136	65	3,061	-1	3,313	247	188	8
		(-17)	(-9)	(-10)	(-4)	(-26)	(-14)	(#)	(-14)	(-11)	(-5)	(-21)
	1987	417	3 789	3 470	148	73	3,665	5	3,934	269	202	8
		(-3)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(+13)	(+20)	(#)	(+19)	(+9)	(+7)	(+3)
	1988	446	3 988	3 568	168	95	3,855	13	4,173	327	236	15
		(+7)	(+5)	(+3)	(+14)	(+30)	(+55)	(+183)	(+6)	(+21)	(+17)	(+79)
	1989	449	3 624	3 212	172	99	3,990	7	4,316	328	233	13
		(+1)	(-9)	(-10)	(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(-46)	(+3)	(#)	(-1)	(-10)
	1990	472	4 250	3 725	230	156	5,408	14	5,877	472	325	17
		(+5)	(+17)	(+16)	(+34)	(+57)	(+36)	(+89)	(+36)	(+44)	(+39)	(+26)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1984	8 161	23 509	15 432	597	1,568	4,494	191	6,998	2,681	1,156	149
	1985	8 776	26 138	17 748	684	1,738	5,051	120	7,815	2,842	1,174	157
	1986	9 739	29 992	19 904	823	2,298	6,549	333	10,108	3,872	1,637	327
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+20)	(+32)	(+30)	(+178)	(+29)	(+36)	(+39)	(+108)
	1987	9 908	30 370	19 577	978	2,568	7,783	299	12,249	4,679	2,194	275
		(+2)	(+1)	(-2)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)	(-10)	(+21)	(+21)	(+34)	(-16)
	1988	9 956	33 616	23 050	1,357	3,516	9,826	512	15,809	6,391	3,087	923
		(+6)	(+11)	(+18)	(+39)	(+37)	(+26)	(+71)	(+29)	(+37)	(+41)	(+236)
	1989	10 196	33 804	23 101	1,551	4,522	11,335	829	18,115	7,523	3,190	516
		(+2)	(+1)	(#)	(+14)	(+29)	(+15)	(+62)	(+15)	(+18)	(+3)	(-44)
	1990	11 046	34 824	24 026	1,786	5,023	12,156	579	19,761	8,087	3,298	466
		(+8)	(+3)	(+4)	(+15)	(+11)	(+7)	(-30)	(+9)	(+8)	(+3)	(-10)
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.	1984	17 628	78 010	58 093	2,508	3,987	29,560	544	37,403	8,042	4,524	347
	1985	17 452	77 269	56 923	2,558	4,179	29,795	735	37,628	8,253	4,550	862
	1986	17 846	76 178	56 208	2,817	4,698	33,785	1,387	42,331	9,605	5,389	688
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	18 196	80 697	58 557	3,321	6,085	44,519	2,193	55,437	12,793	7,303	1,069
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	19 548	88 236	66 771	4,263	7,226	56,113	2,269	70,038	15,443	9,178	1,665
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+28)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
	1989	19 139	90 558	70 904	5,050	9,187	59,646	2,016	76,866	18,602	10,495	1,490
		(-2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+18)	(+27)	(+6)	(-11)	(+10)	(+20)	(+14)	(-10)
	1990	20 721	89 088	66 684	5,527	10,617	67,244	1,616	86,527	20,150	10,738	983
		(+8)	(-2)	(-6)	(+9)	(+16)	(+13)	(-20)	(+13)	(+8)	(+2)	(-34)
Transport equipment	1984	526	4 453	3 906	236	409	3,955	78	5,004	1,086	688	6
	1985	521	4 411	3 827	241	429	3,986	106	5,034	1,115	692	14
	1986	533	4 348	3 779	265	482	4,520	200	5,663	1,297	820	11
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	543	4 606	3 937	312	624	5,956	316	7,417	1,728	1,111	17
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	584	5 020	4 501	403	740	7,510	326	9,344	2,091	1,397	27
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+29)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
	1989	909	5 515	4 701	491	897	8,503	94	10,793	2,333	1,486	38
		(+56)	(+10)	(+4)	(+22)	(+21)	(+13)	(-71)	(+16)	(+12)	(+6)	(+40)
	1990	1 084	5 636	4 374	494	1,102	8,178	38	10,816	2,543	1,492	117
		(+19)	(+2)	(-7)	(+1)	(+23)	(-4)	(-60)	(#)	(+9)	(#)	(+208)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1984-1990 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	
Retail (Continued)													
	Sub-total	1984	48 608	164 008	107 016	4,351	7,712	55,469	1,025	70,558	15,672	8,543	808
		1985	48 030	168 496	109 609	4,683	8,170	57,285	1,044	73,131	16,462	8,880	1,197
		1986	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279
			(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+13)	(+17)	(+13)	(+101)	(+13)	(+19)	(+20)	(+7)
		1987	50 943	178 744	115 250	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734
			(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+24)	(+25)	(+39)	(+25)	(+27)	(+28)	(+36)
		1988	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953
			(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+26)	(+22)	(+22)	(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+28)	(+70)
		1989	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085
			(#)	(+1)	(+3)	(+18)	(+22)	(+8)	(-3)	(+10)	(+17)	(+11)	(+4)
		1990	53 844	194 723	132 380	10,128	20,627	118,041	2,394	156,190	39,489	20,484	2,113
			(+5)	(+1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+16)	(+10)	(-25)	(+11)	(+10)	(+6)	(-32)
Import/Export													
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco													
		1984	2 188	13 861	11 827	642	2,014	27,017	153	30,823	3,687	1,960	93
		1985	2 652	15 236	13 062	765	2,420	25,891	352	29,552	3,790	1,735	88
		1986	2 856	15 223	12 934	866	2,859	30,456	234	35,240	4,678	2,055	238
			(+8)	(#)	(-1)	(+13)	(+18)	(+18)	(-33)	(+19)	(+23)	(+18)	(+171)
		1987	2 905	15 925	13 403	1,003	2,878	40,383	88	46,050	5,394	2,778	487
			(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(+16)	(+1)	(+33)	(-62)	(+31)	(+15)	(+35)	(+105)
		1988	3 416	17 338	14 961	1,250	3,592	50,097	695	56,518	6,659	3,522	725
			(+18)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(+25)	(+24)	(+688)	(+23)	(+23)	(+27)	(+49)
		1989	3 475	17 809	14 701	1,459	5,062	52,774	300	61,502	8,027	3,620	384
			(+2)	(+3)	(-2)	(+17)	(+41)	(+5)	(-57)	(+9)	(+21)	(+3)	(-47)
		1990	3 633	19 772	16 754	2,032	6,265	67,722	837	78,374	10,734	5,124	371
			(+5)	(+11)	(+14)	(+39)	(+24)	(+28)	(+179)	(+27)	(+34)	(+12)	(-3)
Fuel													
		1984	49	1 733	1 713	186	502	13,010	-167	14,447	1,189	794	199
		1985	55	2 059	2 049	232	593	11,012	-292	12,718	1,359	850	-107
		1986	55	1 820	1 803	236	772	8,015	-216	10,073	1,761	1,066	349
			(#)	(-12)	(-2)	(+2)	(+30)	(-27)	(#)	(-21)	(+30)	(+25)	(#)
		1987	62	1 777	1 759	253	660	9,721	-17	11,746	1,949	1,364	-2,732
			(+13)	(-2)	(-2)	(+7)	(-14)	(-21)	(#)	(+17)	(+11)	(+28)	(#)
		1988	83	1 967	1 940	287	763	10,347	-21	13,448	2,989	2,293	211
			(+34)	(+11)	(+10)	(+13)	(+16)	(+6)	(#)	(+14)	(+53)	(+68)	(#)
		1989	117	2 375	2 333	469	1,324	16,033	228	19,832	3,910	2,896	884
			(+41)	(+21)	(+20)	(+63)	(+73)	(+55)	(#)	(+47)	(+31)	(+26)	(+318)
		1990	116	2 026	1 993	578	1,646	18,415	341	21,481	3,232	1,901	1,704
			(-1)	(-15)	(-15)	(+23)	(+24)	(+15)	(+49)	(-8)	(-17)	(-34)	(+93)
Clothing, footwear and allied products													
		1984	6 008	37 797	33 802	2,296	6,548	56,005	488	68,220	11,771	6,430	382
		1985	5 925	40 325	37 226	2,353	7,189	54,605	43	67,504	11,993	5,967	363
		1986	7 015	47 213	42 018	2,779	9,737	77,281	999	93,421	16,069	8,065	1,354
			(+18)	(+17)	(+13)	(+18)	(+35)	(+28)	(+2,205)	(+38)	(+34)	(+35)	(+274)
		1987	7 527	56 013	51 766	4,118	13,920	108,177	-59	133,796	24,014	12,644	1,703
			(+7)	(+19)	(+23)	(+48)	(+43)	(+40)	(+43)	(+49)	(+57)	(+26)	(+26)
		1988	10 139	65 240	58 763	5,007	17,843	129,341	1,670	157,136	27,173	12,863	1,247
			(+35)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+28)	(+20)	(#)	(+17)	(+2)	(+2)	(-27)
		1989	12 012	75 621	65 589	6,299	23,311	152,857	2,993	189,481	36,831	17,137	2,264
			(+18)	(+16)	(+12)	(+26)	(+31)	(+21)	(+79)	(+21)	(+36)	(+82)	(+82)
		1990	14 293	84 872	74 937	7,866	32,493	176,421	1,069	226,592	48,571	20,075	1,758
			(+19)	(+12)	(+14)	(+25)	(+39)	(+15)	(-64)	(+32)	(+32)	(+17)	(-22)
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.													
		1984	9 897	64 117	57 130	3,294	7,450	70,404	855	86,679	16,485	10,014	728
		1985	10 961	73 472	65 492	4,182	9,796	91,373	971	111,305	20,239	11,482	901
		1986	12 808	81 606	71 445	5,002	11,438	106,190	2,599	127,529	23,354	12,892	1,336
			(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)	(+48)
		1987	14 229	93 617	79 985	6,167	14,083	150,326	2,609	179,611	30,936	17,987	1,728
			(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(#)	(+41)	(+40)	(+29)	(+29)
		1988	17 151	112 818	101 936	8,784	21,179	193,713	4,293	233,931	43,126	23,829	2,839
			(+21)	(+21)	(+27)	(+42)	(+50)	(+29)	(+65)	(+30)	(+32)	(+64)	(+64)
		1989	20 584	123 540	106 270	10,259	28,211	217,795	2,627	269,947	52,726	27,483	2,929
			(+20)	(+10)	(+4)	(+17)	(+33)	(+12)	(-39)	(+15)	(+22)	(+15)	(+3)
		1990	26 112	146 406	122 985	14,076	41,509	284,207	4,007	354,361	72,127	33,760	3,739
			(+27)	(+19)	(+16)	(+37)	(+47)	(+30)	(+53)	(+31)	(+37)	(+23)	(+28)
Machinery, equipment and parts													
		1984	1 074	8 173	7 649	531	813	5,614	143	7,333	1,816	1,106	71
		1985	1 613	12 454	11 452	824	1,318	8,235	224	10,967	2,768	1,587	155
		1986	2 113	15 360	14 443	1,101	1,700	10,488	177	13,972	3,510	1,937	168
			(+31)	(+23)	(+26)	(+34)	(+29)	(+27)	(-21)	(+27)	(+22)	(+8)	(+8)
		1987	2 259	16 314	14 822	1,356	2,025	14,014	320	18,189	4,261	2,429	255
			(+7)	(+6)	(+3)	(+23)	(+19)	(+34)	(+80)	(+30)	(+21)	(+25)	(+51)
		1988	2 247	16 706	15 623	1,547	2,393	20,067	694	24,663	5,051	2,894	161
			(-1)	(+2)	(+5)	(+14)	(+18)	(+43)	(+117)	(+36)	(+19)	(+19)	(-37)
		1989	2 418	17 496	16 042	1,745	2,769	21,106	499	26,957	6,087	3,556	307
			(+8)	(+5)	(+3)	(+13)	(+16)	(+5)	(-28)	(+9)	(+21)	(+23)	(+91)
		1990	2 746	17 979	16 530	2,008	3,805	21,241	563	28,361	7,346	3,893	535
			(+14)	(+3)	(+3)	(+15)	(+37)	(+1)	(+13)	(+5)	(+21)	(+9)	(+74)
Transport equipment													
		1984	521	2 533	2 257	141	128	2,177	30	2,681	440	310	99
		1985	577	2 902	2 587	179	220	2,826	34	3,442	540	355	122
		1986	674	3 224	2 822	214	257	3,284	91	3,944	623	399	182
			(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)
		1987	749	3 698	3 159	264	317	4,649	92	5,555	826	556	235
			(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(#)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
		1988	905	4 517	3 998	377	477	5,903	152	7,213	1,173	748	-86
			(+21)	(+22)	(+27)	(+43)	(+51)	(+27)	(-65)	(+30)	(+42)	(+35)	(#)
		1989	1 250	5 729	5 039	499	1,071	11,842	138	13,742	1,888	915	154
			(+38)	(+27)	(+26)	(+32)	(+124)	(+101)	(-9)	(+61)	(+22)	(+23)	(#)
		1990	1 460	6 360	5 211	464	996	13,808	310	15,517	1,927	1,061	191
			(+17)	(+11)	(+3)	(-7)	(-7)	(-17)	(+125)	(+13)	(+2)	(+16)	(+24)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures													
		1984	4 066	24 256	21 617	1,596	3,789	39,626	1,374	45,590	6,930	3,862	295
		1985	4 896	26 091	23 054	1,519	3,562	42,899	-374	49,532	5,807	2,940	393
		1986	5 913	30 201	26 250	2,033	4,526	70,407	1,745	78,206	9,085	5,218	230
			(+										

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1984-1990 (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Import/export (Continued)												
General commodities	1984	7 137	35 332	30 266	1,743	5,126	55,454	188	65,360	8,381	5,006	274
	1985	7 201	33 242	28 248	1,802	4,673	56,927	324	64,745	6,494	3,392	717
	1986	6 512	30 386	26 658	1,967	4,328	58,680	506	67,277	8,030	4,540	529
		(-10)	(-9)	(-6)	(+9)	(-7)	(+3)	(+56)	(+4)	(+24)	(+34)	(-26)
	1987	6 910	31 453	26 479	2,044	5,513	76,867	942	86,293	8,946	4,757	696
		(+6)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(+27)	(+31)	(+86)	(+28)	(+11)	(+5)	(+32)
	1988	8 013	35 006	30 187	2,473	8,234	103,062	432	117,037	12,805	6,470	1,335
		(+16)	(+11)	(+14)	(+21)	(+49)	(+34)	(-54)	(+36)	(+43)	(+36)	(+92)
	1989	9 520	40 540	37 033	3,552	9,631	98,960	-321	115,343	13,970	6,487	1,484
		(+19)	(+16)	(+23)	(+44)	(+17)	(-4)	(#)	(-1)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)
	1990	10 666	44 714	35 717	3,865	10,946	107,625	-1,575	127,956	16,390	8,038	691
		(+12)	(+10)	(-4)	(+9)	(+14)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)	(+17)	(+24)	(-53)
Sub-total	1984	30 939	187 802	166 259	10,431	26,409	269,309	3,065	321,133	50,699	29,482	2,141
	1985	33 881	205 780	183 169	11,856	29,771	293,767	1,282	349,765	52,993	28,308	2,631
	1986	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386
		(+12)	(+9)	(+8)	(+20)	(+24)	(+24)	(+379)	(+23)	(+27)	(+28)	(+67)
	1987	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487
		(+9)	(+14)	(+13)	(+28)	(+29)	(+37)	(+18)	(+37)	(+34)	(+40)	(-21)
	1988	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334
		(+22)	(+15)	(+18)	(+29)	(+41)	(+30)	(+63)	(+29)	(+31)	(+24)	(+139)
	1989	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+23)	(+30)	(+11)	(-44)	(+14)	(+22)	(+15)	(+16)
	1990	69 140	376 157	321 094	36,325	112,969	849,794	6,401	1,041,450	187,552	87,979	10,559
		(+18)	(+15)	(+12)	(+27)	(+35)	(+18)	(-5)	(+20)	(+31)	(+21)	(+9)
Restaurants												
Chinese restaurants	1984	3 432	111 658	107 514	3,800	3,302	5,918	-46	13,689	-	4,479	637
	1985	3 379	112 587	109 272	4,273	3,494	6,373	4	14,725	-	4,879	300
	1986	3 524	116 382	111 592	4,676	3,566	6,847	40	15,964	-	5,628	850
		(-4)	(+3)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(+7)	(-796)	94	(-)	(+15)	(+184)
	1987	3 692	118 516	113 306	5,606	4,334	8,750	94	20,105	(-)	7,172	619
		(+5)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+22)	(+28)	(+135)	(+26)	(-)	(+27)	(-27)
	1988	3 774	116 377	111 635	6,269	4,841	9,576	18	22,526	(-)	8,136	570
		(+2)	(-2)	(-1)	(+12)	(+12)	(+9)	(-81)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(-8)
	1989	3 778	119 778	114 851	7,962	5,692	10,805	24	27,147	(-)	10,738	779
		(#)	(+3)	(+3)	(+27)	(+18)	(+13)	(+36)	(+21)	(-)	(+32)	(+37)
	1990	4 344	123 666	118 215	8,899	6,484	10,396	59	27,990	(-)	11,100	577
		(+15)	(+3)	(+3)	(+12)	(+14)	(-4)	(+143)	(+3)	(-)	(+3)	(-26)
Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants	1984	2 331	31 185	28 194	988	919	1,409	3	3,580	-	1,268	101
	1985	2 118	30 645	28 059	1,131	965	1,425	-1	3,784	-	1,399	101
	1986	2 265	31 498	28 866	1,156	1,013	1,539	3	3,983	-	1,438	153
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+2)	(+5)	(+8)	(#)	(+5)	(-)	(+3)	(+51)
	1987	2 461	33 387	29 849	1,362	1,178	1,977	11	4,907	(-)	1,771	177
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+18)	(+16)	(+28)	(+230)	(+23)	(-)	(+23)	(+16)
	1988	2 508	34 232	30 821	1,645	1,434	2,216	15	5,910	(-)	2,288	192
		(+2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+21)	(+22)	(+12)	(+37)	(+20)	(-)	(+29)	(+8)
	1989	2 616	36 891	33 258	1,986	1,744	2,650	†	7,018	(-)	2,631	327
		(+4)	(+8)	(+8)	(+21)	(+22)	(+20)	(-99)	(+19)	(-)	(+15)	(+71)
	1990	2 692	38 341	35 264	2,298	2,183	2,746	17	7,863	(-)	2,973	672
		(+3)	(+4)	(+6)	(+16)	(+25)	(+4)	(+9,165)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(+105)
Fast food shops	1984	657	8 670	7 965	226	389	538	2	1,248	-	344	199
	1985	713	9 455	8 643	292	459	657	1	1,537	-	442	62
	1986	883	10 795	9 770	348	518	740	2	1,799	-	565	133
		(+24)	(+14)	(+13)	(+19)	(+13)	(+13)	(+96)	(+17)	(-)	(+28)	(+114)
	1987	883	12 009	11 012	450	686	949	3	2,337	(-)	725	273
		(#)	(+11)	(+13)	(+29)	(+33)	(+28)	(+15)	(+30)	(-)	(+28)	(+106)
	1988	914	13 671	12 976	628	898	1,246	12	3,059	(-)	956	324
		(+4)	(+14)	(+18)	(+40)	(+31)	(+31)	(+363)	(+31)	(-)	(+32)	(+19)
	1989	951	16 889	16 014	796	1,081	1,451	7	3,735	(-)	1,268	549
		(+4)	(+24)	(+23)	(+27)	(+20)	(+16)	(-44)	(+22)	(-)	(+33)	(+69)
	1990	1 020	19 917	19 021	1,057	1,443	1,775	3	4,712	(-)	1,593	499
		(+7)	(+18)	(+19)	(+33)	(+33)	(+22)	(-54)	(+26)	(-)	(+26)	(-9)
Bars	1984	148	3 769	3 644	155	124	60	-2	365	-	180	31
	1985	155	3 626	3 480	163	135	93	*	407	-	184	37
	1986	157	4 155	4 063	196	132	88	*	445	-	228	6
		(+1)	(+15)	(+17)	(+21)	(-2)	(-5)	(#)	(+10)	(-)	(+24)	(-84)
	1987	142	3 046	2 979	199	131	92	3	465	(-)	247	27
		(-10)	(-27)	(-27)	(-1)	(-1)	(-4)	(#)	(+4)	(-)	(+8)	(+347)
	1988	155	2 868	2 787	185	151	144	2	547	(-)	255	22
		(+9)	(-6)	(-6)	(-7)	(+15)	(+57)	(-27)	(+18)	(-)	(+3)	(-18)
	1989	163	2 782	2 694	215	173	130	1	576	(-)	273	44
		(+5)	(-3)	(-3)	(+16)	(+14)	(-9)	(-30)	(+5)	(-)	(+7)	(+97)
	1990	242	3 623	3 370	306	302	199	8	870	(-)	379	138
		(+48)	(+30)	(+25)	(+43)	(+74)	(+52)	(+496)	(+51)	(-)	(+38)	(+212)
Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.	1984	260	1 169	806	24	47	46	1	133	-	41	8
	1985	255	1 141	817	27	46	44	*	132	-	42	4
	1986	284	1 286	951	34	57	50	*	158	-	51	8
		(+11)	(+13)	(+16)	(+25)	(+24)	(+13)	(#)	(+20)	(-)	(+21)	(+95)
	1987	285	1 394	1 077	44	71	67	*	210	(-)	74	50
		(#)	(+8)	(+13)	(+31)	(+24)	(+34)	(#)	(+33)	(-)	(+43)	(+527)
	1988	303	1 620	1 140	46	80	69	*	229	(-)	83	28
		(+6)	(+16)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(-24)	(+9)	(-)	(+14)	(-44)
	1989	327	1 620	1 142	59	98	72	-1	272	(-)	106	11
		(+8)	(#)	(#)	(+27)	(+22)	(+4)	(#)	(+19)	(-)	(+27)	(-61)
	1990	397	1 624	1 183	73	115	94	#	329	(-)	125	19
		(+21)	(#)	(+4)	(+24)	(+18)	(+30)	(#)	(+21)	(-)	(+19)	(+71)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1984-1990 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Restaurants (Continued)												
	<i>Sub-total</i>	1984 6 828	156 452	148 123	5,193	4,781	7,971	-42	19,014	—	6,312	976
		1985 6 620	157 453	150 270	5,887	5,100	8,592	5	20,585	—	6,946	504
		1986 7 113	164 116	155 243	6,410	5,286	9,264	45	22,350	—	7,910	1,150
		(+7)	(+4)	(+3)	(+9)	(+4)	(+8)	(+851)	(+9)	(—)	(+14)	(+128)
		1987 7 463	168 351	158 223	7,661	6,400	11,834	110	28,025	(—)	9,987	1,147
		(+5)	(+3)	(+2)	(+20)	(+21)	(+28)	(+146)	(+25)	(—)	(+26)	(#)
		1988 7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	(—)	11,719	1,135
		(+3)	(#)	(+1)	(+15)	(+16)	(+12)	(-58)	(+15)	(—)	(+17)	(-1)
		1989 7 835	177 959	167 959	11,018	8,789	15,108	32	38,749	(—)	15,016	1,710
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+26)	(+19)	(+14)	(-32)	(+20)	(—)	(+28)	(+51)
		1990 8 695	187 171	177 054	12,634	10,527	15,210	88	41,763	(—)	16,170	1,905
		(+11)	(+5)	(+5)	(+15)	(+20)	(+1)	(+175)	(+8)	(—)	(+8)	(+11)
Hotels/boarding houses												
Hotels												
		1984 51	21 307	21 307	1,020	1,616	480	-1	4,518	—	2,551	178
		1985 52	21 717	21 717	1,181	1,757	512	2	5,065	—	2,968	1,692
		1986 56	24 254	24 254	1,343	1,926	616	8	6,029	—	3,595	1,177
		(+8)	(+12)	(+12)	(+14)	(+10)	(+20)	(+235)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(-30)
		1987 61	25 673	25 671	1,637	2,386	804	16	7,409	(—)	4,506	710
		(+9)	(+6)	(+6)	(+22)	(+24)	(+31)	(+89)	(+23)	(—)	(+25)	(-40)
		1988 61	27 056	27 056	1,945	2,965	958	13	9,130	(—)	5,723	-1,653
		(#)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+24)	(+19)	(-17)	(+23)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
		1989 70	31 690	31 690	2,688	4,141	1,088	13	10,608	(—)	6,373	3,032
		(+15)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+40)	(+14)	(+2)	(+16)	(—)	(+11)	(†)
		1990 71	32 006	32 006	3,100	4,394	1,235	11	11,175	(—)	6,305	669
		(+1)	(+1)	(+1)	(+15)	(+15)	(+14)	(-15)	(+5)	(—)	(-1)	(-78)
Boarding houses												
		1984 795	2 642	2 071	56	117	2	*	217	—	100	16
		1985 890	2 655	1 973	57	124	2	*	234	—	111	44
		1986 982	2 958	1 998	64	142	4	*	268	—	124	26
		(+10)	(+11)	(+1)	(+12)	(+15)	(+60)	(+27)	(+15)	(—)	(+12)	(-41)
		1987 1 180	3 476	2 448	80	183	3	*	347	(—)	171	92
		(+20)	(+18)	(+23)	(+26)	(+28)	(-14)	(†)	(+29)	(—)	(+38)	(+258)
		1988 1 308	4 002	2 721	111	252	3	*	468	(—)	224	134
		(+11)	(+15)	(+11)	(+39)	(+38)	(-4)	(†)	(+35)	(—)	(+31)	(+12)
		1989 1 473	4 543	3 215	142	341	7	*	591	(—)	286	134
		(+13)	(+14)	(+18)	(+28)	(+35)	(+123)	(-28)	(+26)	(—)	(+28)	(+30)
		1990 1 523	4 699	3 332	178	385	2	*	745	(—)	388	92
		(+3)	(+3)	(+4)	(+26)	(+13)	(-75)	(+48)	(+26)	(—)	(+36)	(-32)
	<i>Sub-total</i>	1984 846	23 948	23 377	1,076	1,733	483	-1	4,735	—	2,652	194
		1985 942	24 372	23 690	1,238	1,881	514	3	5,299	—	3,079	1,736
		1986 1 038	27 212	26 252	1,407	2,069	619	8	6,298	—	3,719	1,202
		(+10)	(+12)	(+11)	(+14)	(+10)	(+21)	(+233)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(-31)
		1987 1 241	29 149	28 119	1,717	2,569	808	16	7,756	(—)	4,677	802
		(+20)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+24)	(+30)	(+88)	(+23)	(—)	(+26)	(-33)
		1988 1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	(—)	5,947	-1,550
		(+10)	(+7)	(+6)	(+20)	(+25)	(+19)	(-17)	(+24)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
		1989 1 543	36 233	34 904	2,830	4,482	1,094	13	11,199	(—)	6,659	3,165
		(+13)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+39)	(+14)	(+2)	(+17)	(—)	(+12)	(†)
		1990 1 594	36 705	35 339	3,279	4,780	1,236	11	11,920	(—)	6,693	760
		(+3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+16)	(+7)	(+13)	(-16)	(+6)	(—)	(+1)	(-76)
	Total	1984 99 825	589 986	487 990	22,763	43,407	379,753	4,379	467,770	—	50,506	4,491
		1985 102 919	617 250	512 917	25,601	47,994	406,881	2,712	501,776	—	50,836	6,317
		1986 111 666	652 525	538 104	29,392	56,481	497,464	9,008	606,418	—	62,707	8,460
		(+8)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+22)	(+232)	(+21)	(—)	(+23)	(+34)
		1987 115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	(—)	84,793	7,800
		(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+26)	(+34)	(—)	(+35)	(-8)
		1988 125 367	753 341	634 192	44,958	95,213	839,333	16,464	1,019,230	(—)	104,359	11,671
		(+8)	(+8)	(+10)	(+24)	(+32)	(+25)	(+45)	(+25)	(—)	(+23)	(+50)
		1989 135 090	805 962	677 743	55,172	122,006	932,399	10,497	1,160,272	(—)	120,610	18,471
		(+8)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+28)	(+11)	(-36)	(+14)	(—)	(+16)	(+58)
		1990 151 512	874 137	725 598	66,973	158,483	1,089,947	9,813	1,374,654	(—)	140,810	16,322
		(+12)	(+8)	(+7)	(+21)	(+30)	(+17)	(-7)	(+18)	(—)	(+17)	(-12)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ± 0.5%.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1990
Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 5	17 076	19 312	580	35	1,669	3,110	461	2,073	2
5-9	155	922	785	45	127	198	39	98	2
10-19	69	905	863	53	98	177	38	86	2
20-49	48	1 523	1 479	109	179	353	53	189	27
50-99	21	1 343	1 306	81	113	209	12	101	2
100-199	13	1 785	1 721	128	172	351	33	194	6
200-499	1	383	383	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	5	22 092	22 092	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 389</i>	<i>48 265</i>	<i>29 209</i>	<i>3,113</i>	<i>6,154</i>	<i>12,004</i>	<i>1,520</i>	<i>8,184</i>	<i>1 290</i>
Land freight transport									
Below 5	10 135	16 142	6 062	443	2,236	3,614	359	1,714	24
5-9	1 040	6 229	5 001	441	909	1,616	123	868	39
10-19	750	8 972	7 661	656	945	1 871	144	1052	26
20-49	176	5 507	5 372	481	437	1,026	56	635	34
50-99	15	970	968	82	223	329	12	117	4
100-199	3	322	322	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	250	250	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 120</i>	<i>38 392</i>	<i>25 635</i>	<i>2,169</i>	<i>4,881</i>	<i>8,668</i>	<i>710</i>	<i>4,476</i>	<i>137</i>
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 5	60	85	58	3	62	78	7	18	92
5-9	20	127	115	7	23	35	5	13	44
10-19	8	122	121	9	29	68	2	40	87
20-49	3	98	98	7	24	80	*	57	65
50-99	3	249	248	14	75	106	7	31	240
100-199	1	155	154	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	3	787	787	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	620	620	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>2 242</i>	<i>2 201</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>981</i>	<i>1,537</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>671</i>	<i>1 213</i>
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 5	107	198	198	24	516	577	149	79	6
5-9	133	882	882	143	561	754	-17	180	14
10-19	97	1 220	1 219	110	343	457	24	104	15
20-49	52	1 643	1 638	275	4,572	5,125	158	567	18
50-99	25	1 581	1 581	287	2,459	2,828	82	338	19
100-199	20	3 133	3 133	441	640	1,232	170	562	28
200-499	8	2 254	2 254	442	2,715	3,375	445	666	20
500 and over	5	5 720	5 720	857	2,059	4,880	7,088	3,323	1 448
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>447</i>	<i>16 631</i>	<i>16 625</i>	<i>2,580</i>	<i>13,865</i>	<i>19,228</i>	<i>8,099</i>	<i>5,819</i>	<i>1 567</i>
Inland water transport									
Below 5	474	932	481	34	194	284	39	114	1
5-9	137	703	443	37	79	153	7	92	#
10-19	31	379	369	40	88	166	25	86	1
20-49	23	545	522	43	81	155	4	74	2
50-99	7	460	460	45	127	183	14	62	1
100-199	2	249	249	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	703	703	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 462	1 462	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>676</i>	<i>5 433</i>	<i>4 690</i>	<i>469</i>	<i>1,165</i>	<i>2,076</i>	<i>228</i>	<i>924</i>	<i>123</i>

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1990
Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 5	1 560	2 602	1 181	124	1,214	1,585	132	671	14
5-9	432	2 772	2 390	285	671	1,007	134	461	81
10-19	160	2 193	2 088	242	735	1,184	-354	516	15
20-49	69	1 887	1 824	217	471	757	93	323	71
50-99	27	1 824	1 823	207	780	1,033	114	311	495
100-199	9	969	969	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	561	561	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 259	12 809	10 836	1,309	4,407	6 427	136	2,635	880
Air transport									
Below 5	12	31	31	8	12	21	*	8	1
5-9	9	61	61	12	21	35	*	14	1
10-19	7	72	72	14	15	38	4	23	1
20-49	9	315	315	54	76	136	2	56	5
50-99	8	559	559	80	46	129	9	83	5
100-199	7	963	963	177	343	444	8	107	13
200-499	5	2 222	2 222	391	763	1,222	17	427	12
500 and over	3	12 412	12 412	4,139	13,054	23,080	2,665	8,897	172
<i>Sub-total</i>	59	16 636	16 636	4,876	14,330	25,106	2,706	9,616	210
Services incidental to transport									
Below 5	1 097	2 099	1 494	88	2,421	2,553	13	134	30
5-9	540	3 832	3 441	287	5,201	5,486	26	283	57
10-19	421	5 388	5 387	494	7,152	8,416	56	1,266	51
20-49	293	8 801	8 789	796	19,008	19,981	91	956	91
50-99	55	3 907	3 907	424	7,693	8,411	41	701	112
100-199	38	5 046	5 046	524	9,540	10,431	82	866	102
200-499	8	2 192	2 192	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 662	1 662	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 454	32 927	31 919	2,937	54,486	59,203	407	4,679	485
Total	35 505	173 336	137 750	17,628	100,268	134,248	13,914	37,004	5 906

Notes: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 100	3 042	3 073	75	2	117	226	54	137	0
100-499	13 726	15 927	500	20	1,381	2,543	384	1,697	1
500-999	302	700	374	21	84	194	23	138	2
1,000-4,999	235	1 853	1 654	108	265	463	68	257	5
5,000-9,999	37	1 307	1 271	75	151	255	30	119	3
10,000-19,999	28	1 291	1 240	98	183	335	39	176	20
20,000-49,999	13	1 640	1 619	127	177	383	41	219	10
50,000 and over	6	22 475	22 475	2,662	3,795	7,606	883	5,442	1 250
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 389</i>	<i>48 265</i>	<i>29 209</i>	<i>3,113</i>	<i>6,154</i>	<i>12,004</i>	<i>1,520</i>	<i>8,184</i>	<i>1 290</i>
Land freight transport									
Below 100	1 459	1 633	148	5	41	94	11	53	0
100-499	6 573	9 133	2 484	142	746	1,489	231	841	9
500-999	2 186	8 106	5 728	418	684	1,402	102	863	20
1,000-4,999	1 738	15 317	13 104	1,149	2,132	3,767	303	1,927	46
5,000-9,999	108	1 843	1 827	178	411	675	11	342	28
10,000-19,999	36	1 293	1 278	158	302	522	22	282	19
20,000-49,999	19	764	763	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	2	303	303	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 120</i>	<i>38 392</i>	<i>25 635</i>	<i>2,169</i>	<i>4,881</i>	<i>8,668</i>	<i>710</i>	<i>4,476</i>	<i>137</i>
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 100	17	10	0	0	*	1	*	*	#
100-499	24	47	33	1	4	6	*	2	32
500-999	13	55	50	3	5	9	*	4	15
1,000-4,999	21	110	104	7	28	48	8	22	33
5,000-9,999	12	152	149	9	64	82	7	20	81
10,000-19,999	3	71	70	6	35	52	*	18	50
20,000-49,999	3	137	137	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	6	1 660	1 658	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>2 242</i>	<i>2 201</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>981</i>	<i>1,537</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>671</i>	<i>1 213</i>
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 100	30	200	200	4	4	1	35	-2	1
100-499	33	93	93	13	6	9	-69	-2	2
500-999	53	251	250	21	18	35	*	17	2
1,000-4,999	159	1 421	1 419	187	210	398	170	170	23
5,000-9,999	49	979	976	155	170	342	20	164	12
10,000-19,999	40	1 020	1 020	176	364	587	7	217	14
20,000-49,999	42	2 823	2 823	376	671	1,197	83	526	29
50,000 and over	40	9 845	9 845	1,646	12,422	16,659	7,853	4,730	1 485
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>447</i>	<i>16 631</i>	<i>16 625</i>	<i>2,580</i>	<i>13,865</i>	<i>19,228</i>	<i>8,099</i>	<i>5,819</i>	<i>1 567</i>

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Inland water transport									
Below 100	87	91	0	0	2	5	*	3	0
100-499	295	804	421	22	42	86	-2	53	#
500-999	111	413	212	20	32	82	14	55	#
1,000-4,999	130	695	643	53	150	238	16	108	1
5,000-9,999	34	442	428	43	149	246	50	112	3
10,000-19,999	8	258	255	27	87	130	7	45	#
20,000-49,999	4	260	260	27	51	90	1	46	#
50,000 and over	6	2 470	2 470	276	651	1,198	142	502	119
Sub-total	676	5 433	4 690	469	1,165	2,076	228	924	123
Supporting services to water transport									
100-499	668	728	1	0	118	198	45	87	#
500-999	470	877	459	53	229	332	33	110	6
1,000-4,999	910	4 825	4 059	440	1,521	2,144	214	978	152
5,000-9,999	110	1 665	1 619	190	483	758	54	343	11
10,000-19,999	60	1 894	1 881	213	508	785	24	360	32
20,000-49,999	26	1 266	1 263	153	542	747	149	246	140
50,000 and over	14	1 554	1 554	260	1,006	1,462	-383	511	538
Sub-total	2 259	12 809	10 836	1,309	4,407	6,427	136	2,635	880
Air transport									
100-499	3	22	22	1	*	1	0	1	#
500-999	4	11	11	2	1	3	*	2	#
1,000-4,999	16	95	95	21	16	37	1	21	2
5,000-9,999	5	89	89	14	25	41	0	15	1
10,000-19,999	11	594	594	93	61	160	9	98	6
20,000-49,999	10	934	934	160	123	296	7	169	10
50,000 and over	10	14 890	14 890	4,586	14,103	24,568	2,689	9,309	190
Sub-total	59	16 636	16 636	4,876	14,330	25,106	2,706	9,616	210
Services incidental to transport									
Below 100	83	80	75	1	4	4	1	*	4
100-499	350	571	350	24	94	116	5	25	8
500-999	51	157	115	9	24	36	4	13	2
1,000-4,999	682	3 278	2 745	176	1,435	1,645	25	209	48
5,000-9,999	363	2 481	2 288	170	2,235	2,461	22	229	29
10,000-19,999	374	3 782	3 769	374	4,490	4,843	22	350	37
20,000-49,999	228	3 987	3 986	387	6,707	7,265	35	565	39
50,000 and over	323	18 592	18 592	1,796	39,498	42,833	293	3,287	319
Sub-total	2 454	32 927	31 919	2,937	54,486	59,203	407	4,679	485
Total	35 505	173 336	137 750	17,628	100,268	134,248	13,914	37,004	5 906

Notes: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 50	1 995	2 016	60	2	87	135	47	66	0
50-249	14 418	16 470	548	23	1,307	2,486	379	1,645	1
250-499	543	1 024	246	13	175	264	33	187	1
500-2,499	352	2 210	1 930	121	301	565	69	332	5
2,500-4,999	34	1 242	1 193	75	149	252	28	117	3
5,000-9,999	27	1 188	1 140	91	162	313	41	177	20
10,000-24,999	12	1 640	1 619	127	183	354	133	187	13
25,000 and over	7	22 475	22 475	2,661	3,789	7,634	791	5,475	1 247
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 389</i>	<i>48 265</i>	<i>29 209</i>	<i>3,113</i>	<i>6,154</i>	<i>12,004</i>	<i>1,520</i>	<i>8,184</i>	<i>1 290</i>
Land freight transport									
Below 50	1 279	1 568	321	14	92	129	4	37	0
50-249	6 453	8 379	2 064	107	888	1,552	205	723	17
250-499	2 139	6 103	3 723	267	845	1,420	139	687	9
500-2,499	1 980	15 018	12 355	1,042	1,674	3,231	271	1,901	47
2,500-4,999	223	5 083	4 952	475	802	1,396	45	686	25
5,000-9,999	32	1 122	1 115	124	238	404	22	212	27
10,000-24,999	14	869	856	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	1	250	250	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 120</i>	<i>38 392</i>	<i>25 635</i>	<i>2,169</i>	<i>4,881</i>	<i>8,668</i>	<i>710</i>	<i>4,476</i>	<i>137</i>
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 50	17	19	10	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-249	31	56	40	2	20	23	*	3	20
250-499	13	52	48	2	7	11	1	4	16
500-2,499	24	159	150	10	64	88	10	28	89
2,500-4,999	5	134	134	8	25	45	4	21	48
10,000-24,999	6	688	686	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	4	1 134	1 134	115	645	1,057	85	519	368
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>2 242</i>	<i>2 201</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>981</i>	<i>1,537</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>671</i>	<i>1 213</i>
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 50	78	520	520	44	374	369	-31	-29	7
50-249	14	38	38	3	2	4	*	2	1
250-499	62	331	330	30	152	171	149	22	7
500-2,499	166	1 561	1 559	206	493	715	29	197	21
2,500-4,999	41	798	794	104	527	696	23	165	11
5,000-9,999	18	614	614	119	241	368	6	118	6
10,000-24,999	41	3 288	3 288	471	810	1,495	89	683	33
25,000 and over	26	9 480	9 480	1,603	11,267	15,410	7,833	4,661	1 481
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>447</i>	<i>16 631</i>	<i>16 625</i>	<i>2,580</i>	<i>13,865</i>	<i>19,228</i>	<i>8,099</i>	<i>5,819</i>	<i>1 567</i>

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Inland water transport									
Below 50	83	77	1	*	18	15	3	1	#
50-249	266	618	390	21	91	131	-1	45	1
250-499	122	329	93	6	69	96	14	39	#
500-2,499	161	1 004	819	67	128	245	32	144	1
2,500-4,999	27	436	418	44	115	204	30	90	3
5,000-9,999	9	295	295	33	97	160	9	63	1
10,000-24,999	5	401	401	43	90	147	14	66	#
25,000 and over	4	2 273	2 273	255	556	1,079	127	475	118
Sub-total	676	5 433	4 690	469	1,165	2,076	228	924	123
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 50	279	713	465	39	218	209	36	*	74
50-249	797	1 014	181	8	356	461	67	117	2
250-499	169	501	378	43	83	147	19	68	3
500-2,499	797	4 419	3 742	418	1,207	1,874	179	888	81
2,500-4,999	143	2 170	2 082	252	784	1,118	63	513	22
5,000-9,999	47	1 444	1 439	163	525	772	138	347	54
10,000-24,999	20	1 506	1 506	198	652	891	48	286	381
25,000 and over	8	1 042	1 042	187	582	955	-413	417	263
Sub-total	2 259	12 809	10 836	1,309	4,407	6,427	136	2,635	880
Air transport									
Below 50	1	132	132	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	9	44	44	3	10	14	*	4	#
500-2,499	14	83	83	19	24	43	1	19	1
2,500-4,999	6	100	100	16	18	36	*	18	2
5,000-9,999	7	318	318	53	69	128	2	55	5
10,000-24,999	13	1 206	1 206	174	136	324	14	187	10
25,000 and over	9	14 753	14 753	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	59	16 636	16 636	4,876	14,330	25,106	2,706	9,616	210
Services incidental to transport									
Below 50	398	643	516	57	993	980	8	-14	27
50-249	715	2 033	1 517	74	1,637	1,728	14	91	19
250-499	293	1 918	1 864	116	2,610	2,716	14	110	17
500-2,499	745	10 211	9 901	827	16,766	17,633	87	869	87
2,500-4,999	126	3 278	3 276	327	7,465	7,945	30	471	44
5,000-9,999	88	4 076	4 076	414	7,465	8,066	52	606	101
10,000-24,999	49	4 786	4 785	498	10,072	10,895	63	781	76
25,000 and over	41	5 983	5 983	624	7,478	9,239	140	1,763	113
Sub-total	2 454	32 927	31 919	2,937	54,486	59,203	407	4,679	485
Total	35 505	173 336	137 750	17,628	100,268	134,248	13,914	37,004	5 906

Notes: *denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1984-1990

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1984	19 902	49 481	29 241	1,683	3,227	5,894	4,268	3,808
	1985	20 947	51 317	29 764	1,822	3,837	6,782	10,609	4,247
		(+5)	(+4)	(+2)	(+8)	(+19)	(+15)	(+149)	(+12)
	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720
		(*)	(+2)	(-2)	(+4)	(+6)	(+8)	(-65)	(+11)
	1987	20 707	48 058	28 639	2,004	4,631	11,705	1,202	5,564
		(-1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+6)	(+14)	(+60)	(-68)	(+18)
	1988	19 664	46 748	28 026	2,186	4,774	9,524	2,735	6,170
		(-5)	(-3)	(-2)	(+9)	(+3)	(-19)	(+128)	(+11)
	1989	19 095	47 072	28 741	2,630	5,350	10,427	3,872	7,118
	(-3)	(+1)	(+3)	(+20)	(+12)	(+9)	(+42)	(+15)	
1990	17 389	48 265	29 209	3,113	6,154	12,004	1,520	8,184	
	(-9)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(-61)	(+15)	
Land freight transport	1984	10 837	23 300	12 217	466	1,340	2,453	146	1,405
	1985	9 870	25 095	14 890	605	1,469	2,718	187	1,534
		(-9)	(+8)	(+22)	(+30)	(+10)	(+11)	(+28)	(+9)
	1986	9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744
		(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(+61)	(+14)
	1987	9 556	26 703	17 172	873	2,299	4,006	442	2,243
		(+2)	(+6)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+28)	(+46)	(+29)
	1988	10 919	31 067	20 286	1,156	3,289	5,498	647	2,946
		(+14)	(+16)	(+18)	(+32)	(+43)	(+37)	(+46)	(+31)
	1989	11 020	29 741	18 288	1,271	3,245	5,694	538	3,079
	(+1)	(-4)	(-10)	(+10)	(-1)	(+4)	(-17)	(+4)	
1990	12 120	38 392	25 635	2,169	4,881	8,668	710	4,476	
	(+10)	(+29)	(+40)	(+71)	(+50)	(+52)	(+32)	(+45)	
Supporting services to land transport	1984	102	1 019	969	43	148	467	21	314
	1985	79	1 098	1 063	51	179	513	12	327
		(-23)	(+8)	(+10)	(+20)	(+21)	(+10)	(-43)	(+4)
	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369
		(-3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(+15)	(+13)	(-64)	(+13)
	1987	86	1 608	1 586	88	365	872	165	503
		(+12)	(+33)	(+34)	(+47)	(+77)	(+50)	(+3 752)	(+36)
	1988	78	1 594	1 548	92	486	923	13	419
		(-9)	(-1)	(-2)	(+5)	(+33)	(+6)	(-92)	(-17)
	1989	87	2 032	1 998	126	639	1,153	20	530
	(+12)	(+27)	(+29)	(+37)	(+32)	(+25)	(+58)	(+27)	
1990	99	2 242	2 201	175	981	1,537	108	671	
	(+14)	(+10)	(+10)	(+39)	(+53)	(+33)	(+437)	(+27)	
Ocean and coastal water transport	1984	410	15 210	15 167	1,332	9,503	12,347	284	2,923
	1985	401	15 097	15 081	1,352	9,555	12,121	718	2,690
		(-2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+1)	(-2)	(+153)	(-8)
	1986	347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784
		(-13)	(-7)	(-7)	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(-87)	(+4)
	1987	388	14 913	14 888	1,550	10,261	14,219	469	3,939
		(+12)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(+11)	(+421)	(+41)
	1988	379	15 176	15 151	1,772	10,909	15,986	1,461	5,058
		(-2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+6)	(+12)	(+212)	(+28)
	1989	402	16 549	16 536	2,235	12,627	17,618	2,104	5,039
	(+6)	(+9)	(+9)	(+26)	(+16)	(+10)	(+44)	(*)	
1990	447	16 631	16 625	2,580	13,865	19,228	8,099	5,819	
	(+11)	(*)	(+1)	(+15)	(+10)	(+9)	(+285)	(+15)	
Inland water transport	1984	718	6 454	5 354	266	638	1,097	140	523
	1985	747	6 738	5 640	299	729	1,275	133	603
		(+4)	(+4)	(+5)	(+12)	(+14)	(+16)	(-5)	(+15)
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581
		(-12)	(-11)	(-11)	(-6)	(+14)	(+7)	(-20)	(-4)
	1987	610	5 999	4 974	319	713	1,301	121	622
		(-7)	(+1)	(-1)	(+13)	(-14)	(-5)	(+14)	(+7)
	1988	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825
		(+8)	(+9)	(+16)	(+32)	(+50)	(+42)	(+276)	(+33)
	1989	666	6 747	5 902	492	1,154	2,227	195	1,110
	(+1)	(+4)	(+3)	(+17)	(+8)	(+20)	(-57)	(+35)	
1990	676	5 433	4 690	469	1,165	2,076	228	924	
	(+2)	(-19)	(-21)	(-5)	(+1)	(-7)	(+17)	(-17)	

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1984-1990 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Supporting services to water transport	1984	626	5 392	4 842	260	1,015	1,534	265	688
	1985	758	6 836	6 154	347	1,243	1,917	313	923
		(+21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+33)	(+22)	(+25)	(+18)	(+34)
	1986	953	8 037	7 276	497	1,618	2,506	156	1,189
		(+26)	(+18)	(+18)	(+43)	(+30)	(+31)	(-50)	(+29)
	1987	1 130	8 792	7 730	579	2,274	3,333	324	1,417
		(+19)	(+9)	(+6)	(+16)	(+40)	(+33)	(+108)	(+19)
	1988	1 376	8 517	7 068	613	2,382	3,514	359	1,466
		(+22)	(-3)	(-9)	(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+11)	(+3)
	1989	1 605	10 133	8 191	818	2,729	4,200	368	1,818
	(+17)	(+19)	(+16)	(+33)	(+15)	(+20)	(+2)	(+24)	
1990	2 259	12 809	10 836	1,309	4,407	6,427	136	2 635	
	(+41)	(+26)	(+32)	(+60)	(+61)	(+53)	(-63)	(+45)	
Air transport	1984	47	8 905	8 905	1,249	5,624	8,043	-318	2,013
	1985	50	9 388	9 388	1,470	6,218	8,571	199	1,922
		(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+18)	(+11)	(+7)	(†)	(-5)
	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	593	2,733
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+24)	(+13)	(+22)	(+198)	(+42)
	1987	54	11 507	11 507	2,353	7,839	12,815	599	5,609
		(-)	(+13)	(+13)	(+29)	(+11)	(+22)	(+105)	(+105)
	1988	53	13 090	13 090	3,127	9,064	16,716	2,126	8,432
		(-2)	(+14)	(+14)	(+33)	(+16)	(+30)	(+255)	(+50)
	1989	54	15 359	15 359	3,953	11,866	19,475	2,485	8,621
	(+2)	(+17)	(+17)	(+26)	(+31)	(+17)	(+17)	(+2)	
1990	59	16 636	16 636	4,876	14,330	25,106	2,706	9,616	
	(+9)	(+8)	(+8)	(+23)	(+21)	(+29)	(+9)	(+12)	
Services incidental to transport	1984	1 838	20 577	19 820	954	19,928	21,519	199	1,430
	1985	1 960	21 875	20 956	1,114	21,141	22,838	342	1,685
		(+7)	(+6)	(+6)	(+17)	(+6)	(+6)	(+72)	(+18)
	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
		(-4)	(+6)	(+8)	(+18)	(+30)	(+29)	(-3)	(+27)
	1987	2 031	25 656	25 153	1,570	32,942	35,478	417	2,525
		(+8)	(+11)	(+11)	(+20)	(+20)	(+20)	(+26)	(+18)
	1988	2 402	30 023	28 730	2,049	39,989	43,201	923	3,219
		(+18)	(+17)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(+22)	(+121)	(+27)
	1989	2 710	32 563	31 551	2,589	50,203	53,784	547	3,568
	(+13)	(+8)	(+10)	(+26)	(+26)	(+24)	(-41)	(+11)	
1990	2 454	32 927	31 919	2,937	54,486	59,203	407	4,679	
	(-9)	(+1)	(+1)	(+13)	(+9)	(+10)	(-26)	(+31)	
All transport groups	1984	34 479	130 337	96 516	6,254	41,422	53,354	5,005	13,103
	1985	34 811	137 445	102 935	7,060	44,372	56,734	12,513	13,933
		(+1)	(+5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+7)	(+6)	(+150)	(+6)
	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
		(-1)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+19)	(+19)	(-59)	(+17)
	1987	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423
		(+1)	(+4)	(+6)	(+18)	(+16)	(+24)	(-27)	(+38)
	1988	35 531	152 733	119 652	11,416	71,963	97,215	8,720	28,535
		(+3)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+16)	(+133)	(+27)
	1989	35 638	160 195	126 565	14,115	87,814	114,578	10,129	30,882
	(*)	(+5)	(+6)	(+24)	(+22)	(+18)	(+16)	(+8)	
1990	35 505	173 336	137 750	17,628	100,268	134,248	13,914	37,004	
	(*)	(+8)	(+9)	(+25)	(+14)	(+17)	(+37)	(+20)	
Government transport services	1984	3	1 156	1 156	148	243	1,021	78	735
	1985	3	1 179	1 179	162	257	1,206	47	851
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+9)	(+6)	(+18)	(-40)	(+16)
	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+11)	(+101)	(+10)
	1987	3	1 199	1 199	197	300	1,542	288	1,123
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+9)	(+3)	(+16)	(+208)	(+20)
	1988	3	1 254	1 254	219	337	1,927	204	1,290
		(-)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+13)	(+25)	(-29)	(+15)
	1989	3	1 175	1 175	249	363	1,985	150	1,605
	(-)	(-6)	(-6)	(+14)	(+8)	(+3)	(-26)	(+24)	
1990	3	1 206	1 206	311	424	2,429	576	20,041	
	(-)	(+3)	(+3)	(+25)	(+17)	(+22)	(+283)	(+25)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting the percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

 *denotes figure within $\pm 0.5\%$.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 5	57	111	87	5	38	—	—	62	2	30	80
5-9	86	579	568	49	228	—	—	288	5	78	795
10-19	42	552	552	51	238	—	—	338	49	114	364
20-49	30	934	934	98	306	—	—	497	11	225	355
50-99	23	1 633	1 633	181	578	—	—	1,066	56	469	847
100-199	5	688	688	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	209	209	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	244	4 706	4 671	468	1,683	—	—	2,699	130	1,153	2 872
Communications											
Below 5	189	485	327	16	36	*	-3.5	81	-4	42	†
5-9	89	509	426	25	18	*	-0.3	44	17	23	2
10-19	61	818	774	33	12	—	—	44	2	32	1
20-49	36	962	955	57	49	13	6.5	106	29	50	6
50-99	4	293	293	24	59	3	-1.8	96	3	33	3
100-199	4	519	519	39	150	102	-5.7	311	70	74	4
200-499	5	1 334	1 334	130	658	218	27.0	1,530	163	673	16
500 and over	7	22 212	22 212	3,344	4,949	756	-90.9	15,363	2,906	9,396	473
<i>Sub-total</i>	395	27 131	26 840	3,668	5,931	1,093	-68.7	17,574	3,185	10,324	506
Financing											
Below 5	2 260	3 055	2 345	266	5,024	—	—	11,512	52	428	46
5-9	540	3 419	2 895	301	884	—	—	2,189	17	314	70
10-19	406	5 144	5 021	812	2,270	—	—	3,748	59	643	74
20-49	191	5 667	5 646	1,120	2,951	—	—	7,565	1,287	626	78
50-99	92	6 237	6 234	1,593	4,538	—	—	8,906	178	1,181	78
100-199	52	7 137	7 133	1,947	4,268	—	—	16,960	693	936	69
200-499	17	5 145	5 145	796	1,461	—	—	4,696	111	428	58
500 and over	3	1 897	1 897	271	752	—	—	1,473	22	422	20
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 560	37 702	36 316	7,106	22,149	—	—	57,048	2,420	4,978	494
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 5	8 356	13 874	8 165	577	3,653	194	-0.7	5,707	309	1,866	208
5-9	1 604	9 751	8 966	881	2,153	367	1.3	3,775	-396	1,274	185
10-19	644	8 546	8 090	938	1,864	15	0.5	3,550	116	1,603	92
20-49	364	11 648	11 329	1,990	2,652	74	6.5	5,862	390	3,058	156
50-99	114	7 192	6 973	1,048	1,603	156	1.2	3,291	63	1,521	74
100-199	70	8 491	8 418	1,486	2,872	59	-14.0	5,048	237	1,999	109
200-499	28	9 731	9 564	1,296	1,080	—	—	3,459	234	2,340	426
500 and over	17	16 365	16 228	1,245	437	32	-2.7	2,388	50	1,901	45
<i>Sub-total</i>	11 196	85 599	77 734	9,462	16,315	898	-8.0	33,080	1,004	15,562	1 296
Total	15 396	155 137	145 562	20,704	46,077	1,992	-76.6	110,401	6,738	32,017	5 168

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

*denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

†denotes figure less than 500 m².

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 500	17	51	34	1	4	—	—	6	-3	3	40
500-999	30	68	56	3	9	—	—	23	-1	17	21
1,000-4,999	91	617	611	50	213	—	—	277	10	80	694
5,000-9,999	47	589	589	51	225	—	—	302	53	98	335
10,000-19,999	24	658	658	73	192	—	—	345	5	163	374
20,000-49,999	23	1 153	1 153	115	457	—	—	673	35	289	448
50,000 and over	13	1 571	1 571	174	584	—	—	1,072	31	503	961
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>244</i>	<i>4 706</i>	<i>4 671</i>	<i>468</i>	<i>1,683</i>	—	—	<i>2,699</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>1,153</i>	<i>2 872</i>
Communications											
Below 500	240	888	675	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	78	813	742	32	11	—	—	44	#	33	1
1,000-4,999	48	945	939	45	42	8	2.5	100	7	53	4
5,000-9,999	11	267	267	27	30	*	-0.3	61	*	29	2
10,000-19,999	3	174	174	11	13	9	-1.2	43	14	21	1
20,000-49,999	2	309	309	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	14	23 735	23 735	3,504	5,778	1,067	-65.7	17,200	3,138	10,132	493
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>395</i>	<i>27 131</i>	<i>26 840</i>	<i>3,668</i>	<i>5,931</i>	<i>1,093</i>	<i>-68.7</i>	<i>17,574</i>	<i>3,185</i>	<i>10,324</i>	<i>506</i>
Financing											
Below 500	1 312	2 071	1 445	133	374	—	—	173	-54	64	30
500-999	557	1 332	1 177	123	111	—	—	365	75	106	13
1,000-4,999	833	5 471	4 909	510	917	—	—	1,815	23	599	57
5,000-9,999	314	3 928	3 898	509	941	—	—	2,170	27	429	68
10,000-19,999	177	3 352	3 343	476	940	—	—	2,392	143	184	48
20,000-49,999	161	7 305	7 302	1,106	1,897	—	—	4,410	295	676	61
50,000 and over	207	14 243	14 242	4,250	16,969	—	—	45,723	1,911	2,920	216
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 560</i>	<i>37 702</i>	<i>36 316</i>	<i>7,106</i>	<i>22,149</i>	—	—	<i>57,048</i>	<i>2,420</i>	<i>4,978</i>	<i>494</i>
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 500	6 218	9 894	5 282	253	518	—	—	1,075	54	567	128
500-999	1 014	3 023	2 145	141	319	—	—	622	-550	309	41
1,000-4,999	2 993	17 957	16 807	1,617	3,249	218	0.2	5,941	85	2,479	254
5,000-9,999	346	5 787	5 549	588	1,030	58	8.2	2,283	9	1,197	69
10,000-19,999	286	9 106	8 830	1,065	1,628	360	0.9	3,621	158	1,635	112
20,000-49,999	272	21 808	21 428	2,570	4,118	24	-1.6	8,114	690	3,882	163
50,000 and over	68	18 024	17 693	3,228	5,452	240	-15.6	11,425	557	5,493	529
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 196</i>	<i>85 599</i>	<i>77 734</i>	<i>9,462</i>	<i>16,315</i>	<i>898</i>	<i>-8.0</i>	<i>33,080</i>	<i>1,004</i>	<i>15,562</i>	<i>1 296</i>
Total	15 396	155 137	145 562	20,704	46,077	1,992	-76.6	110,401	6,738	32,017	5 168

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

*denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ±HK\$0.05 million.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 50	12	86	86	7	60	—	—	48	3	-7	54
50-249	22	91	74	5	14	—	—	17	-3	4	454
250-499	36	143	137	8	64	—	—	76	-1	15	90
500-2,499	90	715	703	58	249	—	—	334	20	107	276
2,500-4,999	28	335	335	33	105	—	—	175	40	80	250
5,000-9,999	28	1 025	1 025	102	399	—	—	585	29	202	495
10,000-24,999	18	1 156	1 156	127	428	—	—	649	38	271	541
25,000 and over	10	1 154	1 154	129	364	—	—	814	5	480	711
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>244</i>	<i>4 706</i>	<i>4 671</i>	<i>468</i>	<i>1,683</i>	—	—	<i>2,699</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>1,153</i>	<i>2 872</i>
Communications											
Below 50	9	107	106	7	21	7	6.0	10	33	-12	2
50-249	203	627	420	18	21	—	—	54	—	33	†
250-499	59	335	303	19	9	—	—	29	*	21	2
500-2,499	95	1 528	1 476	63	47	1	-3.8	128	-2	76	4
2,500-4,999	12	663	663	73	316	6	0.5	360	24	39	5
5,000-9,999	3	283	283	16	19	10	-2.3	56	1	26	1
10,000-24,999	2	249	249	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	12	23 340	23 340	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>395</i>	<i>27 131</i>	<i>26 840</i>	<i>3,668</i>	<i>5,931</i>	<i>1,093</i>	<i>-68.7</i>	<i>17,574</i>	<i>3,185</i>	<i>10,324</i>	<i>506</i>
Financing											
Below 50	304	4 019	3 956	607	2,597	—	—	3,097	35	-617	34
50-249	580	1 111	739	60	76	—	—	179	-39	85	14
250-499	309	1 168	920	94	180	—	—	417	22	108	9
500-2,499	616	5 094	4 540	462	1,051	—	—	1,943	20	685	51
2,500-4,999	143	2 656	2 631	414	880	—	—	1,455	21	496	29
5,000-9,999	42	1 515	1 510	226	1,321	—	—	1,702	23	304	11
10,000-24,999	59	3 126	3 122	760	5,100	—	—	6,598	100	846	37
25,000 and over	50	6 154	6 152	1,791	3,579	—	—	6,756	198	3,073	70
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 103</i>	<i>24 843</i>	<i>23 571</i>	<i>4,414</i>	<i>14,784</i>	—	—	<i>22,147</i>	<i>379</i>	<i>4,978</i>	<i>255</i>
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 50	1 863	2 789	1 099	144	270	16	9.8	259	9	-1	72
50-249	5 113	8 031	4 627	230	2,477	84	-0.7	3,117	285	539	86
250-499	1 351	4 733	3 876	292	764	124	#	1,310	48	432	82
500-2,499	1 892	13 840	13 278	1,193	2,734	388	1.5	4,918	-351	1,815	180
2,500-4,999	408	6 602	6 274	732	1,814	10	-1.4	3,156	96	1,332	105
5,000-9,999	291	8 444	8 095	980	1,481	13	—	3,512	64	2,002	80
10,000-24,999	199	13 203	12 954	2,288	2,901	24	-1.6	6,328	302	3,313	151
25,000 and over	80	27 957	27 531	3,602	3,873	240	-15.6	10,479	551	6,129	541
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 196</i>	<i>85 599</i>	<i>77 734</i>	<i>9,462</i>	<i>16,315</i>	<i>898</i>	<i>-8.0</i>	<i>33,080</i>	<i>1,004</i>	<i>15,562</i>	<i>1,296</i>
Total	13 939	142 278	132 817	18,012	38,712	1,992	-76.6	75,500	4,698	32,017	4,929

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.
 *denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.
 #denotes figure within ±HK\$0.05 million.
 †denotes figure less than 500 m².
 **Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Industry Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 5	1 319	2 131	1 256	138	430	3,131	1,942	10,074	4,520	-19	19
5-9	180	1 087	992	118	118	60	77	77	433	5	11
10-19	73	985	985	158	121	359	341	694	1,057	6	13
20-49	66	2 094	2 094	337	294	956	903	1,602	2,598	46	26
50-99	25	1 718	1 718	259	251	921	680	1,552	2,298	46	25
100-199	12	1 784	1 784	269	198	721	769	3,846	2,613	34	25
200-499	7	1 700	1 700	260	146	1,029	571	1,726	1,872	19	16
500 and over	4	9 185	9 185	1,639	449	3,505	945	6,578	4,160	50	52
Total	1 687	20 684	19 714	3,178	2,007	10,682	6,228	26,150	19,552	188	187

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Industry Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Income and receipts (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 500	1 072	1 600	738	31	72	*	*	1	159	41	11
500-999	235	761	663	69	52	1	*	8	151	6	7
1,000-4,999	179	1 038	1 028	156	148	17	7	41	384	-62	14
5,000-9,999	51	1 011	1 011	137	94	18	43	46	345	4	10
10,000-19,999	38	796	796	151	141	78	73	177	569	16	11
20,000-49,999	45	1 299	1 299	237	232	452	443	1,001	1,484	48	20
50,000 and over	66	14 178	14 178	2,396	1,267	10,116	5,661	24,876	16,460	134	115
Total	1 687	20 684	19 714	3,178	2,007	10,682	6,228	26,150	19,552	188	187

Note: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Industries, 1984-1990

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1984	191	3 476	3 466	161	547	915	455
	1985	172	3 322	3 317	165	573	873	405
	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	532
		(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+26)	(+24)	(+26)	(+32)
	1987	194	3 772	3 755	232	871	1,388	672
		(—)	(-7)	(-8)	(+11)	(+23)	(+26)	(+26)
	1988	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	1,764	825
		(-3)	(+14)	(+15)	(+40)	(+27)	(+27)	(+23)
	1989	207	4 384	4 355	383	1,439	2,423	1,117
		(+10)	(+2)	(+1)	(+19)	(+30)	(+37)	(+35)
1990	244	4 706	4 671	468	1,683	2,699	1,153	
	(+18)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+11)	(+3)	
Communications	1984	132	19 355	19 319	1,399	2,552	6,226	3,479
	1985	162	19 616	19 532	1,543	2,573	6,548	4,225
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,671	2,342	8,024	4,895
		(+12)	(+16)	(+15)	(+8)	(+33)	(+23)	(+16)
	1987	201	22 171	22 043	1,970	3,133	9,955	5,834
		(+11)	(-2)	(-2)	(+18)	(+34)	(+24)	(+19)
	1988	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	12,372	7,115
		(+42)	(+12)	(+11)	(+19)	(+30)	(+24)	(+22)
	1989	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	14,419	8,446
		(+48)	(+5)	(+5)	(+24)	(+21)	(+17)	(+19)
1990	395	27 131	26 840	3,668	5,931	17,574	10,324	
	(-7)	(+4)	(+4)	(+26)	(+20)	(+22)	(+22)	
Financing	1984	2 036	18 067	16 926	1,663	6,222	16,956	3,144
	1985	2 009	19 814	18 664	1,957	5,781	18,190	3,147
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
		(+7)	(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+36)	(+47)	(+63)
	1987	2 433	26 464	25 412	3,687	11,376	41,077	5,831
		(+14)	(+24)	(+26)	(+49)	(+45)	(+53)	(+14)
	1988	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	42,876	4,770
		(+22)	(+21)	(+21)	(+25)	(+36)	(+4)	(-18)
	1989	3 386	35 603	34 458	6,487	19,896	54,249	5,373
		(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(+41)	(+29)	(+27)	(+13)
1990	3 560	37 702	36 316	7,106	22,149	57,048	4,978	
	(+5)	(+6)	(+5)	(+10)	(+11)	(+5)	(-7)	
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment	1984	4 405	45 891	42 304	2,794	4,522	9,513	4,764
	1985	5 189	52 889	48 459	3,403	5,306	11,234	5,690
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
		(+16)	(+10)	(+9)	(+17)	(+36)	(+30)	(+25)
	1987	6 697	65 530	59 867	5,255	9,263	19,026	9,470
		(+11)	(+12)	(+13)	(+32)	(+29)	(+30)	(+33)
	1988	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	24,137	12,665
		(+21)	(+12)	(+12)	(+26)	(+21)	(+27)	(+34)
	1989	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	28,070	13,938
		(+21)	(+9)	(+8)	(+23)	(+23)	(+16)	(+10)
1990	11 196	85 599	77 734	9,462	16,315	33,080	15,562	
	(+14)	(+7)	(+7)	(+16)	(+19)	(+18)	(+12)	
Insurance	1984	1 003	10 608	10 077	737	628	6,967	—
	1985	1 073	11 964	11 428	922	825	8,582	—
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	—
		(-2)	(+11)	(+10)	(+18)	(+10)	(+34)	(-)
	1987	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	12,077	—
		(+35)	(+18)	(+17)	(+38)	(+23)	(+5)	(-)
	1988	1 650	17 851	16 791	2,002	1,435	14,133	—
		(+16)	(+15)	(+14)	(+34)	(+29)	(+17)	(-)
	1989	1 699	19 810	18 988	2,685	1,731	17,105	—
		(+3)	(+11)	(+13)	(+34)	(+21)	(+21)	(-)
1990	1 687	20 684	19 714	3,178	2,007	19,552	—	
	(-1)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+16)	(+14)	(-)	
Government/Semi-government institutions	1984	2	4 431	4 431	366	333	877	—
	1985	2	4 512	4 512	423	433	1,067	—
	1986	2	4 605	4 605	479	544	1,229	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+13)	(+26)	(+15)	(-)
	1987	2	4 711	4 711	545	645	1,406	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+19)	(+14)	(-)
	1988	2	4 900	4 900	631	684	1,661	—
		(—)	(+4)	(+4)	(+16)	(+6)	(+18)	(-)
	1989	2	5 011	5 011	782#	775	1,841	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+24)	(+13)	(+11)	(-)
1990	2	5 124	5 124	1,003	924	1,989	—	
	(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+28)	(+19)	(+8)	(-)	

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

*denotes figure within $\pm 0.5\%$.

The 1989 figure had been adjusted taking into account the revision in salary structure for postal officers and postmen.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1981-1990

(a) Banks

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
(1) Number of establishments	123	131	136	140	143	148	156	160	169	166
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	862,268	951,015	1,219,371	1,407,546	1,439,357	1,818,302	2,366,095	2,764,819	3,265,085	4,053,647
(b) Current account operations, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	299,379	331,710	425,778	574,033	716,229	967,037	1,510,415	1,542,185	1,856,172	1,942,207
(c) Syndication of loans	90,513	105,851	100,883	100,691	114,175	147,410	198,722	268,795	330,235	426,369
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	7,271,401	8,021,149	8,079,941	8,176,752	8,260,531	9,823,737	13,166,283	15,881,348	18,169,522	24,680,766
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,362,110	1,383,077	1,645,629	1,323,461	2,026,673	2,825,784	4,488,314	3,982,341	4,345,261	5,961,471
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,440,800	1,426,471	1,136,825	1,677,730	1,683,076	2,486,964	3,939,406	4,990,091	3,618,488	2,839,574
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	2,465,515	3,159,801	3,656,111	4,080,073	4,644,665	4,973,282	5,746,999	7,223,974	8,677,906	10,255,228
(7) Rental payment	881,377	1,112,857	1,419,908	1,430,437	1,472,880	1,378,632	1,446,307	1,624,851	2,008,933	2,557,115
(8) Office stationery and supplies	247,970	277,262	314,861	353,171	381,696	389,196	464,348	542,173	624,072	724,206
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	321,580	388,581	404,928	433,259	520,057	635,872	842,612	968,917	1,179,146	1,442,634
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	576,455	787,914	788,086	780,428	876,301	1,044,205	1,172,343	1,391,089	1,643,305	1,937,770
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	72,431	75,573	102,710	108,221	138,793	127,741	148,233	193,240	180,051	187,244

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1981-1990 (Continued)

(b) Deposit-taking Companies and Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
(1) Number of establishments	350	360	364	362	347	318	290	268	258	254
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	176,366	159,917	145,794	177,252	194,614	231,454	304,272	325,999	520,676	501,069
(b) Executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	254,805	176,513	215,453	335,165	414,401	507,788	571,330	569,348	531,319	499,063
(c) Syndication of loans	281,637	297,906	298,943	283,241	242,720	203,416	221,012	238,879	282,090	277,675
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	2,299,991	2,824,959	3,082,579	3,171,643	2,668,475	2,550,710	3,417,094	3,799,473	3,941,133	4,435,398
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	251,773	272,836	294,183	138,467	312,326	265,433	352,017	394,277	273,698	369,067
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	979,449	748,435	1,003,285	1,198,747	1,823,782	1,915,857	514,859	872,845	901,335	619,178
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	536,997	656,426	809,019	940,059	995,744	1,147,079	1,237,446	1,301,986	1,442,891	1,525,376
(7) Rental payment	172,906	229,661	275,374	264,068	238,455	248,862	252,693	294,617	387,187	449,617
(8) Office stationery and supplies	36,465	42,637	44,745	54,142	56,885	62,390	68,022	67,139	71,186	80,251
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	142,634	171,453	195,525	218,186	232,059	265,684	306,848	309,749	327,529	325,650
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	185,311	243,495	243,908	202,892	201,344	232,987	269,076	279,161	304,666	312,989
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	46,030	61,458	72,367	95,149	98,630	122,679	109,524	125,141	143,533	102,739

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

(c) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Number of establishments	121	118	129	132	148	152	157	175	184	179
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employee benefits offered to them	43,365	36,964	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135	104,467	117,073	159,466	160,603
Other operating expenses	54,228	58,514	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680	118,517	117,035	179,494	210,066

Source: Distribution and Services Statistics Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

5.17 Value and Volume Indices of Retail Sales by Type of Retail Outlet

Monthly average of October 1989–September 1990 = 100

Type of retail outlet	Index	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco (other than supermarkets)	Value	61.3	67.5	73.9	72.9	73.9	77.0	83.1	94.3	102.5	114.7
	Volume	88.6	89.1	92.9	93.7	95.0	93.7	92.2	96.6	101.2	102.3
Supermarkets	Value	26.9	35.8	45.8	49.9	55.5	66.8	77.3	88.0	102.3	116.3
	Volume	46.2	55.5	63.2	67.7	73.9	85.5	91.2	94.2	99.9	103.0
Fuels	Value	62.9	73.8	77.7	78.7	69.8	73.7	79.7	87.7	107.7	123.3
	Volume	89.1	88.2	89.2	89.8	88.1	91.4	96.2	98.5	99.6	101.5
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	35.4	39.7	49.5	55.4	63.6	73.4	90.1	96.6	100.8	124.6
	Volume	65.7	69.0	76.9	79.6	86.4	93.7	104.5	102.2	98.8	113.8
Consumer durables goods*	Value	47.2	49.7	60.0	62.3	68.2	80.6	96.8	94.0	103.3	125.7
	Volume	75.8	70.6	77.4	80.8	83.0	92.6	104.4	97.3	102.0	117.4
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	30.7	22.0	27.4	35.2	42.9	61.2	85.0	95.7	101.7	128.2
	Volume	65.2	39.6	44.4	55.1	58.3	76.0	96.3	101.2	99.9	114.8
Consumer durable goods other than motor vehicles and parts	Value	59.2	69.7	83.7	81.9	86.5	94.6	105.4	92.8	104.5	123.9
	Volume	83.5	93.0	101.3	99.4	100.8	104.6	110.3	94.5	103.6	119.2
Department Stores	Value	31.1	34.8	41.7	44.5	46.3	59.6	82.6	91.8	103.6	115.6
	Volume	54.9	57.2	61.5	62.0	61.4	74.2	94.4	96.6	101.7	106.4
Jewellery, watches, and clocks, and valuable gifts	Value	NA	NA	59.7	51.1	54.2	70.9	96.8	103.8	98.2	116.3
	Volume	NA	NA	75.4	65.5	65.7	79.5	102.4	107.1	97.2	116.0
Other consumer goods not elsewhere classified	Value	..	..	71.2	78.9	83.6	91.9	104.4	100.6	103.7	125.0
	Volume	..	..	90.0	101.0	101.5	103.2	110.6	103.7	102.6	116.8
All retail outlets	Value	45.7	50.9	58.7	60.3	63.9	74.5	90.4	95.4	102.4	120.1
	Volume	72.5	72.6	77.4	79.0	80.9	88.8	100.2	99.7	100.5	110.9
Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)		51,470.8	57,376.9	66,107.6	67,901.0	71,996.3	84,003.1	101,895.7	107,523.6	115,365.0	135,388.5

Notes: As from April 1991, a few changes were introduced to the monthly retail sales series, namely, (i) the indices were rebased from October 1984–September 1985 to October 1989–September 1990 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), (ii) separate indices for 'Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts', previously grouped under 'Other consumer goods', were published, and (iii) revised industry descriptions and the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) were adopted for presenting and classifying retail statistics. All indices in this table have been rebased to the new base period and are presented in the new classification and descriptions. More details on the changes are described in the April 1991 Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales.

*This covers both 'Motor vehicles and parts' and 'consumer durable goods other than motor vehicles and parts'.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

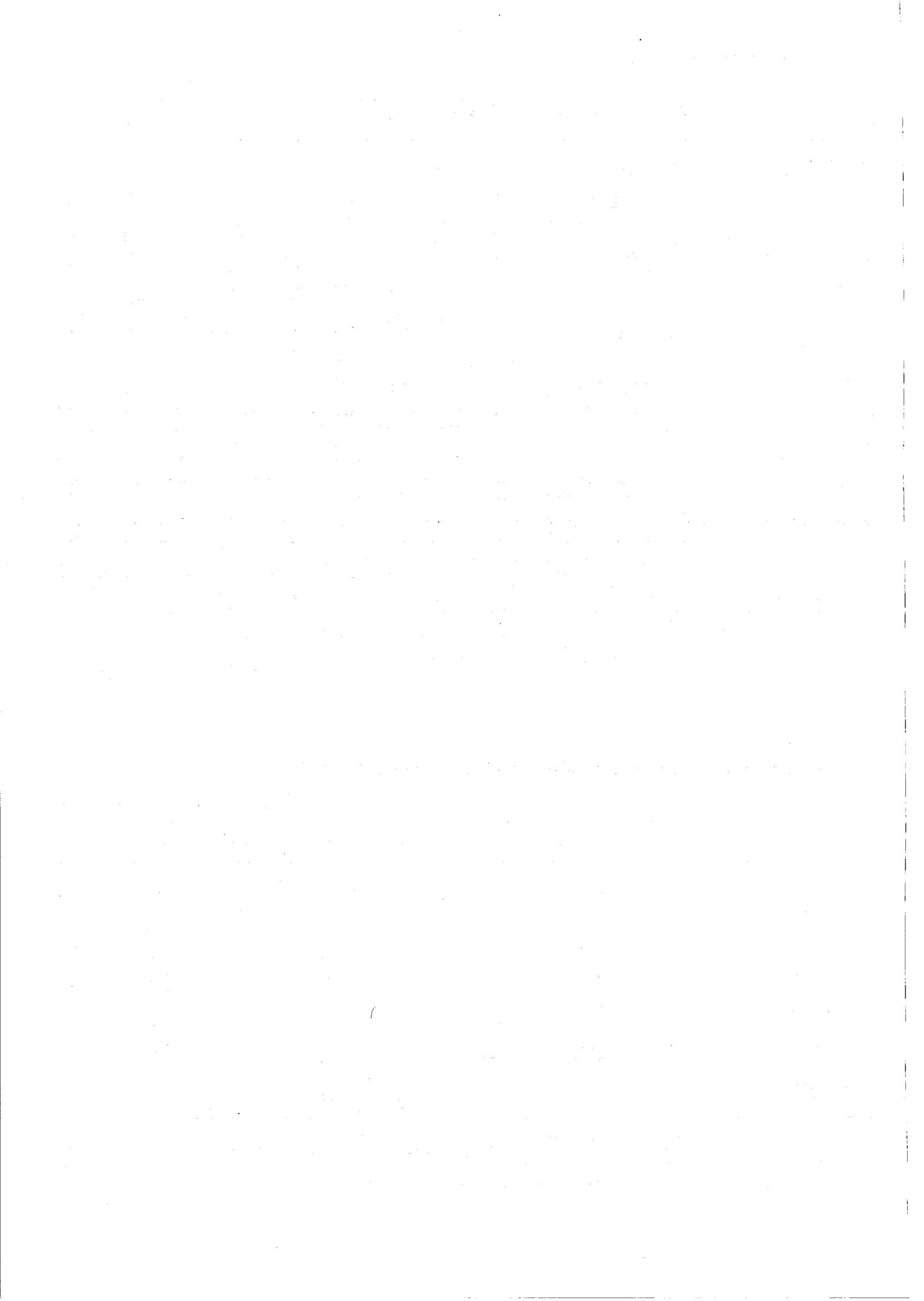
5.18 Value and Volume Indices of Restaurant Receipts by Type of Restaurant

Quarterly average of October 1989–September 1990 = 100

Type of restaurant	Index	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Chinese restaurants	Value	61.0	72.9	82.0	93.2	102.8	108.3
	Volume	93.6	106.3	108.2	104.9	99.3	92.6
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	55.1	63.1	75.0	88.7	102.2	110.7
	Volume	80.5	86.9	94.4	98.2	98.8	95.2
Fast food shops	Value	48.1	55.3	68.9	87.7	103.4	138.5
	Volume	66.5	74.0	86.5	96.3	100.2	121.4
Bars	Value	71.6	78.7	82.4	87.0	102.3	124.8
	Volume	85.5	90.2	91.2	91.3	100.1	107.4
Other eating and drinking places	Value	72.4	82.5	87.1	98.9	104.0	135.2
	Volume	101.3	108.7	109.4	105.7	102.6	119.3
All restaurant types	Value	58.8	69.4	79.4	91.7	102.7	112.1
	Volume	88.3	99.1	103.1	102.5	99.3	96.3
Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)		20,223.6	23,850.4	27,284.7	31,524.4	35,310.9	38,539.4

Note: As from the second quarter of 1991, indices of restaurant receipts have adopted the new base period of October 1989 to September 1990 (quarterly average in the period being taken as 100). All indices in this table have been rebased to the new base period. More details about the changes are described in the report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases, 2nd quarter 1991.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 6

External Trade

Tables 6.1 to 6.11
and 6.13 to 6.17

General Information

This section provides an overview of significant changes in the direction and composition of Hong Kong's external trade over the past ten years, with analyses by major trading partners and by major commodities. To facilitate analyses, trade indexes are also included to indicate value, unit value and volume changes over time.

The Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) came into unification on 3 October 1990. The unified state is known as FRG. As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the FRG refer to those with the unified Germany. Where past data are presented, they are the total figures of the previous FRG and GDR in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For separate statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the two independent states prior to 1990, reference should be made to earlier publications.

As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with "Soviet Union and Eastern Europe" no longer include GDR. The statistics of the unified Germany are included in those of "Western Europe". Where past data are presented, the trade values for GDR have been deducted from those for "Soviet Union and Eastern Europe" and added to those for "Western Europe" in order to ensure comparability with the figures after German unification. For trade statistics of these regions prior to 1990 without making any adjustment for German unification, reference should be made to earlier publications.

Similar approach is also adopted for presenting the quantum index for FRG. For simplicity and since Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous GDR, the unit value indexes of previous FRG alone are used for deflating the value index of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Concepts and Definitions

External trade statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and to a limited extent by post, except the following classes of goods:

- Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;
- Transit cargo;
- Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
- Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
- Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
- Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;
- Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
- Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
- Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
- Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
- Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
- Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

Domestic exports are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Up to 1991, the system of commodity classification for trade statistics was the Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification List, 1988 edition, which was based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's local requirement. As from January 1992, Revision 3 of the S.I.T.C. has been used in place of Revision 2. Trade statistics analysed by S.I.T.C. Revision 3 for the year 1992 as a whole will appear in the 1993 issue of this publication. For monthly trade statistics of 1992 analysed by S.I.T.C. Revision 3, they can be found in the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics and the monthly publications on trade statistics mentioned in Further References below.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all six-digit merchandise export items under the external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *industrial classification* used is the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (H.S.I.C.). The H.S.I.C. is to be distinguished from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) used in the regular trade statistics reports in that the former is more related to production processes whereas the latter is more geared to end uses of products.

Caution should be taken when referring to the domestic export statistics classified by industrial origin. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages in their production. However, in compiling the statistics, the total value of the item has been wholly allocated to the industry in which the item is finally produced.

Besides, *domestic export statistics of a particular industry* may include products which are produced as secondary products by establishments classified under other industries.

Data sources

The value and quantity statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. All declarations are checked against cargo manifests supplied by carriers to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indices are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value for a commodity item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value data (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indices. These price indices, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indices where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

The unit value index is obtained by first computing the price relative (based on unit values and specification price data) in the current period over that in the previous year, using the trade values in the previous year as weights to aggregate the price relatives of different commodity items. The result, being an index with previous year as base, is converted to an index with 1981 as base by the method of chaining to the index in the previous year.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value indices by the corresponding unit value indices, and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above.

Further References

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

Table 6.12 **General Information**

To provide a better understanding of Hong Kong's trade with China, a survey has been conducted as from the third quarter of 1988 to distinguish Hong Kong's exports (both domestic exports and re-exports) to China into those which are for outward processing and those which are not. The scope of the survey has also been extended as from the first quarter of 1989 so as to segregate Hong Kong's imports from China into those which are related to outward processing and those which are not.

Concepts and Definitions

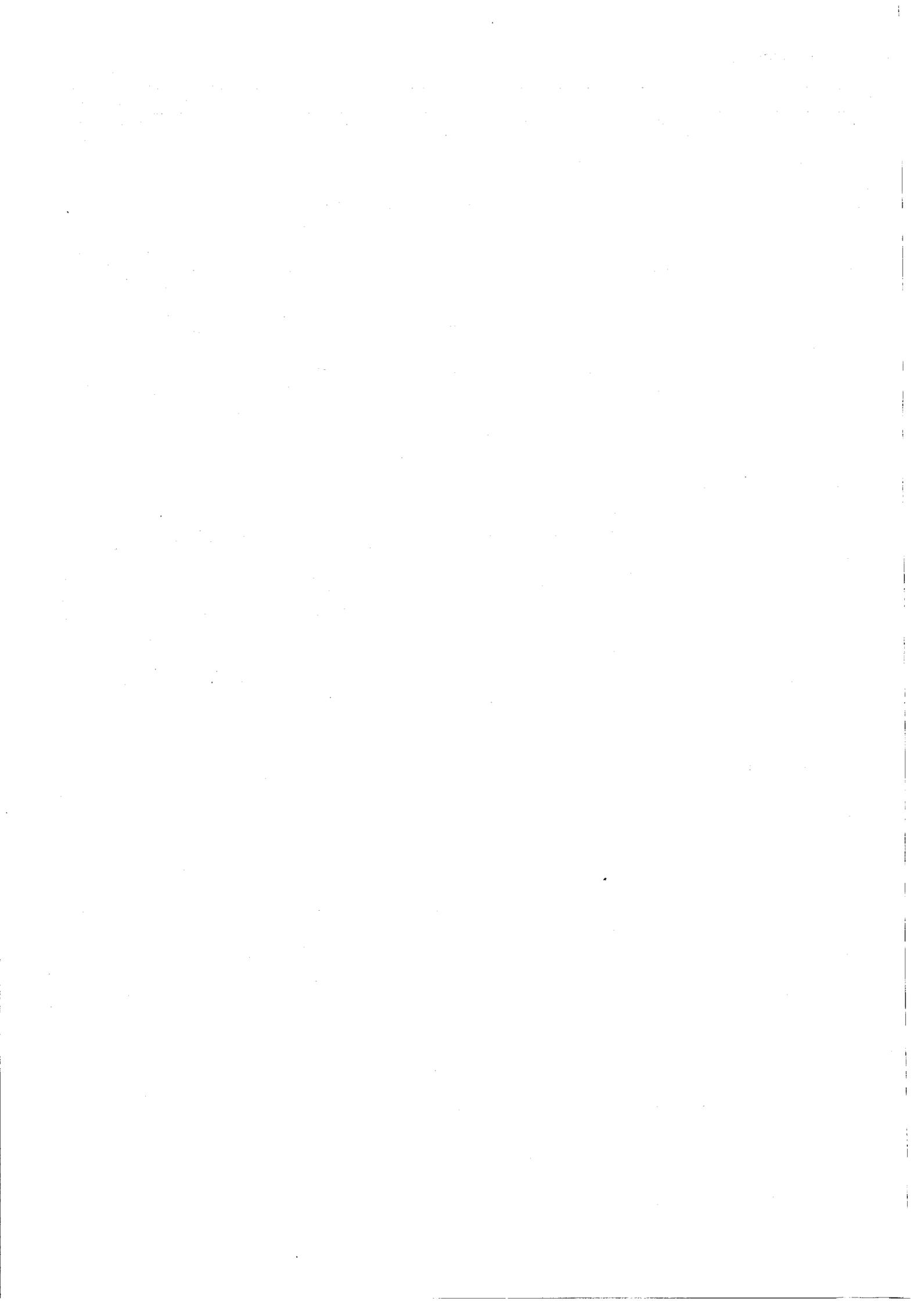
For the purpose of the survey, exports to China for outward processing refer to the exportation of raw materials or semi-manufactures from or through Hong Kong to China for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong. Imports from China related to outward processing refer to the importation of processed goods from China of which all or part of their raw materials or semi-manufactures are under contractual arrangement exported from or through Hong Kong to China for processing.

Data sources

The survey covers all merchandise trade except commodities and transactions not classified according to kind. It is conducted with a quarterly sample of trade declarations in respect of Hong Kong's trade with China. Primarily, the required information on outward processing in China is obtained by telephone interviews with the establishments corresponding to the selected trade declarations. For the purpose of ensuring the accuracy of the data collected by telephone interviews, verification by field visits to a sub-sample of the enumerated cases are also carried out.

Further References

Summary results at the aggregate level are published quarterly in the March, June, September and December issues of the *Hong Kong External Trade*, and annually in the *Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade*. Furthermore, annual statistics analyzed by broad commodity group and by processing area in China (Guangdong Province and other provinces in China) are also published in the March issue of the *Hong Kong External Trade*.



6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ million

Type of trade	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Imports										
Value	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982
Annual change (%)	+3	+23	+27	+4	+19	+37	+32	+13	+14	+21
Domestic exports										
Value	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045
Annual change (%)	+3	+26	+32	-6	+19	+27	+11	+3	+1	+2
Re-exports										
Value	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841
Annual change (%)	+6	+27	+48	+26	+16	+49	+51	+26	+20	+29
Total trade										
Value	270,277	336,142	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982	991,867	1,133,291	1,282,405	1,544,868
Annual change (%)	+4	+24	+32	+5	+18	+37	+31	+14	+13	+20
Merchandise trade balance	-15,508	-14,743	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87	-5,729	+7,728	-2,656	-13,096

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ million

Type of trade/Area	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Imports										
North America*	16,579	20,446	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276	44,027	49,015	54,504	62,118
Western Europe #	21,003	24,760	30,198	32,274	39,529	52,490	65,303	70,289	78,878	87,380
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	370	703	715	643	752	1,165	1,687	1,260	1,169	937
Central and South America*	931	1,465	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941	5,329	5,562	4,860	5,741
Middle East	1,748	1,322	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887	-5,214	5,666	5,293	5,590
Asia	97,796	121,451	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098	365,897	419,386	486,257	603,743
Africa	1,102	1,646	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973	4,206	4,466	4,041	4,369
Australasia and Oceania	2,939	3,349	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735	6,791	6,830	7,294	8,864
Postal packages	425	300	321	379	397	383	343	307	235	241
<i>Total imports</i>	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982
Domestic exports										
North America*	33,860	47,573	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533	78,868	78,460	71,736	67,884
Western Europe #	23,718	27,145	33,102	28,501	37,307	50,083	56,190	53,396	54,811	56,031
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	177	242	349	449	327	253	334	399	664	617
Central and South America*	2,032	1,209	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833	2,793	2,949	3,622	3,338
Middle East	3,508	3,506	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996	2,858	2,446	2,099	2,033
Asia	13,397	18,271	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036	67,673	78,238	85,679	93,881
Africa	2,548	2,440	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848	2,850	2,187	2,084	2,165
Australasia and Oceania	3,421	3,573	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725	5,242	5,215	4,417	4,067
Postal packages	371	446	547	780	847	946	855	813	762	1,029
<i>Total domestic exports</i>	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045
Re-exports										
North America*	5,971	8,737	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994	53,225	77,446	94,280	119,300
Western Europe #	3,161	3,692	4,706	6,445	10,766	21,141	34,437	49,305	74,200	99,004
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	77	124	203	387	412	470	659	1,346	1,635	2,965
Central and South America*	799	579	947	1,049	1,541	2,436	3,249	6,467	8,608	14,627
Middle East	2,273	3,000	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211	5,265	6,636	6,835	9,426
Asia	29,221	36,965	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867	166,207	190,301	210,955	267,844
Africa	1,842	1,900	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772	6,537	7,369	9,664	12,039
Australasia and Oceania	1,010	1,299	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888	5,826	7,536	7,821	9,635
<i>Total re-exports</i>	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841

Notes: *Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, trade figures for 'Western Europe' in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding the trade figures for the previous GDR. At the same time, trade values for GDR are deducted from those for 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe'. The purpose of these adjustments is to ensure comparability with the trade figures after the German unification.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.3 Trade by Main Country

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/Main country	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Imports (Main supplier)	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982
China	32,935	42,821	55,753	58,963	81,633	117,357	155,634	196,676	236,134	293,356
Japan	31,540	40,333	52,620	53,350	56,398	71,905	93,008	93,202	103,362	127,402
Taiwan	10,198	12,448	17,347	20,898	23,977	33,337	44,357	51,587	58,084	74,591
United States of America	15,459	19,179	24,377	21,896	23,198	32,242	41,347	46,234	51,788	58,837
Republic of Korea	4,557	5,050	7,289	8,293	10,970	16,959	26,257	25,465	28,155	34,944
Domestic exports (Main market)	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045
United States of America	31,223	43,802	61,374	57,687	64,219	72,817	72,884	72,162	66,370	62,870
China	3,806	6,223	11,283	15,189	18,022	27,871	38,043	43,272	47,470	54,404
Federal Republic of Germany*	7,045	8,074	9,602	8,083	11,086	14,942	16,242	15,757	17,991	19,318
United Kingdom	7,187	8,538	10,497	8,546	9,918	12,905	15,524	14,638	13,496	13,706
Japan	3,167	3,910	5,151	4,480	6,212	9,489	11,435	13,028	12,079	11,666
Re-exports (Main country of destination)	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841
China	7,992	12,183	28,064	46,023	40,894	60,170	94,895	103,492	110,908	153,318
United States of America	5,615	8,028	12,109	14,705	22,362	32,454	49,483	72,033	87,752	110,802
Federal Republic of Germany*	694	779	1,087	1,611	2,818	5,759	8,983	13,502	23,406	32,073
Japan	2,566	3,176	4,633	5,486	6,676	9,772	17,418	22,268	24,376	29,574
Taiwan	2,662	3,454	4,868	4,325	5,939	9,685	14,130	16,478	21,248	24,765
Re-exports (Main country of origin)	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841
China	14,694	19,680	28,107	34,628	51,597	84,266	131,525	188,271	240,410	315,689
Japan	9,084	11,629	18,695	22,504	18,579	24,599	37,714	38,998	42,280	57,215
Taiwan	2,500	2,573	5,111	9,561	8,681	12,680	21,208	26,960	30,283	41,693
United States of America	4,940	6,038	8,516	9,474	10,411	13,586	19,153	22,325	24,490	26,591
Republic of Korea	1,363	1,360	2,314	3,667	3,596	6,188	13,050	11,278	11,610	15,019

Note: *In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/S.I.T.C. Commodity Section	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Imports	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982
Food and live animals	16,172	18,911	20,134	19,965	22,481	25,530	31,303	32,922	35,588	39,984
Beverages and tobacco	2,327	2,672	3,241	3,852	3,944	5,460	7,652	9,836	13,611	16,093
Crude materials*	5,581	7,345	9,310	8,991	9,865	14,806	17,042	17,632	15,701	18,859
Mineral fuels and lubricants	11,477	11,657	12,263	10,826	8,860	9,472	9,520	13,482	15,654	16,407
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	436	596	688	731	684	672	786	1,041	1,236	1,205
Chemicals*	9,486	12,942	15,523	16,236	21,226	30,679	44,659	43,627	47,802	60,151
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	39,734	49,500	63,844	64,621	80,241	107,563	131,769	145,879	158,293	185,532
Machinery and transport equipment #	32,029	39,424	57,741	59,427	66,247	98,184	143,685	156,204	179,383	227,045
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	24,978	31,783	39,715	45,400	60,876	83,520	110,004	139,358	172,376	210,681
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	671	612	909	1,370	1,533	2,061	2,380	2,801	2,887	3,023
Domestic exports	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045
Food and live animals	1,150	1,360	1,372	1,346	1,620	1,730	2,016	2,097	2,341	2,563
Beverages and tobacco	191	404	655	1,116	1,146	1,531	2,086	2,340	3,350	2,990
Crude materials*	835	1,880	1,920	1,493	1,235	1,912	2,207	2,356	2,155	1,950
Mineral fuels and lubricants	107	160	312	443	463	502	521	669	780	1,289
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	8	10	11	9	10	18	71	97	84	55
Chemicals*	785	1,016	1,312	1,278	1,502	2,512	4,208	5,347	6,651	7,454
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	8,313	11,069	13,884	12,911	17,042	24,160	25,845	26,996	26,695	28,064
Machinery and transport equipment #	15,074	23,328	33,300	28,782	33,306	43,155	55,104	56,235	56,124	59,541
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	55,996	64,400	84,041	80,862	95,783	117,205	123,086	125,180	124,806	123,697
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	574	777	1,129	1,642	1,876	2,529	2,519	2,786	2,890	3,441
Re-exports	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841
Food and live animals	2,883	3,647	4,055	4,809	6,525	7,477	11,123	11,370	11,423	12,904
Beverages and tobacco	524	789	1,132	1,497	1,591	2,135	3,690	4,840	8,166	10,726
Crude materials*	3,002	3,642	5,185	5,627	5,807	8,984	12,405	12,684	9,956	12,746
Mineral fuels and lubricants	506	622	716	691	1,154	1,224	1,677	3,553	3,391	4,412
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	107	163	148	123	266	241	271	436	555	482
Chemicals*	3,909	4,940	6,431	8,027	10,254	15,364	24,641	24,506	27,175	37,653
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	12,000	14,168	21,045	27,433	32,474	45,549	62,067	76,427	87,639	107,784
Machinery and transport equipment #	10,905	13,631	23,953	31,299	28,083	45,551	77,426	92,960	108,801	137,056
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	10,385	14,449	20,494	25,239	35,825	55,416	81,171	118,479	155,653	209,609
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	132	243	347	525	568	838	934	1,151	1,242	1,468

Notes: *As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1987, figures for 1985 and 1986 (but not those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1987 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1982 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1989 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ million

End-use	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Consumer goods* #										
Imports* #	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,389	201,482	247,748	304,668
Re-exports* #	18,074	22,831	30,648	38,454	49,479	77,392	117,000	166,092	219,323	288,974
Retained consumer goods* #	20,540	23,828	27,732	28,258	35,701	42,598	47,389	35,390	28,425	15,694
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #										
Imports* #	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,344	230,455	248,690	297,276
Re-exports* #	16,796	21,411	34,683	42,829	49,161	72,543	108,200	119,513	127,198	158,043
Retained raw materials* #	39,648	53,847	65,058	54,530	70,357	92,928	108,144	110,942	121,492	139,233
Capital goods #										
Imports #	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465
Re-exports #	5,904	7,596	13,420	18,489	16,259	24,192	37,814	46,621	53,515	71,139
Retained capital goods #	14,038	14,945	19,360	17,784	23,243	32,722	39,368	37,773	41,045	49,325
Foodstuffs										
Imports	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271
Re-exports	3,241	4,022	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899	11,329	11,414	11,446	13,200
Retained foodstuffs	13,543	15,710	16,426	15,676	16,623	18,855	20,741	22,555	25,546	28,071
Fuels										
Imports	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302
Re-exports	337	435	498	422	787	755	1,062	2,765	2,517	3,484
Retained fuels	10,770	10,818	11,290	9,902	7,484	8,064	7,751	9,716	12,024	11,817
Total Imports	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982
Re-exports	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841
Retained imports	98,540	119,148	139,866	126,149	153,408	195,167	223,393	216,376	228,532	244,141

Notes: Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since trading margins and other charges have not been deducted from the re-export figures, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There is also a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1982 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.6 Imports by End-use Category

HK\$ million

End-use/Principal commodity	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Consumer goods* #	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,389	201,482	247,748	304,668
Clothing	6,464	8,537	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944	32,360	44,998	54,563	68,218
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	2,984	3,900	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785	21,171	24,813	32,387	38,105
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	1,331	1,485	2,180	3,036	4,462	7,382	10,330	13,738	17,585	22,410
Footwear	1,063	1,284	1,461	1,701	2,089	3,311	5,212	8,103	13,058	20,768
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	827	1,117	1,828	2,315	3,533	5,912	8,459	10,156	12,673	15,280
Others* #	25,946	30,337	34,710	38,825	46,801	64,656	86,857	99,673	117,481	139,886
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,344	230,455	248,690	297,276
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	5,036	8,491	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462	27,204	27,205	28,856	35,122
Fabrics of man-made fibres	6,068	6,804	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734	18,600	21,419	27,450	32,860
Plastic moulding materials #	2,828	4,246	5,440	5,127	6,892	11,590	20,892	18,620	20,176	26,419
Watch and clock movements	3,437	4,259	4,725	5,379	7,193	8,587	11,804	12,160	13,834	14,761
Iron and steel	4,035	4,334	5,604	6,072	6,865	7,939	12,139	11,900	11,559	14,293
Others* #	35,040	47,124	62,469	61,408	73,332	102,158	125,705	139,151	146,816	173,822
Capital goods #	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	4,020	5,306	7,401	8,507	10,691	15,196	20,163	22,367	23,415	29,963
Others #	15,923	17,234	25,380	27,766	28,810	41,718	57,019	62,027	71,145	90,502
Foodstuffs	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271
Fuels	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302
Total	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982

Notes: *As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1982 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.7 Imports by End-use by Main Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Main supplier	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Consumer goods # †	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,389	201,482	247,748	304,668
China †	11,423	14,971	21,089	24,405	37,738	56,869	79,106	110,711	143,755	184,966
Japan †	8,603	10,420	12,770	13,528	12,938	15,437	21,806	20,464	24,892	32,856
United States of America †	3,827	4,143	4,454	4,889	5,306	7,236	9,108	11,334	13,072	12,669
Taiwan †	1,721	2,155	2,746	4,025	3,721	5,000	6,462	7,110	7,968	9,894
Singapore	895	1,146	1,863	1,642	1,678	2,429	4,361	4,875	5,153	6,798
Raw materials and semi-manufactures # †	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,344	230,455	248,690	297,276
China †	10,010	14,676	21,150	21,608	28,630	41,909	51,160	56,269	58,205	67,147
Japan †	15,134	20,660	26,073	23,960	27,765	34,431	42,973	43,492	46,354	53,939
Taiwan †	7,113	8,328	11,729	13,303	16,256	22,244	28,930	34,496	40,292	51,809
Republic of Korea †	3,129	3,592	5,417	5,967	7,773	11,789	17,801	18,630	21,066	26,689
United States of America †	4,912	6,650	9,577	7,168	7,402	11,043	16,617	16,965	18,596	23,070
Capital goods †	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465
Japan †	6,582	7,829	12,230	14,365	13,991	20,060	26,195	26,399	29,376	37,453
China †	1,054	1,336	1,752	2,138	3,553	6,074	10,857	15,327	18,830	25,019
United States of America †	4,451	5,168	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060	11,397	12,863	14,497	16,785
Taiwan †	850	1,268	2,164	2,843	3,346	5,316	8,220	9,017	8,857	11,599
Singapore	434	639	1,049	1,144	1,285	1,946	2,572	3,226	4,335	6,160
Foodstuffs	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271
China	7,941	9,071	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819	13,083	12,627	13,148	14,115
United States of America	2,152	2,494	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792	4,221	5,024	5,749	5,918
Japan	1,125	1,377	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975	2,020	2,165	2,428	2,719
Thailand	844	1,064	949	1,008	1,164	1,268	1,593	1,930	2,254	2,549
Australia	789	776	882	846	1,058	1,230	1,431	1,528	1,784	2,064
Fuels	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302
Singapore	6,829	6,100	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797	4,878	6,875	9,062	8,839
China	2,507	2,767	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686	1,428	1,742	2,196	2,110
Australia	180	381	658	623	705	777	656	798	980	1,078
Republic of South Africa	175	426	555	711	730	580	1,221	1,313	907	888
Republic of Korea	243	65	217	120	—	17	64	8	14	610

Notes: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1982 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1989 onwards.

† As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.8 Domestic Exports Classified by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Agriculture and Fishing						
Agricultural, livestock and poultry production	5	9	11	6	10	11
Fishing	375	526	626	604	553	566
Mining and Quarrying	7	7	7	5	9	7
Manufacturing						
Food	1,317	1,324	1,508	1,652	1,899	2,054
Beverages	229	245	338	334	348	415
Tobacco manufactures	927	1,294	1,765	2,013	3,017	2,613
Textiles (including knitting)	30,918	41,472	41,326	44,944	45,190	49,534
Wearing apparel, except footwear	32,382	39,989	41,514	43,659	43,764	43,835
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	1,365	1,669	1,765	1,755	1,745	1,683
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	873	1,108	1,236	1,030	861	578
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	766	874	859	729	647	564
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	3,002	4,050	4,955	5,438	6,080	6,798
Chemicals and chemical products	1,610	2,513	3,822	4,680	5,960	6,577
Products of petroleum and coal	0	0	4	7	6	12
Rubber products	149	182	185	136	133	109
Plastic products	12,327	13,667	12,101	10,429	8,813	7,833
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	624	742	750	694	528	509
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	6,372	8,453	10,516	10,295	9,260	9,345
Machinery, equipment, apparatus, parts and components	9,207	12,938	18,062	20,107	19,763	22,630
Consumer electrical and electronic products	27,071	33,802	41,662	40,075	39,871	39,909
Transport equipment	266	245	356	368	263	267
Professional and optical equipment	13,572	16,594	20,596	20,866	22,620	20,110
Other manufacturing industries	10,098	12,992	13,093	13,474	13,644	13,693
Electricity	463	502	517	662	774	1,277
Miscellaneous items	58	60	90	140	117	117
Total	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045

Note: As from 1991, the above statistics are published by major industry groups based on the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC). The figures for earlier years shown in this table have been re-compiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.9 Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities by Main Market

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main market	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	28,824	34,365	46,714	44,912	52,162	65,321	67,309	71,874	72,165	75,834
United States of America	11,594	16,160	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023	30,986	34,093	33,778	34,736
Federal Republic of Germany #	4,346	4,616	5,633	4,646	6,411	8,730	9,473	9,274	10,288	11,688
United Kingdom	3,381	3,477	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091	7,214	7,264	7,231	8,033
Watches and clocks†	7,168	8,259	8,875	9,088	11,323	13,393	16,588	16,344	18,319	15,855
United States of America†	2,509	3,079	3,469	3,735	3,887	4,516	5,539	5,021	5,339	4,424
China†	275	335	387	733	996	1,340	1,836	2,095	2,665	2,877
Federal Republic of Germany† #	467	588	597	560	840	1,028	1,186	1,113	1,371	1,178
Textiles fabrics	3,898	5,461	6,759	6,195	9,014	13,600	13,234	14,513	14,832	15,636
China	594	994	1,356	1,550	2,946	4,555	4,450	5,261	5,853	6,597
United States of America	443	809	949	809	902	1,225	1,185	1,252	1,209	1,388
Philippines	373	479	521	427	527	774	789	961	867	916
Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76	1,476	3,900	5,003	4,641	5,887	7,998	11,092	11,840	12,683	11,483
China	499	705	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749	5,670	6,465	7,467	7,946
United States of America	437	2,401	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577	3,135	2,720	2,374	1,161
United Kingdom	72	39	102	142	134	244	570	578	498	453
Electronic components and parts for computers	1,694	3,833	6,147	4,427	4,327	5,007	7,090	8,197	9,632	11,321
United States of America	1,516	3,115	4,066	2,952	2,888	3,019	3,688	3,758	3,412	3,464
Singapore	5	78	177	217	331	633	1,350	1,529	2,497	3,007
Japan	*	4	25	29	46	122	263	342	451	779
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles of precious or semi-precious metals, n.e.s.	1,367	1,718	2,475	2,878	3,611	5,120	6,229	6,577	6,881	6,533
United States of America	498	755	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067	2,226	2,349	2,367	1,937
Japan	122	196	264	276	525	1,107	1,628	1,845	1,800	1,767
Federal Republic of Germany #	53	84	80	87	140	192	259	258	320	432
Manufactures of metal	2,044	2,478	3,152	2,936	3,474	4,510	5,659	5,317	4,523	4,929
China	156	249	392	489	670	945	1,581	1,494	1,361	1,684
United States of America	505	700	1,014	888	998	1,232	1,281	1,077	871	806
United Kingdom	64	75	99	114	148	260	388	442	292	377
Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers	210	301	488	509	597	1,344	2,617	3,586	4,567	4,928
China	52	101	261	321	393	1,038	2,203	3,088	3,910	4,377
Japan	63	107	96	90	67	102	102	127	175	126
Singapore	13	6	7	5	3	9	22	53	103	90
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	112	618	1,459	826	1,279	1,873	3,722	3,949	3,660	3,821
United States of America	73	317	711	446	496	547	1,079	1,473	1,078	1,310
Federal Republic of Germany #	10	37	124	30	234	359	702	643	996	730
Netherlands	*	7	62	39	35	122	502	587	578	556
Plastic articles	1,052	1,452	2,116	2,164	3,106	4,131	4,423	4,789	4,274	3,737
China	110	198	314	372	559	944	1,261	1,585	1,635	1,565
United States of America	351	553	883	931	1,304	1,621	1,446	1,466	869	582
United Kingdom	65	89	111	103	171	200	245	246	273	173
Electrical apparatus for making and breaking or for protecting electrical circuits; parts of the foregoing apparatus	538	739	1,055	1,046	1,331	2,070	2,885	3,440	3,353	3,465
China	45	66	111	160	241	350	690	863	846	948
United States of America	198	244	375	391	409	709	850	901	827	787
Singapore	17	67	117	74	147	245	339	423	428	366

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.10 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Destination

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main destination	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	3,021	4,495	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697	37,281	47,822	63,700
United States of America	1,427	2,278	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788	8,621	12,930	15,240	16,759
Federal Republic of Germany*	118	172	294	402	749	1,477	2,384	3,390	6,363	9,828
Japan	149	174	350	430	646	1,378	3,210	5,903	6,181	7,282
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	6,431	7,822	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375	42,529	47,143	58,533
China	2,670	3,165	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836	18,422	23,541	28,252	35,820
Republic of Korea	289	324	574	1,009	1,623	2,825	3,133	3,771	3,309	3,853
Philippines	220	199	308	318	437	617	711	962	1,066	1,367
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	389	514	1,693	2,838	4,767	9,247	16,196	24,621	32,483	40,991
United States of America	106	226	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814	9,455	13,721	17,008	19,993
Federal Republic of Germany* #	15	17	41	60	192	465	998	1,443	2,356	3,300
United Kingdom	13	29	56	98	259	667	1,131	1,845	2,558	2,730
Footwear	480	609	783	902	1,199	2,362	4,349	7,806	13,775	23,502
United States of America	147	181	270	295	495	1,095	2,494	4,935	9,062	15,115
Federal Republic of Germany*	3	5	8	10	18	62	102	257	588	1,434
Japan	2	8	13	23	45	53	100	235	665	1,292
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	532	840	1,497	2,160	3,199	5,831	8,942	11,823	15,202	19,836
United States of America	168	361	778	1,216	1,609	2,552	3,641	4,545	5,408	7,008
Federal Republic of Germany*	15	45	78	110	219	488	713	957	1,544	2,327
Japan	69	59	56	67	114	235	452	704	1,016	1,576
Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	453	550	805	881	1,379	3,938	7,012	11,033	15,253	18,529
United States of America	39	99	322	276	416	1,267	2,341	3,850	3,890	5,308
Federal Republic of Germany*	2	5	8	18	87	451	642	1,197	2,769	1,896
United Kingdom	18	20	24	35	88	244	392	798	813	859
Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76	543	872	2,059	3,233	3,231	5,065	7,760	10,297	13,061	17,229
China	193	458	1,492	2,651	2,308	3,559	4,931	4,962	5,060	5,793
United States of America	31	67	127	106	243	542	982	2,197	2,827	4,250
Federal Republic of Germany*	3	3	3	6	19	33	87	195	492	679
Watches and clocks #	2,265	2,903	3,225	2,926	3,504	4,666	7,000	9,325	10,819	15,455
China #	180	222	404	433	616	928	1,752	1,904	2,427	3,011
United States of America #	111	143	194	198	259	613	914	1,436	1,744	2,904
Japan #	69	93	165	160	334	414	743	1,426	1,406	1,646
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes	2,200	3,248	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340	16,101	15,677	14,297
China	94	206	806	1,712	812	1,586	4,470	3,619	3,105	4,316
Taiwan	511	869	1,537	997	1,859	3,055	4,087	4,653	5,113	3,964
Republic of Korea	136	346	597	469	894	1,315	2,034	2,128	2,278	2,623
Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material) †	967	1,367	1,959	2,135	3,166	5,002	6,525	8,929	10,636	13,072
United States of America †	444	637	1,051	1,157	1,518	2,187	2,567	3,511	3,444	3,987
Federal Republic of Germany*	21	19	28	42	98	262	466	634	943	1,461
China	87	212	277	240	321	436	560	808	1,207	1,360

Notes: *In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards.

† As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1982 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1989 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.11 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Origin

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main origin	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	3,021	4,495	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697	37,281	47,822	63,700
China	2,711	4,092	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396	23,724	35,890	46,453	62,050
Italy	27	29	46	38	68	135	192	286	288	246
Taiwan	37	36	62	60	79	71	82	124	104	184
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products	6,431	7,822	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375	42,529	47,143	58,533
China	2,811	3,728	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112	18,880	23,812	24,903	30,210
Taiwan	1,313	1,161	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385	6,851	8,551	10,931	14,802
Republic of Korea	479	411	998	1,153	1,325	2,129	3,386	3,831	4,182	5,600
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods*	389	514	1,693	2,838	4,767	9,247	16,196	24,621	32,483	40,991
China	187	326	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817	15,626	23,918	31,587	39,762
Japan*	77	83	98	72	88	114	146	168	267	489
Taiwan*	57	24	22	80	40	66	163	288	366	434
Footwear	480	609	783	902	1,199	2,362	4,349	7,806	13,775	23,502
China	434	553	691	760	1,099	2,143	4,114	7,591	13,543	23,212
Taiwan	24	27	55	117	67	131	133	100	80	91
Republic of Korea	1	1	1	2	5	38	35	27	42	72
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	532	840	1,497	2,160	3,199	5,831	8,942	11,823	15,202	19,836
China	376	676	1,288	1,935	2,813	5,097	7,855	10,419	13,620	18,408
France	46	63	81	84	161	322	560	798	1,027	799
Italy	67	42	52	51	95	179	258	304	313	334
Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	453	550	805	881	1,379	3,938	7,012	11,033	15,253	18,529
China	80	129	371	369	913	3,249	6,157	10,275	14,496	17,587
Japan	300	340	293	341	269	361	484	509	475	629
Singapore	6	6	15	19	20	41	84	73	49	64
Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76	543	872	2,059	3,233	3,231	5,065	7,760	10,297	13,061	17,229
China	5	14	22	17	145	640	1,533	3,617	5,751	9,160
Japan	273	416	1,036	1,659	1,269	1,806	2,953	3,406	3,628	4,152
Taiwan	59	48	182	282	331	425	683	1,031	1,187	1,201
Watches and clocks*	2,265	2,903	3,225	2,926	3,504	4,666	7,000	9,325	10,819	15,455
Japan*	1,302	1,840	1,955	1,853	2,023	2,421	3,265	3,567	3,655	5,932
China	63	108	154	152	378	813	1,853	3,021	3,973	5,796
Switzerland	358	377	422	480	578	690	1,108	1,709	2,046	2,313
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes	2,200	3,248	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340	16,101	15,677	14,297
Japan	370	718	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808	4,815	4,809	4,630	5,179
United States of America	757	967	1,728	1,024	1,269	1,984	3,034	3,909	3,846	2,333
Republic of Korea	295	350	507	728	646	1,091	3,089	2,101	2,049	1,945
Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material) #	967	1,367	1,959	2,135	3,166	5,002	6,525	8,929	10,636	13,072
China #	717	949	1,481	1,678	2,531	4,224	5,540	7,709	9,062	11,378
Taiwan	36	166	175	137	205	269	349	499	714	881
Japan	85	84	91	94	104	108	142	199	343	303

Notes: *As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1982 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1986 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1982 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those from 1989 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.12 Trade with China of Outward Processing Nature

HK\$ Million

Type of trade	Total value of trade with China*			Estimated value of outward processing trade with China			Estimated proportion of outward processing trade in total trade with China (%)		
	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991
Imports from China	195,390	234,708	291,829	113,581	145,103	197,384	58.1	61.8	67.6
Total exports to China	145,051	156,422	205,328	76,868	91,914	113,931	53.0	58.8	55.5
Domestic exports to China	42,080	46,103	52,751	31,962	36,418	40,369	76.0	79.0	76.5
Re-exports to China	102,971	110,319	152,576	44,906	55,496	73,562	43.6	50.3	48.2

Note: *The value excludes commodities and transactions not classified according to kind.

Source: Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.13 Trade Indices

1981 = 100

Type of trade	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Total exports										
Value	104.3	131.5	181.3	192.5	226.4	309.5	403.6	467.0	523.8	626.9
Unit value	107.2	118.0	133.4	134.1	136.9	142.0	146.4	153.7	157.9	162.0
Quantum	97.3	111.5	135.8	143.5	165.3	218.0	275.6	303.8	331.7	386.9
Domestic exports										
Value	103.2	129.8	171.5	161.5	191.5	242.8	270.6	278.7	280.9	287.3
Unit value	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6	146.6	148.6	151.3
Quantum	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8	190.0	189.0	189.9
Imports										
Value	103.3	126.8	161.4	167.2	199.4	273.1	360.5	406.7	464.3	563.0
Unit value	105.6	118.4	131.4	128.0	134.4	139.9	145.7	150.9	154.6	157.5
Quantum	97.8	107.1	122.8	130.6	148.3	195.3	247.4	269.4	300.3	357.3
Re-exports										
Value	106.3	134.9	200.1	252.2	293.6	437.9	659.8	829.9	991.9	1 281.4
Unit value	109.6	120.7	137.1	138.6	141.6	144.7	149.6	158.7	163.5	167.2
Quantum	96.9	111.7	145.9	181.9	207.4	302.6	441.0	522.9	606.6	766.6
Terms of trade*	101.5	99.7	101.5	104.8	101.9	101.5	100.5	101.9	102.1	102.9

Note: *The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.14 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

1981 = 100

Principal Commodity		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Clothing* #	Unit value index	109.6	122.7	145.6	148.2	151.6	163.1	164.9	169.5	172.5	178.5
	Quantum index	93.0	99.0	113.4	107.2	121.7	141.6	144.3	149.9	147.9	150.2
Textile fabrics	Unit value index	105.1	114.0	133.2	126.9	125.7	132.9	134.1	135.5	139.1	143.9
	Quantum index	90.1	116.4	123.3	118.6	174.3	248.6	239.8	260.2	259.0	264.1
Textile yarn and thread	Unit value index	94.0	99.8	112.5	115.3	115.2	121.2	122.6	126.2	129.8	132.0
	Quantum index	112.3	157.4	150.2	122.6	154.2	197.7	188.5	199.4	181.5	185.4
Textile made-ups and related articles	Unit value index	114.1	132.0	154.7	162.9	168.9	175.5	185.1	197.0	197.9	203.4
	Quantum index	79.1	89.3	98.0	87.0	94.0	99.3	96.9	79.9	70.0	56.4
Radios of all kinds†	Unit value index	98.8	100.6	111.5	105.7	96.9	100.7	102.3	102.3	104.6	107.3
	Quantum index	92.2	92.0	109.9	81.9	104.0	112.7	72.8	42.7	29.8	24.4
Electronic components	Unit value index	103.2	112.0	114.0	114.5	115.1	112.9	110.1	106.7	106.5	106.1
	Quantum index	84.0	133.1	205.0	154.4	148.6	178.1	256.3	311.9	368.4	454.4
Footwear	Unit value index	108.0	115.0	127.8	121.7	122.8	128.0	132.0	131.7	136.0	142.2
	Quantum index	82.9	81.0	100.6	104.0	119.1	135.9	134.3	108.3	82.2	52.2
Metal manufactures†	Unit value index	108.4	115.4	132.6	136.6	137.0	139.9	150.2	165.2	174.9	180.5
	Quantum index	94.0	107.8	119.1	108.8	125.7	159.4	189.8	166.4	139.0	150.4
Metal ores and scrap†	Unit value index	92.6	112.8	108.5	91.2	86.0	89.8	92.7	93.5	89.5	85.4
	Quantum index	81.8	197.6	196.1	183.7	135.8	209.7	247.5	274.2	264.5	235.3
Watches and clocks†	Unit value index	91.8	94.6	93.7	85.9	91.8	92.4	95.5	94.6	95.0	93.4
	Quantum index	109.9	122.9	133.3	151.3	176.8	208.1	248.7	248.9	277.9	244.3
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	Unit value index	108.8	121.0	146.2	153.8	164.1	171.4	172.3	180.8	184.5	192.2
	Quantum index	86.9	88.0	85.4	63.9	59.9	59.4	52.3	43.2	35.9	32.4
Domestic electrical appliances†	Unit value index	101.2	107.1	116.3	106.8	102.0	105.0	108.7	113.6	115.1	117.1
	Quantum index	90.0	114.4	149.8	142.2	159.4	180.2	168.1	124.9	97.8	91.4
Other exports* # †	Unit value index	112.0	123.5	135.7	136.2	140.6	145.1	149.8	155.7	157.0	159.3
	Quantum index	101.9	118.6	145.8	142.4	168.5	210.9	245.6	241.5	239.5	237.7
All domestic exports*	Unit value index	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6	146.6	148.6	151.3
	Quantum index	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8	190.0	189.0	189.9

Notes: *Indices for 1987 onwards are strictly not directly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

Indices for 1984 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

†Indices for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.15 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

1981 = 100

End-use		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Imports											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	107.0	120.2	132.4	123.4	123.6	125.6	130.1	134.3	138.6	142.5
	Quantum index	107.0	112.0	106.6	114.7	129.6	145.3	168.1	172.5	182.1	197.6
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	104.6	119.3	130.9	131.5	143.8	149.3	154.7	162.7	169.8	174.4
	Quantum index	99.6	105.5	120.3	136.9	159.0	215.8	285.2	332.3	391.7	468.8
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	105.1	117.0	133.5	128.4	132.5	137.4	143.9	147.1	146.2	147.9
	Quantum index	93.9	112.4	130.5	132.5	157.5	210.3	262.5	273.6	297.1	350.9
Fuels	Unit value index	98.4	107.1	111.6	104.4	69.9	72.3	69.3	77.6	93.6	92.9
	Quantum index	106.6	99.2	99.8	93.4	111.7	115.2	120.1	151.8	146.8	155.5
Capital goods*	Unit value index	112.2	125.7	135.0	134.6	155.6	166.5	175.4	181.2	187.3	190.7
	Quantum index	94.4	95.3	129.1	143.0	136.5	183.8	236.6	250.4	271.5	339.6
All imports	Unit value index	105.6	118.4	131.4	128.0	134.4	139.9	145.7	150.9	154.6	157.5
	Quantum index	97.8	107.1	122.8	130.6	148.3	195.3	247.4	269.4	300.3	357.3
Re-exports											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	112.6	127.5	144.0	144.6	147.6	146.0	149.6	157.7	160.0	167.1
	Quantum index	111.8	122.5	114.8	136.3	180.5	210.1	293.9	281.1	277.8	306.6
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	107.8	119.0	133.7	135.0	140.1	142.9	145.5	153.8	159.4	163.8
	Quantum index	97.0	111.0	132.7	164.6	201.6	309.1	458.8	616.4	785.2	1,007.0
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	109.6	118.9	136.8	137.2	134.1	138.8	145.3	155.2	159.3	160.9
	Quantum index	91.5	107.5	151.3	186.2	218.9	312.2	444.7	459.9	476.7	586.5
Fuels	Unit value index	106.3	122.7	134.6	141.7	95.6	105.8	94.1	104.1	114.3	126.9
	Quantum index	116.6	130.4	135.9	109.6	302.5	262.4	414.8	976.6	809.6	1,009.5
Capital goods*	Unit value index	115.0	128.4	146.4	150.8	165.4	165.3	173.4	182.9	185.7	189.5
	Quantum index	105.6	121.7	188.5	253.3	212.8	316.8	472.1	551.8	623.8	812.5
All re-exports	Unit value index	109.6	120.7	137.1	138.6	141.6	144.7	149.6	158.7	163.5	167.2
	Quantum index	96.9	111.7	145.9	181.9	207.4	302.6	441.0	522.9	606.6	766.6

Note: *Indices for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.16 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Imports by Main Supplier

1981 = 100

Main supplier		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
China	Unit value index	105.5	112.2	127.5	124.6	120.7	122.5	124.2	128.8	132.3	134.0
	Quantum index	105.8	129.4	148.1	160.3	229.2	324.6	424.6	517.4	604.8	741.7
Japan	Unit value index	99.5	113.8	124.9	119.9	135.1	138.5	144.8	147.6	145.3	147.6
	Quantum index	98.7	110.3	131.1	138.5	129.9	161.6	199.9	196.5	221.5	268.7
United States of America	Unit value index	118.0	141.0	155.8	155.7	157.8	166.6	171.6	176.1	178.9	184.6
	Quantum index	90.7	94.2	108.3	97.4	101.8	134.0	166.8	181.8	200.5	220.7
Taiwan	Unit value index	106.6	113.2	127.3	126.3	128.0	135.1	139.9	145.6	148.8	152.5
	Quantum index	88.9	102.2	126.6	153.8	174.0	229.3	294.5	329.3	362.7	454.6
United Kingdom	Unit value index	112.7	124.3	132.4	132.3	139.3	146.5	151.5	156.0	161.4	165.2
	Quantum index	97.4	95.5	104.7	101.7	106.8	127.3	135.7	132.3	139.2	159.4

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

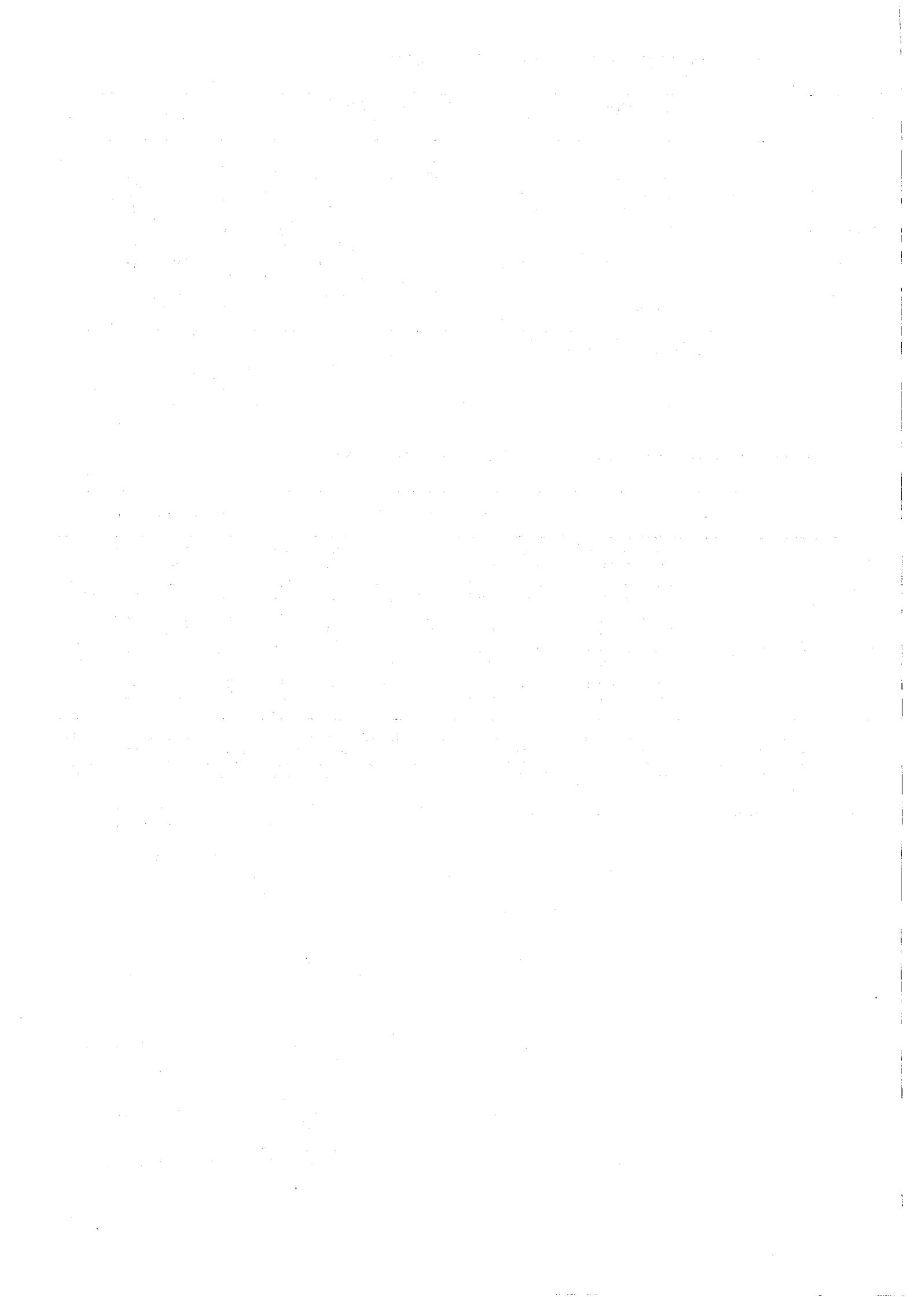
6.17 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Domestic Exports by Main Market

1981 = 100

Main market		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
United States of America	Unit value index	108.1	121.3	139.9	141.3	144.5	150.4	152.9	157.5	161.0	164.4
	Quantum index	98.9	123.7	150.3	139.8	152.2	165.8	163.3	156.9	141.2	130.9
China	Unit value index	108.1	117.9	134.0	136.1	139.4	144.8	146.7	149.2	152.2	153.7
	Quantum index	120.5	180.5	287.9	381.5	442.3	658.0	886.6	991.9	1 066.5	1 210.1
United Kingdom	Unit value index	103.7	110.0	124.8	123.6	127.3	132.0	137.0	141.4	143.4	145.8
	Quantum index	89.9	100.6	109.1	89.7	101.0	126.8	147.0	134.3	122.1	121.9
Federal Republic of Germany*	Unit value index	103.1	108.6	121.4	118.5	121.4	129.7	135.6	137.8	141.7	145.8
	Quantum index	96.6	105.1	111.8	96.5	129.1	162.9	169.4	161.7	179.5	187.4
Japan	Unit value index	113.9	128.5	136.0	134.2	142.2	155.4	153.8	151.5	153.2	158.1
	Quantum index	94.6	103.5	128.9	113.6	148.6	207.7	252.9	292.6	268.2	251.1

Note: *In connection with the unification of FR Germany and German Democratic Republic as from October 1990, the volume indices for the FR Germany for 1990 and previous years have been revised by combining the trade figures of the two previous states in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For simplicity and because Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous German Democratic Republic, the UVIs of previous Federal Republic of Germany alone are used for deflating the value index of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 7

Gross Domestic Product

Tables 7.1 to 7.8 **General Information**

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1982 to 1991 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1980) market prices.

Estimates of GDP compiled using the production approach for the period 1982–1990 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The GDP estimates are updated in stages to incorporate latest available data. To distinguish the estimates produced at various stages of revision, a nomenclature has been adopted since August 1991 for GDP estimates. The first estimates published for a given year are labelled as 'preliminary estimates'. All estimates subsequently revised are called 'revised estimates', qualified in brackets by the month and year in which the revised estimates are released. For example, the revised annual estimates for 1991, that were published in August 1992 are called 'revised(August 92) estimates'. For estimates with data from all regular sources incorporated, they are labelled as 'final estimates' because they are not subject to further routine revisions.

Apart from these routine revisions, the GDP estimates also undergo non-routine revisions occasionally. Non-routine revisions incorporate new data sources, improved methods of estimation, and changes in definitions and classifications through continuous research and development of the GDP compilation framework. Results of the latest non-routine revision were released in August 1991.

Concepts and Definitions

Expenditure-based estimates:

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their import content, and comprise the following major components:

(i) *Private consumption expenditure:*

This refers to the value of all expenditure by the household sector and private non-profit bodies serving households on goods and services for final consumption. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

(ii) *Government consumption expenditure:*

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments and quasi-government non-profit bodies. Government trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that they are engaged in the production of goods and services mainly for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

(iii) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation:*

This covers the gross value of investment expenditure on buildings and construction as well as machinery and equipment; real estate developers' margin; and transfer costs of land and buildings.

(iv) *Change in stocks:*

The estimates refer to the value of physical change in the stocks of work-in-progress, raw materials and finished goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, excluding gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.

Production-based estimates:

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units, such as, factories, shops and service organizations, in the economy. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (i.e. the gross output) less the value of non-durable goods and services consumed in the process of production (i.e. the intermediate consumption). Value-added comprises factor incomes, i.e. 'compensation of employees' and 'gross operating surplus'; the former refers to wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers to the value attributed to non-labour factors of production inclusive of the provision for consumption of fixed capital.

Economic activities covered by the production-based estimates are broadly classified as follows: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services and ownership of premises. In addition, a separate item of imputed bank services charge is included in the estimates as an adjustment for the 'imputed service' charge of financial services.

Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. It covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves, and which owners of premises provide to tenants in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by owner-occupiers to themselves.

The item on imputed bank service charge is a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid), is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. In principle, it is necessary to charge other economic activities for their respective use of these financial services. However, there is virtually no basis to make this allocation separately for each economic activity. The internationally accepted practice is thus to create a dummy or nominal account to which the total imputed bank charge is debited.

Data Sources

The compilation of the expenditure-based GDP estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various organizations are used in the compilation.

Further References

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the GDP estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1991* published in March 1992 and details of the latest non-routine revision are contained in the publication *Gross Domestic Product: Quarterly Estimates and Revised Annual Estimates* published in August 1991. Quarterly GDP estimates are released about four months after the reference quarter in a quarterly report entitled *Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product*. The quarterly reports are published in early February, May, August and November respectively.

7.1 Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

<i>Expenditure on GDP</i>	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
At current market prices										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	185,728 (+12.7)	206,217 (+11.0)	247,933 (+20.2)	261,070 (+5.3)	298,515 (+14.3)	367,603 (+23.1)	433,657 (+18.0)	499,157 (+15.1)	559,623 (+12.1)	643,728 (+15.0)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	35,279 (+11.0)	38,581 (+9.4)	45,931 (+19.1)	47,848 (+4.2)	54,034 (+12.9)	65,873 (+21.9)	77,059 (+17.0)	87,784 (+13.9)	98,102 (+11.8)	111,859 (+14.0)
At constant (1980) market prices										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	153,560 (+2.7)	163,260 (+6.3)	179,238 (+9.8)	179,580 (+0.2)	199,498 (+11.1)	228,483 (+14.5)	247,415 (+8.3)	254,434 (+2.8)	262,603 (+3.2)	273,547 (+4.2)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	29,169 (+1.1)	30,544 (+4.7)	33,205 (+8.7)	32,913 (-0.9)	36,111 (+9.7)	40,943 (+13.4)	43,965 (+7.4)	44,746 (+1.8)	46,034 (+2.9)	47,534 (+3.3)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.
*Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.2 Expenditure Components of Gross Domestic Product

<i>Expenditure Components of GDP</i>	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
<i>HK\$ million</i>										
At current market prices										
Private consumption expenditure	117,656	136,760	156,303	167,698	187,658	217,711	251,803	284,581	329,103	388,777
Government consumption expenditure	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,779	30,008	36,326	43,562	51,729
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	58,530	52,589	57,085	57,147	67,655	91,645	115,742	134,821	152,856	177,751
Change in stocks	1,403	4,329	5,803	1,469	6,183	9,746	14,132	3,463	5,728	4,221
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874	765,886
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200	782,042
Exports of services	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,490	98,040	110,770	127,264
Less imports of services	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,155	55,413	63,364	77,070	89,858
Total expenditure	185,728	206,217	247,933	261,070	298,515	367,603	433,657	499,157	559,623	643,728
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	35,279	38,581	45,931	47,848	54,034	65,873	77,059	87,784	98,102	111,859
At constant (1980) market prices										
Private consumption expenditure	95,506	102,852	108,709	113,362	122,430	136,280	148,162	154,131	163,738	176,361
Government consumption expenditure	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,889	14,600	15,491	16,431	17,558
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	50,949	46,713	47,928	47,884	50,895	58,443	62,753	64,559	69,710	76,092
Change in stocks	1,185	3,217	3,999	1,026	4,394	6,324	8,183	2,375	3,132	2,969
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	109,305	125,304	152,694	161,413	185,924	247,164	312,379	344,150	375,842	438,139
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	122,579	134,334	154,025	163,566	185,854	244,623	309,691	337,134	375,700	446,952
Exports of services	25,687	28,354	31,273	32,408	37,509	44,359	49,871	52,000	55,732	60,556
Less imports of services	17,884	20,840	23,663	25,493	29,128	33,353	38,842	41,138	46,282	51,176
Total expenditure	153,560	163,260	179,238	179,580	199,498	228,483	247,415	254,434	262,603	273,547
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	29,169	30,544	33,205	32,913	36,111	40,943	43,965	44,746	46,034	47,534

Note: *Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.3 Implicit Price Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Expenditure Components

(1980 = 100)

<i>Expenditure Components of GDP</i>	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
Private consumption expenditure	123.2	133.0	143.8	147.9	153.3	159.8	170.0	184.6	201.0	220.4
Government consumption expenditure	130.9	139.4	148.4	158.7	172.3	185.6	205.5	234.5	265.1	294.6
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	114.9	112.6	119.1	119.3	132.9	156.8	184.4	208.8	219.3	233.6
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	116.5	128.2	145.0	145.7	148.7	152.9	157.8	165.8	170.3	174.8
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	117.3	131.4	146.0	142.2	149.3	155.3	161.8	167.7	171.7	175.0
Exports of services	119.1	130.2	140.2	141.5	144.7	159.7	171.4	188.5	198.8	210.2
Imports of services	117.4	121.1	126.9	131.6	134.8	138.4	142.7	154.0	166.5	175.6
Implicit price deflator of GDP	120.9	126.3	138.3	145.4	149.6	160.9	175.3	196.2	213.1	235.3

Note: *Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.4 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
At current market prices										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	26,238	29,884	32,690	32,625	34,405	37,618	41,401	45,620	51,320	57,582
Alcoholic beverages	1,470	1,580	1,564	1,688	2,041	2,518	2,910	2,575	2,886	3,318
Tobacco	1,262	1,406	1,570	1,762	1,658	1,597	1,974	2,486	2,731	2,981
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	18,797	22,826	26,629	28,810	35,565	44,467	54,302	60,054	68,706	76,446
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	15,204	17,892	20,148	22,351	25,037	28,277	33,126	38,350	44,092	51,419
Fuel and light	2,501	2,907	3,362	3,215	3,387	3,718	3,950	4,511	5,177	5,781
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	9,743	12,179	15,107	15,400	18,429	23,711	28,566	29,996	31,496	39,495
Household operation	1,948	2,147	2,427	2,684	3,007	3,350	3,900	4,472	5,074	5,611
Personal care	2,084	2,677	3,038	3,217	3,390	4,133	4,575	5,319	6,145	7,323
Medical care and health expenses	4,179	5,459	6,160	6,766	7,607	8,625	9,456	9,902	11,921	14,099
Transport and communication	9,134	9,958	11,579	12,648	13,850	16,558	20,553	22,723	27,077	34,542
Recreation and entertainment	8,259	9,646	11,460	13,135	14,426	17,302	20,269	22,668	24,521	26,406
Education	1,260	1,456	1,698	1,871	2,067	2,349	2,657	3,110	3,653	4,258
Other services	16,009	18,072	21,040	23,691	26,915	32,653	37,316	45,864	54,845	65,075
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	118,088	138,089	158,472	169,863	191,784	226,876	264,955	297,650	339,644	394,336
Expenditure of residents abroad	8,681	10,424	12,268	13,056	14,424	17,079	21,259	25,011	29,973	35,600
<i>Less</i> Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	9,113	11,753	14,437	15,221	18,550	26,244	34,411	38,080	40,514	41,159
Private consumption expenditure	117,656	136,760	156,303	167,698	187,658	217,711	251,803	284,581	329,103	388,777
At constant (1980) market prices										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	21,111	22,087	22,404	22,888	24,046	24,792	25,060	24,990	26,574	26,940
Alcoholic beverages	1,280	1,117	962	983	1,088	1,244	1,402	1,157	1,121	1,213
Tobacco	1,021	718	682	692	611	554	651	770	710	527
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	16,160	17,927	18,932	19,786	22,662	26,180	29,824	30,649	32,587	33,285
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	12,243	13,332	13,987	14,638	15,795	17,250	19,590	21,388	22,702	23,316
Fuel and light	1,928	2,073	2,402	2,303	2,607	2,870	2,971	3,328	3,468	3,672
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	8,815	10,418	11,784	12,066	13,836	16,916	19,285	19,532	19,936	24,268
Household operation	1,456	1,462	1,493	1,539	1,631	1,696	1,778	1,832	1,866	1,917
Personal care	1,661	1,964	2,048	2,069	2,105	2,476	2,593	2,798	2,996	3,308
Medical care and health expenses	3,281	3,758	3,604	3,724	4,075	4,479	4,485	4,223	4,641	5,125
Transport and communication	6,833	6,827	7,118	7,366	7,648	8,645	10,126	10,519	11,433	12,945
Recreation and entertainment	6,750	7,512	8,248	9,035	9,552	11,075	12,231	13,394	13,885	13,720
Education	948	923	941	903	895	904	882	877	859	847
Other services	12,107	12,713	13,822	14,876	15,944	18,569	18,738	20,100	21,012	22,307
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	95,594	102,831	108,427	112,868	122,495	137,650	149,616	155,557	163,790	173,390
Expenditure of residents abroad	7,585	8,763	9,832	10,131	10,956	12,766	15,352	15,962	17,566	19,652
<i>Less</i> Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	7,673	8,742	9,550	9,637	11,021	14,136	16,806	17,388	17,618	16,681
Private consumption expenditure	95,506	102,852	108,709	113,362	122,430	136,280	148,162	154,131	163,738	176,361

Note: *Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HKS million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
At current market prices										
Compensation of employees	9,646	11,258	12,973	14,789	17,062	19,150	22,019	26,144	31,344	38,508
Purchases of goods and services	5,917	6,304	6,314	6,291	7,158	8,095	9,669	12,016	14,489	16,034
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	653	838	995	1,164	1,251	1,466	1,680	1,834	2,271	2,813
Government consumption expenditure	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,779	30,008	36,326	43,562	51,729
At constant (1980) market prices										
Compensation of employees	7,019	7,566	8,005	8,282	8,598	8,961	9,310	9,718	10,229	11,186
Purchases of goods and services	4,835	4,890	4,761	4,725	5,179	5,408	5,779	6,251	6,730	6,957
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	463	462	443	461	449	480	489	478	528	585
Government consumption expenditure	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,889	14,600	15,491	16,431	17,558

Note: *Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.6 Composition of Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HKS million

	Public/Private sector	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
At current market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	7,642	8,296	12,958
	Total	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	7,642	8,296	12,958
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	Public	10,340	10,873	10,135	7,875	7,985	10,067	12,097	15,865	18,067	18,339
	Private	14,447	14,239	14,279	15,095	16,418	20,195	26,405	32,799	39,142	42,617
	Total	24,787	25,112	24,414	22,970	24,403	30,262	38,502	48,664	57,209	60,956
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	2,476	2,459	2,398	2,136	2,320	3,149	4,267	5,226	5,100	4,897
	Private	5,946	5,751	6,399	7,680	9,347	9,719	13,123	14,685	18,359	18,822
	Total	8,422	8,210	8,797	9,816	11,667	12,868	17,390	19,911	23,459	23,719
Non-residential buildings	Public	1,316	1,439	1,488	1,466	1,626	1,789	1,906	3,396	4,138	4,071
	Private	7,113	7,106	6,379	6,013	5,177	8,133	10,130	13,016	16,147	19,026
	Total	8,429	8,545	7,867	7,479	6,803	9,922	12,036	16,412	20,285	23,097
Other construction works	Public	6,548	6,975	6,249	4,273	4,039	5,129	5,924	7,243	8,829	9,371
	Private	1,388	1,382	1,501	1,402	1,894	2,343	3,152	5,098	4,636	4,769
	Total	7,936	8,357	7,750	5,675	5,933	7,472	9,076	12,341	13,465	14,140
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	28,169	33,286
	Total	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	28,169	33,286
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	Public	1,166	1,276	1,046	814	657	828	1,286	1,537	1,390	1,864
	Private	16,494	17,739	23,883	24,552	30,332	41,379	50,101	52,540	57,792	68,687
	Total	17,660	19,015	24,929	25,366	30,989	42,207	51,387	54,077	59,182	70,551
Transport equipment	Public	823	806	293	237	273	354	542	734	191	330
	Private	2,900	2,394	2,750	3,428	4,166	7,052	5,717	7,000	7,979	10,041
	Total	3,723	3,200	3,043	3,665	4,439	7,406	6,259	7,734	8,170	10,371
Machinery and other equipment	Public	343	470	753	577	384	474	744	803	1,199	1,534
	Private	13,594	15,345	21,133	21,124	26,166	34,327	44,384	45,540	49,813	58,646
	Total	13,937	15,815	21,886	21,701	26,550	34,801	45,128	46,343	51,012	60,180
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	11,506	12,149	11,181	8,689	8,642	10,895	13,383	17,402	19,457	20,203
	Private	47,024	40,440	45,904	48,458	59,013	80,750	102,359	117,419	133,399	157,548
	Total	58,530	52,589	57,085	57,147	67,655	91,645	115,742	134,821	152,856	177,751
At constant (1980) market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	2,973	3,176	4,403
	Total	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	2,973	3,176	4,403
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	Public	8,511	8,815	7,963	6,259	6,044	6,551	6,370	7,210	7,557	7,223
	Private	11,906	11,558	11,147	11,375	11,556	12,082	12,947	13,978	15,199	15,339
	Total	20,417	20,373	19,110	17,634	17,600	18,633	19,317	21,188	22,756	22,562
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	2,038	1,996	1,918	1,916	2,035	2,375	2,511	2,673	2,476	2,369
	Private	4,901	4,669	4,994	5,786	6,581	5,826	6,426	6,247	7,126	6,779
	Total	6,939	6,665	6,912	7,702	8,616	8,201	8,937	8,920	9,602	9,148
Non-residential buildings	Public	1,084	1,169	1,165	1,118	1,158	1,091	942	1,455	1,644	1,479
	Private	5,862	5,769	4,981	4,332	3,648	4,848	4,976	5,556	6,272	6,845
	Total	6,946	6,938	6,146	5,650	4,806	5,939	5,918	7,011	7,916	8,324
Other construction works	Public	5,389	5,650	4,880	3,225	2,851	3,085	2,917	3,082	3,437	3,375
	Private	1,143	1,120	1,172	1,057	1,327	1,408	1,545	2,175	1,801	1,715
	Total	6,532	6,770	6,052	4,282	4,178	4,493	4,462	5,257	5,238	5,090
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,757	15,545	16,086
	Total	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,757	15,545	16,086
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	Public	928	914	694	540	377	445	656	753	661	873
	Private	13,129	12,608	15,795	16,265	17,404	22,198	25,505	25,888	27,572	32,168
	Total	14,057	13,522	16,489	16,805	17,781	22,643	26,161	26,641	28,233	33,041
Transport equipment	Public	656	578	194	157	155	188	277	359	91	155
	Private	2,310	1,706	1,817	2,269	2,403	3,791	2,913	3,453	3,824	4,698
	Total	2,966	2,284	2,011	2,426	2,558	3,979	3,190	3,812	3,915	4,853
Machinery and other equipment	Public	272	336	500	383	222	257	379	394	570	718
	Private	10,819	10,902	13,978	13,996	15,001	18,407	22,592	22,435	23,748	27,470
	Total	11,091	11,238	14,478	14,379	15,223	18,664	22,971	22,829	24,318	28,188
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	9,439	9,729	8,657	6,799	6,421	6,996	7,026	7,963	8,218	8,096
	Private	41,510	36,984	39,271	41,085	44,474	51,447	55,727	56,596	61,492	67,996
	Total	50,949	46,713	47,928	47,884	50,895	58,443	62,753	64,559	69,710	76,092

Note: *Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.7 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
GOODS										
Total exports of goods (f.o.b.)	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874	765,886
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200	782,042
Total exports less imports of goods	-16,384	-15,875	-3,361	2,535	-970	-1,955	-8,105	5,290	-5,326	-16,156
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue	3,591	4,250	4,832	5,045	6,252	7,460	8,634	9,523	9,760	..
(b) passenger revenue	159	180	214	188	188	241	246	274	303	..
(c) chartering revenue	1,254	1,374	1,466	986	823	1,020	1,042	1,367	1,450	..
(d) management and agency fees	580	655	723	740	824	1,102	1,272	1,519	1,783	..
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	3,756	3,787	4,218	4,632	4,976	6,073	6,921	7,726	9,435	..
Air transportation:										
cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	4,531	5,828	7,023	7,594	9,250	11,954	14,824	17,071	19,261	..
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	2,486	2,682	2,781	2,563	1,946	2,475	2,412	3,171	4,676	4,647
(b) port and airport charges	330	386	406	467	486	491	543	626	815	960
Cargo forwarding	487	660	776	902	1,215	1,328	1,714	1,929	2,364	..
Sub-total	17,174	19,802	22,439	23,117	25,960	32,144	37,608	43,206	49,847	..
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	8,186	10,858	13,558	14,280	17,498	25,190	33,098	36,501	38,686	39,245
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	304	245	189	201	163	69	129	179	133	146
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	117	109	109	123	226	265	334	439	604	592
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	163	164	176	200	230	266	369	444	537	568
Sub-total	8,770	11,376	14,032	14,804	18,117	25,790	33,930	37,563	39,960	40,551
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	147	188	166	179	235	171	102	216	236	..
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	268	327	464	467	269	685	547	338	395	..
Agents' commission	197	234	263	243	274	316	383	550	688	..
Sub-total	612	749	893	889	778	1,172	1,032	1,104	1,319	..
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>										
	320	347	446	460	556	663	775	689	904	..
<i>Hotel management</i>										
	56	69	96	99	170	224	257	322	334	..
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>										
	137	182	302	324	365	387	406	433	582	..
<i>News transmission</i>										
	232	312	393	431	498	668	1,016	1,078	1,102	..
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>										
	450	677	909	962	1,970	2,500	2,533	3,177	2,753	..
<i>Adjustment for import shipment</i>										
	852	933	1,096	1,033	1,233	1,306	1,354	1,135	1,664	..
<i>Banking services</i>										
	806	1,088	1,506	1,798	2,200	2,409	2,608	3,163	3,095	..
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependents in Hong Kong										
	343	377	405	417	433	454	481	517	554	608
Postal services	29	34	47	27	40	58	50	47	42	38
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	823	979	1,283	1,485	1,967	3,057	3,440	5,606	8,614	..
Sub-total	1,195	1,390	1,735	1,929	2,440	3,569	3,971	6,170	9,210	..
Total exports of services	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,490	98,040	110,770	127,264

7.7 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*	1991*
Imports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	902	1,086	1,272	1,345	1,708	1,682	2,130	3,192	3,310	..
Shipping and air transportation (a) disbursements of HK companies abroad	5,670	6,732	7,555	8,096	9,573	11,278	12,353	12,960	15,058	..
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	164	213	222	196	147	176	281	482	591	..
Passenger fares	2,401	2,621	3,071	3,028	3,434	3,863	5,018	5,726	6,824	8,118
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9,137</i>	<i>10,652</i>	<i>12,120</i>	<i>12,665</i>	<i>14,862</i>	<i>16,999</i>	<i>19,782</i>	<i>22,360</i>	<i>25,783</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	6,428	8,062	10,155	12,558	14,400	17,441	21,936	24,843	31,010	36,289
Expenditure of HK students abroad	1,401	1,510	1,607	1,594	1,606	1,832	2,259	3,186	3,924	4,686
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7,829</i>	<i>9,572</i>	<i>11,762</i>	<i>14,152</i>	<i>16,006</i>	<i>19,273</i>	<i>24,195</i>	<i>28,029</i>	<i>34,934</i>	<i>40,975</i>
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	303	326	489	534	513	593	747	699	1,061	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	347	410	555	611	648	775	594	907	989	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	54	87	103	148	167	212	265	207	152	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>704</i>	<i>823</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1,293</i>	<i>1,328</i>	<i>1,580</i>	<i>1,606</i>	<i>1,813</i>	<i>2,202</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>225</i>	<i>285</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Hotel management</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>248</i>	<i>300</i>	<i>329</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>255</i>	<i>364</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>News transmission</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>572</i>	<i>589</i>	<i>650</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>559</i>	<i>1,246</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>1,350</i>	<i>1,612</i>	<i>1,393</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Banking services</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>454</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>809</i>	<i>861</i>	<i>996</i>	<i>1,031</i>	<i>1,035</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Other services</i>										
Government expenditure abroad	1,037	1,369	1,363	1,378	1,537	1,685	1,634	1,639	1,870	1,976
Postal services	212	235	271	258	334	438	493	523	599	624
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	968	1,150	1,613	1,760	2,207	2,980	4,088	4,988	7,626	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2,217</i>	<i>2,754</i>	<i>3,247</i>	<i>3,396</i>	<i>4,078</i>	<i>5,103</i>	<i>6,215</i>	<i>7,150</i>	<i>10,095</i>	<i>..</i>
Total imports of services	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,155	55,413	63,364	77,070	89,858
Exports less imports of services	9,613	11,690	13,811	12,305	15,020	24,677	30,077	34,676	33,700	37,406
Total exports of goods and services	157,989	197,624	265,288	280,998	330,817	448,866	578,559	668,549	750,644	893,150
Total imports of goods and services	164,760	201,809	254,838	266,158	316,767	426,144	556,587	628,583	722,270	871,900
Export less imports of goods and services	-6,771	-4,185	10,450	14,840	14,050	22,722	21,972	39,966	28,374	21,250

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

*Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

..Detailed breakdown is not available. An estimate of the sum of these items is included in the totals.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.8 Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices by Economic Activity

HK\$ million

<i>Economic Activity</i>	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*
Agriculture and fishing	1,229 (0.7)	1,242 (0.6)	1,273 (0.5)	1,238 (0.5)	1,332 (0.5)	1,358 (0.4)	1,437 (0.3)	1,415 (0.3)	1,441 (0.3)
Mining and quarrying	308 (0.2)	316 (0.2)	299 (0.1)	385 (0.2)	346 (0.1)	257 (0.1)	229 (0.1)	224 (#)	210 (#)
Manufacturing	36,390 (20.7)	44,140 (22.8)	55,535 (24.1)	53,071 (21.9)	62,779 (22.3)	75,761 (21.7)	83,182 (20.1)	89,645 (18.9)	92,241 (17.2)
Electricity, gas and water	3,243 (1.8)	4,740 (2.4)	5,687 (2.5)	6,665 (2.7)	8,385 (3.0)	9,691 (2.8)	10,200 (2.5)	10,860 (2.3)	12,612 (2.3)
Construction	12,904 (7.3)	12,269 (6.3)	12,218 (5.3)	12,038 (5.0)	13,556 (4.8)	16,400 (4.7)	19,900 (4.8)	24,937 (5.3)	29,836 (5.6)
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	33,647 (19.1)	37,893 (19.5)	51,117 (22.2)	52,831 (21.8)	59,890 (21.3)	80,720 (23.2)	98,518 (23.8)	113,998 (24.0)	130,528 (24.3)
Transport, storage and communication	13,632 (7.7)	15,980 (8.2)	17,958 (7.8)	19,677 (8.1)	22,895 (8.1)	30,309 (8.7)	38,053 (9.2)	42,214 (8.9)	50,526 (9.4)
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	39,746 (22.6)	34,614 (17.9)	36,526 (15.9)	39,589 (16.3)	48,588 (17.3)	63,365 (18.2)	79,436 (19.2)	94,030 (19.8)	111,643 (20.8)
Community, social and personal services	27,563 (15.6)	31,781 (16.4)	36,549 (15.9)	41,979 (17.3)	46,778 (16.6)	52,298 (15.0)	60,195 (14.6)	69,224 (14.6)	80,334 (15.0)
Ownership of premises	18,943 (10.8)	22,851 (11.8)	24,855 (10.8)	26,672 (11.0)	30,053 (10.7)	35,901 (10.3)	43,525 (10.5)	51,732 (10.9)	58,165 (10.8)
Less Imputed bank service charge	11,405 (6.5)	11,847 (6.1)	11,725 (5.1)	11,722 (4.8)	13,079 (4.7)	17,743 (5.1)	21,313 (5.1)	23,800 (5.0)	30,828 (5.7)
Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)	176,200 (100.0)	193,979 (100.0)	230,292 (100.0)	242,423 (100.0)	281,523 (100.0)	348,317 (100.0)	413,362 (100.0)	474,479 (100.0)	536,708 (100.0)
Indirect taxes less subsidies	6,230	8,103	9,894	12,333	14,750	18,649	21,451	25,390	29,614
Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)	182,430	202,082	240,186	254,756	296,273	366,966	434,813	499,869	566,322
Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)	185,728	206,217	247,933	261,070	298,515	367,603	433,657	499,157	559,623
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-1.8	-2.0	-3.1	-2.4	-0.8	-0.2	+0.3	+0.1	+1.2%

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the percentage contribution in total GDP.

'GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)' equals to the sum of 'GDP at factor cost (production-based estimate)' and 'Indirect taxes less subsidies'.

'Statistical discrepancy (%)' equals to the quotient obtained by dividing the difference between 'GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)' and 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)' by 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)'; expressed in terms of percentage.

*Figures are revised(August 92) estimates.

Less than 0.05%.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 8

Public Finance

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 **General Information**

Actual Government revenue and expenditure are set out in Table 8.1 to 8.3. Transfers between the General Revenue Account and the funds are not included. The size of the civil service is shown in Table 8.4.

Concepts and Definitions

For control and funding purposes, Government's financial activity is undertaken through a variety of accounts and funds. *The General Revenue Account* acts as the main funding device with resources being transferred as necessary to a number of funds established to finance specific activities. These funds include the Capital Works Reserve Fund, the Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund.

The Capital Works Reserve Fund finances the Public Works Programme, land acquisitions, capital subventions, major systems/equipment and computers. When the Sino-British Joint Declaration came into effect on 27 May 1985, the fund was restructured to enable the premium income from land transactions to be accounted for in accordance with the arrangements in Annex III of the Joint Declaration. The income of the fund is derived mainly from land premia.

The Capital Investment Fund is used to finance the Government's investments in public bodies which are not part of the Government structure itself, such as equity injections in the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and capital investment in the Hong Kong Housing Authority. Its income is derived mainly from interest and dividends on investments and repayments.

The Loan Fund is used to finance schemes of Government loans, such as housing loans and student loans. The main sources of income are loan repayments and interest.

Transfers are made from the General Revenue Account as necessary to enable the funds to meet their commitments.

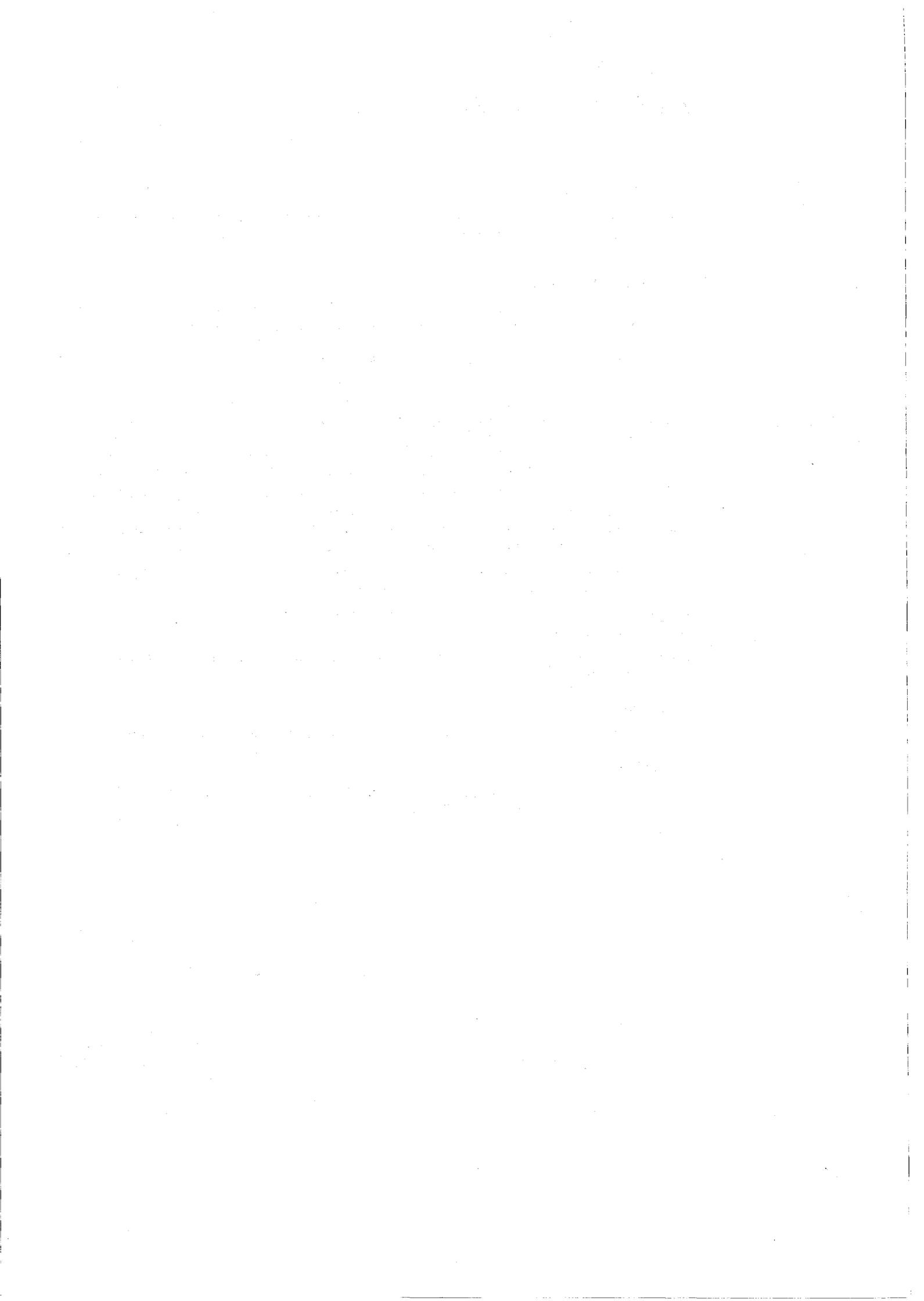
The Urban and Regional Councils and the Hong Kong Housing Authority which are financially autonomous, are not included.

Data Sources

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

Further References

Details of revenue and expenditure can be found in the *Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services* published by the Treasury.



8.1 Government's Reserve Balances (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Opening reserve balances	25,098.1	24,305.6	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9
Expenditure*	33,060.2	35,346.3	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7	92,191.4
Revenue	32,267.7	32,813.2	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8	114,699.9
Surplus/(deficit)	(792.5)	(2,533.1)	2,424.2	2,850.2	5,899.0	12,501.8	16,066.4	11,063.7	3,967.1	22,508.5
Closing reserve balances	24,305.6	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9	99,053.4

Note: *Figures exclude 'Transfers to Funds'.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Operating revenue										
Direct taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	11,848.7	11,422.9	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3	29,661.6	33,549.3	36,340.6	44,869.5
Indirect taxes										
Bets and sweeps tax	1,111.1	1,643.1	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7	4,076.0	4,829.6	5,884.2	7,109.9
Entertainments tax	68.3	78.2	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3	132.4	128.7	135.8	140.8
Hotel accommodation tax	59.2	82.6	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7	241.4	270.7	269.2	265.9
Stamp duties	1,391.3	1,094.4	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4	5,094.5	5,463.9	5,938.6	9,569.0
Air passenger departure tax	—	286.2	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5	683.1	668.9	718.0	1,120.3
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	—	—	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5	195.3	195.6	197.4	200.3
Duties	1,245.7	2,583.6	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9	4,173.0	4,627.6	5,729.3	6,844.0
General rates	696.9	1,155.5	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0	1,517.3	1,662.7	3,038.9	3,493.6
Motor vehicle taxes	383.9	316.3	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5	1,922.4	1,735.2	2,053.8	3,437.1
Royalties and concessions	256.7	269.7	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9	597.8	746.2	816.0	885.9
Other revenue										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	292.6	343.1	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2	495.2	578.2	652.0	885.5
Properties and investments	347.8	444.7	456.7	516.1	625.2	760.9	2,152.3	2,336.6	1,341.0	1,572.5
Loans, reimbursements, contributions and other receipts	824.7	831.4	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9	1,764.7	1,705.3	2,172.0	2,777.5
Utilities	1,918.3	2,092.8	2,321.2	2,633.0	3,007.3	3,412.4	4,095.4	4,857.2	5,616.8	6,649.7
Fees and charges	1,827.9	2,412.5	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5	4,681.6	5,132.3	5,992.0	7,169.8
Interest	2,609.1	2,193.6	1,938.3	1,115.7	1,160.1	1,372.5	2,818.4	4,942.4	4,504.6	2,981.6
Total operating revenue	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4	73,430.4	81,400.2	99,972.9
Capital revenue										
Direct taxes										
Estate duty	313.2	315.8	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9	446.8	489.6	655.7	683.2
Indirect taxes										
Taxi concessions	267.6	191.5	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0	69.4	208.3	136.4	302.4
Other revenue										
Land transactions	5,048.1	2,267.1	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*	364.6*	212.0*	241.4*	412.2*
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	1,004.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	186.5	374.7	69.5	443.0	620.3	20.6	597.5	24.9	240.8	85.6
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Works Account)	—	—	—	586.4	2,330.9	3,513.4	6,393.0	7,457.8	4,002.5	9,074.4
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Reserve Account)—Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,098.3
Capital Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,340.7	2,468.2
Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	506.1	602.7
Development Loan Fund	389.7	754.8	611.1	668.9	652.9	810.4	401.4	518.2	—	—
Student Loan Fund	33.9	40.4	48.3	56.8	63.7	75.0	83.4	89.0	—	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,146.5	1,618.3	1,509.2	1,142.2	1,685.6	1,835.2	—	—	—	—
Total capital revenue	7,385.5	5,562.6	7,929.9	7,233.8	6,709.0	7,321.8	8,356.1	8,999.8	8,123.6	14,727.0
Total Government revenue	32,267.7	32,813.2	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8	114,699.9

Note: *Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the 'Suspense Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance pending sharing with the future Hong Kong Special Administration Region Government and the Hong Kong Government share will be credited to the 'Works Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Operating expenditure										
Recurrent expenditure										
Personal emoluments	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0	18,855.0	23,442.8	25,286.5
Personnel related expenses	808.6	987.5	1,093.7	1,183.1	1,360.3	1,495.7	1,617.4	1,802.6	2,396.4	3,182.6
Pensions	742.3	893.1	1,054.9	1,226.4	1,289.7	1,350.0	1,604.1	1,949.1	2,541.1	3,401.5
Departmental expenses	2,564.2	2,742.3	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9	3,667.5	3,850.1	4,552.3	4,781.7
Other charges	3,605.8	3,997.2	4,407.3	4,837.7	5,156.6	5,545.2	6,631.9	8,401.6	9,711.7	10,939.3
Subventions										
Education	2,989.2	3,270.3	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3	6,074.9	7,075.8	8,736.7	9,728.2
Medical	724.8	813.7	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1	1,495.4	1,789.6	2,273.6	5,452.2
Social Welfare	267.3	321.8	374.6	448.5	504.4	637.1	776.4	984.2	1,253.5	1,586.7
University and Polytechnic	898.0	1,009.3	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4	2,307.9	2,763.8	3,400.3	4,356.8
Vocational Training Council	125.3	180.9	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0	462.1	571.7	705.7	814.0
Miscellaneous	293.8	325.2	374.3	490.6	533.4	593.2	794.4	1,033.5	1,363.6	1,243.8
Other non-recurrent	354.2	248.6	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0	774.7	1,128.9	1,091.1	903.8
Total operating expenditure	20,852.6	23,124.6	26,203.3	29,832.3	32,842.3	36,318.9	42,034.7	50,205.9	61,468.8	71,677.1
Capital expenditure										
Plant, Equipment and Works	598.6	546.3	443.1	370.7	372.2	385.6	377.8	515.7	759.7	746.5
Defence Cost Agreement	64.4	80.8	75.0	34.7	28.4	41.9	27.8	27.1	16.0	11.5
Subventions										
Education	100.8	114.9	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2	120.6	106.4	157.5	126.9
Medical	68.2	98.6	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2	26.3	23.1	22.9	141.6
Social Welfare	—	11.4	9.1	0.6	—	0.6	—	—	—	—
University and Polytechnic	132.9	150.1	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3	0.1	0.5	—	—
Vocational Training Council	9.0	70.7	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6	31.6	16.7	12.8	15.5
Miscellaneous	17.2	15.5	71.2	20.2	6.7	5.7	23.7	66.2	189.6	131.9
Debt repayment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0	—	—
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Funds (Works Account)* / Public Works non-recurrent	7,602.6	7,575.0	5,808.0	5,705.9	6,432.8	7,316.2	10,574.0	16,627.2	15,641.0	16,405.4
Capital Investment Fund (Equity Investments) #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,214.3	1,793.8
Loan Fund #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,074.1	1,141.2
Development Loan Fund	2,442.0	1,892.9	1,672.8	1,806.0	1,595.2	1,737.4	416.1	2,585.6	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	373.5	76.0	64.7	1,743.4	54.0	1,108.9	87.2	87.1	—	—
Student Loan Fund	82.9	78.2	86.6	90.2	81.1	76.5	76.6	105.0	—	—
Home Ownership Fund	715.5	1,511.3	1,058.6	754.4	712.9	714.1	2,795.6†	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure and Equity Investments	12,207.6	12,221.7	9,883.6	11,012.8	9,861.4	12,056.2	14,557.4	21,160.6	24,087.9	20,514.3
Total Government expenditure and Equity Investments	33,060.2	35,346.3	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7	92,191.4

Notes: *The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and the acquisition of land.

The Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund were established on 1 April 1990 by Resolution of the Legislative Council. These funds assumed the functions of the former Development Loan Fund, the Mass Transit Fund and the Student Loan Fund.

†The Home Ownership Fund was dis-established on 1 April 1988 and the balance of \$2,795.6 million as on that date was transferred to the Hong Kong Housing Authority to become part of the Government's investment in the Authority.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.4 Size of the Civil Service

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Establishment*	135 869	137 948	141 395	143 060	146 776	152 212	157 152	157 223	159 371	134 918
Year-on-year growth rate	3.8%	1.5%	2.5%	1.2%	2.6%	3.7%	3.2%	0.0%	1.4%	-15.3%
Strength*	130 367	133 761	137 448	140 007	143 321	146 846	149 173	150 853	152 551	130 594
Year-on-year growth rate	8.6%	2.6%	2.8%	1.9%	2.4%	2.5%	1.6%	1.1%	1.1%	-14.4%

Note: *The figures presented exclude staff of Hong Kong Housing Authority, Urban Council, Regional Council, Hospital Authority (which took over from the Government the management and operational responsibility for hospital services on 1 December 1991) and other seconded staff. Figures refer to the end of the financial year.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

Section 9

Money, Banking and Finance

Tables 9.1 to 9.9 General Information

The statistics on the money supply and on licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, in Tables 9.1–9.9 are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs and the Office of the Commissioner of Banking. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on foreign currency swap deposits in Table 9.3, which commenced in December 1984.

With effect from 1 February 1990, 'licensed deposit-taking companies' and 'registered deposit-taking companies' were renamed as 'restricted licence banks' and 'deposit-taking companies' respectively. The category of restricted licence banks (formerly known as licensed deposit-taking companies) was introduced in 1981 and the first licence was granted in 1982. All authorized institutions include licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from July 1982 to 1985 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

Concepts and Definitions

The definitions of money supply are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)— Legal tender notes and coins with the public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)— M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)— M2 plus customers' deposits with restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

For Table 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of licensed banks.

Data Sources

Before 1 April 1991, the statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (Table 9.7) and on spot and forward foreign currency positions (Table 9.9) are based on the regular returns submitted to the Office of the Commissioner of Banking by the authorized institutions (including licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies) while the statistics on the money supply and other monetary statistics on the authorized institutions are based on the regular returns submitted to the Secretary for Monetary Affairs separately (Tables 9.1–9.6, 9.8 and 9.10). Starting from 1 April 1991, all authorized institutions are required to submit their regular returns, having been duly revised, to the Office of the Commissioner of Banking for central processing.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns.

Further References

The statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.10 **Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Table 9.11 **General Information**

This table shows the exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against major foreign currencies and the effective exchange rate index for the Hong Kong dollar.

Concepts and Definitions

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1985-1989, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

The *effective exchange rate index* is an indicator of the overall external value of the Hong Kong dollar. It measures the movements in the nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the weighted average of 15 selected currencies.

Data Sources

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

Compilation and Calculation

For compiling the effective exchange rate index, the currencies of 15 principal trading partners are selected, on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. A new series of EERI has been released since 28 September 1987.

The new and the old EERI series have the following differences:

	<i>New</i>	<i>Old</i>
(a) Base period	24-28 Oct. 1983	18 Dec. 1971
(b) Trade weights	(i) 1975-1980, 1972 weights (ii) 1981-Sep. 1983, 1981 weights (iii) Oct. 1983 onwards, average of 1984-1986 weights	1981
(c) Averaging method	Geometric	Arithmetic
(d) Frequencies of indices	1975-1980, annual indices 1981-1986, monthly and annual indices Jan. 1987 onwards, daily and monthly indices	1975-1980 annual indices 1981-1982, monthly and annual indices 1983-1987, daily, monthly and annual indices

For more details in the new EERI, see the Special Review in the November 1987 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.12 **General Information**

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Exchange Limited, Hong Kong Stock Exchange Limited, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Limited and Kowloon Stock Exchange Limited, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

Data Sources

The Hong Kong Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

Table 9.13 General Information

The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

Data Sources

Statistics on gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

Table 9.14 General Information

The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited (The Exchange) was incorporated in December 1976 as the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited and was restructured in 1985, when it adopted the present name. The Exchange is a not-for-profit organization that provides a marketplace for commercial users who seek to hedge against the risk of adverse price movements and investors seeking investment opportunities. Clearing services are provided to The Exchange by HKCC Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Exchange.

In early years, The Exchange provided trading floors for Cotton, Sugar, Soybeans and Gold. The Cotton and Soybeans contracts were delisted in October 1981, and March 1992, respectively; nevertheless the Exchange is seeking ways to develop agricultural derivatives markets or regional interest.

The first financial futures contract—the Hang Seng Index Futures contract—was launched in 1986 and remains the flagship contract for the Exchange. In February 1990, a contract based upon the 3-month Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) was launched. Futures contracts based on the four sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index Contract were launched in the second-half of 1991. Formal proposals are being made for a cash-settled option on the Hang Seng Index.

Data Sources

Statistics on future trading are supplied by The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited.

9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation										
Commercial bank issues	12,646	13,930	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926	31,826	37,286	40,886	46,506
Government issues	1,282	1,413	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841	2,262	2,384	2,375	2,671
Total	13,928	15,343	15,621	19,458	22,412	28,766	34,087	39,670	43,261	49,177
Authorised institutions' holdings of legal tender notes and coins										
	2,486	2,629	2,347	2,601	3,117	4,002	4,210	5,478	5,568	6,569
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public										
	11,442	12,714	13,273	16,857	19,295	24,764	29,877	34,192	37,693	42,608
Money supply (definition 1)										
Hong Kong dollar	26,086	28,277	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826	79,257	85,183	91,826	111,769
Foreign currency	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683	16,728
Total	27,485	30,896	36,791	45,266	56,094	81,902	88,834	94,858	107,509	128,497
Money supply (definition 2)										
Hong Kong dollar #	120,956	138,818	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910	355,065	403,987	471,934	595,808
Foreign currency #	85,732	118,867	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132	469,583	584,849	738,116	775,182
Total	206,688	257,685	314,081	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	988,836	1,210,050	1,370,990
Money supply (definition 3)										
Hong Kong dollar #	149,254	168,020	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847	389,052	434,376	503,482	619,882
Foreign currency #	100,985†	138,919†	166,613†	224,573†	311,691	400,506	504,291	625,831	784,546	817,460
Total	250,240†	306,939†	374,879†	457,803†	582,208	743,353	893,342	1,060,207	1,288,028	1,437,342

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

† Revised figure.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Demand deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar	14,644	15,564	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061	49,381	50,992	54,132	69,161
Foreign currency	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683	16,728
Total	16,043	18,182	23,518	28,409	36,799	57,138	58,958	60,666	69,815	85,889
Savings deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar	61,907	58,704	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612	118,951	135,413	159,468	229,287
Foreign currency	7,683	12,452	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497	56,578	57,773	72,204	84,764
Total	69,590	71,156	81,150	98,765	125,476	181,109	175,529	193,186	231,672	314,052
Time deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar*	31,324	50,406	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820	145,637	171,725	207,959	241,745
Foreign currency*	73,302	100,129	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619	398,865	512,077	645,673	669,747
Total	104,626	150,535	191,436	240,050	329,078	403,439	544,502	683,802	853,632	911,491
Total deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar*	107,876	124,674	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494	313,969	358,130	421,560	540,193
Foreign currency*	82,384	115,200	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192	465,020	579,524	733,559	771,239
Total	190,259	239,874	296,103	367,224	491,353	641,685	778,989	937,654	1,155,119	1,311,432
Deposits with restricted licence banks										
Hong Kong dollar	3,455	5,264	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840	9,888	8,646	10,968	10,234
Foreign currency	5,755 #	10,142 #	10,997 #	13,999 #	16,105	20,398	20,820	28,753	32,816	29,393
Total	9,210 #	15,407 #	18,731 #	20,947 #	22,601	28,238	30,708	37,399	43,784	39,627
Deposits with deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong dollar	24,053	23,463	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210	22,886	20,865	19,855	13,500
Foreign currency	9,243 #	9,300 #	12,680 #	11,577 #	11,428	10,477	12,937	11,740	12,513	10,048
Total	33,296 #	32,763 #	40,131 #	42,640 #	36,697	33,687	35,823	32,605	32,368	23,547
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong dollar	27,508	28,728	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049	32,775	29,511	30,823	23,734
Foreign currency	14,998 #	19,442 #	23,677 #	25,576 #	27,533	30,875	33,756	40,493	45,329	39,440
Total	42,506 #	48,170 #	58,861 #	63,587 #	59,298	61,924	66,531	70,004	76,152	63,174
Deposits with all authorized institutions										
Hong Kong dollar*	135,384	153,401	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543	346,744	387,640	452,382	563,927
Foreign currency*	97,381 #	134,642 #	161,776 #	218,680 #	305,549	394,066	498,776	620,017	778,889	810,679
Total	232,765 #	288,044 #	354,965 #	430,811 #	550,651	703,609	845,520	1,007,658	1,231,271	1,374,606

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

* Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Revised figure.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.3 Money Supply and Deposits from Customers Adjusted for Foreign Currency Swap Deposits

HK\$ million

	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Foreign currency swap deposits*	24,362	28,266	21,151	43,689	63,122	67,733	40,235
Money supply (definition 2)							
Hong Kong dollar #	219,003	266,042	332,061	398,754	467,109	539,667	636,042
Foreign currency†	171,235	252,089	344,981	425,894	521,727	670,383	734,948
Total	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	988,836	1,210,050	1,370,990
Money supply (definition 3)							
Hong Kong dollar #	257,592	298,783	363,998	432,741	497,498	571,215	660,117
Foreign currency†	200,211	283,425	379,355	460,602	562,709	716,813	777,225
Total	457,803	582,208	743,353	893,342	1,060,207	1,288,028	1,437,342
Deposits with all authorized institutions							
Hong Kong dollar #	236,494	273,369	330,694	390,433	450,762	520,115	604,162
Foreign currency†	194,318	277,283	372,915	455,087	556,895	711,156	770,444
Total	430,811	550,651	703,609	845,520	1,007,658	1,231,271	1,374,606

Notes: *Foreign currency swap deposits are deposits involving customers buying foreign currencies in the spot market and placing them as deposits with authorized institutions, while at the same time entering into a forward contract to sell such foreign currencies (principal plus interest) upon maturity of such deposits. For most analytical purposes, they should be regarded as Hong Kong dollar deposits.

Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

† Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.4 Balance Sheets: Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

	1982			1983			1984			1985			1986		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	128			134			140			143			148		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610
Amount due to banks abroad	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875	8,586	364,415	373,001	13,691	450,473	464,163	19,973	811,068	831,041
Deposits from customers*	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874	158,005	138,099	296,103	174,121	193,104	367,224	213,337	278,016	491,353
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366	4,838	6,765	11,602	9,429	4,811	14,240	17,853	4,945	22,798
Other liabilities	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774	44,846	16,534	61,380	54,207	17,191	71,398	50,047	25,676	75,723
Total liabilities	228,642	367,946	596,588	264,766	523,859	788,625	295,897	607,671	903,568	341,216	759,806	1,101,021	402,735	1,294,789	1,697,524
Assets															
Notes and coins #	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621	2,340	—	2,340	2,594	—	2,594	3,108	—	3,108
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135	74,877	120,447	195,323	83,308	142,127	225,434	104,229	236,657	340,886
Amount due from banks abroad	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588	13,808	315,018	328,826	24,598	419,365	443,963	28,255	790,042	818,297
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457	1,661	1,349	3,010	2,804	991	3,794	7,138	1,467	8,606
Issued by restricted licence banks	29	—	29	48	—	48	122	—	122	123	35	158	250	8	258
Issued by deposit-taking companies	59	—	59	71	31	102	90	63	153	315	316	631	541	242	782
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350	—	8,090	8,090	—	8,711	8,711	2	9,173	9,175
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	1,167	4,295	5,461	1,489	7,467	8,956	1,873	9,502	11,374	3,242	10,053	13,294	7,931	10,889	18,821
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080	19,983	10,073	30,056	18,588	9,766	28,354	20,041	13,071	33,112
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104	206	3,459	3,665	221	2,951	3,172	375	3,779	4,154
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873	142,631	33,600	176,231	159,096	32,913	192,009	183,904	44,298	228,202
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167	2,391	62,982	65,373	4,165	71,122	75,287	5,940	97,567	103,507
Other loans where the place of use is not known	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942	1,609	9,344	10,952	2,066	12,056	14,121	2,138	19,635	21,773
Total loans and advances	139,348	69,353	208,702	156,332	98,833	255,165	166,820	119,457	286,277	184,135	128,808	312,942	212,398	178,349	390,747
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528	1,052	9,109	10,160	867	9,145	10,012	1,020	13,016	14,036
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309	1,064	10,976	12,040	3,516	20,799	24,314	6,395	27,419	33,814
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856	13,309	2,243	15,552	23,360	4,995	28,355	23,857	8,973	32,831
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469	16,470	25,206	41,676	16,194	23,918	40,113	14,137	30,849	44,986
Total assets	240,094	356,494	596,588	275,965	512,661	788,625	291,611	611,957	903,568	341,812	759,209	1,101,021	401,331	1,296,194	1,697,524

9.4 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1987			1988			1989			1990			1991		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	154			158			165			166			160		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985	228,267	224,906	453,173
Amount due to banks abroad	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648	48,304	1,955,791	2,004,095	82,077	2,259,893	2,341,970	99,939	2,952,025	3,051,964	124,365	3,113,320	3,237,685
Deposits from customers*	278,494	363,192	641,685	313,969	465,020	778,989	358,130	579,524	937,654	421,560	733,559	1,155,119	540,193	771,239	1,311,432
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	21,113	6,582	27,695	22,335	7,676	30,012	23,483	7,536	31,019	26,344	6,455	32,800	21,284	4,617	25,901
Other liabilities	57,126	46,532	103,658	63,569	65,280	128,849	74,409	79,039	153,448	90,313	89,029	179,342	118,072	103,725	221,797
Total liabilities	505,786	2,246,711	2,752,497	597,184	2,689,210	3,286,394	732,204	3,142,141	3,874,345	832,340	4,025,870	4,858,210	1,032,181	4,217,807	5,249,988
Assets															
Notes and coins #	3,996	—	3,996	4,203	—	4,203	5,467	—	5,467	5,561	—	5,561	6,560	1,695	8,255
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	128,437	269,710	398,147	149,581	234,843	384,424	198,169	248,340	446,508	210,075	262,931	473,006	265,963	249,829	515,792
Amount due from banks abroad	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805	30,811	1,770,582	1,801,393	22,042	1,957,288	1,979,330	37,314	2,356,751	2,394,065	42,426	2,214,811	2,257,237
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	8,524	2,016	10,541	7,570	1,974	9,544	7,307	1,432	8,739	9,239	1,212	10,451	4,550	377	4,927
Issued by restricted licence banks	382	—	382	372	—	372	257	—	257	261	—	261	426	89	515
Issued by deposit-taking companies	700	206	906	586	223	808	405	125	530	338	109	448	301	225	526
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	99	8,359	8,458	114	8,936	9,051	114	8,000	8,115	92	7,705	7,797	100	7,763	7,863
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	9,705	10,581	20,287	8,642	11,133	19,776	8,083	9,557	17,641	9,931	9,026	18,957	5,377	8,454	13,831
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	23,318	18,201	41,519	29,104	24,952	54,056	31,873	27,857	59,730	35,261	31,475	66,736	38,916	39,251	78,167
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	510	5,951	6,461	1,371	10,211	11,582	1,921	7,670	9,591	1,889	7,009	8,898	1,869	9,346	11,214
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	232,769	74,308	307,077	313,626	93,068	406,693	426,450	103,570	530,019	488,686	131,502	620,189	590,436	139,073	729,509
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	8,397	249,865	258,262	10,539	332,755	343,294	8,803	461,329	470,131	9,387	842,165	851,552	9,049	1,253,309	1,262,358
Other loans where the place of use is not known	2,613	50,139	52,753	4,077	46,778	50,855	5,297	98,237	103,534	7,680	124,523	132,202	3,879	32,099	35,978
Total loans and advances	267,607	398,464	666,072	358,716	507,764	866,480	474,343	698,662	1,173,005	542,902	1,136,674	1,679,576	644,149	1,473,077	2,117,226
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	1,164	15,627	16,791	1,335	17,063	18,398	1,308	21,937	23,245	1,435	19,275	20,710	2,839	29,655	32,493
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	7,547	37,906	45,452	8,499	44,005	52,504	9,145	45,535	54,679	8,634	46,606	55,240	4,937	49,608	54,546
Government bills, notes and bonds@													15,117	52,813	67,929
Other debt instruments held@													2,119	42,740	44,859
Investments in shareholdings@	27,556	17,984	45,540	27,780	30,843	58,624	29,278	42,485	71,763	43,284	56,809	100,092	8,163	1,226	9,389
Interest in land and buildings@													28,812	512	29,324
Other assets†	14,391	48,017	62,408	18,270	62,324	80,593	23,415	79,293	102,708	26,981	84,020	111,002	27,329	71,778	99,107
Total assets	485,924	2,266,573	2,752,497	607,837	2,678,557	3,286,394	771,250	3,103,095	3,874,345	886,118	3,972,092	4,			

9.5 Balance Sheets: Restricted Licence Banks

HKS million

	1982			1983			1984			1985			1986		
	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	18			30			33			35			38		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	3,512	8,568	12,080	6,299	16,411	22,709	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419
Amount due to banks abroad	123	24,296	24,419	203	33,197	33,400	702	34,248	34,950	435	54,292	54,727	682	41,650	42,332
Deposits from customers	3,455	5,755	9,210	5,264	10,142	15,407	7,734	10,997	18,731	6,948	13,999	20,947	6,496	16,105	22,601
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	100	—	100	213	70	284	475	75	550	412	203	614	811	200	1,011
Other liabilities	2,995	2,809	5,804	4,583	7,125	11,707	4,974	12,854	17,828	5,367	18,063	23,430	5,717	16,251	21,968
Total liabilities	10,185	41,427	51,613	16,561	66,946	83,507	29,882	75,861	105,743	31,351	107,602	138,953	34,733	91,597	126,330
Assets															
Notes and coins #	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	3,849	7,210	11,059	6,511	10,722	17,233	8,358	11,370	19,728	8,986	14,854	23,840	9,864	17,274	27,138
Amount due from banks abroad	629	9,401	10,031	600	24,987	25,587	536	24,454	24,990	522	32,367	32,889	719	24,058	24,777
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	536	228	764	831	235	1,066	770	262	1,031	1,500	223	1,723	2,376	273	2,649
Issued by restricted licence banks	69	—	69	74	—	74	107	—	107	86	105	191	133	117	250
Issued by deposit-taking companies	114	—	114	135	31	166	117	222	339	270	125	394	271	78	349
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	665	665	—	1,723	1,723	—	2,579	2,579	—	2,972	2,972	—	2,326	2,326
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	719	892	1,612	1,040	1,989	3,029	993	3,062	4,056	1,855	3,425	5,280	2,780	2,793	5,574
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	157	52	209	232	83	315	245	231	476	396	222	617	359	152	510
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	2	63	65	3	91	94	6	88	94	10	70	80	4	23	26
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	7,686	5,784	13,470	8,555	2,673	11,228	16,443	2,518	18,961	15,013	2,743	17,756	16,311	2,398	18,709
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	110	7,454	7,564	205	16,030	16,235	422	22,772	23,194	587	21,120	21,707	232	16,800	17,032
Other loans where the place of use is not known	787	1,702	2,489	432	2,785	3,217	607	1,654	2,261	1,128	1,736	2,864	516	1,710	2,226
Total loans and advances	8,743	15,054	23,797	9,428	21,662	31,089	17,723	27,263	44,987	17,134	25,890	43,024	17,421	21,082	38,504
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	28	174	203	42	128	169	50	116	165	74	210	284	26	257	283
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	64	282	346	139	1,835	1,974	303	4,100	4,403	976	10,807	11,783	2,696	12,062	14,758
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@	783	1,752	2,535	722	478	1,200	689	1,268	1,957	589	4,339	4,928	431	3,973	4,404
Investments in shareholdings@															
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	634	1,395	2,029	947	2,278	3,225	1,081	4,376	5,457	1,274	15,650	16,925	1,444	9,449	10,893
Total assets	15,451	36,161	51,613	19,429	64,078	83,507	29,733	76,010	105,743	31,411	107,541	138,953	35,381	90,949	126,330

9.5 (Continued)

HKS million

	1987			1988			1989			1990			1991		
	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total	HKS	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	35			35			36			44			52		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	26,006	19,713	45,719	23,343	15,281	38,624	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894	36,963	23,447	60,410
Amount due to banks abroad	756	45,777	46,532	1,104	44,095	45,200	766	45,930	46,696	684	55,621	56,305	902	56,175	57,076
Deposits from customers	7,840	20,398	28,238	9,888	20,820	30,708	8,646	28,753	37,399	10,968	32,816	43,784	10,234	29,393	39,627
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	731	193	924	660	—	660	459	121	579	500	589	1,089	733	1,091	1,824
Other liabilities	5,535	15,866	21,400	7,102	16,518	23,620	7,436	24,289	31,725	8,122	26,139	34,260	10,378	25,314	35,692
Total liabilities	40,867	101,946	142,813	42,097	96,714	138,811	39,951	118,948	158,899	48,198	137,134	185,332	59,210	135,419	194,629
Assets															
Notes and coins #	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	1
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	17,231	16,812	34,042	17,301	14,567	31,867	15,463	18,091	33,554	16,999	22,660	39,658	14,229	19,558	33,787
Amount due from banks abroad	260	28,163	28,423	611	28,077	28,688	698	36,154	36,852	526	44,086	44,612	1,078	42,063	43,142
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	2,262	544	2,805	1,777	538	2,314	2,640	473	3,112	2,902	284	3,185	2,641	23	2,664
Issued by restricted licence banks	68	116	185	82	—	82	106	—	106	107	—	107	185	*	185
Issued by deposit-taking companies	219	66	285	197	59	256	287	43	330	401	23	424	565	39	604
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	2	1,443	1,444	4	814	818	4	1,349	1,352	10	2,176	2,186	8	1,110	1,118
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	2,550	2,169	4,719	2,060	1,410	3,470	3,036	1,864	4,900	3,419	2,483	5,902	3,399	1,172	4,570
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	310	153	463	184	248	432	168	228	396	145	248	393	231	650	881
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	4	28	32	48	47	96	—	2	2	—	40	40	39	173	212
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	18,129	2,752	20,881	20,322	2,525	22,847	22,674	2,946	25,620	30,308	3,614	33,922	41,300	4,063	45,363
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	526	13,367	13,894	624	12,280	12,904	930	12,410	13,339	923	11,085	12,008	1,039	12,819	13,858
Other loans where the place of use is not known	167	1,533	1,700	64	924	988	215	1,288	1,503	138	969	1,107	212	1,381	1,593
Total loans and advances	19,136	17,833	36,969	21,242	16,025	37,266	23,986	16,874	40,860	31,514	15,956	47,470	42,821	19,085	61,906
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	16	222	238	26	266	292	8	303	311	17	201	217	176	1,237	1,414
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,736	12,460	14,196	1,795	11,395	13,190	1,834	14,629	16,463	2,357	17,434	19,791	1,666	19,497	21,162
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@	484	2,500	2,984	656	2,516	3,172	861	7,090	7,952	1,868	6,521	8,388	276	739	1,012
Investments in shareholdings@															
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	1,289	19,952	21,241	1,387	19,479	20,865	1,300	16,707	18,007	1,218	18,076	19,294	1,145	4,948	6,093
Total assets	42,703	100,110	142,813	45,077	93,734	138,811	47,187	111,711	158,899	57,918	127,415	185,332	67,757	126,872	194,629

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

†Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

Foreign currency component only available from April 1991.

†Values from April 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

@ The nearest equivalent of the total of these four items before April 1991 is the item 'Treasury bills, securities, share-holdings and interests in land and building'.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.6 Balance Sheets: Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	1982			1983			1984			1985			1986		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	341			319			310			278			254		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	20,847	39,852	60,698	21,565	50,650	72,215	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137	26,766	84,934	111,700
Amount due to banks abroad	933	94,301	95,234	1,697	106,612	108,309	884	107,621	108,505	957	131,665	132,622	994	111,342	112,335
Deposits from customers*	24,053	9,243	33,296	23,463	9,300	32,763	27,450	12,680	40,131	31,063	11,577	42,640	25,269	11,428	36,697
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,041	413	1,454	655	990	1,644	649	1,998	2,647	1,107	4,258	5,365	1,770	4,204	5,974
Other liabilities	11,821	12,404	24,224	12,448	15,950	28,399	11,304	24,253	35,557	10,733	39,152	49,885	10,904	48,826	59,730
Total liabilities	58,694	156,212	214,907	59,828	183,502	243,330	58,944	201,403	260,347	65,090	250,559	315,649	65,703	260,733	326,436
Assets															
Notes and coins #	12	—	12	8	—	8	7	—	7	7	—	7	9	—	9
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	22,644	16,395	39,039	23,785	18,737	42,521	31,268	20,351	51,619	36,806	21,465	58,271	35,065	23,374	58,439
Amount due from banks abroad	418	41,235	41,652	647	52,005	52,652	499	60,047	60,546	371	84,798	85,170	295	90,959	91,253
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	936	1,493	2,429	916	1,829	2,746	1,138	1,719	2,857	1,461	1,104	2,565	3,194	866	4,060
Issued by restricted licence banks	—	—	—	21	—	21	82	—	82	35	19	54	87	—	87
Issued by deposit-taking companies	79	158	236	45	389	434	72	387	459	114	460	574	325	156	481
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	9,022	9,022	—	12,219	12,219	—	12,609	12,609	—	12,429	12,429	—	11,265	11,265
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	1,015	10,673	11,688	982	14,437	15,419	1,293	14,715	16,008	1,610	14,013	15,622	3,606	12,286	15,893
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,525	980	2,505	1,013	1,074	2,087	969	965	1,935	758	1,125	1,884	772	1,107	1,880
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	111	606	716	100	589	689	89	600	689	38	448	487	14	400	414
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	30,810	5,923	36,733	29,416	6,414	35,830	20,272	5,442	25,714	19,820	5,358	25,179	18,729	5,090	23,819
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	804	52,530	53,334	606	59,490	60,095	676	53,547	54,223	771	48,555	49,326	587	39,568	40,155
Other loans where the place of use is not known	753	4,693	5,446	281	6,116	6,397	380	6,846	7,226	273	6,851	7,124	303	4,775	5,077
Total loans and advances	34,003	64,731	98,734	31,415	73,683	105,098	22,386	67,399	89,786	21,661	62,338	83,998	20,406	50,940	71,346
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	57	1,447	1,504	29	945	974	27	624	651	20	1,462	1,482	41	656	697
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	42	7,763	7,805	130	9,719	9,850	474	19,532	20,006	983	37,672	38,655	1,816	45,369	47,185
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	1,199	2,592	3,790	909	5,537	6,446	892	8,001	8,893	951	16,883	17,833	799	19,915	20,714
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	1,861	8,821	10,682	2,308	8,054	10,361	1,884	10,948	12,832	1,541	13,070	14,611	1,452	19,451	20,902
Total assets	61,250	153,657	214,907	60,214	183,116	243,330	58,730	201,617	260,347	63,950	251,700	315,649	63,488	262,949	326,436

9.6 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1987			1988			1989			1990			1991		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	232			216			202			190			157		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	22,592	95,164	117,756	17,503	60,271	77,774	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482	26,310	40,207	66,517
Amount due to banks abroad	1,514	95,774	97,288	3,075	79,736	82,811	1,078	38,634	39,712	885	29,529	30,414	429	23,880	24,309
Deposits from customers	23,210	10,477	33,687	22,886	12,937	35,823	20,865	11,740	32,605	19,855	12,513	32,368	13,500	10,048	23,547
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,936	3,862	5,798	2,073	1,365	3,438	1,662	637	2,298	1,508	831	2,339	1,215	2,383	3,598
Other liabilities	10,874	57,077	67,951	10,999	61,926	72,926	11,740	58,248	69,988	12,397	50,501	62,897	11,572	45,760	57,331
Total liabilities	60,127	262,353	322,479	56,537	216,234	272,772	53,426	160,793	214,219	56,896	133,604	190,500	53,025	122,277	175,302
Assets															
Notes and coins #	6	—	6	7	—	7	11	—	11	7	—	7	8	6	14
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	27,119	26,174	53,292	22,878	23,218	46,096	19,836	23,069	42,905	18,217	19,921	38,139	11,319	17,319	28,639
Amount due from banks abroad	648	88,153	88,801	349	96,816	97,165	168	61,610	61,778	332	43,552	43,884	211	35,323	35,534
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	2,675	1,082	3,757	1,770	601	2,371	1,872	306	2,177	1,522	403	1,925	1,087	272	1,359
Issued by restricted licence banks	86	8	93	47	—	47	15	—	15	63	—	63	56	78	133
Issued by deposit-taking companies	325	159	484	235	133	368	172	102	273	114	187	301	75	206	282
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	12,270	12,270	5	7,134	7,139	37	2,735	2,773	12	1,584	1,596	33	2,064	2,097
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	3,086	13,520	16,605	2,058	7,868	9,926	2,096	3,143	5,239	1,710	2,174	3,884	1,251	2,621	3,871
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	903	1,372	2,274	1,158	1,375	2,533	1,522	1,914	3,436	1,833	2,126	3,958	1,353	2,236	3,589
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	24	485	510	3	664	667	9	826	834	18	681	699	33	925	958
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	20,638	4,089	24,727	22,561	4,386	26,948	24,569	4,385	28,954	30,033	5,225	35,258	34,970	6,925	41,895
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	668	39,707	40,375	632	24,694	25,326	562	21,363	21,925	508	18,610	19,118	424	16,747	17,171
Other loans where the place of use is not known	369	7,487	7,856	259	2,698	2,957	248	2,635	2,884	210	2,320	2,530	82	945	1,027
Total loans and advances	22,602	53,139	75,741	24,614	33,817	58,431	26,910	31,124	58,033	32,601	28,962	61,563	36,862	27,778	64,640
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	32	350	382	34	675	709	37	473	509	31	463	494	56	2,207	2,263
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,981	33,500	35,481	1,010	23,232	24,242	1,179	20,737	21,916	654	18,484	19,139	585	17,728	18,313
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	1,035	32,923	33,959	954	21,564	22,517	869	11,393	12,261	872	12,288	13,160	191	635	826
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	1,708	16,506	18,213	1,380	12,300	13,679	1,388	10,179	11,567	1,432	8,800	10,232	222	150	372
Total assets	58,215	264,264	322,479	53,282	219,489	272,772	54,493	161,726	214,219	55,855	134,644	190,500	52,308	122,995	175,302

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

Foreign currency component only available from April 1991.

* Values from April 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

@ The nearest equivalent of the total of these four items before April 1991 is the item "Treasury bills, securities, share-holdings and interests in land and building".

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong

(a) Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Manufacturing	14,439	16,210	16,940	17,962	23,479	27,876	36,203	42,948	45,552	50,266
<i>Textiles</i>	2,807	3,103	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	5,818	7,733	6,821	7,039
Cotton	1,317	1,554	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	2,520	3,301	2,183	1,687
Others	1,490	1,549	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	3,298	4,433	4,638	5,352
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	1,930	1,990	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	2,839	3,888	4,984	5,342
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	1,576	1,574	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	3,881	4,872	5,309	5,543
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	1,051	1,301	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	3,307	3,875	4,213	5,082
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	1,051	1,017	1,491	1,009	646	807	656	545	615	204
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	1,717	2,186	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	6,184	7,690	8,354	8,850
<i>Food</i>	609	750	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	1,699	1,987	2,265	2,658
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	304	450	381	638	615	627	370	436	639	1,058
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	516	538	540	688	667	1,202	2,204	2,293	2,183	2,619
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	2,877	3,300	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	9,246	9,629	10,170	11,871
Agriculture and fisheries	119	138	215	189	163	150	341	386	389	267
<i>Fisheries</i>	52	59	82	74	69	62	159	142	152	137
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	43	54	116	89	68	45	65	136	114	46
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	24	25	17	25	26	42	117	108	124	84
Transport and transport equipment	10,509	13,811	13,985	13,818	12,483	14,089	16,143	28,802	31,342	38,561
Electricity, gas and telephone	2,242	2,684	4,135	4,407	4,304	3,849	3,908	4,803	7,019	8,618
Building, construction and property development	36,192	37,194	39,332	33,813	31,265	36,909	54,899	92,429	103,116	120,137
Wholesale and retail trade	17,711	23,165	26,024	28,221	32,601	42,415	58,283	61,034	72,353	78,202
Mining and quarrying	211	175	270	148	141	246	375	625	1,174	934
Miscellaneous	55,696	68,496	75,329	93,452	123,766	181,545	236,542	298,992	359,244	432,524
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	1,198	1,562	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	7,299	12,949	13,572	14,600
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	8,975	13,973	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	50,783	81,918	102,268	110,281
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	1,893	1,247	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	2,715	3,002	2,457	3,443
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	25,754	30,286	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	109,634	139,103	171,564	227,592
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	1,258	2,002	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	5,444	6,830	8,953	13,034
To purchase other residential property	10,128	12,569	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	61,448	83,039	107,721	145,910
For credit card advances	219	311	416	598	1,045	1,583	2,239	3,189	4,791	6,927
For other business purposes	4,915	5,413	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	16,924	18,528	19,128	22,797
For other private purposes	9,235	9,991	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	23,578	27,517	30,971	38,924
<i>All others</i>	17,876	21,429	25,378	30,979	40,977	57,604	66,110	62,019	69,382	76,607
Total	137,118	161,873	176,231	192,009	228,202	307,077	406,693	530,019	620,189	729,509

(b) Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Manufacturing	308	576	503	431	351	306	599	1,080	1,164	1,195
Textiles	5	32	54	50	68	83	79	108	117	123
Cotton	*	32	36	34	3	2	*	8	8	13
Others	5	—	18	17	65	81	79	100	109	110
Footwear and wearing apparel	1	*	30	31	23	15	16	38	38	63
Metal products and engineering	8	25	33	20	38	11	70	82	55	65
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	14	91	86	30	73	15	77	104	54	27
Shipbuilding and repair	36	82	103	122	*	44	—	—	*	—
Electrical and electronic	17	47	41	34	15	10	162	121	101	121
Food	—	—	3	4	11	11	5	24	24	68
Beverages and tobacco	75	75	13	11	23	—	12	13	86	50
Printing and publishing	5	4	13	38	28	33	48	71	54	43
Miscellaneous	146	219	127	92	72	85	130	520	636	635
Agriculture and fisheries	—	—	—	—	17	28	43	69	91	72
Fisheries	—	—	—	—	17	28	43	69	91	72
Livestock and livestock products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—
Vegetables and horticultures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport and transport equipment	947	2,260	2,579	2,242	2,007	2,494	3,465	4,210	4,744	6,775
Electricity, gas and telephone	115	154	225	88	151	127	114	73	560	938
Building, construction and property development	5,183	4,647	5,602	3,811	1,741	1,340	2,454	2,219	3,148	4,037
Wholesale and retail trade	159	513	456	394	281	323	381	359	319	543
Mining and quarrying	15	15	*	*	*	19	3	4	—	—
Miscellaneous	6,744	3,063	9,597	10,790	14,161	16,246	15,788	17,607	23,896	31,803
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	292	323	278	253	241	420	235	288	348	186
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	482	644	873	898	1,349	1,202	785	2,134	1,913	2,619
Stockbrokers	3	44	29	61	419	1,209	451	247	239	366
Professional and private individuals	4,587	942	6,729	8,036	10,250	11,432	12,138	12,650	18,223	24,682
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	1	5	1,285	2,153	2,295	2,747	3,055	3,647	4,606	5,974
To purchase other residential property	199	291	4,323	4,944	6,606	6,946	6,825	6,299	10,823	15,314
For credit card advances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
For other business purposes	4,311	587	988	709	964	990	1,416	1,467	1,672	2,061
For other private purposes	76	58	134	230	385	750	842	1,237	1,121	1,334
All others	1,380	1,110	1,687	1,543	1,903	1,983	2,179	2,287	3,174	3,950
Total	13,470	11,228	18,961	17,756	18,709	20,881	22,847	25,620	33,922	45,363

(c) Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

Use	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Manufacturing	2,189	1,881	1,350	1,334	1,311	1,652	2,208	2,240	2,599	3,071
<i>Textiles</i>	194	182	111	124	125	197	337	181	211	390
Cotton	55	38	23	35	41	57	26	25	25	50
Others	139	143	89	89	85	139	310	156	186	341
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	112	124	81	88	94	103	47	287	224	235
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	113	127	81	146	156	355	419	439	443	221
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	109	65	70	67	60	127	145	162	144	179
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	531	285	156	167	146	36	3	7	2	—
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	278	222	138	138	68	116	282	262	292	269
<i>Food</i>	61	33	16	33	41	29	35	17	21	40
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	—	12	*	14	—	—	3	3	7	8
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	124	154	141	185	207	390	529	558	554	861
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	668	676	556	372	414	299	408	326	700	866
Agriculture and fisheries	3	12	10	21	1	85	140	132	105	90
<i>Fisheries</i>	2	12	10	20	1	76	140	132	105	90
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	*	*	—	—	—	—	*	1	*	—
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	1	1	*	*	—	10	*	—	*	—
Transport and transport equipment	4,188	4,707	4,034	3,685	3,571	3,015	3,772	4,161	5,146	5,923
Electricity, gas and telephone	145	442	429	447	280	222	65	97	495	392
Building, construction and property development	8,161	5,278	3,181	2,456	1,596	1,263	1,512	1,651	1,849	1,530
Wholesale and retail trade	2,487	2,586	1,764	925	768	667	1,080	1,270	1,969	1,755
Mining and quarrying	20	12	1	6	19	6	43	7	12	—
Miscellaneous	19,540	20,912	14,943	16,306	16,273	17,818	18,127	19,397	23,084	29,135
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	220	252	237	84	76	70	231	391	359	445
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	2,701	2,600	2,701	2,790	2,413	2,373	1,471	1,105	548	858
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	286	113	112	312	501	192	78	210	99	65
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	12,816	14,920	9,660	10,559	10,874	12,352	12,293	13,450	16,940	20,224
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	1,005	1,203	257	259	183	155	158	129	106	69
To purchase other residential property	6,515	9,024	6,498	7,594	7,743	8,009	9,085	10,155	13,621	17,124
For credit card advances	2	8	4	5	11	11	12	14	18	21
For other business purposes	4,111	3,502	2,058	1,708	1,574	2,161	2,001	1,923	1,544	1,002
For other private purposes	1,183	1,184	844	993	1,363	2,016	1,038	1,230	1,651	2,009
<i>All others</i>	3,516	3,028	2,234	2,561	2,409	2,831	4,054	4,240	5,138	7,542
Total	36,733	35,830	25,714	25,179	23,819	24,727	26,948	28,954	35,258	41,895

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year and exclude those to finance visible trade.
*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (1981-1987).
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.8 Money Markets

HK\$ million

	1982			1983			1984			1985			1986		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	10,651	2,747	13,398	11,480	3,705	15,185	12,312	2,996	15,308	13,867	3,682	17,548	10,505	3,374	13,879
Repayable or callable within 3 months	42,935	29,456	72,391	50,972	48,382	99,354	55,256	64,227	119,483	65,098	76,441	141,539	82,598	141,494	224,092
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	5,312	6,611	11,923	6,666	10,531	17,197	12,054	14,637	26,690	10,805	14,104	24,909	8,422	30,217	38,639
Total	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610
Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	284	36	320	310	139	449	329	462	790	428	686	1,114	399	1,614	2,013
Repayable or callable within 3 months	2,789	5,940	8,730	5,366	11,575	16,941	14,048	12,498	26,546	16,503	16,111	32,614	19,316	12,660	31,977
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	439	2,592	3,030	623	4,697	5,320	1,621	4,727	6,348	1,258	4,248	5,506	1,312	3,117	4,429
Total	3,512	8,568	12,080	6,299	16,411	22,709	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	1,909	1,755	3,665	1,076	460	1,535	613	699	1,312	684	3,276	3,959	1,852	1,304	3,156
Repayable or callable within 3 months	17,220	26,091	43,311	18,931	35,604	54,535	16,129	37,806	53,935	18,347	45,345	63,692	22,410	63,626	86,036
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,718	12,005	13,723	1,559	14,587	16,146	1,915	16,346	18,260	2,199	15,287	17,486	2,503	20,005	22,508
Total	20,847	39,852	60,698	21,565	50,650	72,215	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137	26,766	84,934	111,700

9.8 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1987			1988			1989			1990			1991		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	14,040	2,824	16,864	8,624	4,951	13,576	8,225	3,194	11,419	7,814	3,982	11,795	7,536	4,998	12,535
Repayable or callable within 3 months	93,424	157,887	251,311	126,235	155,850	282,085	166,023	175,891	341,914	168,505	205,952	374,457	196,704	186,895	383,599
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	16,781	36,855	53,636	14,147	34,641	48,789	19,857	37,064	56,921	17,865	34,869	52,733	24,027	33,013	57,040
Total	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985	228,267	224,906	453,173
Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	1,904	430	2,334	2,598	338	2,936	58	192	251	86	166	252	57	375	432
Repayable or callable within 3 months	22,034	16,562	38,595	19,008	12,959	31,968	21,059	16,922	37,981	26,122	17,788	43,909	34,977	18,438	53,415
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	2,068	2,722	4,790	1,737	1,983	3,721	1,527	2,740	4,267	1,717	4,016	5,733	1,929	4,634	6,563
Total	26,006	19,713	45,719	23,343	15,281	38,624	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894	36,963	23,447	60,410
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	917	944	1,861	458	1,556	2,014	151	1,074	1,224	836	873	1,709	279	526	805
Repayable or callable within 3 months	18,410	77,035	95,445	14,256	47,169	61,425	14,881	37,289	52,170	17,918	29,778	47,697	20,774	29,090	49,864
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	3,267	17,184	20,450	2,789	11,546	14,335	3,051	13,171	16,222	3,497	9,579	13,077	5,256	10,592	15,848
Total	22,592	95,164	117,756	17,503	60,271	77,774	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482	26,310	40,207	66,517

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Due to reclassification of items in statistical return from April 1991, breakdowns on authorized institutions' liabilities to restricted licence banks/deposit-taking companies are not available.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.9 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Banks										
Spot assets	359,178	517,777	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548	2,677,986	3,153,946	4,100,790	4,388,148
Forward purchases	185,950	258,965	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566	2,475,415	3,394,186	4,532,368	4,605,802
Spot liabilities	374,738	533,515	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110	2,701,460	3,195,704	4,152,640	4,411,785
Forward sales	154,107	223,367	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090	2,423,859	3,324,480	4,469,795	4,557,695
Net spot position	-15,560	-15,738	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562	-23,474	-41,758	-51,850	-23,637
Net forward position	+31,843	+35,598	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476	+51,556	+69,706	+62,573	+48,107
Open position	16,283	19,860	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914	28,082	27,948	10,723	24,470
Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies										
Spot assets	191,655	250,779	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572	314,975	284,999	267,046	255,627
Forward purchases	55,651	50,758	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207	203,906	132,085	126,679	121,823
Spot liabilities	195,592	252,033	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456	312,794	284,062	272,024	261,059
Forward sales	49,902	44,597	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741	201,634	128,618	120,967	113,747
Net spot position	-3,937	-1,254	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116	+2,181	+937	-4,978	-5,432
Net forward position	+5,749	+6,161	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466	+2,272	+3,467	+5,712	+8,076
Open position	1,812	4,907	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582	4,453	4,404	734	2,644
All authorized institutions										
Spot assets	550,833	768,556	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120	2,992,961	3,438,945	4,367,836	4,643,775
Forward purchases	241,601	309,723	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773	2,679,321	3,526,271	4,659,047	4,727,625
Spot liabilities	570,330	785,548	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566	3,014,254	3,479,766	4,424,664	4,672,844
Forward sales	204,009	267,964	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831	2,625,493	3,453,098	4,590,762	4,671,442
Net spot position	-19,497	-16,992	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446	-21,293	-40,821	-56,828	-29,069
Net forward position	+37,592	+41,759	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942	+53,828	+73,173	+68,285	+56,183
Open position	18,095	24,767	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496	32,535	32,352	11,457	27,114

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

From the quarter ended September 1990 onwards, structural assets or liabilities (including investments in fixed assets and premises, overseas branch capital, investments in overseas subsidiaries and related companies and loan capital) are excluded from foreign currency positions.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.10 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	10.50-15.00	10.50-16.00	8.50-17.00	6.00-11.00	6.50-8.00	5.00-8.50	5.25-10.00	10.00-11.50	10.00-11.00	8.50-10.50
Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rate (% per annum)										
Overnight										
High/low during the period	3.00-16.00	1.00-32.00	0.13-48.00	0.50-12.00	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00	0.25-9.87	6.25-12.25	5.37-14.00	2.87-10.00
Rate at end of period	3.00	13.50	7.00	7.00	12.00	0.25	8.75	9.75	14.00	5.12
One week										
High/low during the period	5.75-15.63	4.25-30.00	1.00-39.00	2.25-9.00	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12	0.25-9.75	7.00-12.25	6.87-11.00	3.12-9.50
Rate at end of period	7.88	15.00	8.25	6.88	8.00	0.25	9.25	8.87	8.37	4.12
One month										
High/low during the period	7.63-15.63	6.50-26.00	3.13-28.00	4.00-8.50	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50	0.25-9.75	8.00-12.25	7.62-10.00	3.37-9.06
Rate at end of period	8.94	14.88	8.25	6.69	5.25	0.25	9.12	8.68	8.25	4.00
Three months										
High/low during the period	8.38-15.50	7.06-20.00	5.75-25.00	5.00-9.00	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50	0.75-9.75	8.25-12.00	7.81-10.12	3.93-8.62
Rate at end of period	9.50	15.00	8.50	6.63	4.68	1.75	9.25	8.62	8.00	4.06
Six months										
High/low during the period	9.13-15.25	7.81-19.00	7.00-21.00	5.94-9.63	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93	2.12-9.75	8.25-11.62	7.75-10.20	4.12-8.62
Rate at end of period	9.13	13.25	9.50	6.69	4.68	3.12	9.43	8.43	7.93	4.25
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	74 833	77 252	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819	117 311	125 079	134 132	144 876
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	5,792,607	6,040,255	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342	18,702,748	19,798,331	21,214,118	24,939,732

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

9.11 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indices

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
US dollar	6.495	7.780	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760	7.808	7.807	7.801	7.781
Sterling	10.58	11.32	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52	14.17	12.60	14.95	14.53
Deutsche mark	2.73	2.86	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91	4.42	4.63	5.20	5.13
Japanese yen	0.0278	0.0337	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637	0.0626	0.0544	0.0576	0.0622
Canadian dollar	5.29	6.26	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99	6.57	6.76	6.72	6.74
Australian dollar	6.38	7.02	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59	6.69	6.17	6.00	5.92
Singapore dollar	3.10	3.68	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90	4.03	4.13	4.50	4.79
Dutch guilder	2.47	2.55	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37	3.91	4.09	4.61	4.54
New Taiwan dollar	0.155	0.184	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265	0.262	0.283	0.271	0.284
Swiss franc	3.25	3.57	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07	5.21	5.07	6.08	5.75
Chinese renminbi	3.3557	3.9526	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879	2.1007	1.6535	1.4927	1.4404
Belgian franc	0.143	0.142	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237	0.214	0.224	0.257	0.251
Republic of Korea won	0.0086	0.0098	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098	0.0114	0.0115	0.0109	0.0102
French franc	0.97	0.94	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45	1.29	1.36	1.53	1.50
Italian lira	0.0048	0.0047	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067	0.0060	0.0062	0.0070	0.0068
Thai baht	0.287	0.344	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310	0.317	0.307	0.313	0.309
Indonesian rupiah	0.0089	0.0077	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049	0.0047	0.0046	0.0042	0.0041
Philippine peso	0.745	0.575	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370	0.380	0.353	0.260	0.295
Malaysian dollar	2.82	3.35	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13	2.89	2.90	2.89	2.86
SDR	7.16470	8.14527	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880	10.50723	10.26096	11.09817	11.13018
Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83=100)										
Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	117.2	101.1	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5	100.6	109.3	109.3	109.2
Import-weighted	117.7	101.1	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9	94.9	104.6	104.4	103.5
Export-weighted	116.5	101.2	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9	106.9	114.6	114.7	115.6

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

9.12 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	46,229.87	37,164.68	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45	199,480.54	299,146.70	288,714.92	334,103.92
Index of share prices # Hang Seng Index (31.7.64=100)	1 105.79	933.03	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88	2 556.72	2 781.04	3 027.47	3 471.54
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	—	—	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37	1 625.69	1 808.10	1 906.92	2 304.06
Utilities	—	—	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42	3 486.63	3 198.71	3 840.58	4 448.91
Properties	—	—	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11	3 847.90	4 535.15	4 874.47	5 843.30
Commerce and industry	—	—	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89	2 317.96	2 686.98	2 797.00	2 981.10
Hong Kong Index (2.4.86=1000)	—	—	—	—	1 293.76†	1 875.34	1 684.70	1 834.45	1 987.88	2 506.60

Notes: *Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

Figures are average of indexes as at end of each month.

†Figure refers to April to December.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

9.13 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Gold (\$/tael)										
Opening*	2,702	3,500	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738	4,504	3,838	3,743	3,630
Closing#	3,492	3,569	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502	3,842	3,735	3,624	3,289
High†	3,655	4,750	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606	4,525	3,916	3,915	3,802
Low@	2,105	3,030	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644	3,690	3,324	3,228	3,176
Silver (\$/10 oz)										
Opening*	470	710	695	500	455	420	518	470	407	325
Closing#	710	695	500	455	411	514	470	407	325	301
High†	725	1,110	780	520	490	748	624	481	417	353
Low@	295	660	495	430	380	418	468	393	309	275

Notes: *Figures are at first day of the year.
 # Figures are at last day of the year.
 † Figures are the highest value during the year.
 @ Figures are the lowest value during the year.

Source: The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

9.14 Futures Exchange Turnover

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Sugar										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	350 977	333 475	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237	201 461	143 989	109 145	34 237
Value (US\$'000)	4,039,993	4,037,981	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771	2,362,421	1,987,185	1,573,103	345,971
Soybean										
Lots (30 000 kg each)	747 993	734 936	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975	356 642	154 696	105 993	31 200
Value (HK\$'000)	40,680,779	50,837,680	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050	31,323,280	12,405,849	8,022,851	2,329,477
Gold										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	10 910	6 106	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698	1 984	1 172	992	992
Value (US\$'000)	430,891	268,165	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309	89,418	46,413	39,117	36,981
Hang Seng Index Futures										
Lots (HK\$50 × HSI)	—	—	—	—	825 279	3 611 329	140 155	235 979	236 003	499 246
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	89,784,057	585,078,174	17,864,025	33,313,973	35,696,651	95,254,138
Sub-indices										
<i>Commerce & Industry</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	744
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	128,814
<i>Finance</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,893
<i>Properties</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,749
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	615,776
<i>Utilities</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,581
3-month HIBOR										
Lots (HK\$1,000,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,401	1,261
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,619,117	292,579

Note: Sugar was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979, gold on 19 August 1980, Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986, 3-month HIBOR on 7 February 1990 and Sub-indices in the second half of 1991.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.

Section 10

Prices and Household Expenditure

Tables 10.1 to 10.5 **General Information**

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs, the three different consumer price index (CPI) series and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Three CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A) and CPI(B) are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

Concepts and Definitions

The *CPI* measures the change in the cost of a constant basket of goods and services representative of the purchases made by households in a particular expenditure group in a specified time period.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85.

The *1989/90-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1989 and September 1990. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditure between \$2,500 and \$9,999, for CPI(B) between \$10,000 and \$17,499, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$17,500 and \$37,499 at the time of the survey in 1989/90.

Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indices.

Data Sources

Two sets of data are essential in the construction of a CPI.

The first set comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected regularly, partly by personal visit and partly by telephone enquiry, from different types of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong by field officers from the Census and Statistics Department. With the data collected from the price survey, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second set of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of a HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The latest HES was conducted between October 1989 and September 1990 and covered all land domestic urban households throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26

bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4,854 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department, based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sales data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left(\frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where W_i is the weight of item i , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

P_{ti} and P_{oi} are the average prices of item i for the current and base periods respectively; and

\sum means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publication *The 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasings of the Consumer Price Indexes*.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Rice										
Long grain	4.20	4.42	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68	5.22	5.66	5.84	5.95
Short grain	3.95	4.09	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11	4.57	5.09	5.33	5.53
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	19.94	22.12	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54	22.48	24.47	25.41	28.18
Pork chop	26.06	28.51	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24	28.93	31.90	32.69	35.97
Beef, best quality	27.23	28.03	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44	31.82	35.52	36.58	38.41
Beef, belly flesh	14.10	14.45	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15	17.59	20.07	21.45	23.85
Chicken, top grade	22.43	22.84	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33	24.57	29.06	29.02	30.41
Duck, top grade	14.19	15.99	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53	16.54	19.13	18.96	19.64
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	16.74	18.71	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37	25.16	27.58	26.95	28.92
Mackerel	21.34	25.41	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91	33.53	33.88	36.77	39.54
Garoupa	40.67	43.46	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13	59.84	66.73	74.16	78.71
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	26.80	25.80	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51	26.67	26.75	26.52	27.94
Big head	21.41	21.05	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35	21.93	22.65	22.68	23.79
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	6.40	7.68	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96	6.92	7.95	7.68	7.79
Flowering cabbage	8.75	10.53	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81	8.81	9.89	9.55	9.52
Tomato	6.48	8.58	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12	9.07	8.98	8.87	8.66
Fresh fruit										
Apples (per piece)	1.78	1.97	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35	2.41	2.40	2.42	2.74
Oranges (per piece)	1.67	1.72	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06	2.18	2.14	2.07	3.14
Bananas	5.24	5.62	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31	5.68	6.33	6.83	8.11
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.50	0.52	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.56	0.61	0.68	0.71
Fresh milk (per bottle)	1.96	2.15	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66	2.85	3.34	3.57	3.81
Flour, wheat	2.87	3.17	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76	5.05	5.70	6.13	6.32
Sugar	5.79	5.67	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33	6.70	8.20	9.02	8.99

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Rice										
Chinese See Mew	3.03	3.15	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91	3.60	4.19	4.02	4.17
Australian Long Grain	3.61	4.26	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73	5.65	5.82	5.79	6.17
Thai 100% whole	3.15	3.20	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96	3.75	3.92	3.93	4.08
Live pigs*	7.91	8.86	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43	9.51	10.71	11.46	11.85
Live cattle #	10.84	11.22	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79	13.70	14.90	14.55	15.18
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	8.02	8.55	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59	7.50	8.24	9.09	8.64
Mackerel	9.27	10.90	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16	11.11	11.53	13.29	14.54
Garoupa	22.98	25.68	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77	29.50	31.61	32.90	33.38
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage†	4.05	5.27	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30	4.36	5.27	4.44	3.88
White cabbage†	2.53	3.34	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54	2.50	3.06	2.62	2.35
Tomato†	1.71	4.30	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62	4.42	4.08	3.63	3.08

Notes: *Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered) is used in calculating average prices.

Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair) is used in calculating average prices.

† Figures prior to 1983 refer to average weighted prices and as from 1983 onwards, they refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

10.3 Consumer Price Indices (October 1984–September 1985=100)

	<i>Weights (%)</i>	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Consumer Price Index (A)												
All items	100.00	74.3	82.2	90.3	97.7	100.8	103.7	109.4	117.5	129.4	142.0	159.1
Food	45.48	77.0	86.1	93.5	99.7	100.1	101.4	106.2	116.4	130.8	143.8	160.2
Housing	15.31	74.2	81.5	88.7	94.8	101.0	105.0	109.9	113.7	121.7	132.3	149.0
Fuel and light	3.41	91.5	93.0	99.7	101.4	99.8	92.5	92.1	93.1	95.9	106.4	113.0
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.57	50.7	55.8	81.7	93.4	102.9	108.5	115.7	123.2	132.7	155.6	224.4
Clothing and footwear	5.24	68.9	77.9	84.3	93.7	101.6	106.9	113.4	123.7	135.1	145.0	155.6
Durable goods	5.72	86.6	87.5	92.0	100.9	99.8	105.3	111.3	117.9	121.8	125.5	131.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.84	73.2	81.2	88.8	99.2	100.2	104.9	115.7	123.2	132.4	139.4	150.4
Transport	6.79	71.4	78.5	86.2	95.1	101.7	106.1	114.7	120.1	134.6	152.6	172.8
Services	9.64	65.2	74.2	84.1	94.0	102.0	109.8	116.7	127.4	141.9	160.4	183.0
Consumer Price Index (B)												
All items	100.0	73.9	81.7	89.8	97.4	100.8	104.0	109.5	117.6	129.0	141.5	158.0
Food	38.92	76.6	85.8	93.2	99.5	100.2	101.7	106.8	117.1	131.9	145.6	162.6
Housing	20.16	74.5	81.7	88.8	95.4	100.8	104.3	107.6	110.8	117.0	127.0	142.6
Fuel and light	2.76	92.1	93.3	100.0	101.2	99.9	93.0	92.8	93.7	96.3	106.1	112.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.67	52.5	57.6	82.2	93.7	102.8	108.4	115.9	123.9	133.8	156.6	221.9
Clothing and footwear	6.98	68.2	77.3	84.0	93.3	101.7	107.7	114.9	125.8	137.8	147.8	159.6
Durable goods	5.60	83.9	85.9	91.0	100.2	100.1	104.6	110.5	117.0	121.0	124.4	129.9
Miscellaneous goods	6.06	74.6	81.2	90.1	99.4	100.5	105.3	115.4	123.2	132.0	139.4	150.0
Transport	6.83	69.6	77.6	86.9	95.7	101.4	105.5	113.5	119.4	133.8	152.1	171.8
Services	11.02	66.5	75.5	84.9	94.8	101.8	109.3	116.1	127.2	142.0	160.0	181.1
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index												
All items	100.0	72.2	80.6	89.0	97.1	100.9	105.7	112.5	122.3	135.6	150.9	167.7
Food	29.98	76.0	85.5	92.8	99.1	100.3	102.4	108.5	118.7	133.5	146.3	161.5
Housing	25.77	71.0	80.4	88.5	96.1	100.9	109.1	116.4	125.3	139.6	160.4	182.4
Fuel and light	2.35	92.1	93.7	100.3	101.0	99.9	93.4	94.1	94.9	97.7	107.1	113.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.20	55.1	60.0	83.9	94.8	102.5	107.6	116.3	126.0	136.9	158.9	212.1
Clothing and footwear	7.93	75.2	81.0	83.6	94.9	101.6	107.5	113.6	128.1	142.0	155.3	168.0
Durable goods	5.82	81.4	83.7	89.5	99.3	100.5	104.8	111.5	119.7	125.3	131.1	138.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.89	76.5	81.4	91.8	99.8	100.5	105.4	115.2	123.6	131.4	138.9	149.3
Transport	7.10	63.9	74.1	87.5	96.5	101.1	104.2	110.5	117.5	131.7	150.2	168.8
Services	13.96	66.4	76.1	84.5	94.6	101.8	108.7	116.1	128.2	143.6	160.8	178.1

Notes: The weights for the nine sections are derived from the results of the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey and they are used in the compilation of the 1984/85-based Consumer Price Indices starting from the reference month of October 1985. The Consumer Price Indices for 1981 to 1985 were derived from the 1979/80-based series.

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.4 Consumer Price Indices (October 1989–September 1990 = 100)

	Weights (%)	1990 (Oct.–Dec.)	1991
Consumer Price Index (A)			
All items	100.00	106.6	114.5
<i>Food</i>	41.20	105.3	114.1
Meals away from home	20.52	108.2	117.0
Food, excluding meals away from home	20.68	102.5	111.2
<i>Housing</i>	20.56	108.3	116.6
<i>Fuel and light</i>	3.18	111.0	110.0
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	2.45	106.7	145.5
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	4.56	105.3	108.4
<i>Durable goods</i>	4.92	102.5	104.6
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	5.88	105.7	108.6
<i>Transport</i>	7.20	107.7	116.1
<i>Services</i>	10.05	109.0	116.0
Consumer Price Index (B)			
All items	100.00	106.7	114.1
<i>Food</i>	35.34	105.9	114.7
Meals away from home	20.51	108.2	117.0
Food, excluding meals away from home	14.83	102.7	111.6
<i>Housing</i>	23.77	108.0	116.2
<i>Fuel and light</i>	2.36	110.3	109.6
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	1.64	107.2	138.0
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	7.23	105.8	109.4
<i>Durable goods</i>	5.12	102.4	104.2
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	5.89	104.9	107.7
<i>Transport</i>	7.57	108.4	116.1
<i>Services</i>	11.08	108.2	114.8
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index			
All items	100.00	107.5	114.0
<i>Food</i>	25.95	105.5	113.3
Meals away from home	16.37	107.0	113.8
Food, excluding meals away from home	9.58	103.2	112.5
<i>Housing</i>	29.48	110.1	118.1
<i>Fuel and light</i>	1.76	109.7	110.0
<i>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</i>	0.88	107.5	134.6
<i>Clothing and footwear</i>	8.81	108.9	110.5
<i>Durable goods</i>	5.86	102.6	105.1
<i>Miscellaneous goods</i>	5.64	104.8	107.7
<i>Transport</i>	7.89	109.4	117.3
<i>Services</i>	13.73	106.9	112.2

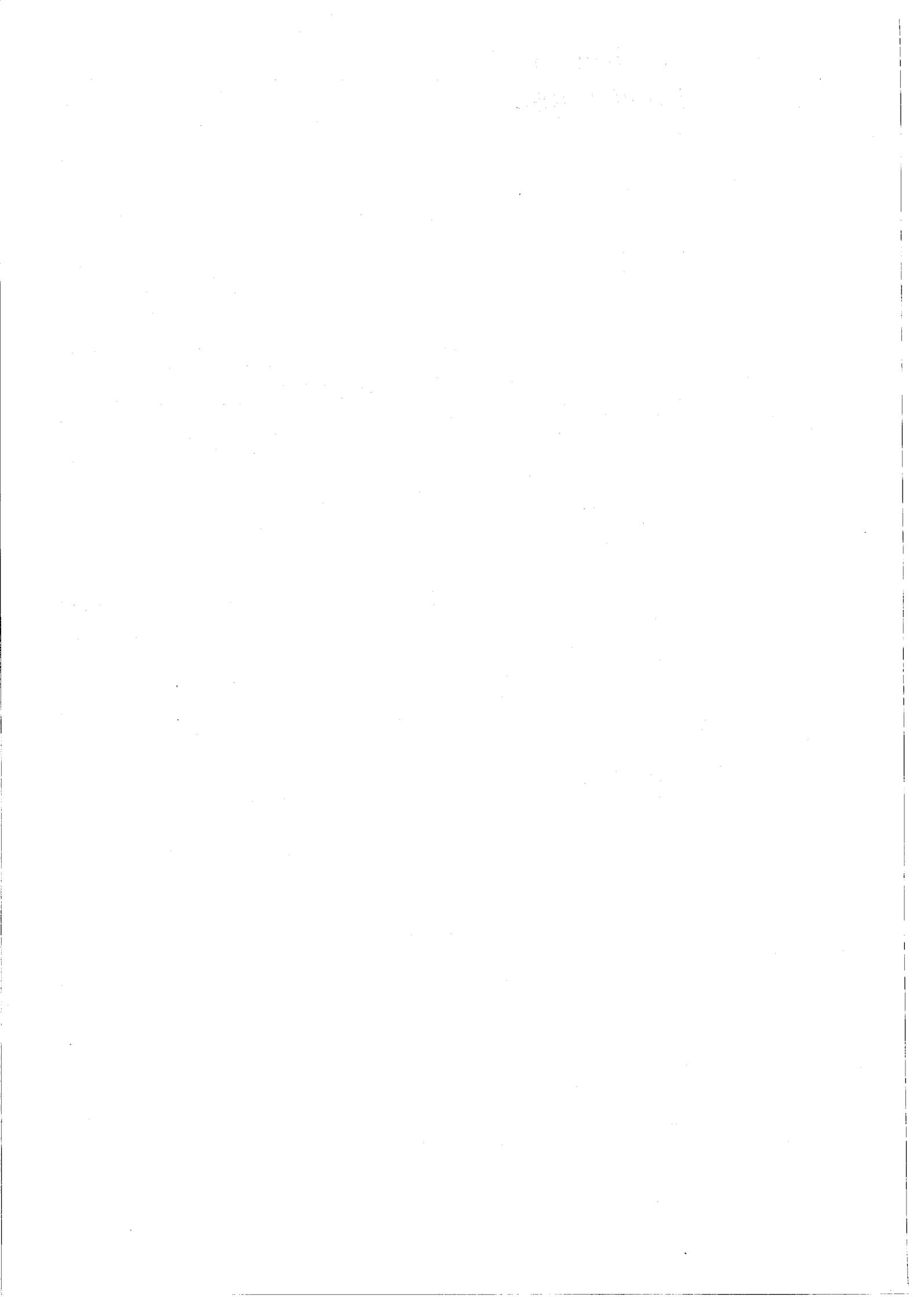
Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.5 Household Expenditure Pattern by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989–90

Percentage

Commodity/Service	Monthly expenditure group											All
	Below \$2,500	\$2,500– below \$5,000	\$5,000– below \$7,500	\$7,500– below \$10,000	\$10,000– below \$12,500	\$12,500– below \$15,000	\$15,000– below \$17,500	\$17,500– below \$22,500	\$22,500– below \$27,500	\$27,500– below \$37,500	\$37,500 and over	
Food	50.0	47.5	45.4	40.8	38.7	36.0	33.6	30.1	29.4	25.0	14.8	34.2
Housing	19.0	19.6	20.5	23.5	23.6	24.7	25.5	26.2	25.6	29.2	36.5	25.6
Fuel and light	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.1	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.1	2.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.2	3.5	2.1	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4
Clothing and footwear	1.8	4.2	4.5	5.8	6.9	7.7	8.6	9.2	9.8	11.2	8.9	7.5
Durable goods	0.7	1.7	2.3	3.4	3.8	4.4	3.7	4.7	4.8	3.8	5.2	3.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.2	5.3	6.2	6.5	6.9	6.7	7.0	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.2	6.7
Transport	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.8	6.5	6.8	7.9	7.6	6.4	13.2	7.6
Services	5.9	7.5	8.8	8.8	9.4	10.5	11.3	11.4	13.3	15.4	13.6	10.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 11

Food Supplies

Tables 11.1 to 11.7 **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh foods, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The Agriculture & Fisheries Department currently operates five temporary wholesale markets and one permanent market complex for fresh foodstuffs including freshwater fish, poultry, fruits, egg and vegetables. The department provides facilities for traders and transporters on a rental basis calculated on full-cost recovery.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to the wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit making concern and if surpluses arise, they are reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization is a statutory body and operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance, which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit making concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

Data Sources

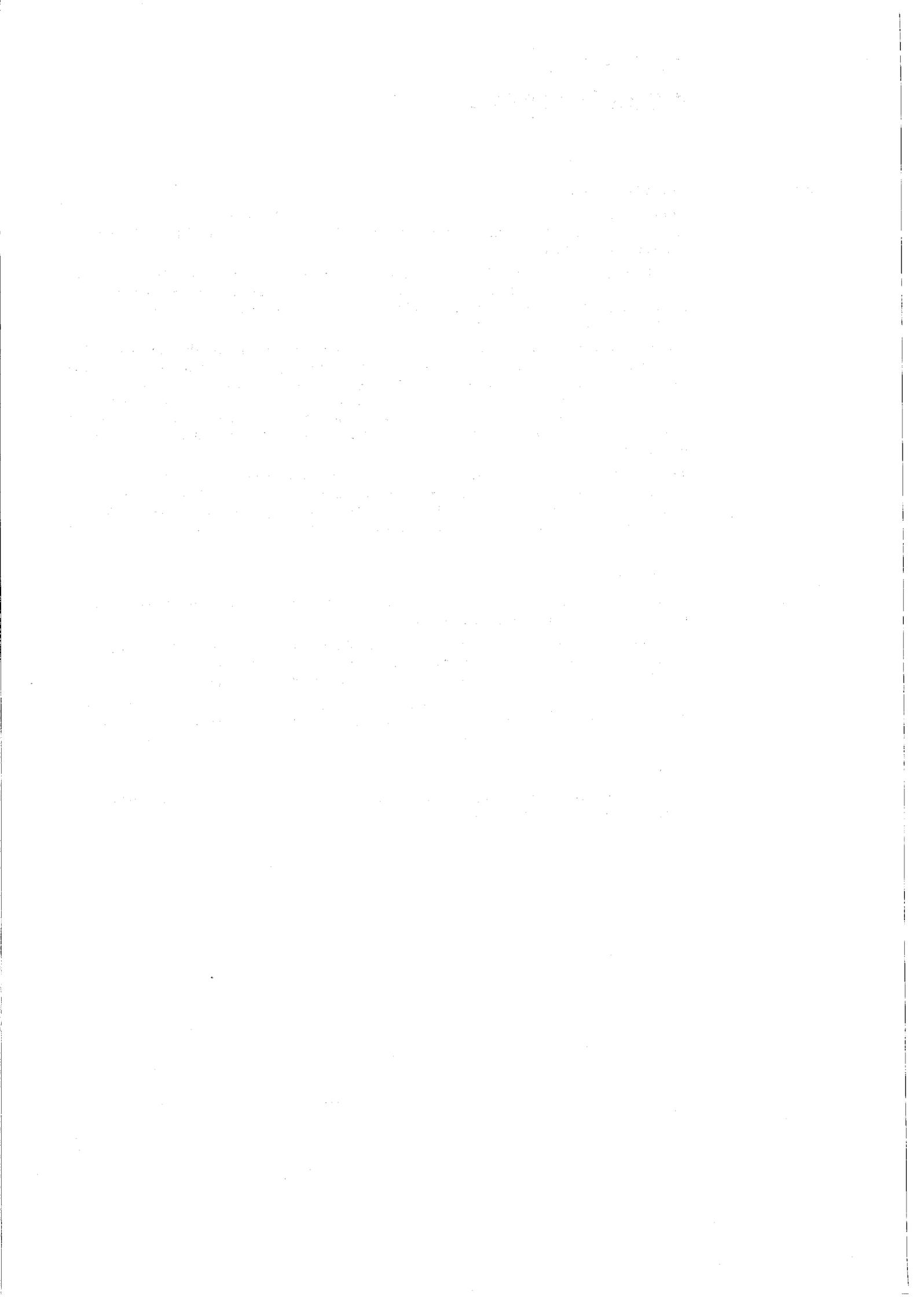
Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

Further References

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.



11.1 Food Supplies

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	353 231	354 442	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566	349 290	353 701	348 300	342 001
Off-takes	352 739	358 490	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857	355 822	348 683	351 182	346 182
Stock at end of period	70 029	65 981	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791	51 259	56 277	53 395	49 214
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Pigs	3 485 000	3 470 840	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830	3 507 730	3 327 760	3 203 820	3 059 610
Cattle	214 560	200 410	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550	180 970	168 640	165 070	156 790
Goats/sheep	16 020	14 020	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300	20 600	19 630	17 530	15 740
Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)										
Locally grown vegetables #	155	153	159	151	158	141	132	131	112	105
Imported vegetables (net)	341	342	299	306	304	274	261	268	260	274
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh water fish	50 040	52 030	47 280	44 670	48 360	44 560	41 760	38 780	44 980	47 980
Marine fish †	94 000	99 670	102 490	92 780	106 330	104 990	112 580	110 010	127 750	147 160

Notes: *Figures include live animals slaughtered in both urban and rural abattoirs.

Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

† Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (paddy)	20	10	20	15	10	5	3	3	2	1
Field crops	2 120	1 810	1 730	1 480	1 510	1 540	1 590	1 440	1 540	1 260
Vegetables	155 000	153 000	159 000	151 000	158 000	141 000	132 000	131 000	112 000	105 000
Fruit	5 490	4 920	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350	2 020	3 050	4 310	3 950
Livestocks (head)										
Pigs*	753 420	607 280	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900	629 110	536 360	415 410	313 420
Cattle	1 100	860	540	810	970	790	750	470	280	820
Poultry ('000 heads)										
Chickens	17 873	15 548	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813	15 715	14 699	14 025	13 082
Ducks	4 680	5 033	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015	2 749	3 089	2 690	2 131
Geese	145	151	90	192	203	176	211	287	192	235
Quails	12 431	8 694	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495	10 741	10 589	9 923	4 767
Pigeons	1 724	2 171	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136	6 392	5 786	4 548	3 978
Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	5 110	4 210	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210	2 020	1 850	1 820	1 650
Hen eggs	43 930	39 260	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742	41 158	36 306	34 662	31 920
Duck eggs	700	520	288	1 619	1 527	1 755	1 370	1 531	1 335	1 170
Goose eggs	4	3	3	3	4	3	—	—	—	—
Quail eggs	130 100	133 430	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909	137 507	120 083	75 925	51 490
Fish and fishery products (tonne)										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	133 290	144 040	151 640	146 400	153 980	155 410	162 820	174 340	168 470	166 250
Fresh water fish	7 780	7 100	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500	6 640	5 780	6 130	5 900
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	3 460	3 230	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090	2 490	1 800	1 430	1 140
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	23 850	24 100	25 740	29 130	33 890	34 680	30 680	25 890	23 830	22 040
Other marine products and preparations	280	330	530	470	540	690	510	610	400	340

Note: *Figures include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (unhusked)	365 394	370 547	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588	363 637	406 578	374 075	391 644
Wheat	124 129	126 194	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237	112 861	124 307	126 667	133 250
Other cereals and cereal preparations	479 915	520 997	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029	325 225	385 184	353 141	378 738
Other field crops	107 042	92 628	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680	78 858	82 178	91 074	88 760
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	454 533	440 114	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307	445 138	408 155	389 151	426 129
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	148 707	147 186	123 945	142 274	180 044	206 805	218 664	235 152	223 806	254 412
Fresh fruit and nuts	411 044	426 977	409 498	455 220	495 110	502 330	543 618	563 767	561 969	602 418
Dried fruit and fruit preparations	85 483	71 824	63 493	68 124	77 339	92 216	98 623	93 225	95 448	116 476
Sugar and honey	134 252	161 947	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563	309 530	292 105	200 599	216 532
Coffee	2 646	12 237	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350	17 889	5 568	4 853	5 998
Cocoa	224	170	235	278	1 176	454	9 919	1 501	477	1 572
Tea and mate	11 043	11 875	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848	21 046	18 760	21 627	24 274
Livestock (head)										
Pigs ('000)	3 102	3 053	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981	2 923	2 821	2 848	2 821
Cattle	216 395	198 450	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637	178 323	167 488	172 262	156 731
Sheep, lambs and goats	16 170	14 157	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130	19 836	19 781	16 163	16 819
Poultry (tonne)										
Chickens	18 115	15 951	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998	44 782	44 708	51 830	48 414
Other poultry	22 869	21 700	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855	26 440	24 072	23 446	20 499
Live animals	2 903	3 422	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362	4 765	4 704	4 558	3 572
Meat and meat preparations	196 433	217 246	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405	283 203	315 077	401 155	404 517
Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh)	16 040	14 803	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480	35 228	39 029	42 676	42 290
Cream (fresh)	675	722	587	520	591	652	659	454	556	384
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	44 006	48 843	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524	62 560	60 483	60 439	74 754
Butter, cheese and curd	6 268	5 909	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074	10 066	9 800	10 698	11 203
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 202	1 196	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394	1 479	1 356	1 386	1 451
Eggs (preserved) (million)	138	118	150	142	172	201	181	193	191	188
Fish and fish preparations (tonne)										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	14 445	14 706	15 003	19 460	25 678	33 076	46 160	64 019	81 952	117 409
Fresh water fish	42 671	45 475	41 281	39 204	42 862	38 498	38 240	36 194	41 778	45 211
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	9 448	8 674	10 824	8 102	9 243	10 644	9 575	8 601	9 791	10 367
Fresh water fish	—	10	2	1	—	7	120	139	136	69
Fish products and preparations	4 308	6 764	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451	7 871	9 289	10 208	10 272
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	44 515	46 257	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879	119 408	114 537	117 962	116 257
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	1 861	2 183	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439	4 424	4 446	4 124	4 782

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Bitter cucumber	4 630	3 660	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530	1 937	2 575	2 068	1 257
Cabbage	13 530	11 750	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850	9 396	9 419	8 309	5 794
Cabbage, flowering	13 330	18 040	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510	4 361	3 926	2 268	1 420
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	15 480	15 340	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820	12 819	10 572	8 743	7 791
Cabbage, white	6 300	5 500	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260	2 319	2 565	1 247	911
Carrot	5 950	7 920	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910	6 211	16 238	8 886	12 530
Chinese kale	4 560	5 290	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500	1 862	1 657	1 380	1 435
Chinese radish	8 970	8 050	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560	8 473	8 204	5 207	5 062
Celery (Chinese and European)	5 310	4 370	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870	4 895	4 503	6 137	5 742
Fresh mushroom	60	40	20	120	260	420	199	365	229	423
Green cucumber	5 410	4 130	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410	2 802	3 159	3 279	1 887
Hairy gourd	13 630	10 310	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390	3 801	4 394	3 836	2 264
Leaf mustard	2 460	1 800	1 650	1 215	1 020	460	601	353	117	—
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	12 970	12 110	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110	10 142	10 819	13 714	11 103
Onion	5 940	3 020	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900	5 892	6 691	5 429	5 737
Potato	9 900	6 910	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630	5 796	10 375	5 881	7 466
Silky gourd	4 700	4 570	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260	2 310	1 841	2 049	1 307
Spinach	2 320	2 210	1 990	1 677	1 920	780	832	487	209	46
String bean, green	3 720	3 530	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910	1 282	1 265	500	1 500
String bean, white	2 210	2 550	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400	1 046	1 240	484	1 500
Sweet pepper	6 710	5 440	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660	2 032	3 459	2 069	1 516
Sweet potato	4 000	3 600	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040	247	250	331	1 088
Tomato	12 280	9 180	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680	8 899	12 672	10 331	10 908
Wax gourd	8 880	7 980	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210	8 727	9 881	8 202	9 195
Other vegetables	30 230	51 960	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530	46 719	30 769	53 000	41 478
Total	203 480	209 260	187 700	189 954	169 560	150 600	153 600	157 679	153 905	137 860

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market

'000 heads

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Chicken	Imports	9 698	9 514	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885	22 262	22 600	23 639	23 650
	Local	12 550	10 130	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127	13 717	13 355	12 422	11 623
Duck	Imports	3 669	2 877	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012	4 840	4 391	3 752	2 500
	Local	2 204	2 300	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122	1 761	1 470	1 448	776
Goose	Imports	2 049	1 529	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871	1 735	1 795	1 943	1 729
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 559	2 228	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641	2 625	1 783	1 648	1 397
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Imports	17 975	16 148	15 899	20 928	30 357	30 409	31 462	30 569	30 982	29 276
	Local	14 754	12 430	12 195	13 125	16 546	15 249	15 478	14 825	13 870	12 399

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market. The latter was commissioned in September 1987 to replace the Forbes Street Wholesale Poultry Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Species										
Fork-tail	1 289	1 019	1 008	786	672	757	760	359	234	289
Ginkgo	628	489	456	348	365	459	425	439	325	278
Golden Thread	4 821	4 224	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687	7 153	7 547	8 502	8 976
Melon Coat	1 165	673	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467	1 919	634	661	839
Melon Seed	480	1 056	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128	2 584	2 497	1 543	2 361
Red Goatfish	1 233	1 001	734	593	716	446	642	491	566	654
Red Snapper	813	733	697	488	502	518	555	474	362	234
Yellow Belly	2 732	2 730	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015	2 528	1 989	1 479	2 247
Genera										
Big-eyes	10 123	8 179	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551	5 758	8 631	9 387	10 644
Conger-pike Eels	2 739	2 573	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731	2 342	2 718	2 086	1 828
Crevalles	657	495	461	328	278	312	406	278	200	122
Hair-tails	2 271	1 993	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348	1 937	2 106	1 526	4 728
Horse-heads	969	912	1 309	801	721	867	641	625	624	807
Lizard fishes	4 771	4 318	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 256	6 369	6 700	6 347	6 602
Mackerels	1 788	1 706	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652	1 887	2 493	2 138	1 618
Sardines	467	542	371	179	147	185	577	389	211	33
Scads	4 815	5 436	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274	2 048	2 157	1 994	1 891
Soles	207	205	188	175	249	184	240	313	337	316
Tuna	6	10	8	7	13	16	6	18	16	13
Families										
Anchovies	45	60	30	33	50	30	12	8	6	9
Breams	821	1 062	1 558	1 147	977	854	688	591	577	455
Croakers	1 940	1 892	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638	3 678	3 526	4 315	3 716
Groupers	1 596	1 521	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719	1 551	1 180	908	623
Pomfrets	2 231	1 858	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615	1 676	2 008	1 566	1 124
Round Herrings	124	117	135	101	66	73	44	156	118	113
Snappers	315	356	344	356	472	520	451	384	336	202
Yellow Croakers	1 818	2 308	3 345	2 586	1 418	571	592	577	757	653
Order										
Sharks	1 127	817	621	498	475	456	525	426	409	367
Mixed										
Others	17 705	17 300	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510	21 305	18 924	14 754	19 395
Total	69 696	65 585	68 873	59 507	62 211	61 839	69 299	68 638	62 284	71 137

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Anchovies	179	168	190	78	100	66	87	75	21	42
Croakers	335	215	309	248	206	143	75	60	32	28
Golden Thread	56	45	44	53	41	21	19	14	3	2
Ginkgo	25	14	11	4	8	3	2	1	—	—
Lizard fishes	125	91	161	120	112	73	37	41	50	24
Round Herrings	22	36	14	24	16	25	17	20	39	34
Sardines	29	42	29	27	21	22	14	10	12	2
Scads	101	98	98	93	78	36	25	17	10	19
Snappers	5	4	5	7	6	3	1	1	1	1
Others	602	495	567	501	497	515	509	432	219	203
Total	1 479	1 208	1 428	1 155	1 085	907	786	671	387	355

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

Section 12

Transport, Communications and Tourism

Tables 12.1 to 12.3 **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide twelve berths with more than 4 300 metres of quay backed by about 160 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 350 metres in length with draughts up to 16.5 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sham Shui Po, Sheung Wan, Cha Kwo Ling, Shek Tong Tsui, To Kwa Wan, Kowloon Bay and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department.

Cargoes transported by road, compiled by the Customs and Excise Department, refer to cross frontier traffic through Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

Concepts and Definitions

Vessels entered refer to vessels arriving at Hong Kong whereas vessels cleared refer to vessels leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by railway* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

Total cargo discharged includes inward direct shipment (or imports) and inward transshipment, and *total cargo loaded* includes outward direct shipment (or exports, including domestic exports and re-exports) and outward transshipment.

Data Sources

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going vessels entered and cleared from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System, and on other vessels entered and cleared from the reports of the Marine Department.

Statistics on cargoes carried by ocean-going vessels are based on the Shipping Statistics System set up by the Census and Statistics Department and are estimated from a sample of consignments on ocean cargo manifests.

Statistics on cargoes carried by river vessels are supplied by the Marine Department, on air-borne cargoes by Civil Aviation Department, on cargoes carried by railway by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and on cargoes transported by road by the Customs and Excise Department.

Tables 12.4 to 12.5 **General Information**

The Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System was set up by the Census and Statistics Department in 1983 to produce shipping and cargo statistics for Hong Kong. Shipping statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels are compiled based on all general declarations submitted by ship masters or shipping agents to the Marine Department. Cargo statistics are compiled based on a sample of consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the Census and Statistics Department.

Concepts and Definitions

Shipping and cargo statistics cover all ocean-going vessels entering and leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. *Ship type* refers to the known specific function of the

ship. *Type of shipment* indicates the type of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong. Cargo imported into Hong Kong or exported/re-exported from Hong Kong are classified as direct shipment, whereas cargo transhipped in Hong Kong under a through bill of lading are classified as transshipment. Cargo in transit through Hong Kong are not included in the statistics.

Data Sources

Shipping statistics are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the Marine Department by ship masters or shipping agents.

Cargo statistics are compiled based on a sample of consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the Census and Statistics Department.

Further References

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report and the annual *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 12.6 to 12.10

General Information

The Transport Department administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and other legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover road traffic management, including government road tunnels, carparks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

Concepts and Definitions

Light goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5.5 tonnes.

Medium goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 5.5 but not exceeding 24 tonnes.

Heavy goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 24 but not exceeding 38 tonnes.

Special purpose vehicles refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; a franchised bus route operated by Citybus Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibus (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon include passenger traffic on Mass Transit Railway other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibus and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan.

Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnels include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel buses on the same side of the harbour are also included.

Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. routes; N.T. green minibus; N.T. residential coach services; New Lantao Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus; KCR Light Rail; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

Data Sources

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the Transport Department.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated basing on the daily average extracted from Traffic and Transport Survey Division Survey Report multiplied by the number of licensed PLBs (other than GMBs) and number of days.

Figures for taxi are estimated basing on the results from Taxi Surveys and the number of taxis licensed.

Further References

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the Transport Department.

Table 12.11 **General Information**

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

Table 12.12 **General Information**

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

Tables 12.13 to 12.14 **General Information**

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunication Ordinance.

Data Sources

Statistics on international telecommunication services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

Table 12.15 **General Information**

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained by the Post Office.

Concepts and Definitions

Letter mail refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

Items posted to other countries refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

Overseas items for local delivery refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

Items in transit refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

Data Sources

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing in the Post Office.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

Tables 12.16 to 12.17 **General Information**

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tables 12.18 to 12.24 **General Information**

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

Concepts and Definitions

Visitor Arrivals refer to arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

Hotel Room Occupancy Rate as compiled based on the number of rooms available only. Rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

Data Sources

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Further References

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following Hong Kong Tourist Association research publications:

A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong, published annually

Tourism Receipts, published 3 issues per year

Visitor Arrival Statistics, published monthly

Visitor Profile Report, published annually

Hotel Room Occupancy Report, published monthly

Hotel Supply Situation, published quarterly

Hong Kong Hotel Industry Report, published annually

12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Aircraft										
Arrivals	27 312	27 140	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823	43 507	47 140	52 886	54 863
Departures	27 323	27 141	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820	43 517	47 160	52 896	54 855
Ocean-going vessels										
Entered										
Number	..	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178
N.R.T.('000)	..	68 186	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960	98 041	107 637	112 325	119 111
Cleared										
Number	..	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217
N.R.T.('000)	..	68 043	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010	97 756	107 859	112 158	119 302
River steamers*										
Number entered	2 748	3 612	4 428	6 529	8 065	8 716	9 862	10 180	10 444	11 219
Number cleared	2 746	3 609	4 432	6 528	8 066	8 716	9 861	10 184	10 445	11 220
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	24 045	24 574	25 265	24 514	24 039	25 265	26 506	28 513	30 057	30 631
Number cleared	24 047	24 572	25 266	24 515	24 039	25 260	26 503	28 514	30 073	30 635
Hoverferries										
Number entered	1 518	2 847	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984	5 987	5 377	4 825	4 471
Number cleared	1 518	2 848	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985	5 985	5 367	4 822	4 462
River trading vessels										
Number entered	29 865	33 753	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347	52 577	50 216	54 141	57 280
Number cleared	30 115	33 699	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232	52 500	50 412	54 262	56 879

Notes: N.R.T. = net registered tons.
*Figures include catamarans.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Marine Department.
Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.2 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
By ocean-going vessels (tonne)										
Discharged	..	24 138 321	26 451 377	29 656 576	35 101 285	38 942 081	44 257 978	45 791 999	46 241 967	52 898 899
Loaded	..	7 430 186	8 841 636	10 032 288	12 367 431	14 615 191	17 062 591	18 862 724	19 766 000	23 546 272
Total	..	31 568 507	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569	64 654 723	66 007 967	76 445 171
By river vessels (tonne)										
Discharged	3 399 829	4 243 830	4 258 110	5 264 123	6 314 576	6 151 633	6 009 045	5 477 112	6 025 821	6 722 342
Loaded	731 931	1 173 830	1 681 682	2 600 282	2 505 908	3 257 778	4 060 241	3 549 439	3 261 603	4 424 955
Total	4 131 760	5 417 660	5 939 792	7 864 405	8 820 484	9 409 411	10 069 286	9 026 551	9 287 424	11 147 297
By air (tonne)										
Discharged	133 148	144 890	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407	286 135	307 279	352 887	372 126
Loaded	172 609	223 276	254 689	247 141	332 314	376 158	407 929	422 741	449 052	477 659
Total	305 757	368 166	417 146	429 983	536 760	610 565	694 064	730 020	801 939	849 785
By railway										
Discharged										
Tonne	1 035 676	1 253 432	1 343 152	1 384 136	1 804 756	1 890 271	1 728 826	1 745 164	1 849 830	1 742 697
Tonne-kilometres	35 196 930	42 317 862	43 546 964	44 991 808	56 689 301	58 805 063	53 737 543	54 589 587	58 043 788	54 581 238
Loaded										
Tonne	34 038	72 039	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795	484 152	452 992	366 888	388 735
Tonne-kilometres	1 157 301	2 449 326	3 545 078	6 764 402	12 440 412	12 729 362	16 364 022	14 526 753	11 714 588	10 877 984
By road (tonne)										
Discharged	394 339	702 004	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003	3 525 415	4 102 846	4 564 978	5 503 363
Loaded	446 622	810 677	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781	3 216 487	3 857 528	4 496 075	5 492 129
Total	840 961	1 512 681	2 195 515	2 685 069	3 827 532	5 406 784	6 741 902	7 960 374	9 061 053	10 995 492

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Customs and Excise Department.
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.
Marine Department.
Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.3 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Kwai Chung Terminals										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	384 813	389 933	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017	770 119	796 056	937 706	1 135 032
Transshipment	209 466	229 910	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703	355 410	328 032	352 192	414 825
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	145 478	177 211	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594	318 221	460 929	508 451	571 271
Transshipment	13 157	14 841	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207	20 980	15 978	31 600	40 039
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 696	5 816	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858	10 761	10 758	12 250	15 283
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	461 088	499 896	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113	1 082 783	1 304 409	1 513 117	1 806 535
Transshipment	204 414	225 771	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245	350 430	323 856	346 355	417 498
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	75 130	83 648	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649	84 354	72 408	111 782	110 693
Transshipment	13 738	14 531	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039	19 874	15 423	30 008	18 517
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	4 847	5 129	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340	10 016	10 848	12 368	14 895
Elsewhere in Hong Kong										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	57 177	81 084	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624	445 936	490 079	543 522	763 067
Empty (T.E.U.s)	16 085	25 510	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529	76 248	84 702	119 766	97 984
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	60 241	68 467	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592	354 228	413 522	463 601	614 004
Empty (T.E.U.s)	19 156	26 245	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321	73 430	78 977	71 596	98 069

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).
 'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.
 'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

Source: Marine Department.

12.4 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

Ship type		Number of vessels								
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Conventional cargo vessel	Entered	4 116	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605	3 666	3 799	4 027	4 199
	Cleared	4 143	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597	3 640	3 817	4 026	4 205
Semi-container vessel	Entered	988	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126	1 190	1 073	1 138	1 011
	Cleared	982	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122	1 190	1 082	1 135	1 016
Container vessel	Entered	3 489	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927	6 692	7 319	7 953	9 196
	Cleared	3 480	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930	6 684	7 312	7 934	9 217
Roll-on/roll-off	Entered	302	440	603	426	441	507	410	432	428
	Cleared	302	440	600	424	443	509	412	433	428
Oil tanker	Entered	651	689	592	807	758	1 247	2 055	2 006	2 744
	Cleared	646	687	602	807	756	1 248	2 050	2 006	2 745
Dry bulk carrier	Entered	704	772	990	969	1 109	1 123	1 215	1 307	1 518
	Cleared	699	769	987	973	1 110	1 115	1 218	1 299	1 524
Log/timber carrier	Entered	193	152	195	203	204	228	218	207	258
	Cleared	192	156	191	201	205	229	217	207	261
Others	Entered	752	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706	1 758	1 674	1 777	1 824
	Cleared	758	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690	1 750	1 677	1 784	1 821
Total	Entered	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178
	Cleared	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217

Source: Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.5 Cargo Carried by Ocean-going Vessels by Type of Shipment

Type of shipment	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Inward direct shipment	21 859 034	23 519 526	25 632 767	30 149 378	32 878 056	37 451 224	39 238 602	40 168 078	45 216 061
Outward direct shipment	4 589 088	5 347 188	5 706 500	7 025 719	8 114 222	10 052 558	11 577 981	12 535 288	15 014 689
Inward transhipment	2 279 287	2 931 851	4 023 809	4 951 907	6 064 025	6 806 754	6 553 397	6 073 889	7 682 838
Outward transhipment	2 841 098	3 494 448	4 325 788	5 341 712	6 500 969	7 010 033	7 284 743	7 230 712	8 531 583
Total	31 568 507	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569	64 654 723	66 007 967	76 445 171

Source: Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Operator

Operator	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Kowloon Motor Bus	940 396	981 823	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363	1 081 832	973 886	965 858	968 082
China Motor Bus	311 909	348 084	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396	317 607	298 813	280 884	267 145
New Lantao Bus	3 370	3 153	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232	3 442	3 877	4 232	4 286
Citybus*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	182
Mass Transit Railway	351 082	411 955	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912	629 857	687 598	719 111	725 966
Kowloon-Canton Railway	22 215	48 110	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352	154 615	173 094	181 077	190 668
KCR Light Rail ‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 112	62 596	73 149	82 061
KCR Bus †	—	—	—	—	—	1 403	10 143	27 081	27 972	33 984
Hongkong Tramways	143 371	131 093	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677	131 917	127 562	127 643	123 247
Peak Tramways	1 765	1 744	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684	2 708	2 828	3 211	3 132
Green Minibus (GMB) @	69 947	104 082	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 802	228 408	241 978	249 003	250 223§
Residential Coach	556	1 905	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 391	7 882	10 814	16 429	23 237§
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	114 765	100 132	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966	75 691	70 531	55 202	50 960
Star Ferry	38 113	37 406	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911	41 707	39 808	37 907	36 602
Minor Ferries	6 140	6 918	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768	5 924	6 614	6 823	7 517
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	463 048	416 114	363 566	369 742	362 906	356 616	351 259	394 584	387 232	378 746
Taxi †	371 470	401 179	404 210	422 091	437 119	441 923	445 056	445 198	451 665	455 825
Total	2 838 147	2 993 698	3 097 632	3 215 856	3 321 042	3 410 396	3 504 159	3 566 862	3 587 400	3 601 863§

Notes: *Citybus Ltd. operated a franchised bus route from 12 September 1991.

‡KCR Light Rail was introduced on 18 September 1988.

†KCR bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.

@GMB was known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.

§denotes provisional figures.

†Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.

Source: Transport Department.

12.7 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

Area	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 #
Hong Kong Island	432 056	452 283	451 894	462 040	474 850	504 901	522 773	513 810	500 882	489 982
Kowloon	748 681	824 499	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 900	837 687	804 571	788 232	763 963
Cross Harbour										
Ferry	128 332	116 926	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597	96 944	87 699	69 505	63 410
Tunnels	247 192	268 268	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796	375 749	392 017	411 336	415 278
New Territories	447 368	514 430	612 745	687 407	754 943	807 664	874 691	928 983	978 547	1 034 659
Total	2 003 629	2 176 405	2 329 856	2 424 023	2 521 017	2 611 858	2 707 844	2 727 080	2 748 503	2 767 292

Notes: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).

denotes provisional figures.

Source: Transport Department.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered by Type

Type	Number of vehicles									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Motor cycles	27 434	25 685	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045	17 311	18 931	20 683	22 961
Motor tricycles	3	—	—	7	9	12	12	13	14	25
Private cars	214 849	200 923	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977	178 234	195 818	215 709	236 747
Taxis	12 756	14 421	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810	17 080	17 351	17 380	17 529
Public buses	5 611	5 715	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450	6 875	7 282	7 625	7 903
Private buses	248	231	186	158	130	137	144	150	185	201
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	1 330	1 724	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413	2 484	2 519	2 551	2 561
Goods vehicles	67 606	69 057	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970	114 451	123 329	130 270	134 285
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	5 380	5 697	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126	6 461	6 410	6 640	7 207
Total	339 567	327 803	311 850	300 561	300 995	322 290	347 402	376 153	405 407	433 769

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.9 Motor Vehicles Licensed by Type

Type	Number of vehicles									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Motor cycles	19 515	16 836	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489	13 943	15 553	16 621	17 762
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	7	7	10	10	8	7	15
Private cars	184 585	159 488	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809	160 579	180 184	197 852	212 017
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	11 342	12 403	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116	14 334	14 529	14 584	14 719
New Territories	1 376	1 887	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382	2 431	2 445	2 436	2 550
Lantau	—	20	30	40	40	40	40	40	40	39
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	4	4	2	—	1	—	2	3	3	19
Double deck	985	1 036	959	891	923	915	876	917	958	929
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	288	202	167	138	132	81	93	112	167	232
Double deck	2 084	2 144	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747	2 633	2 683	2 718	2 790
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	44	45	44	43	43	43	32	40	46	51
Double deck	8	9	9	11	11	13	13	12	12	14
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 971	1 961	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323	2 751	3 007	3 191	3 331
Double deck	32	56	72	82	87	126	165	177	214	251
Private buses										
Single deck	175	157	126	108	102	110	120	121	159	172
Double deck	53	47	33	26	19	19	12	20	21	25
Public light buses	4 340	4 327	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340	4 341	4 340	4 336	4 336
Private light buses	1 213	1 600	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329	2 408	2 421	2 410	2 384
Goods vehicles										
Light			48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543	83 415	88 716	91 868	89 629
Medium			13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531	21 110	22 884	24 907	27 332
Heavy			188	182	188	193	434	609	758	862
Special purpose vehicles			351	351	74	101	113	154	212	238
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	1 206	1 184	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209	1 224	1 278	1 259	1 287
Other vehicles	4 174	4 513	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917	5 237	5 132	5 381	5 920
Total	292 906	267 318	258 799	262 890	266 777	289 386	316 316	345 385	370 160	386 904

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.10 New Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type

Type	Number of vehicles									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Motor cycles	2 683	1 533	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601	2 070	3 198	3 278	4 018
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	7	2	3	—	1	1	11
Private cars	19 624	7 108	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967	24 281	28 097	28 926	31 131
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	2 049	1 909	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497	2 415	3 039	3 334	3 065
New Territories	596	585	503	260	226	399	496	632	546	860
Lantau	—	20	10	11	—	1	—	2	—	3
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	16
Double deck	81	88	28	—	1	13	26	42	36	34
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	—	13	7	9	28	23	68	83
Double deck	160	105	179	188	363	324	148	199	50	137
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	—	4	1	6	8	6	10	8
Double deck	2	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	2
Other public buses										
Single deck	134	78	94	126	133	220	488	359	336	300
Double deck	6	28	18	15	8	67	50	38	49	60
Private buses										
Single deck	17	23	8	3	11	24	32	22	47	24
Double deck	38	4	4	—	10	—	—	5	3	4
Public light buses	233	851	1 504	778	262	243	467	695	549	640
Private light buses	514	566	371	458	427	254	199	179	198	196
Goods vehicles										
Light				10 306	12 815	17 572	13 987	11 902	10 855	8 459
Medium				2 251	2 321	3 663	3 765	3 123	3 434	4 254
Heavy	10 109	8 199	9 494	6	52	84	260	194	155	111
Special purpose vehicles				41	23	27	19	49	70	41
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	281	238	223	358	156	129	166	250	439	169
Other vehicles	556	652	323	472	431	262	806	624	1 112	1 122
Total	37 083	21 988	22 158	29 452	34 330	47 367	49 713	52 679	53 496	54 748

Source: Transport Department.

12.11 Public Roads

	Km									
	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong Island										
Flexible pavement	262	263	266	268	268	273	275	279	279	286
Rigid pavement	96	102	110	111	112	114	116	123	124	127
Kowloon										
Flexible pavement	235	235	238	240	245	245	243	245	244	223
Rigid pavement	109	111	111	111	114	120	128	131	135	167
New Territories										
Flexible pavement	464	483	503	538	549	577	603	617	628	643
Rigid pavement	51	50	51	55	62	66	69	70	74	83
Total	1 217	1 244	1 279	1 323	1 350	1 395	1 434	1 465	1 484	1 529
Lane Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong	753	772	811	822	826	846	858	879	884	918
Kowloon	1 034	1 046	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110	1 134	1 161	1 166	1 199
New Territories	1 119	1 170	1 281	1 404	1 465	1 558	1 659	1 702	1 751	1 809
Total	2 906	2 988	3 147	3 288	3 380	3 514	3 651	3 742	3 801	3 926

Notes: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.
*Figures are adjusted to tie in with District Board boundaries.

Source: Highways Department.

12.12 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Accidents (number)										
Hong Kong Island*	4 725	4 208	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768	3 877	3 656	3 786	3 785
Kowloon	9 102	8 580	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410	8 481	8 326	8 058	7 924
New Territories	4 510	4 050	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859	3 960	3 922	3 426	3 618
Total	18 337	16 838	15 120	14 918	14 735	16 037	16 318	15 904	15 269	15 327
Casualties (number of persons)										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	104	63	46	56	59	56	54	75	71	53
Serious	2 016	1 579	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245	1 089	914	827	855
Slight	3 889	3 712	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423	3 924	3 726	4 008	3 983
Kowloon										
Fatal	182	127	130	126	116	128	128	143	156	135
Serious	4 070	2 947	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411	2 259	2 125	1 842	1 833
Slight	7 136	7 557	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435	8 541	8 458	8 347	8 153
New Territories										
Fatal	171	150	146	127	135	97	120	120	94	127
Serious	3 548	2 559	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576	1 476	1 441	1 326	1 272
Slight	3 163	3 306	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192	4 606	4 249	3 703	4 225
Total	24 279	22 000	20 135	19 864	19 434	21 563	22 197	21 251	20 374	20 636

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.
*Hong Kong Island includes marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

12.13 Telephone Services

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of applications*										
Received during period	245 491	244 776	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431	375 600	411 762	457 134	517 644
Outstanding at end of period	3 174	1 662	1 518	1 544#	1 984#	1 862	2 676	3 909	3 902	3 772
Number of exchange lines										
Installed during period	238 475	234 350	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452	366 146	401 630	448 856	491 456
Ceased during period	145 177	157 209	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197	200 894	250 834	306 439	342 048
Working at end of period	1 476 965	1 554 106	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524	2 153 776	2 304 572	2 446 989	2 596 397
Effective capacity										
(Thousand exchange lines)	1 749	1 870	1 905	1 998	2 108	2 213	2 441	2 544	2 688	2 823

Notes: *Figures refer to number of exchange lines requested for installation.
denotes revised figure.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

12.14 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of telex subscribers*	18 863	20 868	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700	27 645	23 835	21 672	20 348
International telex traffic (*000 minutes)										
Outward	35 036	36 395	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662	38 411	31 186	26 682	23 879
Inward	37 565	40 542	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571	44 121	36 245	31 300	27 120
Transit	12 607	16 516	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089	18 860	25 401	25 765	19 549
Internal telex traffic (*000 minutes)	20 495	23 769	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577	33 620	29 930	27 196	24 184
Number of leased circuits*	1 630	1 621	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856	1 907	1 908	1 805	1 637
Outward international telephone traffic (*000 minutes)	72 509	89 443	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156	350 776	458 402	581 952	731 643
Public telegraph traffic (*000 messages)										
Outward	1 313	1 242	1 286	1 165	939	801	741	577	393	292
Inward	1 426	1 233	1 172	1 135	955	843	779	580	407	303
Inland telegrams (number of messages)	12 190	9 115	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013	7 113	5 848	8 271	6 829
Television programmes #										
Number	62	85	291	214	335	443	631	2 164	1 008	1 099
Minutes	3 157	4 203	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594	10 323	48 863	34 121	24 818
Television programmes reception										
Number	963	964	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393	1 636	2 632	2 216	2 689
Minutes	22 364	16 255	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539	67 459	68 878	74 745	92 775
Maritime radio telegrams (number of messages)										
Transmitted	53 434	53 559	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492	57 502	57 853	56 431	51 770
Received	129 382	126 762	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297	143 846	144 871	137 095	121 926
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	4 867	5 210	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594	5 454	4 489	3 574	3 022
Incoming	91 414	133 617	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174	228 767	229 009	221 618	181 194
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	41 800	42 019	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392	19 681	24 330	28 188	28 251
Inward	44 715	64 618	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096	225 021	226 741	224 515	225 046

Notes: *Figures refer to end of the year.

Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; while from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Hong Kong Telecom International Limited.

12.15 Postal Services

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	294.1	293.6	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9	532.7	594.5	639.6	712.2
Articles posted to other countries	97.5	97.1	108.0	115.3	118.0	120.4	126.6	133.8	136.1	141.0
Overseas articles for local delivery	97.6	81.8	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8	86.6	84.3	88.3	88.1
Articles in transit	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.0	3.9	3.9
Total	493.8	476.3	513.7	562.5	608.2	664.8	749.7	816.6	867.9	945.2
Parcels (*000)										
Local parcels	193	94	104	203	141	123	149	107	74	51
Parcels posted to other countries	1 509	1 528	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466	1 352	1 276	1 330	1 348
Overseas parcels for local delivery	616	568	572	636	613	548	540	549	554	509
Parcels in transit	55	55	48	52	49	47	40	45	38	37
Total	2 373	2 245	2 215	2 381	2 288	2 184	2 081	1 977	1 996	1 945

Source: Post Office.

12.16 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Mode of Transport

Mode of transport	Number of persons									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Arrivals	12 456 867	13 733 320	16 842 087	20 460 671	21 826 541	25 877 263	30 081 706	29 125 917	31 835 474	34 563 497
By air*	3 661 883	3 767 160	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687	6 623 231	6 756 984	7 315 872	7 412 311
By sea	4 458 823	4 745 831	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773	7 453 592	7 710 295	8 501 669	8 984 255
By land	4 336 161	5 220 329	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803	16 004 883	14 658 638	16 017 933	18 166 931
Departures	12 513 233	13 858 142	16 882 140	20 356 014	21 760 330	25 886 195	30 114 432	29 117 837	31 832 158	34 574 140
By air*	3 777 485	3 917 235	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592	6 812 109	6 904 694	7 516 698	7 602 464
By sea	4 610 701	4 910 653	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 850	7 242 565	7 815 880	7 932 655	8 718 691	9 235 142
By land	4 125 047	5 030 254	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 676	12 966 038	15 486 443	14 280 488	15 596 769	17 736 534

Notes: Figures exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers. Servicemen are also excluded starting from 1990.

*Figures include passengers to/from Macau by helicopter as from November 1990 onwards.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.17 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Destination	Number of persons									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
People's Republic of China	4 615 784	5 724 418	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643	16 306 978	15 207 079	16 688 371	19 056 776
Macau	3 355 578	3 341 945	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953	4 736 477	4 907 740	5 095 776	5 208 158
Taiwan	306 824	288 202	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318	264 572	281 212	262 803	261 821
Japan	174 480	199 348	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113	157 613	204 870	248 589	261 035
Thailand	160 337	134 258	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528	326 723	361 528	384 700	343 611
Philippines	99 543	97 245	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553	172 553	187 833	138 623	137 623
United Kingdom	67 957	73 523	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990	89 415	101 364	109 995	108 825
United States of America	76 409	83 670	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171	113 086	111 276	135 406	137 901
Singapore	63 784	70 817	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318	92 458	113 307	149 668	170 708
Canada	28 281	34 092	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136	78 118	89 425	96 836	94 110
Australia and New Zealand	23 904	25 386	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038	70 196	83 757	100 119	118 400
Germany	5 100	5 329	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731	17 883	20 769	24 487	24 303
Others	131 849	127 665	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380	396 874	271 084	402 219	395 300
Total	9 109 830	10 205 898	12 699 494	15 812 960	16 821 066	19 939 872	22 822 946	21 941 244	23 837 592	26 318 571

Note: Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.18 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Country of residence	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Southeast Asia</i>										
Thailand	145 860	165 962	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182	185 955	175 546	213 868	253 502
Singapore	123 904	149 453	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667	187 450	165 613	200 871	229 394
Malaysia	113 921	139 254	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602	126 741	118 963	155 843	211 569
Philippines	104 505	92 500	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865	158 712	162 135	170 896	183 523
Indonesia	100 517	89 685	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306	106 498	79 543	106 599	126 328
Others	5 962	5 709	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583	6 319	8 270	8 271	9 692
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>594 669</i>	<i>642 563</i>	<i>664 780</i>	<i>706 180</i>	<i>735 609</i>	<i>787 205</i>	<i>771 675</i>	<i>710 070</i>	<i>856 348</i>	<i>1 014 008</i>
<i>Taiwan</i>	<i>153 133</i>	<i>156 600</i>	<i>166 762</i>	<i>176 617</i>	<i>220 469</i>	<i>354 195</i>	<i>1 094 004</i>	<i>1 132 904</i>	<i>1 344 641</i>	<i>1 298 039</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>515 697</i>	<i>502 175</i>	<i>584 013</i>	<i>635 767</i>	<i>727 219</i>	<i>1 033 525</i>	<i>1 240 470</i>	<i>1 176 189</i>	<i>1 331 677</i>	<i>1 259 837</i>
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	377 853	451 566	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341	749 244	624 400	612 262	619 685
Canada	61 413	73 672	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401	166 024	150 509	155 695	161 784
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>439 266</i>	<i>525 238</i>	<i>656 941</i>	<i>751 713</i>	<i>832 164</i>	<i>949 742</i>	<i>915 268</i>	<i>774 909</i>	<i>767 957</i>	<i>781 469</i>
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	156 414	164 597	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791	285 590	269 716	279 333	275 626
Germany	58 170	62 941	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203	123 737	118 919	118 556	136 967
France	49 162	44 050	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779	98 174	82 561	83 272	96 044
Italy	31 919	32 330	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433	70 582	59 515	63 855	69 959
Others	93 448	98 972	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193	202 175	182 026	193 048	211 347
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>389 113</i>	<i>402 890</i>	<i>436 552</i>	<i>500 959</i>	<i>573 425</i>	<i>688 399</i>	<i>780 258</i>	<i>712 737</i>	<i>738 064</i>	<i>789 943</i>
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	216 486	228 107	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849	259 163	259 025	255 294	235 064
New Zealand	22 804	22 685	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403	43 639	43 061	45 456	42 355
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>239 290</i>	<i>250 792</i>	<i>304 615</i>	<i>298 713</i>	<i>304 019</i>	<i>295 252</i>	<i>302 802</i>	<i>302 086</i>	<i>300 750</i>	<i>277 419</i>
<i>Other areas</i>										
India	50 132	54 238	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370	78 476	76 065	78 488	76 463
South Korea	58 123	51 494	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924	101 362	166 995	184 744	184 592
Middle East	30 633	30 608	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454	20 467	18 299	19 451	19 289
South and Central America	25 341	20 566	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574	36 829	38 010	39 692	40 925
Others*	96 615	116 385	127 434	126 551	173 409	210 249	247 681	252 906	271 042	290 097
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>260 844</i>	<i>273 291</i>	<i>294 074</i>	<i>300 359</i>	<i>340 442</i>	<i>393 571</i>	<i>484 815</i>	<i>552 275</i>	<i>593 417</i>	<i>611 366</i>
Total	2 592 012	2 753 549	3 107 737	3 370 308	3 733 347	4 501 889	5 589 292	5 361 170	5 932 854	6 032 081

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.19 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country of residence	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
By air										
Southeast Asia	552 911	594 672	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582	660 128	615 395	725 095	810 954
Taiwan	152 494	155 520	166 007	175 983	217 084	344 818	844 125	902 464	975 969	899 026
Japan	472 973	455 133	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537	1 092 324	1 077 932	1 219 401	1 129 354
U.S.A./Canada	375 996	445 594	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679	722 343	632 736	613 213	608 553
West Europe	344 229	353 654	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701	629 514	604 274	621 663	644 344
Australia/New Zealand	208 295	221 388	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373	257 956	264 182	262 199	237 670
Others*	246 938	250 560	262 559	259 793	268 352	285 037	350 223	409 448	438 825	449 219
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 353 836</i>	<i>2 476 521</i>	<i>2 740 289</i>	<i>2 864 221</i>	<i>3 102 671</i>	<i>3 735 727</i>	<i>4 556 613</i>	<i>4 506 431</i>	<i>4 856 365</i>	<i>4 779 120</i>
By sea										
Southeast Asia	13 272	17 018	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809	23 855	20 313	28 831	35 641
Taiwan	639	1 080	755	634	3 385	9 377	25 836	25 725	40 418	54 389
Japan	8 030	11 688	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471	35 120	30 407	33 367	32 406
U.S.A./Canada	10 836	20 294	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431	46 922	36 656	37 823	41 368
West Europe	6 964	11 135	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511	32 035	23 421	26 706	28 068
Australia/New Zealand	8 480	5 896	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718	10 547	9 473	7 403	7 280
Others*	1 773	2 810	3 727	5 416	17 837	51 754	74 165	85 287	94 308	111 180
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>49 994</i>	<i>69 921</i>	<i>88 480</i>	<i>122 929</i>	<i>148 072</i>	<i>209 071</i>	<i>248 480</i>	<i>231 282</i>	<i>268 856</i>	<i>310 332</i>
By land										
Southeast Asia	28 486	30 873	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814	87 692	74 362	102 422	167 413
Taiwan	—	—	—	—	—	—	224 043	204 715	328 254	344 624
Japan	34 694	35 354	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517	113 026	67 850	78 909	98 077
U.S.A./Canada	52 434	59 350	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632	146 003	105 517	116 921	131 548
West Europe	37 920	38 101	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187	118 709	85 042	89 695	117 531
Australia/New Zealand	22 515	23 508	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161	34 299	28 431	31 148	32 469
Others*	12 133	19 921	27 788	35 150	54 253	56 780	60 427	57 540	60 284	50 967
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>188 182</i>	<i>207 107</i>	<i>278 968</i>	<i>383 158</i>	<i>482 604</i>	<i>557 091</i>	<i>784 199</i>	<i>623 457</i>	<i>807 633</i>	<i>942 629</i>
Total	2 592 012	2 753 549	3 107 737	3 370 308	3 733 347	4 501 889	5 589 292	5 361 170	5 932 854	6 032 081

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.20 Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$ million

Country of residence	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Southeast Asia	1,743.88	2,292.71	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50	3,565.41	4,578.96	5,604.37	6,075.46
Taiwan	452.54	552.20	625.52	579.14	778.52	1,584.07	4,765.92	5,558.60	7,263.62	7,033.04
Japan	1,428.30	1,624.06	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04	9,149.21	9,113.70	9,227.19	9,184.97
U.S.A./Canada	1,455.01	2,452.66	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73	5,936.84	5,631.99	5,197.66	4,984.65
West Europe	1,199.32	1,348.80	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10	4,207.70	4,522.33	4,697.93	5,018.94
Australia/New Zealand	966.92	1,317.20	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80	2,030.15	2,601.15	2,231.25	2,060.53
Others*	880.40	1,177.56	1,306.33	1,247.00	1,561.73	2,261.90	2,840.93	3,836.13	3,755.84	3,942.97
Total	8,126.37	10,765.19	13,346.16	13,947.11	17,243.93	24,837.14	32,496.16	35,842.86	37,977.86	38,300.56

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.21 Per Capita Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$

Country of residence	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Southeast Asia	2,933	3,568	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401	4,620	6,449	6,545	5,992
Taiwan	2,955	3,526	3,751	3,279	3,531	4,472	4,356	4,907	5,402	5,418
Japan	2,770	3,234	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796	7,376	7,748	6,929	7,291
U.S.A./Canada	3,312	4,670	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591	6,486	7,268	6,768	6,379
West Europe	3,082	3,348	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021	5,393	6,345	6,365	6,354
Australia/New Zealand	4,041	5,252	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882	6,705	8,611	7,419	7,428
Others*	3,375	4,309	4,442	4,152	4,587	5,747	5,860	6,946	6,329	6,449
Total	3,135	3,910	4,295	4,138	4,619	5,517	5,814	6,686	6,401	6,349

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.22 Average Length of Stay of Visitors by Country of Residence

Nights

Country of residence	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Southeast Asia	3.75	3.64	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60	3.75	4.01	3.95	3.73
Taiwan	3.42	3.05	3.43	3.31	3.25	3.11	2.64	2.31	2.21	2.63
Japan	2.37	2.48	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83	2.74	2.95	2.92	2.94
U.S.A./Canada	3.78	3.92	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67	3.76	3.78	3.85	3.70
West Europe	4.10	4.16	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75	3.91	4.07	4.08	4.16
Australia/New Zealand	4.67	4.83	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91	5.20	5.33	4.84	5.01
Others*	3.49	3.57	3.68	3.66	3.54	3.72	3.59	3.60	3.54	3.60
Total	3.57	3.62	3.62	3.55	3.51	3.50	3.40	3.42	3.33	3.43

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.23 Hotel Statistics

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
High tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	26	27	28	28	29	30	37	41	44	45
Number of rooms	14 935	14 999	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970	18 542	22 157	22 565	23 451
Room occupancy rate (%)	83	83	89	88	87	90	91	80	79	76
Medium tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	16	15	15	15	17	18	19	19	21	27
Number of rooms	1 796	1 752	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035	3 430	3 949	4 531	6 535
Room occupancy rate (%)	81	79	84	90	80	89	93	77	76	75
Hostels and guest houses										
Number of hostels and guest houses	5	6	7	8	11	8	9	9	10	10
Number of rooms	684	819	869	1 189	1 408	1 017	910	925	1 050	1 177
Room occupancy rate (%)	82	86	87	85	73	86	91	86	86	74
All categories										
Number of hotels/hostels/guest houses	47	48	50	51	57	56	65	69	75	82
Number of rooms	17 415	17 570	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022	22 882	27 031	28 146	31 163
Room occupancy rate (%)	82	83	89	88	85	90	92	79	79	75

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.24 Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Month	Percentage									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January	70	74	78	86	84	80	90	88	70	72
February	83	72	74	76	72	84	81	75	77	58
March	87	83	86	94	83	88	95	86	80	70
April	85	82	91	92	85	88	92	88	81	78
May	86	83	92	90	84	91	92	83	75	74
June	79	79	89	91	86	91	91	76	77	74
July	79	79	86	83	82	89	93	71	76	70
August	82	79	88	85	84	89	92	72	77	72
September	79	87	93	89	86	93	92	76	79	81
October	94	98	98	97	95	98	98	81	86	87
November	90	95	97	93	94	95	95	82	87	85
December	75	83	90	84	84	88	86	75	78	81
Average of whole year	82	83	89	88	85	90	92	79	79	75

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Section 13

Building and Construction

Tables 13.1 to 13.5 **General Information**

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate industries in Tables 13.1 to 13.4 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures in Table 13.5 on the gross value of construction work performed are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. From the 1990 survey round, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) was adopted for classifying the economic activities of the establishments covered by the survey. Before the 1990 survey, the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) was used. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a frame work, but incorporating features of the local economy. The HSIC will be used in all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department, thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1985-1989 surveys shown in this section have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistical units:

Establishment

—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.

Construction site

—A construction site refers to a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A construction site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure relating to the construction site in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use.

Project

—A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation.

For building and civil engineering construction industry:

Number of persons directly engaged

—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors

—equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors

Miscellaneous operating expenses

—equals rent and rates for land and buildings
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
plus interest payments
plus other operating expenses

Gross value of construction work performed

—equals construction work performed as main contractor at
(i) construction sites
(ii) other minor new construction work locations
(iii) erected buildings and structures

	plus	construction work performed as sub-contractor at (i) construction sites (ii) other minor new construction work locations (iii) erected buildings and structures
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross value of construction work performed
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors
	less	consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects
	plus	estate management expenses
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals	payments to contractors
	plus	building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price
	plus	architectural design and technical consultancy fees
	plus	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects
	plus	other project expenses
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals	$\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$
		P: market value of the property if completed
		L: market value of the underlying land lot
		C: percentage of project completion
		Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period
		Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals	value accrued to project
	less	total project expenses
	plus	interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross margin of real estate development projects
	plus	service and rental income
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	estate management expenses
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<i>For architectural, surveying and project engineering services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

Data Sources

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of building and civil engineering construction; real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample. The register is supplemented by information from the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and also from the annual company reports of real estate enterprises.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors who only provide labour on a job-to-job basis are also excluded from the survey, but their output is implicitly included in that of contractors commissioning their services. On the other hand, fee sub-contractors, who have to furnish the necessary building materials/plant, labour and other support services required for the construction work sub-contracted to them, are covered in the survey. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other small undertakings, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are enumerated in full. The rest of the sampling frame for the survey is stratified by industry and, within each industry, by employment size range. The sample size for each industry and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each industry group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference period, data reported are for that part of the reference period during which the establishments are in operation.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indication of output in the construction industry. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown by different types of work location and by work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors at construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by industry group and employment size is selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have ever operated during the whole or part of the reference period, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 13.6 to 13.10

Concepts and Definitions

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department.

Consents to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

Usable floor area is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area of a flat* is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area of a building* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

Non-residential buildings include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

Combined residential and non-residential buildings refer to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

Data Sources

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department. Data for tables 13.6 to 13.8 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for tables 13.9 and 13.10 covers only building activities in the private sector.

Tables 13.11 to 13.16

General Information

The Rating and Valuation Department is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

Concepts and Definitions

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme, the Urban Improvement Scheme and the Flat-for-Sale Scheme are excluded from statistics for the private sector.

Private domestic units are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. 'A' units have a saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. 'B' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. 'C' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

Private commercial premises include retail premises and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use with the exception of purpose-built offices.

Private offices comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

Grade A—modern (or up to modern standards); high quality finishes; generally spacious lobbies; effective central air-conditioning; good lift services; good management.

Grade B—plain, good quality finishes; adequate lobbies; central or free-standing air-conditioning; adequate lift services; average or above average management.

Grade C—generally small, on cramped sites; basic finishes; basic lobbies; generally without central air-conditioning; barely adequate or inadequate lift services; minimal to average management.

Private flatted factories comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes, including ancillary offices, and normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

Private specialised factories comprise all other factory premises, primarily purpose-built for specialised manufacturing processes, usually for occupation by a single operator.

Private storage premises comprise premises designed or adapted for use as godowns or cold stores, including ancillary offices. Similar premises located within container terminals are included.

The *floor area for a domestic unit* is its 'saleable area', which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, pipe ducts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the outside of the exterior enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area for non-domestic accommodation* is its 'internal floor area', which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indices* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only fresh lettings effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the Rating and Valuation Department for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

Further References

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.11–13.14 and price and rental indices statistics in Tables 13.15 to 13.16 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Table 13.17 General Information

Statistics on instruments registered in the Land Office only relate to instruments registered in respect of land in Hong Kong, Kowloon, portions of New Kowloon and a number of lots in the New Territories which have been exempted from the provisions of Part II of the New Territories Ordinance.

Concepts and Definitions

Assignments of lot/section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

Assignments of share of lot/section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

Receipts, discharges and releases refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

Miscellaneous refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.

Table 13.18 **Concepts and Definitions**

Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system in the New Territories: The issuing of Letter A and B as a method of acquisition ceased in 1983. However, prior to that date, when it was necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercised its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land was required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy was to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from \$1,000 (nominal premium) for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1985-1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) Building and Civil Engineering Establishments

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at construction sites	1985	190	4 927	425	505	409	158	1 490	35	464	29	78
	1986	177	5 464	584	582	674	206	2 081	36	667	71	58
		(-6.8)	(+10.9)	(+37.6)	(-15.3)	(+64.7)	(+30.0)	(-39.6)	(+3.3)	(+43.6)	(+149.3)	(-25.6)
	1987	181	4 747	551	599	601	180	1 963	38	632	71	11
		(+2.3)	(-13.1)	(-5.6)	(+2.8)	(-10.8)	(-12.6)	(-5.6)	(+4.7)	(-5.2)	(-0.7)	(-80.6)
	1988	174	4 558	638	753	1 096	229	2 825	70	825	179	113
		(-3.9)	(-4.0)	(+15.8)	(+25.8)	(+82.4)	(+27.4)	(+43.9)	(+83.6)	(+30.4)	(+153.5)	(+902.9)
1989	204	5 663	992	1 156	1 364	342	4 073	61	1 281	280	94	
	(+17.2)	(+24.2)	(+55.4)	(+53.5)	(+24.5)	(+49.0)	(+44.1)	(-13.2)	(+55.3)	(+56.2)	(-16.9)	
1990	227	5 529	1 277	1 317	1 300	528	4 675	89	1 634	344	113	
	(+11.3)	(-2.4)	(+28.7)	(+13.9)	(-4.7)	(+54.5)	(+14.8)	(+46.6)	(+27.6)	(+22.8)	(+20.8)	
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at construction sites	1985	654	37 367	5 304	5 939	11 052	1 295	23 999	445	6 153	856	201
	1986	648	39 219	6 193	7 248	11 959	1 413	27 086	458	6 935	733	249
		(-0.9)	(+5.0)	(+16.8)	(+22.0)	(+8.2)	(+9.1)	(+12.9)	(+2.9)	(+12.7)	(-14.4)	(+24.2)
	1987	623	43 384	7 748	8 129	16 269	1 599	33 708	636	8 304	599	235
		(-3.9)	(+10.6)	(+25.1)	(+12.2)	(+36.0)	(+13.2)	(+24.5)	(+38.7)	(+19.7)	(-18.2)	(-5.7)
	1988	658	43 249	9 119	9 708	19 975	1 985	40 911	616	9 930	741	288
		(+5.6)	(-0.3)	(+17.7)	(+19.4)	(+22.8)	(+24.1)	(+21.4)	(-3.1)	(+19.6)	(+23.6)	(+22.2)
1989	623	41 729	10 280	11 183	25 953	2 850	51 761	815	12 721	2 310	419	
	(-5.3)	(-3.5)	(+12.7)	(+15.2)	(+29.9)	(+43.6)	(+26.5)	(+32.2)	(+28.1)	(+212.0)	(+45.8)	
1990	675	42 162	12 924	12 160	30 008	3 440	59 813	1 276	15 480	2 558	341	
	(+8.3)	(+1.0)	(+25.7)	(+8.7)	(+15.6)	(+20.7)	(+15.6)	(+56.7)	(+21.7)	(+10.7)	(-18.8)	
New construction works—miscellaneous new constructions works	1985	244	2 569	176	143	116	28	486	3	205	26	6
	1986	298	3 389	258	198	371	58	930	14	321	60	14
		(+22.1)	(+31.9)	(+46.6)	(+38.4)	(+218.3)	(+106.7)	(+91.2)	(+380.4)	(+56.4)	(+128.8)	(+131.6)
	1987	345	3 386	266	199	283	58	869	19	349	82	10
		(+15.8)	(-0.1)	(+3.1)	(+0.4)	(-23.5)	(+0.3)	(-6.6)	(+36.7)	(+8.7)	(+37.0)	(-27.9)
	1988	318	3 570	342	242	329	82	1 227	30	407	62	20
		(-7.8)	(+5.4)	(+28.5)	(+21.9)	(+86.7)	(+40.9)	(+41.3)	(+58.3)	(+16.7)	(-23.5)	(+97.1)
1989	324	2 775	322	292	371	60	1 073	47	399	75	22	
	(+1.9)	(-22.3)	(-5.8)	(+20.6)	(-29.9)	(-26.2)	(-12.5)	(+54.4)	(-1.9)	(+19.8)	(+9.1)	
1990	366	2 068	256	156	329	82	856	26	317	58	29	
	(+13.0)	(-25.5)	(-20.5)	(-46.6)	(-11.2)	(+35.9)	(-20.3)	(-45.1)	(-20.7)	(-22.8)	(+30.8)	
Decoration, repair and maintenance	1985	2 815	15 881	890	890	1 330	207	3 510	18	1 111	211	36
	1986	3 514	19 779	1 333	1 191	1 914	288	4 939	51	1 611	262	74
		(+24.8)	(+24.5)	(+49.8)	(+33.8)	(+43.9)	(+39.4)	(+40.7)	(+178.4)	(+45.0)	(+24.4)	(+105.4)
	1987	3 644	21 837	1 638	1 447	2 622	340	6 324	92	2 032	369	53
		(+3.7)	(+10.4)	(+22.9)	(+21.4)	(+37.0)	(+18.1)	(+28.1)	(+81.3)	(+26.2)	(+40.6)	(-28.5)
	1988	4 259	22 313	1 677	1 675	3 164	440	7 335	110	2 192	489	62
		(+16.9)	(+2.2)	(+2.4)	(+15.7)	(+20.7)	(+29.2)	(+16.0)	(+19.7)	(+7.9)	(+32.6)	(+17.2)
1989	4 735	23 680	2 279	1 871	4 381	609	9 650	163	2 976	672	107	
	(+11.2)	(+6.1)	(+35.9)	(+11.8)	(+38.5)	(+38.5)	(+31.6)	(+47.1)	(+35.8)	(+37.3)	(+73.5)	
1990	5 144	24 350	2 691	2 198	5 055	655	11 118	127	3 401	646	69	
	(+8.6)	(+2.8)	(+18.1)	(+17.5)	(+15.4)	(+7.6)	(+15.2)	(-21.8)	(+14.3)	(-4.0)	(-35.7)	
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1985	1 312	9 268	728	700	173	147	1 877	28	892	155	48
	1986	1 296	10 655	881	803	161	180	2 109	33	1 003	117	46
		(-1.2)	(+15.0)	(+21.1)	(+14.7)	(-7.2)	(+22.5)	(+12.4)	(+19.9)	(+12.5)	(-24.6)	(-4.3)
	1987	1 669	11 716	1 053	1 154	257	223	2 791	74	1 236	177	89
		(+28.8)	(+10.0)	(+19.5)	(+43.7)	(+60.2)	(+24.2)	(+32.4)	(+125.1)	(+23.2)	(+52.0)	(+91.8)
	1988	1 711	11 087	1 121	1 424	253	225	3 202	44	1 358	221	73
		(+2.5)	(-5.4)	(+6.5)	(+23.4)	(-1.6)	(+1.0)	(+14.7)	(-41.1)	(+9.9)	(+24.4)	(-18.0)
1989	1 699	9 862	1 027	1 379	553	390	4 123	84	1 912	258	154	
	(-0.7)	(-11.0)	(+45.0)	(-3.2)	(+118.0)	(+73.3)	(+28.8)	(+91.2)	(+40.8)	(+17.0)	(+112.4)	
1990	1 978	10 906	1 802	1 467	356	351	4 236	60	2 143	321	64	
	(+16.4)	(+10.6)	(+10.8)	(+6.4)	(-35.5)	(-10.0)	(+2.8)	(-28.0)	(+12.1)	(+24.2)	(-58.6)	
Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting	1985	1 542	21 896	2 081	3 154	671	392	6 726	112	2 645	539	13
	1986	2 105	27 076	2 087	3 089	835	419	6 723	173	2 544	466	56
		(+36.5)	(+23.7)	(+0.3)	(-2.1)	(+24.3)	(+6.9)	(#)	(+54.4)	(-3.8)	(-13.6)	(+319.3)
	1987	2 366	25 935	2 563	3 997	1 180	572	8 586	327	3 148	601	129
		(+12.4)	(-4.2)	(+22.8)	(+29.4)	(+41.4)	(+36.4)	(+27.7)	(+89.0)	(+23.7)	(+29.1)	(+131.6)
	1988	2 830	27 037	3 344	4 695	2 350	696	11 742	279	4 265	937	125
		(+19.6)	(+4.2)	(+30.5)	(+17.5)	(+99.2)	(+21.8)	(+36.8)	(-14.5)	(+35.5)	(+55.8)	(-2.9)
1989	3 614	28 879	3 992	5 788	2 288	952	13 401	407	4 739	789	205	
	(+27.7)	(+6.8)	(+19.4)	(+23.3)	(-2.7)	(+36.7)	(+14.1)	(+45.8)	(+11.1)	(-15.8)	(+64.0)	
1990	4 387	37 695	4 743	6 977	3 565	1 228	17 313	461	5 960	1 261	188	
	(+21.4)	(+30.5)	(+18.8)	(+20.6)	(+55.9)	(+29.0)	(+29.2)	(+13.3)	(+25.8)	(+59.8)	(-8.4)	
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1985	369	3 524	421	434	42	50	983	7	471	43	21
	1986	331	2 910	296	340	46	33	752	6	343	43	16
		(-10.3)	(-17.4)	(-29.8)	(-21.7)	(+10.1)	(-34.4)	(-23.6)	(-16.8)	(-27.2)	(#)	(-22.5)
	1987	371	3 222	455	489	65	48	1 127	7	538	77	13
		(+12.1)	(+10.7)	(+54.0)	(+43.8)	(+42.6)	(+45.6)	(+49.9)	(+30.2)	(+56.8)	(+78.9)	(-20.6)
	1988	416	3 172	583	620	59	62	1 371	10	646	56	8
		(+12.1)	(-1.6)	(+28.0)	(+26.9)	(-9.3)	(+30.0)	(+21.6)	(+32.8)	(+20.1)	(-27.4)	(-42.2)
1989	428	3 070	519	448	165	80	1 261	10	586	59	14	
	(+2.9)	(-3.2)	(-11.0)	(-27.8)	(+179.5)	(+27.9)	(-8.0)	(+1.2)	(-9.2)	(+5.5)	(+87.1)	
1990	303	2 434	480	442	57	63	1 093	24	563	74	-12	
	(-29.2)	(-20.7)	(-7.5)	(-1.3)	(-65.3)	(-20.5)	(-13.3)	(+141.6)	(-4.0)	(+26.7)	(-)	
Special trades—miscellaneous	1985	194	1 716	97	108	28	15	263	1	113	16	5
	1986	201	1 552	100	107	7	18	242	3	114	13	5
		(+3.6)	(-9.6)	(+3.4)	(-0.9)	(-75.2)	(+16.5)	(-7.9)	(+194.8)	(+0.8)	(-15.7)	(+0.1)
	1987	309	2 408	182	214	17	32	468	4	211	28	17
		(+53.7)	(+55.2)	(+81.3)	(+99.3)	(+143.8)	(+80.1)	(+93.2)	(+33.6)	(+85.4)	(+111.6)	(+243.6)
	1988	306	2 029	265	267	47	48	655	8	303	35	10
		(-1.0)	(-15.7)	(+46.1)	(+25.0)	(+179.7)	(+51.2)	(+40.0)	(+79.5)	(+43.6)	(+24.8)	(-41.1)
1989	397	2 770	295	263	26	63	665	15	331	33	27	
	(+29.7)	(+36.5)	(+11.1)	(-1.6)	(-45.4)	(+31.6)	(+1.5)	(+95.1)	(+9.2)	(-6.0)	(+164.1)	
1990	413	2 251	296	270	88	58	736	17	340	41	11	
	(+4.0)	(-18.7)	(+0.5)	(+2.5)	(+241.2)	(-8.8)	(+10.7)	(+15.5)	(+2.7)	(+26.8)	(-58.6)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry' Group/Industry, 1985-1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(a) Building and Civil Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies: fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Total	1985	7 321	97 148	10,120	11,875	13,821	2,292	39,333	649	12,053	1,874	409
	1986	8 570	110 044	11,732	13,559	15,966	2,614	44,860	774	13,538	1,765	519
		(+17.1)	(+13.3)	(+15.9)	(+14.2)	(+15.5)	(+14.0)	(+14.1)	(+19.3)	(+12.3)	(-5.9)	(+26.9)
	1987	9 508	116 635	14,457	16,227	21,296	3,052	55,837	1,198	16,450	2,004	557
		(+10.9)	(+6.0)	(+23.2)	(+19.7)	(+33.4)	(+16.8)	(+24.5)	(+54.7)	(+21.5)	(+13.5)	(+7.4)
	1988	10 672	117 015	17,090	19,384	27,474	3,767	69,267	1,167	19,926	2,719	698
		(+12.2)	(+0.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.5)	(+29.0)	(+23.4)	(+24.1)	(-2.5)	(+21.1)	(+35.7)	(+25.2)
1989	12 023	118 428	20,306	22,379	35,100	5,347	86,007	1,601	24,945	4,476	1,043	
	(+12.7)	(+1.2)	(+18.8)	(+15.5)	(+27.8)	(+41.9)	(+24.2)	(+37.1)	(+25.2)	(+64.6)	(+49.4)	
1990	13 491	127 395	24,470	24,986	40,758	6,406	99,842	2,081	29,838	5,303	803	
	(+12.2)	(+7.6)	(+20.5)	(+11.6)	(+16.1)	(+19.8)	(+16.1)	(+30.0)	(+19.6)	(+18.5)	(-23.0)	

(b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies: fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1985	219	1 743	156	11	84	61	351	19	206	58	9
	1986	212	2 042	184	13	72	78	397	28	259	78	8
		(-3.2)	(+17.2)	(+18.2)	(+22.0)	(-14.8)	(+26.8)	(+13.1)	(+45.8)	(+25.8)	(+34.2)	(-9.6)
	1987	226	2 062	217	16	70	90	450	24	302	81	7
		(+6.6)	(+1.0)	(+17.9)	(+22.7)	(-2.9)	(+15.6)	(+13.4)	(-15.4)	(+16.9)	(+3.8)	(-12.7)
	1988	243	2 327	301	19	91	145	614	71	405	129	14
		(+7.5)	(+12.9)	(+38.6)	(+17.1)	(+30.4)	(+61.2)	(+36.4)	(+202.9)	(+34.1)	(+60.3)	(+93.4)
1989	255	2 421	318	23	177	176	814	44	488	164	17	
	(+4.9)	(+4.0)	(+5.7)	(+22.6)	(+95.0)	(+21.3)	(+32.6)	(-37.7)	(+20.4)	(+27.0)	(+23.4)	
1990	214	2 310	416	27	180	204	915	87	593	175	20	
	(-16.1)	(-4.6)	(+30.6)	(+15.9)	(+2.0)	(+15.8)	(+12.4)	(+95.7)	(+21.6)	(+6.7)	(+15.8)	
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1985	146	2 551	256	22	33	117	585	37	450	195	12
	1986	142	2 628	269	25	35	129	598	35	449	175	22
		(-2.7)	(+3.0)	(+5.1)	(+15.1)	(+6.7)	(+10.0)	(+2.1)	(-5.8)	(-0.3)	(-10.2)	(+87.7)
	1987	153	3 125	347	28	26	174	751	38	567	213	31
		(+7.7)	(+18.9)	(+29.1)	(+14.3)	(-24.7)	(+35.1)	(+25.5)	(+9.5)	(+26.2)	(+21.4)	(+44.3)
	1988	192	2 657	417	21	49	180	759	39	561	131	24
		(+25.5)	(-15.0)	(+20.1)	(-24.3)	(+87.9)	(+3.2)	(+1.1)	(+2.7)	(-0.9)	(-38.4)	(-22.1)
1989	183	2 894	468	24	37	213	923	39	692	220	23	
	(-4.7)	(+8.9)	(+12.1)	(+13.4)	(-25.4)	(+18.5)	(+21.6)	(-0.4)	(+23.3)	(+68.0)	(-4.8)	
1990	251	3 329	522	35	88	293	1 068	52	705	182	26	
	(+37.2)	(+15.0)	(+11.7)	(+45.1)	(+138.9)	(+37.2)	(+15.7)	(+32.7)	(+1.9)	(-17.5)	(+10.0)	
Structural engineering	1985	47	203	17	1	5	7	38	*	26	9	1
	1986	27	264	14	1	4	5	27	*	18	5	*
		(-42.6)	(+30.0)	(-18.8)	(+57.2)	(-31.1)	(-33.3)	(-28.4)	(-)	(-28.9)	(-46.5)	(-)
	1987	18	127	7	1	3	3	15	*	8	1	*
		(-33.3)	(-51.9)	(-48.7)	(-45.1)	(-16.9)	(-25.0)	(-43.8)	(-)	(-54.2)	(-71.4)	(-)
	1988	8	108	7	1	5	4	21	1	11	5	4
		(-55.6)	(-15.0)	(-2.9)	(+21.4)	(+74.8)	(+21.7)	(+34.8)	(-)	(+36.2)	(+239.0)	(-)
1989	42	159	11	1	5	6	29	1	17	6	1	
	(+425.0)	(+47.2)	(+63.6)	(+89.2)	(-0.7)	(+42.0)	(+38.7)	(+36.1)	(+51.2)	(+35.7)	(-76.7)	
1990	28	107	8	1	4	6	25	1	14	6	*	
	(-33.3)	(-32.7)	(-24.1)	(-45.6)	(-25.3)	(+8.9)	(-14.1)	(-58.8)	(-18.6)	(-10.6)	(-58.9)	
Building services engineering	1985	27	703	65	4	14	20	107	3	72	7	2
	1986	39	796	63	4	12	21	113	4	79	16	2
		(+44.4)	(+13.2)	(-3.3)	(+13.7)	(-12.9)	(+3.7)	(+5.1)	(+41.2)	(+10.4)	(+132.3)	(-7.6)
	1987	52	864	80	5	16	25	146	3	104	24	3
		(+33.3)	(+8.5)	(+26.1)	(+21.6)	(+30.8)	(+20.2)	(+30.1)	(-19.4)	(+31.0)	(+48.3)	(+69.4)
	1988	39	1 105	127	9	20	40	233	6	170	43	11
		(-25.0)	(+27.9)	(+59.4)	(+87.8)	(+27.9)	(+60.9)	(+59.4)	(+107.4)	(+63.2)	(+78.7)	(+273.2)
1989	52	1 292	158	10	20	67	302	12	218	59	13	
	(+33.3)	(+16.9)	(+24.9)	(+9.3)	(-1.4)	(+66.2)	(+29.2)	(+94.5)	(+28.4)	(+35.6)	(+25.7)	
1990	27	1 384	203	12	41	73	375	11	262	57	10	
	(-48.1)	(+7.1)	(+28.2)	(+19.4)	(+103.0)	(+9.2)	(+24.5)	(-14.7)	(+20.1)	(-2.3)	(-27.2)	
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1985	38	962	132	6	11	33	189	23	161	30	1
	1986	39	842	111	6	29	36	185	16	130	19	9
		(+2.6)	(-12.5)	(-15.7)	(+4.4)	(+170.7)	(+6.8)	(-2.1)	(-31.0)	(-19.4)	(-37.1)	(+1 599.6)
	1987	50	626	86	4	30	31	163	3	103	16	2
		(+28.2)	(-25.7)	(-22.8)	(-33.6)	(+1.6)	(-14.1)	(-11.9)	(-78.2)	(-20.9)	(-13.7)	(-72.9)
	1988	32	960	108	7	33	47	217	3	133	25	11
		(-36.0)	(+53.4)	(+25.3)	(+80.3)	(+11.1)	(+52.9)	(+33.0)	(-10.6)	(+29.7)	(+55.0)	(+365.9)
1989	32	863	119	8	44	48	240	6	149	26	15	
	(#)	(-10.1)	(+10.7)	(+1.1)	(+35.3)	(+2.1)	(+10.7)	(+88.9)	(+11.8)	(+4.2)	(+29.4)	
1990	29	983	172	14	62	63	363	4	228	55	15	
	(-9.4)	(+13.9)	(+44.9)	(+67.1)	(+39.5)	(+31.1)	(+51.1)	(-37.3)	(+52.7)	(+109.7)	(-0.6)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1985-1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1985	49	1 029	93	8	33	29	194	8	132	39	1
	1986	77	1 224	126	10	37	38	239	11	166	40	4
		(+57.1)	(+19.0)	(+35.0)	(+18.0)	(+11.9)	(+28.0)	(+22.7)	(+36.8)	(+2.3)	(+2.3)	(+172.0)
	1987	55	1 512	154	13	44	54	302	8	202	46	9
		(-28.6)	(+23.5)	(+22.7)	(+32.8)	(+17.9)	(+43.1)	(+26.7)	(-25.2)	(+21.8)	(+15.9)	(+170.5)
	1988	75	1 165	137	10	67	67	313	9	178	42	6
		(+36.4)	(-22.9)	(-11.2)	(-24.9)	(+53.3)	(+24.9)	(+3.7)	(+6.9)	(-11.7)	(-9.5)	(-32.8)
	1989	64	1 179	167	13	83	70	405	7	246	80	3
		(-14.7)	(+1.2)	(+21.6)	(+36.7)	(+23.9)	(+4.6)	(+29.4)	(-19.2)	(+37.7)	(+91.6)	(-48.3)
	1990	37	1 208	212	15	87	75	455	8	286	75	7
	(-42.2)	(+2.5)	(+27.1)	(+12.4)	(+5.3)	(+6.3)	(+12.3)	(+14.8)	(+16.3)	(-5.8)	(+122.7)	
Combination of preceding services	1985	48	2 078	269	15	53	76	533	19	405	139	6
	1986	77	2 475	334	19	105	82	644	21	457	126	-7
		(+60.4)	(+19.1)	(+24.1)	(+24.4)	(+97.4)	(+7.4)	(+21.0)	(+7.9)	(+12.7)	(-9.1)	(-)
	1987	82	2 938	457	26	136	119	837	21	574	119	43
		(+6.5)	(+18.7)	(+36.8)	(+37.3)	(+30.2)	(+45.8)	(+29.9)	(-2.1)	(+25.7)	(-5.4)	(-)
	1988	69	3 334	554	31	213	157	1 100	29	722	174	35
		(-15.9)	(+13.5)	(+21.1)	(+19.6)	(+56.3)	(+31.7)	(+31.4)	(+41.6)	(+25.8)	(+46.3)	(-18.3)
	1989	111	3 485	705	33	243	208	1 290	82	879	183	43
		(+60.9)	(+4.5)	(+27.4)	(+5.1)	(+14.2)	(+32.3)	(+17.3)	(+180.6)	(+21.7)	(+5.0)	(+22.1)
	1990	142	3 363	737	29	340	203	1 460	59	947	209	15
	(+27.9)	(-3.5)	(+4.5)	(-11.3)	(+39.8)	(-2.1)	(+13.1)	(-27.7)	(+7.8)	(+14.6)	(-65.5)	
Total	1985	575	9 270	988	66	233	344	1 998	110	1 452	477	32
	1986	613	10 271	1 101	78	293	387	2 203	115	1 558	459	37
		(+6.6)	(+10.8)	(+11.4)	(+18.2)	(+25.9)	(+12.4)	(+10.3)	(+4.6)	(+7.3)	(-3.8)	(+17.0)
	1987	636	11 254	1 348	93	324	496	2 665	97	1 860	501	96
		(+3.8)	(+9.6)	(+22.4)	(+19.5)	(+10.6)	(+28.2)	(+21.0)	(-15.4)	(+19.4)	(+9.1)	(+157.6)
	1988	658	11 656	1 650	99	478	641	3 257	159	2 182	550	105
		(+3.5)	(+3.6)	(+22.4)	(+5.8)	(+47.6)	(+29.0)	(+22.2)	(+63.4)	(+17.3)	(+9.8)	(+9.2)
	1989	738	12 293	1 946	113	609	788	4 003	192	2 689	739	116
		(+12.2)	(+5.5)	(+18.0)	(+14.8)	(+27.4)	(+23.0)	(+22.9)	(+20.7)	(+23.2)	(+34.4)	(+9.7)
	1990	727	12 684	2 271	133	801	917	4 661	221	3 035	760	92
	(-1.5)	(+3.2)	(+16.7)	(+17.1)	(+31.6)	(+16.3)	(+16.4)	(+15.1)	(+12.9)	(+2.9)	(-20.0)	

(c) Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross margin of real estate development	Service & rental income	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1985	2 483	12 320	712	599	3 531	6 217	8 186	13 189	9 611	-841
	1986	2 446	12 205	838	693	4 188	8 727	8 503	15 819	11 814	796
		(-1.5)	(-0.9)	(+17.7)	(+15.5)	(+18.6)	(+40.4)	(+3.9)	(+19.9)	(+22.9)	(-)
	1987	2 644	11 377	852	726	3 846	13 906	9 158	21 417	17 962	4 776
		(+8.1)	(-6.8)	(+1.6)	(+4.8)	(-8.2)	(+59.3)	(+7.7)	(+33.4)	(+52.0)	(+500.1)
	1988	2 984	12 281	1 071	939	4 469	20 068	12 112	29 965	25 872	5 218
		(+12.9)	(+7.9)	(+25.7)	(+29.4)	(+16.2)	(+44.3)	(+32.3)	(+39.9)	(+44.0)	(+9.3)
	1989	3 465	12 431	1 059	1 045	6 569	23 028	17 237	37 676	30 396	10 215
		(+16.1)	(+1.2)	(-1.1)	(+11.3)	(+47.0)	(+14.8)	(+42.3)	(+25.7)	(+17.5)	(+95.8)
	1990	3 873	10 829	1 255	1 267	7 580	25 359	21 122	42 961	32 867	6 059
	(+11.8)	(-12.9)	(+18.6)	(+21.2)	(+15.4)	(+10.1)	(+22.5)	(+14.0)	(+11.4)	(-40.7)	
Real estate maintenance management	1985	248	12 801	414	560	338	-	1 383	526	127	7
	1986	268	14 843	519	620	340	-	1 582	667	155	115
		(+8.1)	(+16.0)	(+25.2)	(+10.9)	(+0.6)	(-)	(+14.4)	(+26.8)	(+22.2)	(+1 487.3)
	1987	310	16 029	614	737	490	-	1 922	746	145	4
		(+15.7)	(+8.0)	(+18.4)	(+18.9)	(+44.1)	(-)	(+21.5)	(+11.8)	(-6.6)	(-96.9)
	1988	269	17 108	764	843	590	-	2 325	999	245	-86
		(-13.2)	(+6.7)	(+24.4)	(+14.3)	(+20.3)	(-)	(+21.0)	(+34.0)	(+69.3)	(-)
	1989	295	19 287	980	1 042	654	-	2 810	1 195	260	17
		(+9.7)	(+12.7)	(+28.2)	(+23.6)	(+10.8)	(-)	(+20.9)	(+19.5)	(+6.2)	(-)
	1990	263	19 469	1 169	1 187	812	-	3 403	1 551	422	-3
	(-10.8)	(+0.9)	(+19.2)	(+14.0)	(+24.2)	(-)	(+21.1)	(+29.8)	(+62.2)	(-)	
Real estate brokerage and agency	1985	922	3 792	171	21	362	-	580	372	263	26
	1986	986	4 679	225	26	264	-	512	333	106	4
		(+6.9)	(+23.4)	(+31.3)	(+25.6)	(-27.0)	(-)	(-11.8)	(-10.5)	(-59.6)	(-83.9)
	1987	1 168	5 902	293	32	381	-	727	426	117	-42
		(+18.5)	(+26.1)	(+30.1)	(+24.2)	(+44.2)	(-)	(+42.1)	(+28.0)	(+9.7)	(-)
	1988	1 560	8 604	658	58	719	-	1 761	1 231	558	150
		(+33.6)	(+45.8)	(+124.5)	(+80.3)	(+88.8)	(-)	(+142.1)	(+189.0)	(+377.8)	(-)
	1989	1 763	8 675	653	84	949	-	1 783	999	396	132
		(+13.0)	(+0.8)	(-0.7)	(+44.2)	(+32.0)	(-)	(+1.3)	(-18.9)	(-29.1)	(-11.8)
	1990	2 252	10 112	931	87	943	-	2 070	1 325	581	-115
	(+27.7)	(+16.6)	(+42.5)	(+4.1)	(-0.6)	(-)	(+16.1)	(+32.7)	(+46.8)	(-)	
Total	1985	3 652	28 913	1 298	1 180	4 230	6 217	10 149	14 087	10 001	-808
	1986	3 699	31 728	1 582	1 339	4 793	8 727	10 596	16 819	12 075	915
		(+1.3)	(+9.7)	(+21.9)	(+13.5)	(+13.3)	(+40.4)	(+4.4)	(+19.4)	(+20.7)	(-)
	1987	4 123	33 307	1 759	1 495	4 718	13 906	11 807	22 589	18 223	4 738
		(+11.5)	(+5.0)	(+11.2)	(+11.7)	(-1.6)	(+59.3)	(+11.4)	(+34.3)	(+50.9)	(+417.6)
	1988	4 814	37 992	2 493	1 840	5 778	20 068	16 198	32 196	26 675	5 281
		(+16.8)	(+14.1)	(+41.7)	(+23.0)	(+22.5)	(+44.3)	(+37.2)	(+42.5)	(+46.4)	(+11.5)
	1989	5 522	40 393	2 691	2 170	8 172	23 028	21 830	39 869	31 051	10 364
		(+14.7)	(+6.3)	(+8.0)	(+18.0)	(+41.4)	(+14.8)	(+34.8)	(+23.8)	(+16.4)	(+96.2)
	1990	6 388	40 410	3 355	2 541	9 336	25 359	26 595	45 837	34 869	5 941
	(+15.7)	(#)	(+24.6)	(+17.1)	(+14.2)	(+10.1)	(+21.8)	(+15.0)	(+12.3)	(-42.7)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding year.

* denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

denotes figure less than 0.05% in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Establishments Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	5 388	11 160	363	371	107	140	1,089	77	540	184	24
500-1,999	4 611	21 446	1,810	1,613	603	352	4,898	62	2,404	582	61
2,000-4,999	1 737	14 564	1,568	1,585	1,297	425	5,098	92	1,918	314	50
5,000-9,999	795	14 050	1,782	1,503	1,352	523	5,312	112	2,069	262	59
10,000-19,999	419	8 798	1,858	1,828	1,745	381	6,001	67	2,136	257	51
20,000-49,999	263	10 642	2,303	2,034	2,671	575	7,805	178	2,744	401	29
50,000-99,999	120	6 414	1,556	1,896	3,691	625	7,933	256	1,977	420	65
100,000 and over	159	40 320	13,229	14,157	29,293	3,383	61,707	1,237	16,050	2,882	462
Total	13 491	127 395	24,470	24,986	40,758	6,406	99,842	2,081	29,838	5,303	803

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	8 517	23 146	1,134	1,323	3,276	383	6,494	64	1,569	442	36
500-999	2 012	11 266	1,124	1,175	1,124	302	3,965	67	1,445	308	52
1,000-2,499	1 585	17 080	1,841	1,734	2,250	561	6,566	191	2,226	371	23
2,500-4,999	724	14 621	2,205	1,962	2,244	569	7,180	100	2,526	300	118
5,000-9,999	256	7 906	1,433	1,554	3,658	574	7,283	275	1,816	339	35
10,000-24,999	239	12 005	2,958	2,917	3,918	729	10,847	245	3,555	570	91
25,000-49,999	64	5 988	1,815	2,267	4,075	533	8,985	132	2,237	428	77
50,000 and over	93	35 382	11,959	12,054	20,214	2,755	48,522	1,005	14,464	2,544	371
Total	13 491	127 395	24,470	24,986	40,758	6,406	99,842	2,081	29,838	5,303	803

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.4 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Buildings, 1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

End-use of buildings	Number of projects	Project expenses incurred during reporting period						Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m ²)	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m ²)
		Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses			
Private residential premises*	443	17,441	13,706	169	561	2,319	685	29,729	5,140	10,996
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	9	886	725	—	29	110	22	1,240	165	809
Office buildings	106	2,990	1,825	41	230	779	115	4,371	98	1,376
Hotels and boarding houses	22	1,650	1,274	26	92	231	27	3,376	27	348
Multi-purpose commercial premises	75	4,045	2,844	2	172	936	91	7,395	164	1,890
Flatted factory blocks	95	2,617	2,072	10	105	297	132	3,945	233	2,380
Warehouses	19	1,056	878	5	53	107	13	1,208	87	683
Total	769	30,684	23,324	253	1,242	4,780	1,086	51,264	5,913	18,483

Note: *Figures include buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.5 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by Building and Civil Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million

	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Index of gross value of construction work performed by main contractors (quarterly average of 1982=100)	93.6	98.6	123.9	155.1	189.4	233.2	243.5
Main contractors by broad industry group							
New construction works and renovation and maintenance	22,876	24,139	30,051	37,511	45,500	56,508	59,434
Special trades	1,794	1,851	2,599	3,364	4,410	4,937	4,746
Total	24,672	25,991	32,650	40,875	49,910	61,447	64,179
Gross value of construction work performed by main contractors at construction sites	19,156	20,531	24,904	31,415	38,015	44,740	47,770

Note: Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.6 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Residential										
Number of building projects	125	94	65	73	89	121	163	145(3)	110	90
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,371,501	1,668,970	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447	2,846,618	4,077,193	4,811,910	6,744,137
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,890	5,247	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293	4,732	5,177	6,870	7,390
Non-residential										
Number of building projects	270	257	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)	258(15)	254(2)	200	247(1)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	5,691,909	5,575,888	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741	7,143,270	6,121,980	7,728,788	15,452,819
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	2,562	3,454	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,198	3,238	3,596	5,782	7,609
Combined residential and non-residential										
Number of building projects	187	172	172(1)	168	159	134	127	114	98	103
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	3,058,033	4,792,383	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589	3,390,930	6,064,971	3,780,538	8,043,409
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,631	4,085	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634	3,736	5,105	4,935	7,312
Total										
Number of building projects	582	523	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)	548(15)	513(5)	408	440(1)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	10,121,443	12,037,240	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777	13,380,819	16,264,145	16,321,236	30,240,365
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	2,967	3,878	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599	3,603	4,430	5,823	7,477

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are not available.

*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.7 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by Area

'000 m²

End-use/Area	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Residential										
Hong Kong Island	264	569	219	525	559	524	529	634	266	386
Kowloon	49	120	56	95	94	133	152	92	34	137
New Kowloon	64	56	97	278	64	136	32	175	228	133
New Territories	551	358	255	565	466	610	608	888	843	1 175
Sub-total	927	1 103	627	1 463	1 184	1 403	1 321	1 789	1 371	1 831
Non-residential										
Hong Kong Island	522	689	332	367	381	385	394	509	530	624
Kowloon	530	426	223	105	180	143	312	162	183	248
New Kowloon	239	297	320	210	361	312	246	248	205	251
New Territories	1 158	577	429	762	430	555	1 456	941	505	1 045
Sub-total	2 449	1 989	1 304	1 444	1 352	1 395	2 408	1 859	1 423	2 168
Residential/Non-residential										
Hong Kong Island	786	1 258	551	892	941	909	923	1 143	796	1 010
Kowloon	579	546	279	200	274	277	464	254	217	385
New Kowloon	303	353	418	488	424	448	278	422	433	384
New Territories	1 709	935	684	1 326	897	1 165	2 064	1 828	1 348	2 220
Total	3 377	3 092	1 931	2 907	2 536	2 798	3 729	3 648	2 794	3 999

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.8 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

Cost of construction (HK\$)	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Under 500,000										
Number of building projects	24	26	39	22	19	19	25	19	6	9
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	5,957	7,229	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161	5,776	4,128	1,953	2,528
500,000-999,999										
Number of building projects	51	50	40	33	30	31	27	18	10	19
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	38,957	38,805	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022	20,312	14,232	6,862	13,750
1,000,000-1,999,999										
Number of building projects	66	57	45	36	54	58	69	45	32	16
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	91,946	84,839	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674	104,350	65,334	45,491	23,706
2,000,000-3,999,999										
Number of building projects	81	78	66	62	52	57	72	66	53	28
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	234,746	230,835	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129	216,391	188,016	150,473	83,510
4,000,000-6,999,999										
Number of building projects	91	86	89	73	61	65	71	83	58	47
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	469,404	450,715	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336	392,438	456,815	319,422	255,498
7,000,000-9,999,999										
Number of building projects	54	45	27	40	38	41	43	38	32	46
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	444,425	378,791	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031	353,055	313,501	264,626	386,576
10,000,000-14,999,999										
Number of building projects	52	44	40	20	25	39	50	49	34	39
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	635,121	541,292	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553	607,708	603,524	413,777	481,355
15,000,000-19,999,999										
Number of building projects	32	24	25	21	20	20	35	30	36	26
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	566,491	413,749	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350	593,657	523,031	614,063	442,929
20,000,000 and above										
Number of building projects	130	112	87	99	107	121	141	160	146	205
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	7,634,396	9,890,984	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520	11,087,133	14,095,563	14,504,569	28,550,512

Notes: In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.6.

Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1991 do not include 24, 5, 5, 7, 15, 5 and 1 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.9 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area

Area	Number of units									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Hong Kong Island	5 072	5 110	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413	6 497	5 617	6 658	9 351
Kowloon and New Kowloon	3 929	5 743	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082	5 843	7 488	3 498	6 686
Tsuen Wan	571	2 144	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171	5 057	2 945	711	445
Sha Tin	4 227	7 313	3 612	4 206	3 627	338	372	2 589	1 158	1 764
Tuen Mun	328	2 111	518	2 560	5 530	3 270	9 410	4 057	4 170	5 749
Tai Po	799	742	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471	2 008	2 112	2 686	538
Fanling/Sheung Shui	229	132	120	276	60	43	2 865	2 474	1 375	3 596
Rest of New Territories	2 061	2 119	976	1 478	3 302	1 744	2 272	1 512	7 109	8 852
Total	17 216	25 414	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324	28 794	27 365	36 981

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Number of units

Floor area (m ²)	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Under 40.0	12 673	21 404	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042	22 649	15 153	16 853	25 804
40.0-69.9	1 837	1 179	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941	9 469	11 482	8 374	9 006
70.0-99.9	888	724	738	1 199	2 555	2 204	769	676	846	675
100.0-159.9	783	1 115	1 033	486	643	563	748	702	519	619
160 and above	1 035	992	597	579	802	782	689	781	773	879
Total	17 216	25 414	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324	28 794	27 365	36 983

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Number of units

Area/District	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
New domestic units										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	410	970	825	2 645	1 725	1 080	475	1 235	1 105	1 350
Sheung Wan	105	305	20	720	565	660	315	390	50	130
Central	10	15	45	205	345	60	230	100	575	65
Wan Chai	150	145	175	365	255	505	1 145	890	465	30
Mid-levels	155	625	240	500	665	330	1 105	2 260	815	1 160
Peak	40	50	—	45	30	25	15	20	15	15
Causeway Bay	435	490	410	400	980	665	1 420	700	555	320
North Point	3 180	3 525	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915	3 175	3 510	490	2 175
Shau Kei Wan	1 230	1 180	320	735	900	2 260	4 955	2 100	1 005	155
Aberdeen	530	870	95	515	680	140	210	460	235	1 570
South	215	170	200	150	565	225	570	905	590	125
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 460</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>	<i>13 615</i>	<i>12 570</i>	<i>5 900</i>	<i>7 095</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	245	210	255	375	200	95	130	35	25	35
Yau Ma Tei	405	335	1 060	435	380	280	50	285	300	—
Mong Kok	40	45	165	455	270	165	105	340	245	160
Hung Hom	270	305	645	935	2 335	2 715	2 285	2 470	905	985
Ho Man Tin	60	45	505	300	30	105	165	345	145	415
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 020</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>	<i>2 735</i>	<i>3 475</i>	<i>1 620</i>	<i>1 595</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	845	855	1 485	945	975	335	480	510	400	720
Shek Kip Mei	25	50	25	165	410	680	115	175	95	120
Kowloon Tong	5	195	—	—	30	70	80	35	10	35
Wong Tai Sin	120	220	55	815	555	185	70	930	505	90
Kwun Tong	1 120	75	3 040	1 800	—	1 445	—	—	3 015	5 800
Lei Yue Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 115</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>	<i>805</i>	<i>1 650</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>6 765</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Tsuen Wan	3 450	4 810	3 405	885	5 825	2 800	5 300	10 450	4 030	4 040
Tuen Mun	3 050	440	220	715	960	3 725	4 585	4 315	6 565	3 285
Yuen Long	1 160	1 375	1 435	845	950	1 285	2 140	1 575	1 125	2 755
North	170	295	95	20	50	295	65	95	1 440	2 310
Tai Po	325	160	880	2 940	1 790	2 005	1 480	530	1 660	1 870
Sha Tin	3 300	2 985	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985	1 725	985	1 175	1 745
Sai Kung	190	205	285	190	205	570	475	550	560	930
Outlying islands	1 900	670	305	565	600	770	1 545	290	1 300	990
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>13 545</i>	<i>10 940</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>	<i>17 315</i>	<i>18 790</i>	<i>17 855</i>	<i>17 925</i>
Total	23 140	21 620	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470	36 485	29 400	33 380
Stock as at end of the year	524 345	541 510	563 005	592 165	625 075	659 985	691 825	725 640	752 840	783 045

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

Area/Type of domestic unit	Number of units									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Hong Kong Island										
Unit A	2 550	3 370	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850	2 970	1 940	2 250	1 450
Unit B	1 795	1 700	965	1 780	6 210	7 085	7 140	6 300	1 925	3 400
Unit C	1 150	1 810	845	555	1 590	1 035	1 485	2 770	445	1 315
Unit D	660	630	525	830	1 040	585	1 595	1 000	935	445
Unit E	305	835	335	290	745	310	425	560	345	485
Sub-total	6 460	8 345	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865	13 615	12 570	5 900	7 095
Kowloon										
Unit A	680	745	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255	405	805	695	670
Unit B	155	25	275	135	1 170	1 555	1 330	1 935	620	585
Unit C	25	—	95	610	190	480	1 000	715	255	275
Unit D	—	45	10	150	—	15	—	20	45	60
Unit E	160	125	5	30	—	55	—	—	5	5
Sub-total	1 020	940	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360	2 735	3 475	1 620	1 595
New Kowloon										
Unit A	920	1 000	4 560	3 335	1 490	615	340	1 070	775	805
Unit B	1 165	155	20	240	30	1 365	225	395	3 155	5 800
Unit C	15	25	—	70	195	570	45	35	50	105
Unit D	10	50	25	80	220	140	175	130	35	55
Unit E	5	165	—	—	35	25	20	20	10	—
Sub-total	2 115	1 395	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715	805	1 650	4 025	6 765
New Territories										
Unit A	5 520	4 415	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270	7 165	3 115	3 480	1 740
Unit B	5 550	5 545	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225	7 935	13 685	11 825	13 815
Unit C	1 095	210	380	425	520	1 055	1 275	1 045	1 945	1 685
Unit D	800	505	345	380	385	725	605	640	410	595
Unit E	580	265	160	200	125	160	335	305	195	90
Sub-total	13 545	10 940	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435	17 315	18 790	17 855	17 925
Total	23 140	21 620	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470	36 485	29 400	33 380
Unit A	9 670	9 530	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990	10 880	6 930	7 200	4 665
Unit B	8 665	7 425	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230	16 630	22 315	17 525	23 600
Unit C	2 285	2 045	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140	3 805	4 565	2 695	3 380
Unit D	1 470	1 230	905	1 440	1 645	1 465	2 375	1 790	1 425	1 155
Unit E	1 050	1 390	500	520	905	550	780	885	555	580

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.13 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Private Non-residential Premises by End-use

End-use	'000 m ²									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	4 782	5 102	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521*	6 791	6 978	7 118	7 400
Amount built during the year	368	270	255	249	174	284	238	197	239	205
Amount vacant as at end of year	545	541	550	524	466	368	381	395	382	351
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 736	3 260	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177*	4 420	4 657	4 897	5 085
Amount built during the year	546	591	219	308	46	247	247	269	200	459
Amount vacant as at end of year	573	793	561	484	266	241	124	261	308	505
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	10 656	11 651	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926*	14 461	15 506	16 307	16 681
Amount built during the year	1 041	621	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586	521
Amount vacant as at end of year	1 219	1 089	657	716	516	247	704	833	886	1 054
Specialized factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 162	2 246	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481*	2 475	2 581	2 702	2 904
Amount built during the year	209	86	82	75	117	117	142	197	151	69
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 409	1 568	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870*	1 890	2 088	2 086	2 294
Amount built during the year	176	65	212	109	110	60	275	61	115	538
Amount vacant as at end of year	113	82	89	62	52	4	53	58	23	284

Notes: *The stock figures are based on rating records, adjusted to reflect completions and demolitions. They have been updated in the course of preparing for the 1988-89 rating revaluation.

From 1987, figures include storage facilities at container terminals.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.14 Supply of New Private Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m²

Area/District	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	9	—	—
North Point	—	—	35	29	—	—	32	31	—	—
Shau Kei Wan	37	12	13	12	39	—	29	89	79	60
Aberdeen	36	49	33	—	24	—	15	—	139	6
<i>Sub-total</i>	73	61	82	41	63	5	76	130	218	66
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Mong Kok	30	35	22	—	—	—	1	20	5	17
Hung Hom	25	11	33	27	117	63	—	72	32	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	54	46	54	27	117	63	1	91	38	17
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	95	20	10	21	24	10	6	3	13	40
Wong Tai Sin	37	17	—	22	—	—	—	10	—	38
Kwun Tong	35	114	69	78	223	230	146	135	92	79
Lei Yue Mun	—	—	39	—	—	—	85	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	167	150	119	121	248	240	236	148	105	157
<i>New Territories</i>										
Tsuen Wan	370	135	123	197	43	64	287	301	62	84
Tuen Mun	150	129	8	—	51	48	187	107	107	66
Yuen Long	5	15	8	5	53	20	49	—	10	11
North	—	—	—	—	—	3	11	44	15	43
Tai Po	70	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28
Sha Tin	152	70	37	66	36	99	217	42	31	49
Sai Kung	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—
Outlying Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	747	363	175	267	183	233	792	496	226	280
Total	1 041	621	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586	521

Note: Figures may not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.15 Price Indices by Type of Premises

1989 = 100

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	52	45	44	48	54	66	80	100	112	152
40-69.9 m ²	53	45	43	48	52	64	78	100	111	153
70-99.9 m ²	54	43	39	47	53	63	78	100	113	149
100 m ² and above	65	47	41	49	56	65	80	100	105	131
Overall	53	45	43	48	53	65	79	100	111	151
Private retail premises	54	42	38	40	47	57	76	100	112	142
Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	50	33	23	25	30	41	62	100	96	95
Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)	49	39	36	41	42	57	79	100	106	113

Notes: Prices for properties in the New Territories were gradually added by district from 1984. Since 1987, all districts have been included. From 1989, the indices for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indices which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.16 Rental Indices by Type of Premises

1989=100

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	63	59	57	59	61	68	79	100	116	124
40-69.9 m ²	59	55	54	57	60	67	78	100	113	122
70-99.9 m ²	61	53	50	55	60	68	80	100	112	120
100-159.9 m ²	62	53	47	53	61	68	81	100	103	110
160 m ² and above	67	54	48	58	68	71	81	100	98	98
Overall	61	56	54	57	62	68	79	100	110	118
Private retail premises	64	60	55	58	61	69	81	100	112	125
Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	48	36	32	32	38	48	61	100	101	94
Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)	51	42	42	44	47	55	77	100	105	108

Notes: From 1989, the indices for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indices which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.
*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.17 Instruments Registered in the Land Office by Type

Type of instruments	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Assignments of properties										
Assignments of lot/section										
Number	530	448	418	594	653	968	992	760	441	673
Value (HK\$ million)	7,217.56	4,782.42	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31	32,410.52	31,176.10	21,419.61	32,836.47
Assignments of share of lot/section										
Number	48 015	48 264	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436	90 486	87 676	91 088	105 867
Value (HK\$ million)	31,545.65	23,956.29	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36	79,096.36	98,842.22	108,526.82	156,572.96
Mortgages										
Building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	119	54	46	52	49	51	55	60	61	87
Value (HK\$ million)	1,483.27	608.35	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45	783.44	2,555.33	7,715.64	4,549.44
Mortgages/legal charges other than building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	49 709	41 022	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272	97 423	90 822	95 975	120 468
Value (HK\$ million)	38,148.25	40,615.00	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88	74,034.29	59,597.09	57,989.67	67,877.64
Receipts, discharges and releases										
Number	30 072	26 957	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627	62 069	67 890	67 851	81 256
Value (HK\$ million)	21,011.26	12,255.23	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94	28,656.29	35,029.76	24,254.42	28,960.17
Agreements for sale and purchase										
Number	17 436	24 447	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504	67 270	61 896	69 619	103 432
Value (HK\$ million)	..	..	11,934.64*	36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06	106,414.01	110,008.81	108,370.26	225,077.95
Tenancy agreements										
Number	2 831	2 179	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045	3 465	3 754	3 872	4 462
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance										
Number	15	4	4	3	4	—	5	11	10	5
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous										
Number	16 499	17 008	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444	33 811	37 524	40 277	56 085
Value (HK\$ million)	62.48	261.02	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27	52.75	49.09	118.18	131.27
Total Number	165 226	160 383	176 625	262 934	292 796	336 347	355 576	350 393	369 194	472 335
Value (HK\$ million)	99,468.48	82,478.30	66,870.94	124,100.63	178,838.32	226,266.27	321,447.66	337,258.40	328,394.60	516,005.90

Note: *Figure refers to April to December 1984.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

13.18 Disposals of Government Land

(a) in Urban Areas

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	29 033	11 286	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744	13 913	8 735	10 503	6 520
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	173.00	49.30	79.80	58.20	64.50	323.00	585.00	525.00	434.00	191.00
Commercial	Area (m ²)	2 489	10 706	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098	4 500	34 775	20 304	4 172
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	376.50	228.80	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00	420.00	7,433.60	857.00	202.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	15 699	1 148	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917	2 110	11 220	—	805
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	2,884.50	18.62	151.23	1,921.08	1,192.90	207.60	142.00	328.00	—	123.00
				345.00*	1.72*						
Residential	Area (m ²)	144 420	8 029	—	9 855	83 961	18 938	12 611	27 300	—	65 914
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	1,095.29	42.10	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00	651.00	1,065.00	—	3,606.70
Other uses	Area (m ²)	—	912	3 528	—	—	22 280	—	—	—	224
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	10.80	36.52	—	—	470.00	—	—	—	27.00
Total	Area (m²)	191 641	32 081	36 496	66 342	117 467	60 977	33 134	82 030	30 807	77 635
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	4,529.29	349.62	657.85	2,606.78	2,826.20	2,639.60	1,798.00	9,351.60	1,291.00	4,149.70
				345.00*	1.72*						
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	10 000	16 980	179	—	—(1 057) #	—	387	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	44 000	3 053	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394) #	20 944	74 081	69 666	32 783	44 689
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	39 383	101 311	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429) #	36 440	41 244	18 427	57 758	5 209
Other uses	Area (m ²)	218 718	116 700	43 687	187 800	21 597(11 739) #	—	36 270	14 546	792	—
Total	Area (m²)	312 101	238 044	391 904	357 394	87 982(83 619) #	57 384	151 982	102 639	91 333	49 898

(b) in New Territories

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	83 478	17 532	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469@	30 746	35 707	20 191	36 759
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	162.83	26.90	30.10	28.60	68.40	188.09@	277.87	654.27	509.40	682.80
				10.45*	7.80*						
Commercial	Area (m ²)	1 956	7 405	—	—	15 627	—	—	—	5 433	4 100
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	8.88	5.38	—	—	114.68	—	—	—	70.00	94.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	2 625	24 407	12 658	10 050	4 574	315	—	—	—	17 220
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	19.85	31.98	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94	—	—	—	1,133.00
Residential	Area (m ²)	72 696	46 501	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351	94 411	134 276	99 168	129 215
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	33.71	150.10	17.85	514.15	175.49	1,233.83	894.15	2,144.24	1,315.80	3,938.80
				104.00*							
Other uses	Area (m ²)	19 795	411 190†	708	1 425	6 591	938	320 244	10 750	3 590	5 753
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	62.95	20.67	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80	4,648.68	141.80	77.50	117.50
Total	Area (m²)	180 550	507 035	78 064	163 929	74 017	118 073@	445 401	180 733	128 382	193 047
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	288.22	235.03	131.05	614.54	498.97	1,468.66@	5,820.70	2,940.31	1,972.70	5,966.10
				114.45*	7.80*						
Letter A/B tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	3 210	—	—	—	1 685	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	13.82	—	—	—	0.10	—	—	—	—	—
						11.90*					
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	5 005	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 463	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	14.22	—	—	—	—	—	—	72.50	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	31 536	29 323	32 596	—	28 776	35 745	37 672	57 446	—	37 945
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	90.22	51.84	56.61	—	70.61	100.58	200.91	478.23	—	432.90
				15.77*							
Residential	Area (m ²)	35 745	12 490	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889	28 144	14 899	28 579	13 650
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	17.47	12.04	56.41	15.55	131.57	129.30	122.28	81.87	144.40	28.60
				34.67*	14.50*	28.80*					
Other uses	Area (m ²)	—	5 219	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	15.98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Area (m²)	70 491	52 037	65 835	17 580	96 036	68 634	65 816	72 345	37 042	51 595
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	121.51	94.08	113.02	15.55	202.28	229.88	323.19	560.10	216.90	461.50
				50.44*	14.50*	40.70*					
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	—(—) #	—	—	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	158 230	84 150	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580) #	96 608	145 274	75 098	30 150	77 408
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	43 522	35 632	273 333	98 454	18 760(40 619) #	37 106	27 638	678 007	48 981	121 768
Other uses	Area (m ²)	59 330	2 097	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461) #	219 637	—	—	—	667 887
Total	Area (m²)	261 082	121 879	321 443	1 611 299	221 054(78 660) #	353 351	172 912	753 105	79 131	867 063

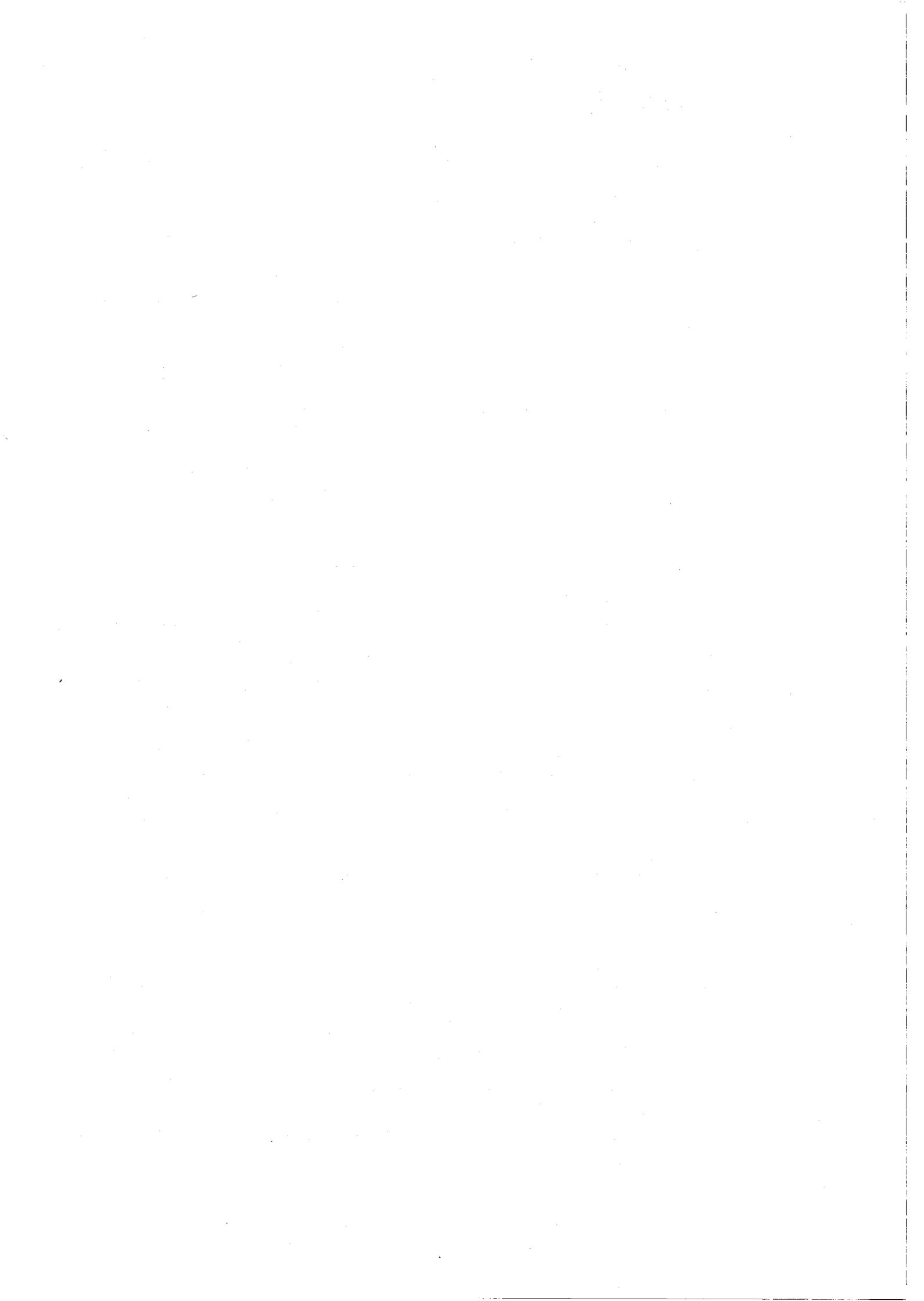
Notes: *Figures indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

†Figure includes 210 000 square metres of sea area.

@This figure includes the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m²@ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Buildings and Lands Department.



Section 14

Housing

Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.1 (stock of land living quarters) which is based on the computerized frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

Concepts and Definitions

Living Quarters include (1) quarters which are built for residential purpose, irrespective of whether there is any body living there; and (2) units of accommodation which are built for non-residential purpose but normally have one or more persons living there or where occupied on the Census reference date. Figures in Tables 14.2–14.5 refer to occupied living quarters i.e. living quarters with occupants on the Census reference date irrespective of their usage.

Type of Living Quarters is classified according to the type of building in which the living quarters are located. The buildings are classified by the type of construction materials; the purpose for which they are built; and the sector responsible for their construction/management.

Figures on *the stock of land living quarters* (Table 14.1) are obtained from the computerized frame of quarters which includes both occupied and unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

Data Sources

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its rental estates, Home Ownership Scheme courts and flatted factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

Concepts and Definitions

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A Housing Authority block is '*completed*' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

Saleable floor area refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

Consent to commence work refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the Housing Authority.

Authorized population refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the Housing Authority which are computerized under the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

14.1 Stock of Land Living Quarters by Type by Area, 1991

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	45 784	168 959	266 547	481 290
Group B	15 993	100 502	25 856	142 351
Housing Society rental blocks	10 740	11 791	9 719	32 250
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 769	30 894	78 360	121 023
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	271 533	280 925	172 602	725 060
Non self-contained	337	789	99	1 225
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	2 453	1 073	69 726	73 252
Simple stone structures	1 853	3 810	49 911	55 574
Institutions	5 755	4 604	6 932	17 291
Other permanent housing	24 390	27 712	17 820	69 922
Roof-top structures	4 878	10 624	2 030	17 532
Other temporary housing	14 786	30 182	82 939	127 907
Total	410 271	671 865	782 541	1 864 677

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.2 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Area, 1991 Population Census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New towns	Other areas in the New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks					
Group A	45 414	157 916	246 039	857	450 226
Group B	10 721	64 553	20 945	—	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	10 632	8 994	8 094	726	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 466	30 161	74 091	—	115 718
Private housing blocks					
Self-contained	237 285	241 072	145 256	3 939	627 552
Non self-contained	210	360	36	72	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 964	832	17 449	29 724	49 969
Simple stone structures	1 327	2 265	8 882	18 632	31 106
Institutions*	4 498	3 443	1 559	3 807	13 307
Other permanent housing #	10 266	9 798	9 441	1 410	30 915
Roof-top structures	466	2 058	545	17	3 086
Other temporary housing	7 061	15 626	21 516	16 572	60 775
Total	341 310	537 078	553 853	75 756	1 507 997

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.3 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Number of Occupants, 1991 Population Census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Number of occupants						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	22 917	47 174	83 271	132 462	92 914	71 488	450 226
Group B	19 859	23 517	18 298	15 411	10 158	8 976	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	1 425	4 744	5 636	7 893	5 456	3 292	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 962	21 284	28 101	33 498	17 054	9 819	115 718
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	71 358	133 233	131 062	134 524	81 798	75 577	627 552
Non self-contained	102	121	91	116	90	158	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	6 437	10 528	8 577	9 059	6 772	8 596	49 969
Simple stone structures	6 859	5 973	4 814	4 640	3 527	5 293	31 106
Institutions*	5 779	2 244	1 631	1 311	635	1 707	13 307
Other permanent housing #	7 644	7 438	5 355	5 846	3 015	1 617	30 915
Roof-top structures	645	672	603	547	273	346	3 086
Other temporary housing	16 410	11 337	9 841	10 289	6 360	6 538	60 775
Total	165 397	268 265	297 280	355 596	228 052	193 407	1 507 997

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.4 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	448 501	451 088	1.01
Group B	96 063	96 722	1.01
Housing Society rental blocks	28 426	28 503	1.00
Housing Authority home ownership estates	115 681	115 729	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	624 832	705 629	1.13
Non self-contained	671	1 056	1.57
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	49 558	50 752	1.02
Simple stone structures	30 917	32 200	1.04
Institutions#	3 466	3 766	1.09
Other permanent housing†	28 325	28 970	1.02
Roof-top structures	3 067	3 797	1.24
Other temporary housing	60 603	61 860	1.02
Total	1 490 110	1 580 072	1.06

Notes: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

†Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.5 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by District Board District, 1991 Population Census

District Board District	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	71 519	77 310	1.08
Wan Chai	50 645	57 197	1.13
Eastern	149 507	158 264	1.06
Southern	63 348	64 358	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>335 019</i>	<i>357 129</i>	<i>1.07</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	101 657	114 914	1.13
Kwun Tong	157 104	160 791	1.02
Mong Kok	43 427	57 351	1.32
Sham Shui Po	98 569	114 956	1.17
Wong Tai Sin	101 288	103 196	1.02
Yau Tsim	29 683	36 051	1.21
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>531 728</i>	<i>587 259</i>	<i>1.10</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	13 314	13 413	1.01
North	43 658	44 215	1.01
Sai Kung	33 586	33 746	1.00
Sha Tin	133 663	134 972	1.01
Tai Po	52 674	53 238	1.01
Tsuen Wan	69 774	76 000	1.09
Tuen Mun	99 591	100 046	1.00
Yuen Long	62 876	63 821	1.02
Kwai Tsing	114 227	116 233	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>623 363</i>	<i>635 684</i>	<i>1.02</i>
Total	1 490 110	1 580 072	1.06

Note: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.6 Land Domestic Households by Tenure of Accommodation, 1971–1991 Censuses

Tenure of accommodation	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	Number of households	%								
Owner-occupier	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1	673 067	42.6
Sole tenant	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4	719 954	45.6
Main tenant	50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7	12 209	0.8
Sub-tenant	170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1	41 505	2.6
Co-tenant	34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9	63 683	4.0
Rent free	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2	16 969	1.1
Provided by employer*	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6	52 685	3.3
Total	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0	1 445 689	100.0	1 580 072	100.0

Notes: *Figures for the 1976 By-Census, 1981 Population Census and 1986 By-Census included those households with rental subsidized by employer. In the 1991 Population Census, such households had been re-distributed to other tenure categories except 'Rent free'.
Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' categories depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters by Household Size, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	Number of domestic households						Total
	1	2	Household size (No. of persons)		5	6 and over	
			3	4			
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	26 909	45 914	82 389	131 902	92 692	71 282	451 088
Group B	20 876	23 172	18 252	15 394	10 143	8 885	96 722
Housing Society rental blocks	1 523	4 724	5 629	7 893	5 452	3 282	28 503
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 980	21 298	28 117	33 494	17 046	9 794	115 729
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	129 322	158 073	141 973	138 879	79 914	57 468	705 629
Non self-contained	415	227	127	133	80	74	1 056
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	7 025	10 929	8 856	9 213	6 743	7 986	50 752
Simple stone structures	7 570	6 275	5 052	4 837	3 576	4 890	32 200
Institutions*	578	738	896	969	398	187	3 766
Other permanent housing #	7 329	6 521	5 152	5 718	2 917	1 333	28 970
Roof-top structures	1 199	863	700	596	257	182	3 797
Other temporary housing	17 013	11 574	10 163	10 581	6 434	6 095	61 860
Total	225 739	290 308	307 306	359 609	225 652	171 458	1 580 072

Notes: *Figures include staff quarters in institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.
Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure of Accommodation, 1991 Population Census

Number of domestic households

Broad type of living quarters	Tenure of accommodation						Provided by* employer (including all staff quarters)	# Total
	Owner- occupier	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free		
Public and aided housing blocks	—	566 696	—	—	7 553	286	1 778	576 313
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority home ownership estates)								
Self-contained	595 209	91 095	11 845	40 091	52 442	8 867	21 685	821 234
Non self-contained	198	232	70	205	383	77	15	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	33 560	12 797	167	406	747	1 412	1 674	50 763
Simple stone structures	19 581	9 074	54	295	1 076	1 720	389	32 189
Institutions†	—	—	—	—	—	53	3 848	3 901
Other permanent housing@	723	3 834	7	24	126	1 369	22 752	28 835
Temporary housing	23 796	36 226	66	484	1 356	3 185	544	65 657
Total	673 067	719 954	12 209	41 505	63 683	16 969	52 685	1 580 072

Notes: *Figures excluded domestic households with rental subsidized by employer. The number of such households had been re-distributed to other type of tenure except 'Rent free' category.

The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Figures include staff quarters in institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters by Monthly Household Rent, 1991 Population Census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters	Monthly household rent (HKS)													# Total	
	Zero* rent	Under 200	200- 399	400- 599	600- 799	800- 999	1,000- 1,499	1,500- 1,999	2,000- 2,999	3,000- 3,999	4,000- 4,999	5,000- 9,999	10,000 and over		
Housing Authority rental blocks															
Group A	1 434	3 272	19 652	109 335	162 960	110 133	39 076	3 782	1 409	35	—	—	—	—	451 088
Group B	220	7 975	61 107	19 696	5 978	1 322	392	24	8	—	—	—	—	96 722	
Housing Society rental blocks	66	14	407	7 557	8 773	6 484	4 737	457	8	—	—	—	—	28 503	
Housing Authority home ownership estates	114 387	28	157	254	56	84	99	37	143	162	133	189	—	115 729	
Private housing blocks															
Self-contained															
Whole flat/floor/house	488 471	409	2 116	3 027	1 714	1 631	5 178	6 864	17 512	15 409	10 851	18 693	13 517	585 392	
Room/Bedspace, etc.	17 226	2 766	11 675	12 496	15 150	13 112	22 771	10 537	9 515	2 984	1 080	801	—	120 113	
Non self-contained	297	82	107	139	149	151	167	37	37	7	7	—	—	1 180	
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	36 162	451	192	358	644	940	2 239	1 831	2 339	1 744	856	1 439	1 568	50 763	
Simple stone structures	21 642	2 192	2 000	2 124	1 381	699	1 157	463	355	89	33	54	—	32 189	
Institutions†	2 053	64	392	144	41	364	580	168	80	15	—	—	—	3 901	
Other permanent housing@	8 211	1 183	6 908	4 974	1 917	611	1 421	754	1 235	916	381	309	15	28 835	
Roof-top structures	2 377	45	160	443	331	333	703	326	267	49	—	—	—	5 034	
Other temporary housing	25 097	24 011	7 808	1 978	652	344	413	130	106	59	25	—	—	60 623	
Total	717 643	42 492	112 681	162 525	199 746	136 208	78 933	25 410	33 014	21 469	13 366	21 485	15 100	1 580 072	

Notes: *Zero rent households include 673 067 households living in their owned quarters, 16 969 households living in accommodation of friends or relatives without paying any rent with or without permission, main tenant households with total rental receipts from sub-tenant(s) greater than or equal to rent paid, and those households whose quarters are provided free by employers.

The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Figures include staff quarters in institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Area

Number of flats

Area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hong Kong Island	4 577	—	—	—	5 838	1 624	3 964	1 790	4 140	2 646
Kowloon/New Kowloon	10 177	6 026	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308	8 043	10 341	8 082	7 896
Tsuen Wan	411	—	7 723	4 462	—	4 331	8 135	3 777	3 162	1 285
Sha Tin	5 402	9 565	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420	7 688	1 556	1 224	—
Tuen Mun	5 105	7 291	—	6 072	—	892	2 652	3 622	5 528	—
Other areas	2 207	5 682	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416	9 036	12 824	10 483	9 363
Total	27 879	28 564	26 354	29 386	27 073	19 991	39 518	33 910	32 619	21 190

Note: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

Source: Housing Department.

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Singleton	14-15 m ²	1 074	—	1 346	1 074	1 310	1 184
Doubleton	21-24 m ²	—	—	1 886	2 089	2 019	1 197
A type	25-33 m ²	6 176	5 867	10 654	7 808	10 385	4 448
B type	36-40 m ²	14 074	8 849	16 464	14 885	11 898	9 260
C type	42-47 m ²	4 714	4 417	7 075	6 424	5 366	3 990
D type	over 50 m ²	1 035	858	2 093	1 630	1 641	1 111
Total		27 073	19 991	39 518	33 910	32 619	21 190

Notes: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department. Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in terms of person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

Source: Housing Department.

14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Area

Area		1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hong Kong Island	Flats	51 300	49 600	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500	60 000	61 800	65 900	66 900
	Persons	232 900	231 900	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800	245 800	245 600	251 000	250 900
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	265 800	271 200	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300	272 400	273 400	263 300	265 100
	Persons	1 126 400	1 114 200	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800	994 100	961 800	925 600	904 500
Tsuen Wan	Flats	88 400	89 100	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800	100 900	102 900	106 800	106 500
	Persons	421 600	419 100	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700	415 200	414 100	409 900	408 000
Sha Tin	Flats	25 100	34 000	38 100	41 800	46 700	51 000	56 700	61 700	62 900	63 400
	Persons	119 000	149 900	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800	254 000	266 600	264 600	265 000
Tuen Mun	Flats	29 900	39 100	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100	48 700	52 400	58 000	58 000
	Persons	125 300	163 300	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200	204 700	208 400	220 300	223 300
Other areas	Flats	15 000	19 700	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600	51 600	67 600	78 000	86 700
	Persons	59 500	77 800	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100	203 300	246 400	279 200	327 600
Total	Flats	475 500	502 700	523 700	542 600	549 500	566 300	590 300	619 800	634 900	646 700
	Persons	2 084 700	2 156 100	2 194 200	2 225 300	2 259 900	2 278 400	2 317 100	2 342 900	2 350 700	2 379 300

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year and may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source: Housing Department.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Emergency	Flats	830	746	495	580	270	468	368	300	300	300
	Persons	3 113	3 000	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487	846	1 248	1 035	723
Compassionate	Flats	800	800	820	910	918	900	1 000	1 200	1 200	1 200
	Persons	2 693	2 844	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378	2 386	2 019	3 114	2 126
Clearance	Flats	8 000	8 000	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300	5 000	6 800	10 100	8 300
	Persons	33 415	34 401	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220	16 675	23 424	30 799	24 931
Redevelopment	Flats	6 000	6 000	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215	9 000	14 000	12 100	12 820
	Persons	27 560	24 323	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403	34 610	45 051	43 165	49 117
Waiting list applicants	Flats	13 570	14 826	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756	13 100	19 300	14 000	14 580
	Persons	55 965	61 120	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037	47 741	65 959	53 692	47 154
Transfers	Flats	3 837	1 937	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199	3 476	3 445	4 660	3 752
	Persons	20 725	9 170	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024	18 219	16 287	23 440	18 070
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 539	1 500	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661	1 700	1 700	1 300	1 300
	Persons	6 865	6 594	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747	5 617	5 636	6 058	4 575
Total	Flats	34 576	33 809	33 541	35 617	37 558	38 499	33 644	46 745	43 660	42 252
	Persons	150 336	141 452	141 814	136 371	145 874	134 296	126 094	159 624	161 303	146 696

Note: The rehousing sub-category 'Re-use of THAs' is excluded from 'Waiting List Applicants' and included in 'Clearance' as from 1990/91, rendering figures for these two categories from 1990/91 not comparable with those for previous years.

Source: Housing Department.

14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates as at March 1992

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	311	19.56
		18.8	360	19.15
		21.6	418	19.35
	1967-1973	21.8	464	21.28
		27.4	570	20.80
		29.9	616	20.60
Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	34.8	750	21.55
		24.1	575	23.86
		30.6	730	23.86
	1966-1973	41.2	984	23.88
		28.3	622	21.98
		30.6	737	24.08
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	33.1	795	24.02
		36.5	822	22.52
		23.5	710	30.21
	Post 1973 *(New Towns and Rural)	33.2	895	26.96
		42.1	1,179	28.00
		52.2	1,269	24.31
Group B Estates:	1954-1964	23.6	531	22.50
		36.6	1,080	29.51
	1964-1966	42.2	1,051	24.91
		26.0	399	15.35
	1966-1969	12.5	207	16.56
		15.9	260	16.35
		18.8	308	16.38
	1969-1972	12.7	222	17.48
		15.7	273	17.39
		18.6	326	17.53
	1972-1974	13.7	231	16.86
		16.4	285	17.38
		20.5	360	17.56
		14.0	248	17.71
		16.9	301	17.81
		22.1	401	18.14
		26.9	490	18.22

Note: *Figures refer to flats in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Tseung Kwan O and outlying islands.

Source: Housing Department.

14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Area

Number of persons

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Cottage areas										
Hong Kong Island	7 400	7 300	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000
Kowloon/New Kowloon	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700	1 700
Tsuen Wan	400	400	300	200	200	200	200	—	—	—
Sha Tin	300	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	400	400
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	6 700	6 500	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200	5 300	5 400	5 500	5 500
Total	16 900	16 600	15 500	13 200	11 200	10 000	9 900	9 700	9 600	9 500
Temporary housing areas										
Hong Kong Island	8 200	6 300	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400	10 200	10 500	8 200	6 700
Kowloon/New Kowloon	32 300	40 400	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800	41 300	37 400	31 800	25 400
Tsuen Wan	22 700	22 200	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700	12 900	11 700	9 500	8 000
Sha Tin	17 800	20 100	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300	13 200	12 300	13 400	11 700
Tuen Mun	2 800	7 700	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400	5 200	4 900	3 100	2 500
Other areas	24 600	30 300	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900	27 500	21 500	15 400	11 000
Total	108 400	127 000	132 300	118 100	117 200	114 500	110 300	98 300	81 400	65 200

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Housing Department.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Area

Number of flats

Area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hong Kong Island	—	—	9 086	—	4 644	5 455	1 428	3 227	2 720	1 683
Kowloon/New Kowloon	12 882	7 014	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784	11 100	2 453	7 391	7 983
Tsuen Wan	8 402	4 394	3 426	905	12 228	2 856	1 681	768	5 206	3 835
Sha Tin	10 626	4 817	8 528	5 036	5 652	—	—	—	1 926	—
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—	3 136	3 920	7 848	1 224	—	—	—
Other areas	4 753	8 062	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080	14 083	13 477	10 157	1 289
Total	36 663	30 359	44 760	21 121	42 089	42 023	29 516	19 925	27 400	14 790

Source: Housing Department.

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Singleton	14–15 m ²	1 074	956	1 580	1 179	2 153	1 324
Doubleton	21–24 m ²	1 558	1 871	1 899	104	1 158	—
A type	25–33 m ²	11 478	10 891	9 045	5 713	3 808	3 988
B type	36–40 m ²	17 221	17 444	11 298	7 868	11 426	5 902
C type	42–47 m ²	7 610	8 088	4 617	4 164	3 223	2 812
D type	over 50 m ²	3 148	2 773	1 077	897	5 632	764
Total		42 089	42 023	29 516	19 925	27 400	14 790

Note: Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in terms of person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

Source: Housing Department.

14.18 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area by Saleable Area

Number of units

Area/Saleable area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	264	—	—	560	—	766
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	—	1 960	396	—	—	842	—	450
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	1 960	660	—	—	1 402	—	1 216
<i>Kowloon/New Kowloon</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	1 558	1 306	3 340	—	—	280	—	1 100	436	312
40.0-69.9 m ²	420	1 872	—	—	—	652	—	1 650	654	858
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 978	3 178	3 340	—	—	932	—	2 750	1 090	1 170
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	840	—	536	872	—	—	—	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	280	—	804	1 308	—	—	560	700	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 120	—	1 340	2 180	—	—	560	700	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	420	—	840	—	1 400	—	560	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	560	—	630	1 680	1 260	—	2 100	—	840	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	560	—	1 050	1 680	2 100	—	3 500	—	1 400	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	2 520	—	—	840	—	—	560	560	560
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	280	—	—	1 260	—	—	840	840	840
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	2 800	—	—	2 100	—	—	1 400	1 400	1 400
<i>Other areas</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	2 082	1 260	—	420	700	700	612	280	1 400	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 462	420	—	630	1 050	1 050	612	420	2 100	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 544	1 680	—	1 050	1 750	1 750	1 224	700	3 500	—
All districts										
Under 39.9 m ²	4 480	5 086	4 296	1 292	2 644	980	2 012	2 500	2 956	1 638
40.0-69.9 m ²	2 722	2 572	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702	3 272	4 452	4 434	2 148
Total	7 202	7 658	5 730	6 870	6 610	2 682	5 284	6 952	7 390	3 786

Note: *Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.19 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Area by Saleable Area

Number of units

Area/Saleable area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	264	236	560
40.0-69.9 m ²	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	396	372	842
<i>Sub-total</i>	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	660	608	1 402
<i>Kowloon/New Kowloon</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	396	72	322	—	7 958	—	—	280	52	340
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 812	2 061	1 214	—	240	—	—	420	310	1 904
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 208	2 133	1 536	—	8 198	—	—	700	362	2 244
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	600	980	536	256	616	237	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	200	140	804	384	924	579	—	560
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	800	1 120	1 340	640	1 540	816	—	560
<i>Sha Tin</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	426	—	3 060	420	—	420	—	1 146	1 024	1 260
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 278	1 424	1 020	140	—	2 310	—	1 566	550	1 890
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 704	1 424	4 080	560	—	2 730	—	2 712	1 574	3 150
<i>Tuen Mun</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	440	—	210	2 800	—	—	—	840	1 836	408
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 604	2 336	1 958	—	—	—	—	1 260	816	816
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 044	2 336	2 168	2 800	—	—	—	2 100	2 652	1 224
<i>Other areas</i>										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	1 188	1 656	—	—	1 120	1 394	1 244	884
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 248	1 984	396	552	—	—	1 680	1 666	3 362	340
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 248	1 984	1 584	2 208	—	—	2 800	3 060	4 606	1 224
All districts										
Under 39.9 m ²	1 262	72	5 380	5 856	8 494	676	1 736	4 161	4 392	3 452
40.0-69.9 m ²	6 246	7 805	4 788	832	1 044	2 694	4 564	5 887	5 410	6 352
Total	7 508	7 877	10 168	6 688	9 538	3 370	6 300	10 048	9 802	9 804

Notes: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Number of buildings

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Housing Authority rental										
Residential/Commercial	34	27	42	26	43	42	25	22	27	21
Commercial	9	5	7	2	13	4	7	1	1	2
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	8	11	14	14	26	10	18	10	11	5
Total	51	43	63	42	82	56	50	33	39	28
Home Ownership Scheme*										
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Commercial	—	2	1	—	—	1	2	1	—	—
Others	3	9	2	6	2	3	3	2	1	1
Total	3	11	3	6	2	4	5	3	1	2

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Number of buildings

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Housing Authority rental										
Residential/Commercial	32	24	25	31	31	27	45	36	34	20
Commercial	7	8	6	6	3	13	10	7	6	2
Industrial	3	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	10	28	22	7	12	29	16	13	10	9
Total	52	61	55	44	46	69	71	56	50	31
Home Ownership Scheme*										
Residential/Commercial	—	3	3	—	—	—	—	4	7	5
Commercial	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	2
Others	3	6	2	3	1	4	4	2	1	3
Total	3	10	5	4	1	5	4	8	8	10

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92*
Housing Authority Estate Working Account										
<i>Income</i>	1,604.5	2,031.9	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.2	4,560.1	5,358.6	6,231.8	7,320.1
Domestic rents	1,014.1	1,275.7	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,616.0	3,074.2	3,628.9	4,222.2	4,882.4
Non-domestic rents	568.9	723.1	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9	1,453.8	1,691.3	1,959.4	2,366.8
Other income	13.4	17.7	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6	32.1	38.4	50.2	70.9
Government grants	8.1	15.4	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7	—	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	1,465.8	1,861.4	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,365.1	3,739.0	4,474.0	4,916.3	5,689.4
Rates	195.2	251.7	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6	688.2	736.0	961.1	1,146.1
Personal emoluments	261.3	333.2	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.5	643.9	724.8	917.4	1,037.1
Maintenance and improvements	305.4	352.9	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2	844.0	1,155.5	847.6	1,004.6
Utility services	167.7	190.3	209.9	237.7	242.8	251.9	331.5	394.0	451.8	505.6
Administrative and others	160.1	194.8	216.0	286.0	373.7	465.7	578.1	684.7	953.9	1,122.3
Finance charges	376.1	538.5	670.5	772.9	869.7	982.2	517.5	631.3	751.8	854.2
Construction of temporary housing units	—	—	—	—	—	—	135.8	147.7	32.7	19.6
Surplus before appropriations	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	821.1	884.6	1,315.5	1,630.6
Interest on permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	725.4	881.0	1,016.9	1,231.7
Dividend on non-domestic equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	406.4	438.5	582.4	663.8
Surplus/(deficit) after appropriations	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(283.8)	(264.9)
Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas										
<i>Income</i>	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—	—
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees@	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	272.1	312.3	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3	314.9	320.1	392.8	402.9
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas@	67.2	89.1	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7	—	—	—	—
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	169.5	181.3	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3	231.4	230.1	274.0	266.2
Clearance	35.4	41.9	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3	83.5	90.0	118.8	136.7
Deficit (met by Government grants)	242.5	277.1	276.4	288.0	292.6	335.2	314.9	320.1	392.8	402.9

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

* 1991/92 account is subject to audit.

@ Starting from 1988/89, income and expenditure for this item are included under Housing Authority estate working account.

Source: Housing Department.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92*
Capital expenditure to be financed										
New Rental Public Housing Estates	2,218.3	2,239.8	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,035.5	3,242.6	3,549.1	3,334.2	3,380.1
Redevelopment of existing estates	426.8	447.6	347.5	412.5	532.9	649.1	928.9	1,313.4	1,395.8	1,260.8
Home Ownership domestic flats	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,520.6	1,858.9	2,344.4	2,649.0
Home Ownership commercial facilities #	79.9	86.3	68.4	71.9	54.8	56.5	43.1	70.2	116.1	104.1
Flatted factories	69.3	50.8	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.4	0.9	0.8	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	0.7	2.4	50.5	93.7	188.9	179.7	12.7
Home Purchase loans (net of repayments)	—	—	—	—	—	—	37.0	311.7	311.2	4.8
Total	2,794.3	2,824.5	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,866.8	7,293.0	7,681.4	7,411.5
Sources of funds										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account										
Excess of income over expenditure	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	506.5	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(283.8)	(264.9)
Provision for depreciation	180.8	236.7	289.1	343.2	388.9	442.1	517.5	631.3	751.8	854.2
Interest charged by Government on loans for Rental Public Housing	259.2	349.9	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.7	—	—	—	—
General Working Account										
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	17.7	20.6	31.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	1.0	30.4	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	—	—	—	—	—
Net receipts from sales of Home Ownership domestic flats and Private Sector Participation Scheme	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,596.4	3,821.4	3,394.1	5,995.6
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	21.2	(203.3)	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	923.3	198.0	1,075.2	(1,930.7)	76.6
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>618.6</i>	<i>604.8</i>	<i>691.6</i>	<i>1,232.0</i>	<i>1,821.5</i>	<i>2,558.2</i>	<i>3,001.2</i>	<i>5,093.0</i>	<i>1,931.4</i>	<i>6,661.5</i>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Rental Public Housing	1,900.0	1,600.0	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership commercial facilities	69.0	81.9	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5	—	—	—	—
Flatted factories	70.2	35.7	32.0	4.8	4.8	—	—	—	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	2.1	47.0	—	—	—	—
Asian Development Bank	28.6	48.1	15.2	4.2	1.2	—	—	—	—	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	188.1	584.3	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2	—	—	—	—
Government permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,865.6	2,200.0	5,750.0	750.0
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2,255.9</i>	<i>2,350.0</i>	<i>1,940.8</i>	<i>1,504.4</i>	<i>1,268.9</i>	<i>1,548.7</i>	<i>2,865.6</i>	<i>2,200.0</i>	<i>5,750.0</i>	<i>750.0</i>
Application of funds										
<i>Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal</i>										
	80.2	130.3	189.5	298.4	275.8	313.9	—	—	—	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	2,794.3	2,824.5	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,866.8	7,293.0	7,681.4	7,411.5

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

* 1991/92 account is subject to audit.

Figures for the period prior to 1988/89 include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

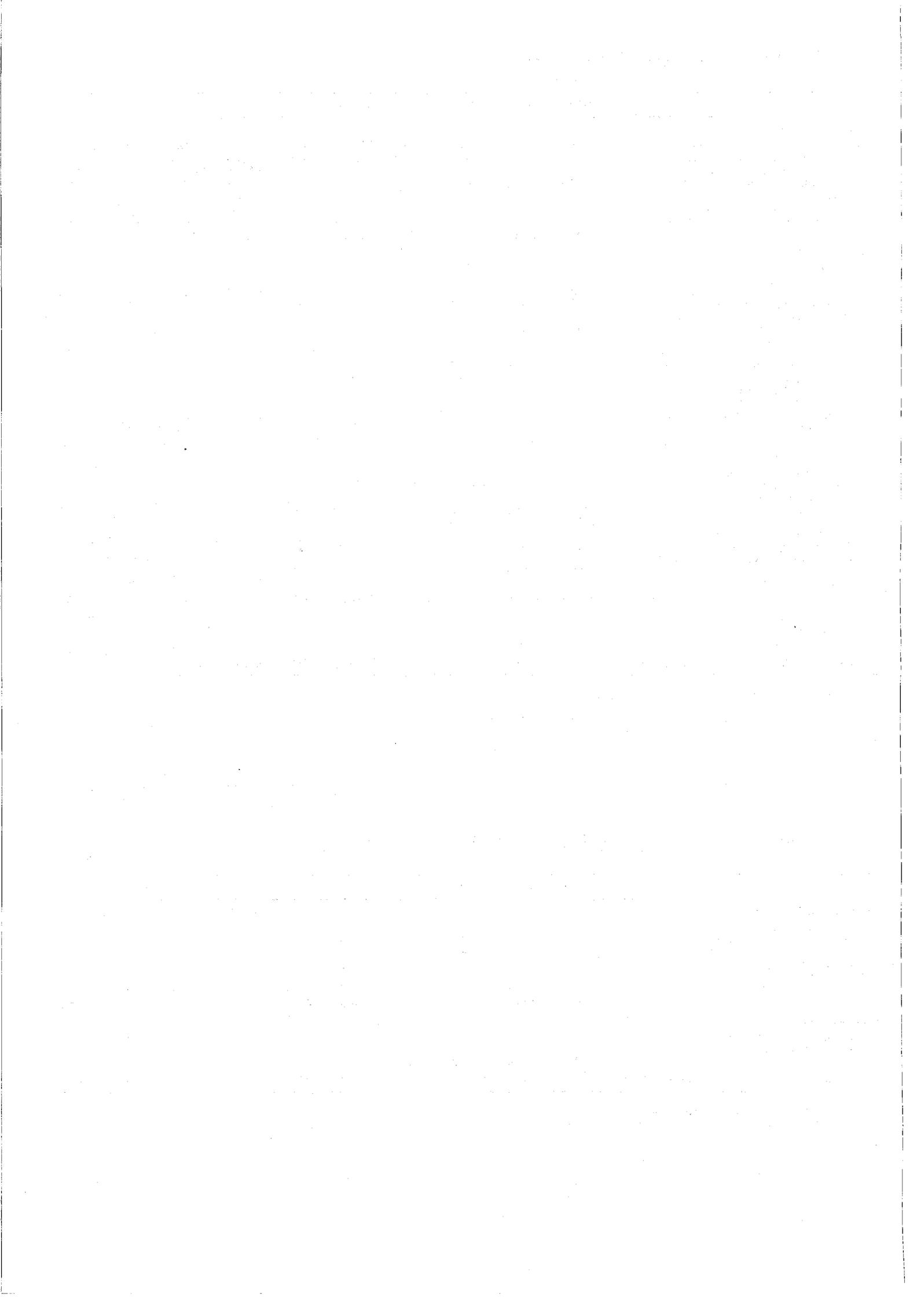
HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92*
Capital expenditure to be financed										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	5.4	3.6	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership domestic flats #	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—	—
Temporary housing areas	87.4	49.8	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6	—	—	—	—
Temporary industrial areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	12.7	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1	27.6	30.3	13.5	0.02
Total	808.3	635.1	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	27.6	30.3	13.5	0.02
Sources of funds										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	92.8	66.1	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8	27.6	30.3	13.5	0.02
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	808.3	635.1	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	27.6	30.3	13.5	0.02

Notes: * 1991/92 account is subject to audit.

Figures include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.



Section 15

Education

Tables 15.1 to 15.3 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Population Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

Concepts and Definitions

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course shall be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1991 Population Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 15.4 to 15.30 **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education, the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the Vocational Training Council, the University of Hong Kong and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

Concepts and Definitions

Enrolment in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September).

The *number of schools counted* is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary and secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

Teaching staff refer to serving full-time equivalent teachers or lecturers including the school principals unless otherwise specified. For the purpose of calculating full-time equivalent teachers, all part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

University graduate or equivalent teachers are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

Expenditure on education under the Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of Government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.

Data Sources

Statistics on enrolment and number of educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on the Survey of Teachers conducted in September every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

15.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Educational Attainment and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		Number of persons	%								
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	127 149	5.0	141 360	4.7	148 670	4.0	148 943	3.6	157 473	3.6
	F	447 644	17.7	466 780	15.5	455 953	12.2	436 948	10.5	399 824	9.1
Primary	M	634 135	25.0	660 860	22.0	721 146	19.1	653 927	15.9	576 381	13.1
	F	480 329	19.1	534 300	17.7	562 247	15.0	558 987	13.4	524 218	12.0
Lower secondary	M	207 509	8.2	286 790	9.5	418 758	11.2	464 708	11.2	506 431	11.6
	F	130 595	5.2	182 970	6.1	260 773	7.0	290 585	7.0	331 299	7.6
Upper secondary*	M	234 780	9.3	303 490	10.1	434 905	11.6	524 736	12.6	576 058	13.2
	F	154 925	6.1	226 010	7.5	361 498	9.6	499 149	12.0	593 213	13.6
Matriculation	M			38 300	1.3	79 161	2.1	105 147	2.5	109 345	2.5
	F			22 910	0.8	56 395	1.5	89 383	2.2	105 232	2.4
Tertiary Non-degree courses #	M	27 588	1.1	30 110	1.0	69 998	1.9	105 784	2.5	126 489	2.9
	F	18 457	0.7	16 610	0.6	53 755	1.4	90 608	2.2	108 423	2.5
Degree courses	M	49 321	2.0	69 600	2.3	89 165	2.4	119 581	2.9	160 770	3.7
	F	16 294	0.6	27 530	0.9	36 629	1.0	60 564	1.5	95 209	2.2
Total	M	1 280 482	50.6	1 530 510	50.9	1 961 803	52.3	2 122 826	51.2	2 212 947	50.6
	F	1 248 244	49.4	1 477 110	49.1	1 787 250	47.7	2 026 224	48.8	2 157 418	49.4

Notes: *Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.2 Population by Age, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kinder- garten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri- culation	Tertiary Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
0-4	M	176 448	—	—	—	—	—	—	176 448
	F	162 063	—	—	—	—	—	—	162 063
5-9	M	46 636	162 620	—	—	—	—	—	209 256
	F	42 733	151 198	—	—	—	—	—	193 931
10-14	M	195	110 216	102 229	700	—	—	—	213 340
	F	210	98 413	97 497	758	—	—	—	196 878
15-19	M	469	5 698	73 364	106 325	15 745	9 175	2 663	213 439
	F	299	3 173	44 665	117 026	17 426	11 172	2 442	196 203
20-24	M	1 494	11 533	58 465	84 153	15 256	26 644	18 735	216 280
	F	1 834	8 727	32 347	106 863	19 701	27 798	16 649	213 919
25-29	M	2 820	31 249	75 069	98 308	20 599	26 968	28 364	283 377
	F	4 816	37 100	53 221	128 310	23 823	24 478	22 442	294 190
30-34	M	5 466	64 339	78 755	88 980	17 712	21 593	26 355	303 200
	F	9 197	81 573	60 538	97 245	16 484	15 144	17 340	297 521
35-39	M	6 028	73 285	65 984	60 959	11 296	12 592	21 228	251 372
	F	12 208	87 900	51 151	58 092	10 023	8 871	11 713	239 958
40-44	M	7 127	66 051	52 935	48 884	10 481	9 196	16 184	210 858
	F	14 582	76 848	36 816	38 980	7 012	6 695	7 911	188 844
45-49	M	8 441	45 761	28 921	25 414	5 744	5 122	11 654	131 057
	F	16 839	43 120	16 780	16 577	4 483	4 588	5 596	107 983
50-54	M	13 407	52 971	22 666	21 276	4 719	6 317	14 091	135 447
	F	29 395	47 499	12 359	11 512	2 680	4 406	5 320	113 171
55-59	M	22 324	64 305	18 730	15 264	2 486	3 948	8 719	135 776
	F	54 186	45 359	8 502	6 774	1 232	2 247	2 569	120 869
60-64	M	27 329	62 105	12 877	9 770	1 724	1 803	4 658	120 266
	F	66 371	35 074	6 006	3 919	880	987	1 358	114 595
65 and over	M	62 568	99 084	18 665	16 725	3 583	3 131	8 119	211 875
	F	190 097	57 845	8 914	7 915	1 488	2 037	1 869	270 165
Total	M	380 752	849 217	608 660	576 758	109 345	126 489	160 770	2 811 991
	F	604 830	773 829	428 796	593 971	105 232	108 423	95 209	2 710 290

Notes: *Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.3 School Attendance Rate by Age and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-Census*			1981 Census			1986 By-Census			1991 Census		
	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes
3-5	56.5	53.2	54.9	60.7	60.1	60.4	83.5	82.7	83.1	91.5	91.7	91.6	94.9	94.9	94.9
6-11	95.5	94.4	94.9	98.1	97.8	98.0	98.5	98.5	98.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.8	99.8	99.8
12-16	80.0	69.2	74.8	82.5	75.5	79.1	83.4	84.6	84.0	92.2	94.5	93.3	91.8	95.6	93.6
17-18	42.4	35.2	38.8	46.2	41.2	43.8	44.9	45.0	45.0	53.9	58.3	56.0	54.3	62.7	58.3

Note: *Students in the 1976 By-Census refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.4 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Number of institutions

Level/Type	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Kindergarten										
Private	709	724	775	787	825	829	814	791	785	767
Primary										
Government and aided	658	659	655	642	630	623	608	604	590	583
Private	165	157	144	127	112	102	97	98	91	88
Secondary and Sixth Form										
Government and aided	298	305	313	318	320	337	344	350	358	366
Private*	224	221	212	193	173	169	149	139	127	121
Special education										
Aided	71	71	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74
Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Technical Institutes										
Government subvented	5	5	5	5	7	8	8	8	8	8
Approved post-secondary #	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Polytechnics, Lingnan College and Baptist College†										
Government subvented	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Universities										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Adult education and others@										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Private	213	216	223	230	261	275	253	244	253	263

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities, Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, schools offering adult education & other courses as from 1986 and Colleges of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Approved post-secondary includes basic studies courses of Baptist College up to 1984.

†Baptist College is funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee (UPGC) commencing November 1983, and Lingnan College commencing July 1991.

@Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.5 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Number of pupils

Level/Type	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	205 200	209 869	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108	214 703	201 750	196 466	193 658
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191	475 054	466 483
Private*	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259	49 865	49 455
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>										
Government and aided	293 420	302 187	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638	347 417	355 349	363 229	375 742
Private	164 320	149 341	134 597	123 826	115 563	107 846	94 623	81 079	68 152	60 597
<i>Special education</i> #	11 666	10 622	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999	7 971	8 184	7 999	8 224
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	2 196	2 519	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435	2 355	2 351	2 663	2 452
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government subvented	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853	12 319	12 003
<i>Approved post-secondary</i>	7 377	7 084	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426	5 230	5 049	4 730	3 373
<i>Polytechnics, Lingnan College and Baptist College</i> †										
Government subvented	7 506	8 200	10 231	11 406	13 674	14 845	16 337	18 346	20 204	23 011
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	10 295	10 615	11 307	11 915	12 321	12 890	13 254	13 786	14 352	16 400

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges as from 1986 and College of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Special education includes special classes in normal schools.

†Baptist College was included as from 1984 and Lingnan College was included from 1991.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.6 Operating Schools* by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1991

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	181	237	378	796
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	93	164	326	583
Private	36	46	9	91
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>				
Government and aided	79	123	170	372
Private	33	74	36	143

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Operating Schools include subsection schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.7 Operating Educational Institutions and Enrolment by Level of Education, 1991

Level		Day				Evening				Total
		Government	Aided	Private*	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	767	767	—	—	—	—	767
	Enrolment	—	—	193 658	193 658	—	—	—	—	193 658
Primary	No. of schools	50	533	79	662	—	—	9	9	671
	Enrolment	31 996	434 487	49 455	515 938	—	—	1 199	1 199	517 137
Secondary and Sixth Form	No. of schools	42@	324	76	442	—	—	45	45	487
	Enrolment	38 400	337 342	60 597	436 339	—	—	18 033	18 033	454 372
Special schools	No. of schools	—	74	—	74	—	—	—	—	74
	Enrolment	—	8 051	—	8 051	—	—	—	—	8 051
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	173	—	—	173	—	—	—	—	173
Colleges of Education #	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	2 452	—	—	2 452	2 439	—	—	2 439	4 891
Technical Institutes #	No. of institutions	—	8	—	8	—	—	—	—	8
	Enrolment	—	26 554	—	26 554	—	29 232	—	29 232	55 786
Approved post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	1
	Enrolment	—	—	3 373	3 373	—	—	—	—	3 373
Polytechnics #, Lingnan College and Baptist College	No. of institutions	—	4	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	—	27 537**	—	27 537**	—	16 807	—	16 807	44 344
Universities	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
	Enrolment	—	19 481**	—	19 481**	—	1 105†	—	1 105†	20 586
Adult education and others†	No. of schools	—	—	120	120	1	—	143	144	264
	Enrolment	—	—	24 751	24 751	13 392	—	56 358	69 750	94 501
Total	No. of schools	96	946	1 043	2 085	1	—	197	198	2 283
	Enrolment	73 021	853 452	331 834	1 258 307	15 831	47 144	75 590	138 565	1 396 872

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in November. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, Colleges of Education and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Evening courses are also operated by the institution.

† Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

@ Figure excludes the Practical Education Centre opened in September 1986.

** Figure includes part-time students.

† Figure refers to part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Sixth Form Course by Age by Sex, 1991

Age	Kindergarten		Primary		Secondary*		Sixth Form	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	40 122	37 825	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	32 383	30 718	115	111	—	—	—	—
5	26 267	24 567	11 480	10 961	—	—	—	—
6	949	763	38 950	36 632	—	—	—	—
7	38	22	40 537	37 928	—	—	—	—
8	1	—	43 652	40 912	—	—	—	—
9	—	2	44 631	41 828	—	—	—	—
10	—	1	43 982	41 317	124	131	—	—
11	—	—	34 937	31 571	7 926	8 377	—	—
12	—	—	6 651	4 635	35 045	34 578	—	—
13	—	—	1 984	1 410	39 242	37 684	1	—
14	—	—	790	556	38 703	37 208	—	—
15	—	—	299	198	32 723	33 789	58	56
16	—	—	564	506	28 228	30 040	1 124	1 441
17	—	—	—	—	16 282	15 894	6 019	7 470
18	—	—	—	—	6 591	5 741	6 506	7 276
19	—	—	—	—	1 974	1 734	3 466	3 123
20	—	—	—	—	578	557	1 179	837
21	—	—	—	—	239	241	246	198
22 and over	—	—	—	—	581	677	271	214
Total	99 760	93 898	268 572	248 565	208 236	206 651	18 870	20 615

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Source: Education Department.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Primary 1	76 181	76 525	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002	80 292	78 300	71 740	70 067
Primary 2	78 588	78 431	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183	81 916	81 015	78 469	72 986
Primary 3	83 596	80 587	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306	81 300	82 660	81 432	79 314
Primary 4	82 525	85 010	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678	81 075	82 181	83 276	81 981
Primary 5	80 550	81 392	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189	80 063	80 470	81 192	82 458
Primary 6	74 944	78 733	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895	78 586	78 565	78 945	79 677
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>476 384</i>	<i>480 678</i>	<i>480 074</i>	<i>480 268</i>	<i>479 635</i>	<i>482 253</i>	<i>483 232</i>	<i>483 191</i>	<i>475 054</i>	<i>466 483</i>
<i>Private</i>										
Primary 1	10 581	10 388	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994	9 181	9 164	8 728	8 889
Primary 2	10 686	9 708	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743	8 740	9 011	8 594	8 324
Primary 3	10 809	10 050	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900	8 496	8 580	8 592	8 491
Primary 4	10 510	10 118	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855	8 749	8 311	8 139	8 425
Primary 5	10 299	9 771	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905	8 421	8 430	8 002	7 948
Primary 6	9 189	9 143	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659	8 218	7 763	7 810	7 378
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>62 074</i>	<i>59 178</i>	<i>56 146</i>	<i>54 635</i>	<i>52 358</i>	<i>52 056</i>	<i>51 805</i>	<i>51 259</i>	<i>49 865</i>	<i>49 455</i>
Total										
Primary 1	86 762	86 913	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996	89 473	87 464	80 468	78 956
Primary 2	89 274	88 139	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926	90 656	90 026	87 063	81 310
Primary 3	94 405	90 637	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206	89 796	91 240	90 024	87 805
Primary 4	93 035	95 128	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533	89 824	90 492	91 415	90 406
Primary 5	90 849	91 163	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094	88 484	88 900	89 194	90 406
Primary 6	84 133	87 876	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554	86 804	86 328	86 755	87 055
All grades	538 458	539 856	536 220	534 903	531 993	534 309	535 037	534 450	524 919	515 938
Evening schools										
<i>Private*</i>										
Primary 1	151	236	135	177	109	81	114	156	224	191
Primary 2	32	78	74	84	34	36	56	14	71	23
Primary 3	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226	206	134
Primary 4	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399	233
Primary 5	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433	246
Primary 6	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468	372
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 054</i>	<i>7 424</i>	<i>4 995</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>2 743</i>	<i>1 550</i>	<i>1 474</i>	<i>1 686</i>	<i>1 801</i>	<i>1 199</i>
Total										
Primary 1	151	236	135	177	109	81	114	156	224	191
Primary 2	32	78	74	84	34	36	56	14	71	23
Primary 3	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226	206	134
Primary 4	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399	233
Primary 5	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433	246
Primary 6	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468	372
All grades	9 054	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686	1 801	1 199

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Private evening schools mainly include primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	63 591	64 418	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744	76 629	77 669	78 917	80 360
Secondary 2	57 299	61 105	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790	70 761	72 941	73 993	75 708
Secondary 3	53 338	51 909	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221	63 661	65 409	67 172	68 665
Secondary 4	51 902	52 341	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826	56 709	59 876	60 331	61 497
Secondary 5	49 093	50 226	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295	53 188	53 790	57 166	58 401
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>275 223</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>	<i>320 948</i>	<i>329 685</i>	<i>337 579</i>	<i>344 631</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
Secondary 1	26 949	25 105	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541	14 340	12 455	10 031	9 089
Secondary 2	28 918	24 894	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686	18 288	13 453	11 561	9 502
Secondary 3	28 440	25 778	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035	20 038	16 331	12 100	10 513
Secondary 4	28 623	24 066	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937	14 736	13 685	11 928	10 498
Secondary 5	37 362	34 639	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855	19 367	18 327	16 943	15 170
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>150 292</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>	<i>86 769</i>	<i>74 251</i>	<i>62 563</i>	<i>54 772</i>
Total										
Secondary 1	90 540	89 523	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285	90 969	90 124	88 948	89 449
Secondary 2	86 217	85 999	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476	89 049	86 394	85 554	85 210
Secondary 3	81 778	77 687	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256	83 699	81 740	79 272	79 178
Secondary 4	80 525	76 407	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763	71 445	73 561	72 259	71 995
Secondary 5	86 455	84 865	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150	72 555	72 117	74 109	73 571
All grades	425 515	414 481	407 413	405 457	411 220	411 930	407 717	403 936	400 142	399 403
Evening schools										
<i>Government #</i>										
Year 1	475	227	129	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 2	653	413	190	110	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 3	952	632	374	304	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 4	1 242	926	646	750	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 5	1 031	1 122	706	636	386	—	—	—	—	—
Year 6	2 308	1 025	1 048	703	581	464	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 661</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>	—	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
Year 1	2 818	2 175	1 416	993	677	518	418	327	376	709
Year 2	2 827	2 390	1 620	1 234	852	617	503	415	423	685
Year 3	3 745	3 374	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065	851	723	640	993
Year 4	5 754	5 652	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381	2 931
Year 5	12 873	14 591	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500	10 166
Year 6	824	871	1 548	1 886	600	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>28 841</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>	<i>14 571</i>	<i>13 809</i>	<i>13 320</i>	<i>15 484</i>
Total										
Year 1	3 293	2 402	1 545	1 025	677	518	418	327	376	709
Year 2	3 480	2 803	1 810	1 344	852	617	503	415	423	685
Year 3	4 697	4 006	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065	851	723	640	993
Year 4	6 996	6 578	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381	2 931
Year 5	13 904	15 713	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500	10 166
Year 6	3 132	1 896	2 596	2 589	1 181	464	—	—	—	—
All grades	35 502	33 398	28 241	23 174	19 377	17 198	14 571	13 809	13 320	15 484

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Private schools exclude secondary commercial classes.

In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.16. The Secondary School Course, with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, was phased out in September 1988.

Source: Education Department.

15.11 Enrolment in Sixth Form Course by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	11 048	14 206	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252	15 142	14 825	15 263	19 529
Secondary 7	7 149	7 982	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510	11 327	10 839	10 387	11 582
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	11 954	11 942	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904	5 024	4 307	3 872	4 128
Secondary 7	2 074	2 917	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888	2 830	2 521	1 717	1 697
Total										
Secondary 6	23 002	26 148	25 028	23 290	20 855	20 156	20 166	19 132	19 135	23 657
Secondary 7	9 223	10 899	13 533	14 044	14 118	14 398	14 157	13 360	12 104	13 279
Evening schools										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	7 045	8 663	8 582	7 104	7 057	7 244	3 492	3 017	1 671	1 084
Secondary 7	3 438	3 823	4 769	5 000	6 752	7 312	5 305	5 162	3 460	1 465

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Type of course	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Full-time courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	1 363	1 792	2 393	2 234	2 809	3 717	4 167	4 226	4 416	4 355
Craft level	1 111	1 554	1 960	1 788	2 410	2 683	2 848	3 245	2 942	2 785
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	975	1 250	1 456	1 316	1 962	2 626	2 825	2 739	3 068	3 070
Craft level	227	359	439	508	799	1 389	1 456	1 643	1 893	1 793
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 676</i>	<i>4 955</i>	<i>6 248</i>	<i>5 846</i>	<i>7 980</i>	<i>10 415</i>	<i>11 296</i>	<i>11 853</i>	<i>12 319</i>	<i>12 003</i>
<i>Part-time day courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	2 362	2 561	2 542	2 683	2 718	3 018	3 217	3 211	3 419	3 635
Craft level	7 160	7 081	7 159	8 363	8 732	8 767	8 735	8 824	9 329	8 870
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	314	294	492	526	665	878	912	888	853	812
Craft level	439	398	525	651	1 027	1 213	1 293	1 413	1 375	1 234
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 275</i>	<i>10 334</i>	<i>10 718</i>	<i>12 223</i>	<i>13 142</i>	<i>13 876</i>	<i>14 157</i>	<i>14 336</i>	<i>14 976</i>	<i>14 551</i>
<i>Part-time evening courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	6 063	6 781	7 568	7 303	7 806	7 729	8 049	8 106	8 058	7 856
Craft level	5 166	6 134	7 111	7 155	7 163	6 726	6 085	6 228	6 426	6 559
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	5 726	6 834	6 872	6 685	7 008	7 386	8 323	8 514	8 628	8 382
Craft level	4 228	4 990	4 856	5 176	6 183	6 556	6 245	5 918	6 504	6 435
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>21 183</i>	<i>24 739</i>	<i>26 407</i>	<i>26 319</i>	<i>28 160</i>	<i>28 397</i>	<i>28 702</i>	<i>28 766</i>	<i>29 616</i>	<i>29 232</i>
Total	35 134	40 028	43 373	44 388	49 282	52 688	54 155	54 955	56 911	55 786
<i>Short courses throughout the academic year</i>										
	3 002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Notes: The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979, Tuen Mun and Sha Tin Technical Institutes in September 1986 and Chai Wan Technical Institute in September 1987.

Figures are as at October for years up to 1985, and as at November for years 1986 afterwards.

Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various institutes. All courses offered by other departments of various institutes are technical courses.

Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

Source: Vocational Training Council.

15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Course	Sex	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Full-time Courses of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	486	493	464	435	381	312	274	257	290	279
	F	1 218	1 205	1 069	1 069	1 079	936	882	797	943	883
2-year Initial Course	M	91	163	267	246	229	259	287	324	353	308
	F	278	572	889	757	752	793	793	875	1 008	881
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HK TTC)	M	21	8	9	—	12	12	—	5	6	17
	F	2	4	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	32	31	35	50	56	48	52	45	26	30
	F	68	43	39	57	64	75	67	47	37	54
<i>Part-time In-service Courses of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	122	150	110	108	105	142	107	99	132	130
	F	158	198	165	138	192	204	194	143	141	99
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	65	45	30	36	32	43	57	71	66	60
	F	114	84	68	58	55	56	81	101	74	52
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	17	50	94	223	120	93	47	37	34	41
	F	99	257	464	498	541	439	322	317	309	322
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	1	—	—	—	40	76	74	67	60	60
	F	8	—	—	—	82	143	156	177	140	128
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	11	—	31	—	—	15	12	8	15	16
	F	1	—	4	—	—	7	6	8	10	6
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	9	12	—	7	8	8	—	—	—	—
	F	4	2	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	—	—	82	78	—	64	97	78
	F	—	—	—	—	18	17	—	8	18	20
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	F	231	120	238	351	465	469	467	461	501	481
3-year ICTT (Special Schools)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	7	7	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	9	9	—
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	128	85	102	98	75	78	84	96	61	85
	F	245	228	205	181	170	130	144	174	165	200
1-year ICTT (Training & Development)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	21	26	16
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	9	6	16
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	F	—	—	—	—	—	172	156	68	104	204
In-service Course for Workshop Instructors in Prevocational	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
<i>Refresher/Retraining Courses</i>											
Primary	M	5	11	19	14	20	26	23	18	13	12
	F	35	69	61	106	139	174	202	77	50	25
Secondary	M	—	66	27	26	12	11	7	3	4	210
	F	—	136	23	28	23	13	21	8	11	152
Short Courses (HK TTC)	M	240	178	139	115	68	143	207	190	142	40
	F	68	71	36	25	9	22	50	53	54	18

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1986 and as at October of the year as from 1987.

*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications. Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and in 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics. The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in the operation of the course.

Source: Education Department.

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College by Department

Department	1982			1983			1984			1985			1986			FT	Sand	1987		
	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE			MM	PTDR	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic																				
Accountancy	797	269	2 883	828	246	2 706	782	204	2 519	757	218	2 005	784	229	1 817	811	—	—	224	2 087
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	165	355	405	317	311	382	488	351	462	594	241	440	679	274	343	316	—	526	301	268
Applied Social Studies	219	169	—	268	191	78	297	173	223	313	162	380	327	137	544	279	—	39	102	644
Building and Surveying	432	754	625	460	691	567	476	541	919	430	536	1 065	411	420	1 223	456	—	—	369	985
Business and Management Studies	661	267	1 704	549	268	1 712	555	271	1 714	569	261	1 835	612	269	1 864	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	—	885
Building Services Engineering	39	40	265	102	33	248	114	39	271	106	78	330	107	113	330	101	103	—	65	439
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	81	—	—	126	—	—	129	62	—	128	60	—	128	92	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	442	303	1 602	441	321	1 654	358	304	1 452	336	334	1 138	312	374	901	266	223	—	231	784
Computing Studies	546	—	—	657	—	—	588	81	—	506	155	—	504	231	37	403	263	146	—	71
Design	376	—	357	398	—	386	396	—	374	412	—	384	471	—	390	472	—	—	—	404
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	325	—	—	94	141
Electrical Engineering	499	251	1 334	419	255	1 170	332	278	1 133	286	278	1 080	245	288	1 137	195	161	—	153	1 178
Electronic Engineering	551	282	1 155	496	243	1 034	391	309	963	391	351	932	351	391	884	349	179	—	228	968
Industrial Centre	—	—	143	—	39	120	—	39	123	—	40	181	—	41	283	—	—	—	33	284
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261	—	—	162	42
Hospitality Management	141	36	—	139	38	—	171	74	—	181	90	—	179	109	—	184	—	—	87	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	—	154	107	—	199	87	30	191	87	51	139	—	75	85	—	72	—	—	93	—
Languages	113	—	—	130	—	—	142	—	—	145	—	—	151	—	—	424	—	—	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178	—	—	147	1 051
Maritime Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	203	—	586	213	—	451	226	—	316	230	—	269	229	—	262	218	—	—	—	254
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	383	116	—	97	605
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	481	555	1 240	675	277	1 160	357	562	1 154	354	595	1 179	347	650	1 043	364	305	29	322	940
Medical and Health Care	618	99	221	699	72	216	825	104	236	967	165	273	1 087	242	253	—	—	—	—	—
Multidisciplinary Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	223	27	—	229	20	—	223	19	—	246	—	—	282	—	—	261	—	—	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	396	272	464	471	154	521	393	258	582	401	267	490	375	250	559	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	529	—	—	—	136
Textiles and Clothing	604	217	487	709	75	452	553	252	543	625	302	627	714	341	820	786	241	—	152	1 105
Total	7 506	4 131	13 578	8 200	3 559	12 944	7 697	4 179	13 133	7 900	4 340	12 668	8 242	4 572	12 782	7 948	1 591	740	2 860	13 271
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																				
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	179	—	247	377	86#	351	588	—	433	641	—	—	—	473
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121	—	—	—	75
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Stat. & Oper. Research	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	148	128#	—	216	—	—	152	27
Business and Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	—	197	261	20#	310	428	36#	393	505	—	—	38	483
Centralized Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	124	253	—	185	331	87*	372	322	164	—	—	430
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	—	82	177	—	144	253	—	—	—	250
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	110	155	—	179	280	—	243	384	—	—	—	302
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	82	—	49	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71	45	—	135	84	—	180	131	—	—	29	169
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information System	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	480	—	749	1 300	106#	1 242	2 118	251	1 814	2 573	164	—	219	2 209
Hong Kong Baptist College																				
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	—	—	387	—	—	410	—	—	454	—	—	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	607	—	—	637	—	—	642	—	—	666	—	—	—	—
Communication	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	371	—	—	402	—	—	439	—	—	523	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	715	—	—	718	—	—	767	—	—	861	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	66	—	—	65	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 054	—	—	2 206	—	—	2 324	—	—	2 569	—	—	—	—
Lingnan College																				
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—												

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty

University/Course/Faculty	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Architecture	263	272	285	275	276	283	293	328	275	273
Arts	1 133	1 168	1 212	1 268	1 303	1 367	1 373	1 350	1 372	1 466
Dental Studies	221	293	349	332	319	312	285	271	247	217
Engineering	865	859	879	963	980	998	1 234	1 278	1 296	1 399
Law	224	214	267	306	347	389	423	437	434	444
Language Centre	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
Medicine	753	756	756	757	753	772	757	767	762	759
Science	677	706	739	836	924	1 025	849	837	830	924
Social Sciences	849	871	891	921	998	1 068	1 114	1 145	1 184	1 294
Speech & Hearing Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	39	58	79
<i>Post-graduates</i>	439	428	543	606	630	647	631	635	778	1 004
Total	5 424	5 567	5 921	6 264	6 530	6 861	6 979	7 087	7 236	7 897
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Arts	1 019	1 033	1 038	1 046	1 083	1 089	1 096	1 089	1 152	1 201
Business Administration	845	865	888	916	940	1 015	1 090	1 177	1 254	1 341
Social Sciences	1 224	1 236	1 296	1 312	1 324	1 382	1 378	1 446	1 493	1 687
Science	1 271	1 346	1 452	1 550	1 555	1 586	1 672	1 881	1 309	1 352
Engineering and Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	642	987
Medicine	139	219	320	411	484	525	582	596	467	718
<i>Post-graduates</i>	373	349	392	416	405	373	457	496	642	527
Total	4 871	5 048	5 386	5 651	5 791	5 970	6 275	6 685	7 090	7 813
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	189
Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	238
Business & Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	163
<i>Post-graduates</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	690

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution

Course/Type of institution	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>										
Government	17 061	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495	13 392
Private	18 324	21 923	24 765	26 331	33 515	43 590	40 888	42 640	43 824	37 737
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>35 385</i>	<i>42 745</i>	<i>45 769</i>	<i>48 196</i>	<i>55 817</i>	<i>67 855</i>	<i>63 792</i>	<i>64 204</i>	<i>61 319</i>	<i>51 129</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>	<i>39 182</i>	<i>40 006</i>	<i>41 183</i>	<i>44 123</i>	<i>43 072</i>	<i>45 533</i>	<i>42 641</i>	<i>41 541</i>	<i>41 502</i>	<i>40 481</i>
All courses										
Government	17 061	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495	13 392
Private	57 506	61 929	65 948	70 454	76 587	89 123	83 529	84 181	85 326	78 218
Total	74 567	82 751	86 952	92 319	98 889	113 388	106 433	105 745	102 821	91 610

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1985 and as at October of the year as from 1986.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

*Technical and vocational courses refer to private institutions only.

Source: Education Department.

15.17 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Type of School

Type of school	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Blind</i>										
Number of schools	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1
Enrolment	206	208	182	182	166	146	153	157	164	110
<i>Deaf</i>										
Number of schools	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Enrolment	685	704	653	671	659	647	638	621	608	614
<i>Maladjusted</i>										
Number of schools	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	1 088	1 049	1 030	999	1 055	1 181	1 153	1 182	1 130	1 098
<i>Physically handicapped</i>										
Number of schools	20	20	18	19	19	19	19	18	18	20
Enrolment	1 015	1 024	988	1 003	989	1 050	1 022	1 014	999	954
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>										
Number of schools	35	35	35	37	36	36	37	39	39	41
Enrolment	3 692	3 964	4 251	4 341	4 447	4 543	4 775	5 002	4 922	5 275
Total										
Number of schools	71	71	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74
Enrolment	6 686	6 949	7 104	7 196	7 316	7 567	7 741	7 976	7 823	8 051

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.18 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment by Type of Class

Type of special class	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	8	8	8	8	7	7	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	82	66	73	73	79	80	80	75	63	62
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	35	32	30	27	24	21	18	16	14	14
Enrolment	251	245	233	211	181	162	150	133	113	111
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	299	210	132	72	34	14	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	4 273	3 211	2 065	1 175	533	190	—	—	—	—
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	44	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	344	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	6	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	30	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total										
Number of classes	392	273	170	107	65	42	26	24	22	22
Enrolment	4 980	3 673	2 371	1 459	793	432	230	208	176	173

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.19 Teaching Staff by Qualification

Number of teachers

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Kindergarten										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	102	103	65	65	55	61	58	55	88	115
Untrained	118	103	94	95	103	108	101	82	98	85
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	586	1 218	1 367	1 544	1 791	2 167	2 576	2 969	3 106	3 357
Untrained	4 666	4 522	5 076	5 255	5 556	5 292	4 797	4 032	4 303	4 257
Primary										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	983	988	959	949	914	927	903	532	885	1 058
Untrained	409	368	407	394	409	481	508	445	467	494
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	15 637	15 425	15 517	15 556	15 688	15 950	16 197	16 108	15 877	15 597
Untrained	2 359	2 650	2 738	2 505	2 350	2 267	2 205	2 169	2 289	2 197
Secondary and matriculation										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	4 871	5 634	6 125	6 738	7 454	8 169	8 706	8 606	9 253	9 666
Untrained	5 404	5 470	5 377	5 055	4 906	4 672	4 444	4 091	4 063	4 454
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	4 012	4 084	4 185	4 543	4 840	5 000	5 115	5 429	5 566	5 376
Untrained	2 584	2 292	2 153	1 956	1 724	1 578	1 462	1 351	1 277	864
Technical institute										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	53	53	58	72	72	117	159	153	233	267
Untrained	89	109	113	124	161	207	181	211	175	152
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	129	154	167	186	205	223	318	306	329	338
Untrained	78	72	75	78	107	145	99	116	73	46
Post-secondary*										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	306	313	365	352	402	400	437	465	473	462
Untrained	334	365	371	185	219	168	160	250	237	193
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	85	141	132	160	122	150	145	110	137	124
Untrained	6	10	26	8	8	12	5	4	4	1

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980-1985. From 1991, all figures are as at October of the year.
From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.
Teachers in English Schools, Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.
*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.

15.20 Teaching Staff by Level by Sex

Number of teachers

Level	Sex	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Kindergarten	M	123	102	113	109	106	99	87	67	75	83
	F	5 349	5 844	6 489	6 850	7 399	7 529	7 445	7 071	7 520	7 731
Primary	M	5 203	5 189	5 170	5 019	4 963	5 006	4 997	4 823	4 938	4 821
	F	14 185	14 242	14 451	14 385	14 398	14 619	14 816	14 431	14 580	14 525
Secondary and matriculation	M	8 707	8 971	9 055	9 123	9 439	9 576	9 798	9 672	10 160	10 230
	F	8 164	8 509	8 785	9 169	9 485	9 843	9 929	9 805	9 999	10 130
Technical institute	M	302	338	361	396	452	562	616	633	647	641
	F	47	50	52	64	93	130	141	153	163	162
Post-secondary*	M	523	581	611	451	483	466	473	573	564	518
	F	208	248	283	254	268	264	274	256	287	262

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980-1985. From 1991, all figures are as at October of the year.
From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.
Teachers in English Schools, Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.
*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.

15.21 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Primary day schools										
Government	27.5	27.4	27.1	27.9	27.6	27.1	26.7	26.5	27.0	27.7
Aided	27.3	27.5	27.1	27.5	27.4	27.2	26.9	27.1	27.0	26.8
Private	31.5	30.5	29.0	28.2	28.0	27.4	28.4	29.2	26.1	25.3
Secondary day schools										
Government	21.4	20.6	21.4	21.0	20.5	20.1	20.0	19.9	21.0	21.5
Aided	24.4	23.2	22.9	22.3	22.1	21.7	21.5	21.4	21.2	21.4
Private	35.7	35.2	33.0	32.3	30.7	29.5	27.9	29.0	23.8	21.5

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year. From 1991, figures refer to October of the year.
 From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.
 Teachers in English Schools, Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.
 Secondary day schools include grammar, technical and pre-vocational schools, matriculation and commercial classes, but exclude tutorial day schools. From 1989, aided secondary schools also cover caput/assisted private schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.22 Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1991

Percentage

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A	A-B	A-C	A-D	A-E	A-F
Accommodation and Catering Services	153	153	1.31	5.23	15.03	39.87	74.51	94.12
Additional Mathematics	24 585	21 892	5.66	16.20	35.13	61.49	81.45	92.58
Art	8 424	7 814	3.33	8.28	17.43	41.77	68.99	89.37
Biology	37 039	34 416	3.95	11.22	25.94	46.99	66.91	81.80
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	311	295	0.68	2.37	7.46	21.36	44.75	68.81
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	1 432	1 310	1.76	6.72	16.26	33.66	56.95	76.72
Chemistry	36 725	33 090	4.16	11.70	26.31	49.40	69.85	86.27
Chinese History	44 212	40 841	1.86	5.76	13.65	33.66	58.09	79.68
Chinese Language	99 880	92 799	2.28	7.01	16.98	35.68	58.92	79.31
Chinese Literature	22 574	20 248	2.42	7.09	16.93	38.64	62.64	82.14
Commerce	12 423	10 838	2.18	5.59	13.12	28.59	49.65	69.35
Computer Studies	15 760	13 974	3.99	10.61	24.18	45.04	66.83	82.31
Design and Technology	877	855	1.17	4.56	14.27	35.44	61.99	84.09
Dressmaking	202	194	1.03	5.15	16.49	44.33	77.32	94.85
Economic and Public Affairs	3 836	3 497	2.46	7.29	17.87	38.23	61.91	79.93
Economics	42 125	37 524	2.22	6.57	16.33	36.36	58.44	77.43
Electronics and Electricity	1 559	1 481	2.03	7.36	19.38	42.00	66.91	85.96
Engineering Science	1 358	1 224	1.39	5.31	14.87	33.91	58.99	80.39
English Language (Syl. A)	6 562	6 290	1.27	6.09	18.25	36.30	57.46	79.32
English Language (Syl. B)	127 252	119 610	1.37	3.29	8.06	31.38	58.56	82.67
English Literature	1 076	1 032	12.40	25.68	43.60	72.67	90.50	97.87
Fashion and Clothing	90	89	1.12	4.49	17.98	44.94	74.16	92.13
French	142	114	15.79	23.68	34.21	46.49	59.65	71.93
Geography	36 973	34 082	2.71	8.08	18.66	40.38	63.73	81.54
German	19	15	6.67	40.00	46.67	73.33	86.67	93.33
Government & Public Affairs	1 074	969	4.23	11.56	25.80	46.96	68.32	84.83
History	25 484	22 728	2.65	7.77	18.57	40.64	65.59	84.60
Home Economics	608	597	2.01	9.38	26.97	55.95	79.23	92.63
Human Biology	5 132	4 854	3.19	9.29	21.76	45.80	72.58	89.16
Mathematics	101 695	92 446	3.47	11.56	26.82	50.24	71.23	86.39
Metalwork	1 261	1 223	1.55	5.23	12.67	32.46	58.54	81.93
Music	226	201	5.97	13.43	26.37	46.27	64.68	81.09
Needlework/Dress	43	43	4.65	13.95	32.56	65.12	88.37	97.67
Physical Education	320	312	0.64	1.92	7.05	20.19	40.71	65.71
Physics	38 969	35 668	3.47	11.06	26.00	46.95	67.37	82.18
Pottery	46	45	11.11	24.44	44.44	71.11	86.67	95.56
Principles of Accounts	21 600	18 483	1.74	5.25	12.68	30.49	52.30	73.79
Religious Studies	13 342	12 687	2.87	9.25	21.60	44.21	68.26	86.88
Shorthand	762	699	5.29	12.16	20.31	34.19	51.07	56.37
Social Studies	605	483	2.07	7.04	15.94	39.54	67.08	87.99
Technical Drawing	3 430	3 197	1.53	5.60	15.23	34.91	59.90	81.55
Textiles	145	142	0.70	2.11	6.34	25.35	58.45	86.62
Typewriting	11 162	10 219	4.26	11.38	23.97	42.30	62.88	80.17
Woodwork	97	96	1.04	3.13	6.25	17.71	38.54	62.50

Note: Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

Source: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

15.23 Results of Advanced and Higher Level Examinations

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination*										
Number of candidates entered	14 660	15 588	16 488	18 844	21 200	21 432	21 315	19 502	17 851	16 545
Number of candidates successfully completing entrance requirements of University of Hong Kong #	7 676	8 846	9 279	10 958	12 357	12 404	12 212	6 757	6 493	6 290
Hong Kong Higher Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	18 558	18 726	17 226	12 585	9 219	6 956	6 426	5 425	4 836	2 649
Number of candidates successfully completing entrance requirements of The Chinese University of Hong Kong†	4 636	4 661	4 868	2 681	1 553	1 001	858	730	706	630

Notes: The Hong Kong Advanced and Higher Level Examinations are conducted by the Hong Kong Examinations Authority.
 *Degree-granting tertiary institutions other than the University of Hong Kong also use the Advanced Level Examination results as a basis for admissions to first-degree courses.

With effect from 1989, Hong Kong University raises its entry requirement for Use of English from grade E to grade D. Because of this change, the figure on the number of candidates successfully completing the Hong Kong University entrance requirements shows a substantial decrease in 1989.
 †Before 1985, applicants were considered for admission to first-degree courses of the Chinese University on the basis of their Higher Level Examination results. This admission policy was revised in 1985, after which Higher Level Examination is no longer the sole admission channel and a substantial number of places for degree courses are offered to Secondary 6 students, many of whom have not taken the Higher Level Examination. The number of such students is not reflected in the statistics on candidates successfully completing the Chinese University entrance requirements. Therefore, the statistics do not relate to the situation concerning admitting to the Chinese University.

Sources: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.
 University of Hong Kong.
 The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

15.24 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1982				1983				1984				1985				1986				1987								
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	P.R.D.		
Accountancy	—	240	—	—	236	—	—	—	267	—	—	—	255	—	—	—	227	—	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	
Applied Science	—	20	20	—	—	26	19	—	—	29	30	—	—	34	25	—	—	33	22	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	
Building and Surveying	45	106	—	—	58	106	—	—	93	34	—	—	147	39	—	—	115	39	—	—	—	22	80	39	—	—	—	—	
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	
Business and Management Studies	—	154	111	—	88	91	103	—	116	43	20	—	124	45	—	—	130	53	—	—	—	—	130	55	—	—	—	—	
Civil and Structural Engineering	21	70	67	—	29	83	60	—	29	72	75	—	20	111	—	—	44	108	—	—	—	45	—	77	—	—	—	—	
Computing Studies	—	40	70	—	—	—	96	—	—	39	34	—	—	130	32	—	—	125	31	—	—	—	—	129	31	—	—	—	
Design	—	96	88	—	—	76	85	—	—	83	110	—	—	69	115	—	—	28	118	—	46	—	—	28	120	—	—	—	
Electrical Engineering	16	104	74	—	27	105	61	—	34	96	62	—	35	109	—	—	32	96	—	—	—	33	—	72	—	—	—	—	
Electronic Engineering	25	113	74	—	46	115	66	—	43	109	74	—	41	109	—	—	43	109	—	—	—	1	—	112	—	—	—	—	
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—	—	
Institution Management and Catering Studies	—	29	30	—	—	31	26	—	—	29	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	
Languages	—	17	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	17	17	—	—	29	17	—	—	33	14	—	—	—	—	—	33	18	—	—	
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	116	—	—	—	—	
Mathematical Studies	1	56	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	54	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	73	—	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	16	99	59	—	20	115	62	—	17	124	67	—	30	104	25	—	20	74	26	—	—	14	—	95	31	—	—	—	
Medical and Health Care	—	96	79	—	120	—	79	—	133	—	74	—	171	—	87	—	198	—	92	—	—	—	227	—	98	—	18	—	
Nautical Studies	—	32	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	40	26	—	—	39	25	—	—	22	35	—	—	—	—	54	51	—	—	—	
Production and Industrial Engineering	16	69	20	—	29	102	30	—	32	112	—	—	37	97	—	—	22	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Social Work	—	—	73	37	—	—	75	39	—	—	97	40	29*	—	98	40	28*	—	97	40	45	—	—	—	93	38	—	—	
Textiles and Clothing	12	129	37	—	7	133	38	—	25	148	35	—	20	119	—	—	14	162	—	—	—	25	33	166	—	—	—	—	
Total	152	1 470	819	37	660	1 081	820	39	789	1 051	721	40	909	1 174	424	40	873	1 174	435	40	91	154	718	1 120	442	38	18		

15.24 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic (Continued)

Department	1988					1989					1990					1991										
	Master	Degree	Asso./ Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./ P.R.C.	Dip.	Master	Degree	Asso./ Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./ P.R.C.	Dip.	Master	Degree	Asso./ Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./ P.R.C.	Dip.	Master	Degree	Asso./ Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	C./C. Dip. of Prof.	P.R.D./ C.	Dip.	
Accountancy	—	—	243	—	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	282	—	—	—	—	—	241	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	—	88	—	—	1	—	—	67	—	—	2	—	—	124	—	—	—	—	—	—	146	—	—	—
Building and Surveying	—	—	121	35	—	—	—	—	104	27	—	—	—	41	94	34	—	—	—	—	141	—	30	—	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	27	—	—	1	—	—	33	—	—	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	—	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	—	122	—	—	—	—	40	135	—	—	—	—	41	135	—	—	—	—	—	83	128	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	—	—	4	85	—	—	—	—	1	94	—	—	—	—	—	63	—	—	1	—	—	—	81	—	—	—
Computing Studies	—	—	—	130	—	—	—	—	—	143	—	—	—	—	—	144	—	—	—	—	—	—	145	—	—	—
Design	—	55	—	1	—	109	—	81	—	—	—	112	—	86	—	—	—	118	—	84	—	—	—	—	—	105
Electrical Engineering	—	—	1	69	—	—	1	—	1	60	—	—	2	—	—	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—
Electronic Engineering	1	—	—	113	—	—	1	—	—	114	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	—	—	2	—	—	116	—	—	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	59	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Institution Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	98	—	17	—	—	—	97	—	29	—	38	—	116	—	35	—	40	—	—	113	—	—	21
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	9	113	—	—	—	—	4	110	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	—	—	—	—	—	137	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	—	—	—	57	—	—	—	—	—	69	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	—	—	4	99	—	32	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	—	—	124	—	—	1	—	—	—	144	—	—	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	240	—	29	131	—	—	—	249	—	21	90	—	—	241	95	21	12	—	—	223	100	—	28	22
Nautical Studies	—	—	—	39	—	52	—	—	—	42	—	45	1	—	—	42	—	23	—	—	—	—	85	16	—	23
Production and Industrial Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Work	—	48	—	—	—	97	—	40	—	—	—	89	1	38	—	—	—	—	84	—	59	—	—	—	—	158
Textiles and Clothing	—	—	32	199	—	—	—	—	27	207	—	—	1	—	33	225	—	—	—	—	—	30	223	—	—	—
Total	1	103	776	1 231	209	438	4	161	769	1 216	21	365	7	244	785	1 446	21	272	4	648	381	1 505	16	28	306	

Notes: Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.
 Prof. Dip. denotes Professional Diploma.
 H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.
 Dip. denotes Diploma.
 Cert. denotes Certificate.
 P.R.D. denotes Post Registration Diploma.
 P.R.C. denotes Post Registration Certificate.
 Asso./Prof. Dip. denotes Associateship/Professional Diploma.
 C./C. of Prof. denotes Certificate/Certificate of Proficiency.
 P.R.D./C. denotes Post Registration Diploma/Certificate.
 * Figure refers degree award recipients.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1988				1989				1990			1991		
	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	36	—	—	30	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	49	—	—	—	52	—	—	—	53	—	—	63	—	—
Computing Studies	31	—	—	—	71	—	—	—	76	—	—	69	—	—
Electrical Engineering	23	—	—	23	21	—	—	—	30	—	—	48	—	—
Electronic Engineering	37	—	—	—	45	—	—	14	39	—	—	49	—	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	34	—	25	—	38	—	25	—	—	26	—	—
Mechanical & Marine Engineering	30	—	40	—	32	—	—	—	31	—	27	37	—	26
Textiles and Clothing	—	36	—	—	32	32	—	—	34	27	—	35	33	—
Total	170	36	74	23	302	32	38	14	324	27	27	357	33	100

Note: Higher Certificate Courses were shifted to Technical Institutes starting from 1990.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.26 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

Department	1988				1989				1990				1991				
	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Doctor	Master	Degree	Higher Diploma	Diploma
Accountancy	—	201	—	—	—	214	—	—	—	204	—	—	—	—	150	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	37	—	—	44	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	61	74	—
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83	—	—	—	84	—	—	—	—	166
Applied Stat. and Oper. Research	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	—	—
Building and Construction	—	27	31	—	36	—	43	—	37	—	36	—	—	—	40	61	—
Business and Management	60	—	99	—	89	—	98	—	74	—	89	—	—	—	157	183	—
Computer Studies	—	95	42	—	39	1	53	—	47	42	76	—	—	—	—	145	—
Electronic Engineering	41	—	38	—	39	—	38	—	42	—	43	—	1	2	130	116	—
Languages	—	—	40	—	—	—	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	—	—	—	—	31	—
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	—	—
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	87	58	—	43	—	53	—	38	—	—	—	56	63	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72	—
Total	101	360	250	87	305	215	316	83	292	204	328	84	1	2	699	745	166

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.27 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Baptist College

Department	1988	1989	1990				1991			
	Honours Diploma	Honours Diploma	First Degree	Honours Diploma	Senior Diploma	Cert. of Completion	First Degree	Honours Diploma	Senior Diploma	Cert. of Completion
Arts	114	157	—	167	—	—	—	24	—	—
Business	187	218	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science	137	181	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	219	283	—	184	—	—	—	2	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	657	839	—	351	—	—	—	26	—	—
Computing Studies	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	42	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	42	—
Pre-Music Programme	—	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	30
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	30
BA (ASS) (Chinese Language & Literature)	—	—	—	—	—	—	53	—	—	—
BA (ASS) (English Language & Literature)	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	—	—	—
BA (ASS) (Religious Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
BA (ASS) (Geography)	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	—	—	—
BA (ASS) (History)	—	—	—	—	—	—	52	—	—	—
BA (ASS) (Sociology)	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—
BBA (Accounting)	—	—	50	—	—	—	51	—	—	—
BBA (Applied Economics)	—	—	51	—	—	—	53	—	—	—
BBA (Finance)	—	—	55	—	—	—	52	—	—	—
BBA (Marketing)	—	—	44	—	—	—	52	—	—	—
BBA (Office Management)	—	—	39	—	—	—	39	—	—	—
BSC (Applied Biology)	—	—	45	—	—	—	39	—	—	—
BSC (Applied Chemistry)	—	—	44	—	—	—	44	—	—	—
BSC (Applied Physics)	—	—	32	—	—	—	31	—	—	—
BSC (Mathematical Science)	—	—	40	—	—	—	34	—	—	—
BSS (Film & Video)	—	—	30	—	—	—	20	—	—	—
BSS (Journalism)	—	—	35	—	—	—	34	—	—	—
BSS (Public Relation & Advertising)	—	—	25	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
BSW	—	—	32	—	—	—	40	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	522	—	—	—	772	—	—	—
Total	657	839	522	351	31	30	772	26	42	30

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.28 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Lingnan College

Faculty	1991 Honours Diploma
Arts	51
Business	215
Social Sciences	63
Total	329

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.29 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.D.	3	5	1	1	1	2	4	2	4	5
M.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1
Ph.D.	18	21	26	14	23	28	46	29	39	37
M.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	4	5	2
M.A.	10	23	9	32	18	43	8	44	7	32
M.Med.Sc.	2	1	2	—	1	—	1	—	2	1
M.Ed.	23	35	24	24	29	50	22	49	38	48
M.Phil.	35	35	31	40	34	60	46	65	51	63
M.Sc. (Eng.)	33	55	26	65	23	82	57	72	113	81
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	—	4	11	15	14	14	8	8	17	11
M.Sc. (Construction Project Management)	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	16	—
M.Sc. (Environmental Management)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
M. (Urban Design)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	9
M.Soc.Sc.	25	39	55	51	31	58	63	80	54	51
M.S.W.	19	14	10	19	18	32	34	20	35	27
M.B.A.	21	26	28	66	25	38	28	41	32	29
M.P.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	13
LL.M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	9	15	24
M.B., B.S.	156	144	151	146	142	153	145	141	145	128
B.Sc. (Eng.)	241	286	257	252	308	290	306	293	325	352
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	15	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Arch.	30	31	38	48	40	32	38	34	21	40
B.Building	15	15	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Sc.	206	212	207	207	215	209	270	273	276	267
B.A.	365	362	366	381	402	399	445	452	433	452
B.A. (Arch.Studies)	44	42	41	43	42	40	48	42	41	52
B.Soc.Sc.	263	275	271	292	294	300	317	308	313	230
LL.B.	57	70	61	73	74	111	105	128	141	131
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	2	—	1	—	2	2	1	3	5	3
B.Sc. (Computer Science)	—	—	—	28	28	30	54	55	63	42
B.Sc. (Q.S.)	—	—	—	13	16	16	14	16	18	17
B.Sc. (Surveying)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29
B.D.S.	—	—	—	68	72	67	70	54	58	61
B.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	54	51
B.B.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	401	320	435	433	539	563	540	479	437	311
P.C.LL.	60	64	85	82	110	113	126	140	137	173
Others*	87	124	100	115	60	61	90	141	106	156
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
M.D.	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	3	2
Ph.D.	1	—	4	6	1†	10	3	9	10	11
M.Phil.	39	68	69	66	75†	77	85	87	101	88
M.B.A.	77	71	73	85	89†	83	104	100	106	84
M.S.W.	2	4	7	4	3†	6	3	—	1	2
M.A.	—	—	1	1	16†	15	20	14	22	29
M.A. (Ed.)	16	25	13	7	19†	17	25	26	8	14
M.Div.	2	—	1	1	3	4	2	—	2	1
M.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	1	—
M.Soc.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—
B.A.	259	245	248	251	242	272	303	309	277	318
B.Sc.	293	271	254	267	330	329	349	315	341	351
B.B.A.	241	200	212	207	220	224	255	271	271	327
B.S.Sc.	313	307	325	309	328	321	381	349	375	381
M.B.Ch.B	—	—	—	—	46	67	66	101	86	103
B.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	4
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	258	295	317	344	393	437	364	426	393	386
Social Work	—	—	—	—	17	2	11	16	15	35

Note: *Others include Cert.Chin.Language, Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc., P.Dip.B.Sc., Cert.Eng.Subj. (Extra-Mural Studies), Adv.Dip.Soc.Work, C.I.E.T. (Ed.Admin.) and C. School Conv./Guild.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.30 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Recurrent									
<i>Education Department*</i>									
Pre-primary services	5,388	14,966	24,144	33,204	45,334	51,481	56,465	65,009	81,492
Primary	1,703,196	1,671,845	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962	2,544,345	2,847,494	3,263,776	3,975,201
Secondary	1,572,127	1,734,142	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,756,439	3,072,915	3,647,846	4,289,387	5,276,946
Special education #	—	207,699	170,333	202,240	238,405	264,633	306,286	367,543	471,592
Teacher training	47,529	60,455	72,686	86,220	102,461	111,671	125,428	147,498	179,215
Post-secondary	41,806	32,887	20,382	18,078	18,330	18,307	27,986	44,075	54,537
Other education	43,552	56,796	52,239	56,357	64,852	74,697	100,086	120,236	125,574
Administrative (non-allocated)	103,209	116,443	135,349	140,106	163,659	185,200	220,367	259,029	299,494
<i>Vocational Training Council†</i>									
Technical and vocational	128,653	170,841	226,748	295,197	363,458	458,210	539,370	663,092	820,030
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	924,155	1,037,834	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804	2,022,606	2,432,269	2,966,948	3,571,451
Non-recurrent									
<i>Education Department</i>									
	337,868	274,670	404,308	307,936	312,721	396,447	620,911	620,206	684,042
<i>Vocational Training Council†</i>									
Technical and vocational	1,763	38,488	132,899	138,296	235,621	103,694	77,534	123,094	104,569
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	133,916	150,540	200,998	157,302	175,753	289,712	724,611	686,261	458,120
Total expenditure	5,043,162	5,567,606	6,828,829	7,531,720	8,738,799	9,593,918	11,726,653	13,616,154	16,102,263

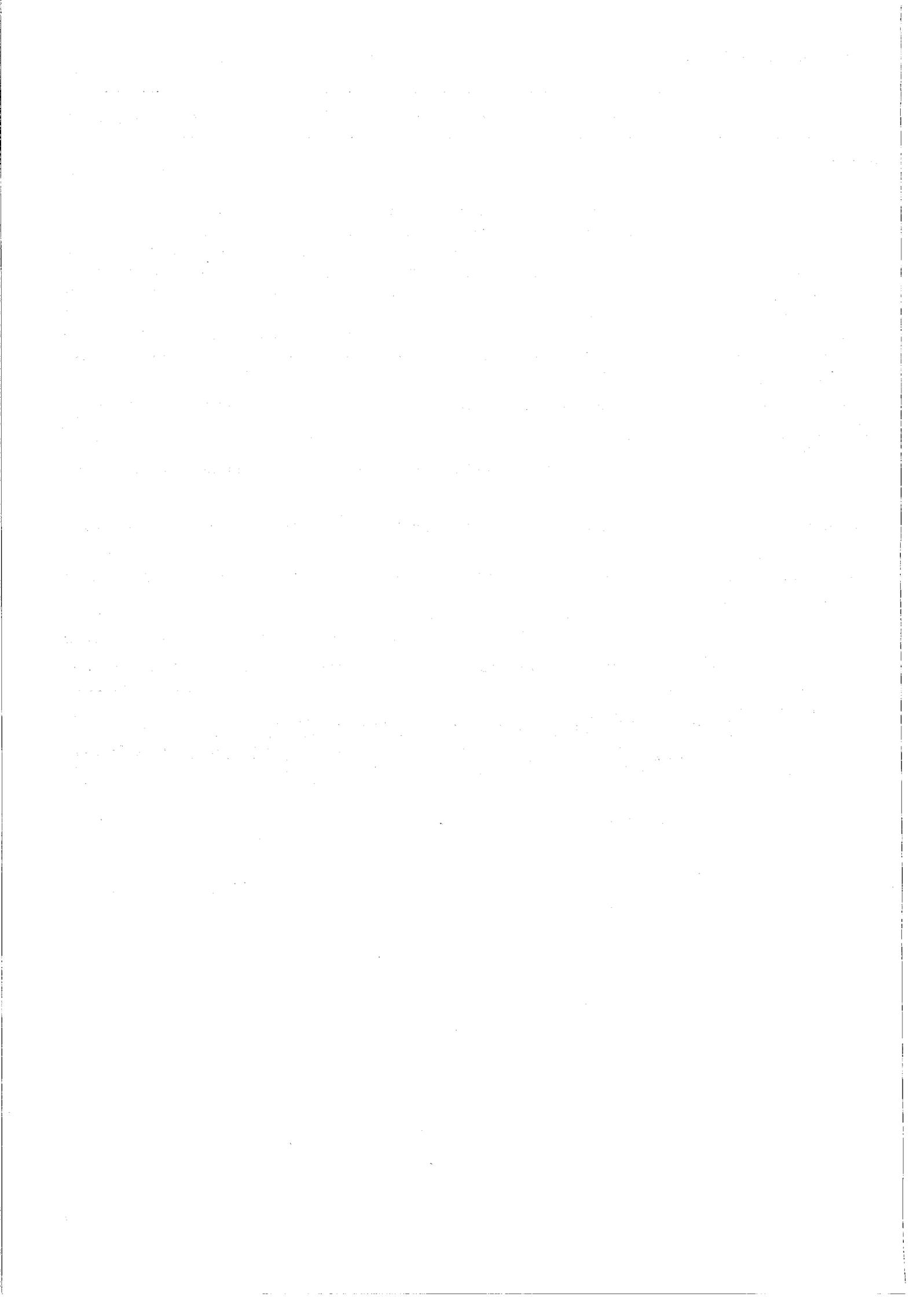
Notes: *Subventions on education are included.

Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

† Vocational Training Council was formed in April 1982 to take over the responsibility of providing technical and vocational training.

@ Grants to the two Universities, Polytechnics and Baptist College are included. The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology and Lingnan College started to receive capital grants from the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee on 1.4.1991 and recurrent grants on 1.7.1991. Figures prior to these dates can be obtained from Education and Manpower Branch.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



Section 16

Medical and Health

Tables 16.1 to 16.28 **General Information**

The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Department of Health, the Hospital Authority, Government-assisted institutions and private practitioner clinics and hospitals.

There are 25 584 beds in 35 Hospital Authority hospitals, 22 hospitals/treatment centres in Correctional Institutions, 13 Government maternity homes/clinics, 11 private hospitals and 1 private nursing home as at end of 1991. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.4 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government and the Hospital Authority through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units and medical rehabilitation centres. The Government operates 62 (54 public and 8 non-public) general out-patient clinics. Apart from the Government and the Hospital Authority, Government—assisted and the private sector also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical and health facilities to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

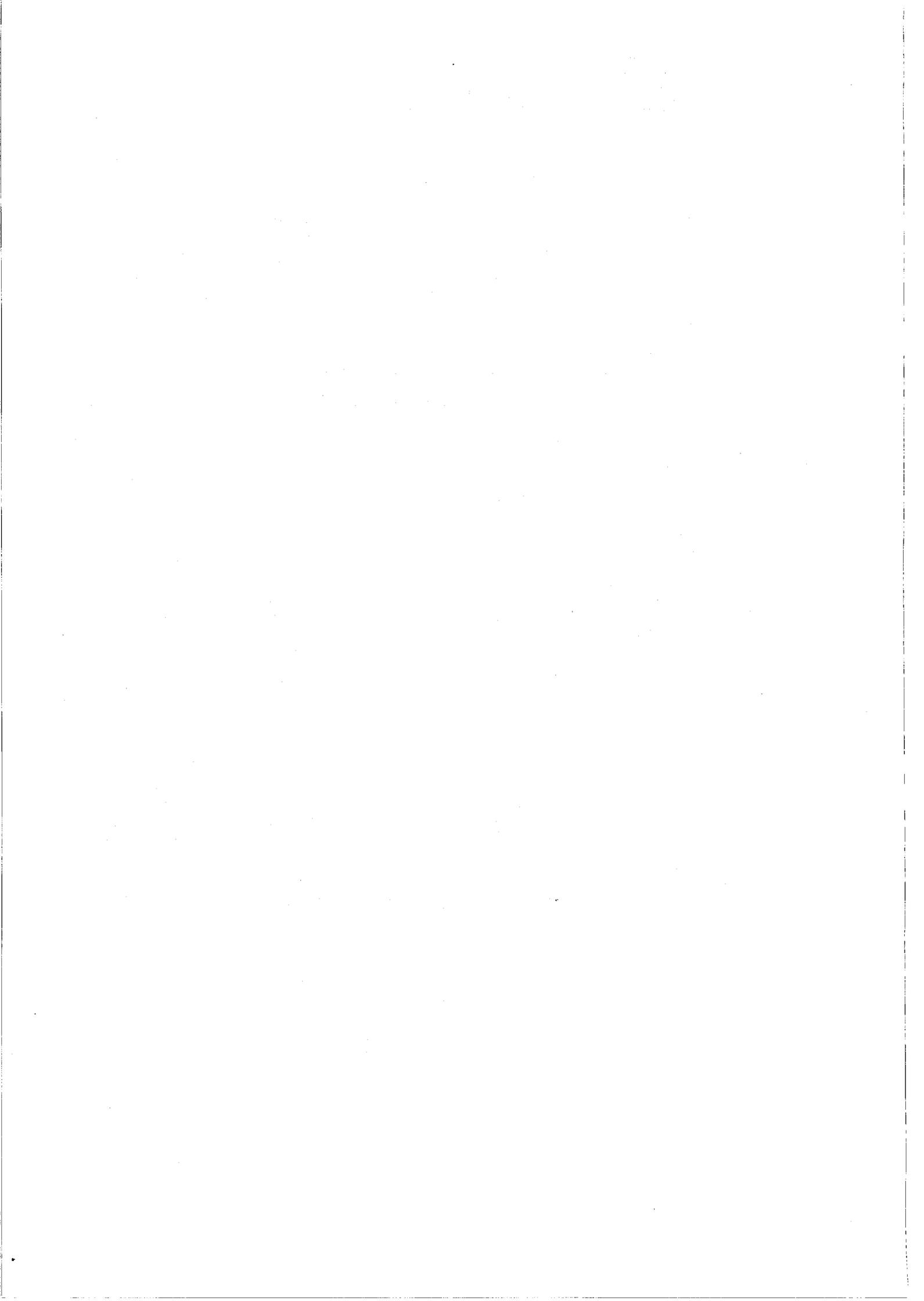
Data Sources

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the routine statistical systems of the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from annual hospital beds survey while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, the Immigration Department, the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing and Midwives Boards for nurses and midwives, Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists, Medical Laboratory Technologists Board for medical laboratory technologists, and Occupational Therapists Board for occupational therapists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority. Most of the workload statistics (Tables 16.4 and 16.13 to 16.24) are obtained from routine statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are maintained to produce the annual statistics presented in this publication.

Further References

Further details on medical and health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Report* prepared by the Director of Health.



16.1 Medical Institutions and Beds by Area by Type

Area/Type of institutions		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Hong Kong Island											
Hospital Authority hospitals*	Establishments	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
	Number of beds	4 918	4 916	5 026	5 094	5 094	5 038	5 063	5 025	4 943	4 832
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	8	7	6
	Number of beds	139	125	134	142	136	140	141	152	145	142
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	26	26	26	26	26	—	—	—	—	—
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 451	1 436	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375	1 419	1 426	1 418	1 417
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>
	<i>Number of beds</i>	<i>6 534</i>	<i>6 503</i>	<i>6 625</i>	<i>6 688</i>	<i>6 639</i>	<i>6 553</i>	<i>6 623</i>	<i>6 603</i>	<i>6 506</i>	<i>6 391</i>
Kowloon											
Hospital Authority hospitals*	Establishments	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Number of beds	8 744#	8 912#	8 864#	8 849†	8 773	8 768	8 780	8 785	8 665	8 565
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
	Number of beds	94	98	98	98	98	98	105	106	98	99
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	5	—
	Number of beds	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	142	118	—
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	1 111	1 131	1 156	1 160	1 136	1 205	1 250	1 257	1 292	1 400
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	5	4	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	80	71	61	62	65	65	44	44	44	44
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>17</i>
	<i>Number of beds</i>	<i>10 193</i>	<i>10 376</i>	<i>10 343</i>	<i>10 333</i>	<i>10 236</i>	<i>10 300</i>	<i>10 343</i>	<i>10 334</i>	<i>10 217</i>	<i>10 108</i>
New Territories											
Hospital Authority hospitals*	Establishments	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12
	Number of beds	5 280	5 408	6 405	6 911	7 001	7 369	7 391	7 406	7 766	8 287
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	14	14
	Number of beds	347	347	403	411	379	379	399	415	516	535
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	15	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	14	13
	Number of beds	253	221	217	215	215	215	221	221	197	173
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	83	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	90
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>40</i>
	<i>Number of beds</i>	<i>5 963</i>	<i>6 056</i>	<i>7 105</i>	<i>7 617</i>	<i>7 675</i>	<i>8 043</i>	<i>8 091</i>	<i>8 122</i>	<i>8 559</i>	<i>9 085</i>
Total	Establishments	88	88	89	90	91	90	91	93	88	82
	Number of beds	22 690	22 935	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057	25 059	25 282	25 584
Beds per thousand population@		4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Hospital Authority hospitals include ex-government and ex-government assisted hospitals.

Figure includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

†Figure includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

@Figures are revised based on end-year population derived using the 1991 Population Census results.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.2 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Classification of bed	Number of beds									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Internal medicine	4 313	4 380	4 561	4 658	4 477	4 452	4 470	4 484	4 510	4 556
Surgery	3 437	3 470	3 695	3 817	3 765	3 801	3 858	3 879	3 693	3 945
Orthopaedics & traumatology	1 640	1 721	1 766	1 867	1 851	1 871	1 840	1 805	1 893	1 916
Gynaecology	708	707	761	777	748	756	758	746	746	727
Obstetrics/maternity	2 155	2 142	2 259	2 299	2 212	2 168	2 182	2 116	2 057	1 792
Paediatrics and babies	1 633	1 594	1 768	1 774	1 700	1 662	1 705	1 691	1 688	1 686
Mentally-ill	3 436	3 490	3 547	3 603	3 736	4 074	4 074	4 140	4 146	4 169
Mentally handicapped	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	510
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 201	1 213	1 192	1 183	1 167	1 167	1 161	1 132	1 082	960
Infectious diseases	296	295	297	308	269	268	256	256	244	252
Geriatrics	611	603	623	705	717	721	724	724	681	860
Rehabilitation and physical medicine	262	260	421	401	451	451	466	466	474	604
Radio-therapy and oncology	379	389	453	450	470	470	470	458	478	503
Mixed specialties	249	262	287	339	330	344	373	385	408	415
Casualty, observation and custodian	678	661	731	760	724	727	755	785	876	898
Unclassified	1 192	1 248	1 212	1 197	1 433	1 464	1 465	1 492	1 806	1 791
Total	22 690	22 935	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057	25 059	25 282	25 584

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'Mixed specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Area by Type of Institution, 1991

Classification of bed	Number of beds									Total
	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			
	Government institution*	Hospital Authority hospitals†	Private institution	Government institution*	Hospital Authority hospitals†	Private institution	Government institution*	Hospital Authority hospitals†	Private institution	
Internal medicine	—	1 208	369	—	1 869	153	—	918	39	4 556
Surgery	—	1 077	257	—	1 545	128	—	920	18	3 945
Orthopaedics & traumatology	—	400	48	—	956	—	—	512	—	1 916
Gynaecology	—	180	144	—	250	4	—	149	—	727
Obstetrics/maternity	—	262	178	—	575	239	161	353	24	1 792
Paediatrics and babies	—	244	152	—	684	133	—	464	9	1 686
Mentally-ill	—	71	5	—	537	—	—	3 556	—	4 169
Mentally handicapped	—	10	—	—	300	—	—	200	—	510
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	508	5	—	304	—	—	143	—	960
Infectious diseases	—	—	20	—	60	—	—	172	—	252
Geriatrics	—	114	24	—	450	49	—	223	—	860
Rehabilitation and physical medicine	—	240	3	—	87	—	—	274	—	604
Radio-therapy and oncology	—	198	17	—	161	—	—	127	—	503
Mixed specialties	—	113	41	—	152	—	—	109	—	415
Casualty, observation and custodian	142	28	9	99	45	—	547	28	—	898
Unclassified	—	179	145	—	590	738	—	139	—	1 791
Total	142	4 832	1 417	99	8 565	1 444	708	8 287	90	25 584

Notes: Figures are as at end of 1991.

'Mixed specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

*Government institutions include hospitals in Correctional Institutions and government maternity homes/clinics.

†Hospital Authority hospitals include ex-government and ex-government assisted hospitals.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

<i>Immunological procedure</i>	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Anti-smallpox vaccination	1 041	578	229	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	8 053	5 887	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146	6 238	5 542	5 025	6 275
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	267 477	267 365	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391	231 818	250 872	237 967	227 711
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	186 054	147 262	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864	191 294	194 478	170 352	180 565
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	8 258	829	1 180	1 147	1 530	58	20	24	5	354
2nd dose	1 168	63	102	138	75	41	12	66	19	348
Booster dose	12 663	1 097	720	858	856	1 718	1 798	2 731	1 952	3 319
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	86 562	84 186	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049	77 187	72 699	71 034	70 771
Others	57 213	72 050	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705	67 816	62 466	83 277	82 317
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	83 823	81 528	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338	74 071	69 879	68 898	68 653
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	78 844	75 670	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 813	70 237	77 573	66 378	67 479
2nd dose	79 586	77 768	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 545	66 200	74 501	65 425	63 026
Booster dose	229 322	193 452	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 159	227 775	227 913	218 956	222 279
Anti-measles inoculation	70 919	76 211	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905	100 878	103 135	7 608	7 536
Anti-MMR inoculation*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66 275	65 330
Anti-rubella inoculation	28 474	41 662	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101	47 478	44 793	43 416	41 839
Anti-tetanus inoculation ‡	—	—	—	—	—	237 661	223 339	229 419	216 845	202 352
Hepatitis B vaccination †	—	2 665	5 991	9 675	15 447	17 146	33 521	194 372	197 562	194 261

Notes: *Inoculation against measles, mumps and rubella was introduced since January 1990.

‡ Inoculation was introduced since January 1987.

† Inoculation was given to newborns since 15 November 1988.

Source: Department of Health.

16.5 Notification of Infectious Diseases

Disease		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Cholera	Cases	8*	—	1	2	30*	4*	2*	29*	5*	5*
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	37	37	29	16	13	6	8	9	15	10
	Deaths	2	2	1	2	—	2	—	1	—	1
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	550	479	396	519	344	381	454	433	359	428
	Deaths	1	1	—	—	1	—	2	1	—	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	16	13	8	12	6	2	6	1	8	10
	Deaths	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	2	1
Chickenpox	Cases	1 621	1 228	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879	3 436	2 708	1 881	2 297
	Deaths	3	1	3	—	1	1	—	1	—	—
Diphtheria	Cases	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	392	369	331	287	198	273	182	173	143	108
	Deaths	—	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	—	1
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	215 (870)	169 (642)	233 (1 340)	278 (958)	223 (1 076)	378 (1 566)	534 (1 239)	188 (763)	96 (422)	225 (762)
	Deaths	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leprosy	Cases	57	38	32	32	29	21	22	26	30	26
	Deaths	1†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Malaria	Cases	80	125	113	168	143	106	98	744	312	124
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	2
Measles	Cases	1 863	888	678	280	215	194	3 162	139	48	278
	Deaths	5	2	2	1	—	1	8	1	—	—
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	4	1	6	5	5	10	9	3	7	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	2#	—	2#	—	1#	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	—	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	4	3	5	1	9	3	10	4	2	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510	6 283
	Deaths	454	446	420	409	407	405	388	403	382	409
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	—	1	1	1	—	3	1	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	5	3	6	12	5	4	12	1	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 814	1 783	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554	2 398	1 232	1 984	1 801
	Deaths	42	28	12	13	19	23	37	12	20	12
Whooping cough	Cases	1	—	18	21	1	—	8	4	8	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	14 195	12 438	13 915	11 975	11 716	12 084	17 366	12 400	11 409	11 603
	Deaths	510	485	443	426	433	434	438	422	405	426

Notes: No case of smallpox, plague, epidemic louse-borne typhus, yellow fever or relapsing fever was reported during the specified years.

*Figures include 5 imported cases in 1982, in 1986, 1 in 1987, 1 in 1988, 3 in 1989 and 2 in 1990 and 2 in 1991.

Figures refer to imported case.

† Figure refers to death of old case.

Source: Department of Health.

16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.70	0.69	0.54	0.29	0.24	0.11	0.14	0.16	0.26	0.17
	D.R.	0.38	0.37	0.19	0.37	—	0.36	—	0.18	—	0.17
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	10.45	8.96	7.34	9.51	6.23	6.83	8.07	7.61	6.29	7.44
	D.R.	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	0.36	0.18	—	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.30	0.24	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04	0.11	0.02	0.14	0.17
	D.R.	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	—	0.18	0.35	0.17
Diphtheria	N.R.	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	7.45	6.90	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.89	3.23	3.04	2.51	1.88
	D.R.	—	0.56	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.36	0.18	—	0.17
Measles	N.R.	35.39	16.61	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.48	56.19	2.44	0.84	4.83
	D.R.	0.95	0.37	0.37	0.18	—	0.18	1.42	0.18	—	—
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	—	0.02	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	142.98	136.59	145.30	138.28	134.53	130.26	124.76	117.90	114.12	109.18
	D.R.	86.24	83.44	77.81	74.96	73.67	72.57	68.95	70.87	66.96	71.07
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	34.46	33.36	32.98	29.34	25.79	27.85	42.61	21.67	34.78	31.30
	D.R.	7.98	5.24	2.22	2.38	3.44	4.12	6.57	2.11	3.51	2.09

Notes: Figures are calculated basing on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.
N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.
D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

Source: Department of Health.

16.7 Registered Deaths by Cause

Cause	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Infectious and parasitic diseases	783	788	751	769	782	825	859	1 009	1 030	950
Neoplasms	6 829	7 242	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274	8 197	8 603	8 686	8 861
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	217	232	252	252	259	250	231	263	287	288
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	21	33	29	31	40	25	27	38	20	36
Mental disorders	2	7	2	2	1	2	—	1	—	1
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	203	219	185	193	180	233	190	216	234	212
Diseases of circulatory system	7 462	7 757	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861	7 946	7 994	8 313	8 132
Diseases of respiratory system	4 033	4 475	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404	4 798	4 975	5 046	4 746
Diseases of digestive system	1 178	1 150	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088	1 122	1 251	1 219	1 201
Diseases of genitourinary system	1 039	1 045	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217	1 243	1 267	1 358	1 292
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	1	6	5	4	2	3	3	4	3	4
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	5	4	9	11	8	7	7	10	2	7
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	49	54	39	53	62	56	45	51	65	30
Congenital anomalies	273	313	272	231	229	246	228	213	186	179
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	463	424	355	277	282	237	248	238	181	218
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 053	1 036	852	639	616	647	681	697	819	715
Injury and poisoning	1 849	1 700	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584	1 551	1 653	1 752	1 810
Total	25 460	26 485	25 580	25 325	26 030	26 959	27 376	28 485(2)	29 201	28 682

Note: Figure in brackets denotes the number of deaths with cause unknown.

Source: Department of Health.

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1991

Number of deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 397	2	5	18	501	2 037	2 832	2
	F	3 435	2	5	17	326	891	2 194	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 552	4	4	2	116	602	1 823	1
	F	2 306	4	2	4	43	294	1 959	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 430	4	—	1	49	357	1 018	1
	F	1 579	—	1	3	29	213	1 332	1
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 020	10	4	6	52	188	759	1
	F	799	8	5	1	18	51	716	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 225	5	16	27	614	318	243	2
	F	585	6	7	28	200	112	232	—
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	504	—	—	—	14	130	360	—
	F	568	1	—	1	22	94	450	—
Septicaemia	M	231	2	1	—	15	47	166	—
	F	274	—	—	1	3	17	253	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	274	—	—	2	33	60	179	—
	F	157	—	—	1	12	22	122	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	322	—	—	2	18	99	202	1
	F	87	—	—	—	12	7	68	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	259	—	1	—	29	148	81	—
	F	116	—	1	—	8	43	64	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	111	—	—	1	2	15	93	—
	F	160	—	—	—	3	25	132	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	113	113	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	105	105	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other causes	M	2 704(7)	102(5)	13	17	177	532	1 860	3(2)
	F	2 369	88	23	17	77	163	2 000	1
All causes	M	16 142(7)	242(5)	44	76	1 620	4 533	9 616	11(2)
	F	12 540	214	44	73	753	1 932	9 522	2
	T	28 682(7)	456(5)	88	149	2 373	6 465	19 138	13(2)

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with sex unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for males.

Source: Department of Health.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of deaths

Age group	Sex	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
0-9	M	2	2	2	7	1	4	4	5	2	8
	F	1	3	4	5	8	2	6	5	6	7
10-19	M	4	8	9	6	5	8	15	7	6	7
	F	9	7	5	7	5	4	6	3	8	8
20-29	M	17	16	13	14	24	18	23	26	18	15
	F	17	12	10	7	11	8	10	17	7	7
30-34	M	18	19	10	15	24	20	11	15	14	20
	F	13	10	8	9	8	13	11	11	5	8
35-39	M	24	19	14	16	36	24	30	34	24	29
	F	3	13	14	9	9	13	13	10	18	8
40-44	M	33	19	24	21	34	30	24	31	38	47
	F	10	18	13	6	11	5	6	10	15	15
45-49	M	65	59	49	51	53	65	45	52	47	49
	F	41	28	19	31	13	20	13	18	8	17
50-54	M	132	108	103	136	115	99	104	121	93	86
	F	62	62	59	40	50	48	30	31	47	40
55-59	M	211	208	195	203	197	183	188	188	194	172
	F	109	109	81	106	73	82	80	83	71	80
60-64	M	291	342	284	319	293	297	281	304	288	295
	F	164	175	185	155	157	177	181	156	164	157
65-69	M	411	422	380	384	362	417	395	392	397	391
	F	230	234	253	248	225	257	274	250	275	230
70-74	M	399	444	445	432	463	462	486	487	514	474
	F	326	348	338	362	336	361	334	343	366	370
75 and over	M	593	587	566	605	713	762	807	878	938	958
	F	918	1 009	921	1 015	1 111	1 135	1 221	1 359	1 412	1 359
All ages	M	2 201(1)	2 253	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)	2 414(1)	2 540	2 574(1)	2 552(1)
	F	1 903	2 029(1)	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125	2 185	2 296	2 402	2 306

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for 'All ages' for males.

Source: Department of Health.

16.10 Deaths from Cancer by Major Cause

Cause of death		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Malignant neoplasm of Nasopharynx	Deaths	482	472	449	410	438	442	442	442	421	463
	M.R.	9.2	8.8	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.4	8.0
Oesophagus	Deaths	333	359	338	384	375	371	379	385	375	359
	M.R.	6.3	6.7	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.6	6.2
Stomach	Deaths	462	521	448	449	552	544	504	581	559	583
	M.R.	8.8	9.7	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7	9.0	10.2	9.8	10.1
Colon	Deaths	370	401	436	448	444	510	526	565	575	585
	M.R.	7.0	7.5	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1	9.3	9.9	10.1	10.2
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	215	254	274	244	266	287	273	292	314	316
	M.R.	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.5	5.5
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	887	1 015	992	969	1 054	1 054	1 104	1 077	1 102	1 119
	M.R.	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.9	19.6	18.9	19.3	19.4
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 962	2 002	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465	2 361	2 592	2 638	2 597
	M.R.	37.3	37.5	39.4	40.7	42.5	44.2	42.0	45.6	46.2	45.1
Female breast	Deaths	202	219	250	262	243	262	260	283	277	333
	M.R.*	8.0	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.7	9.5	10.2	10.0	11.8
Cervix uteri	Deaths	108	140	127	141	150	129	124	123	130	146
	M.R.*	4.3	5.4	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.7	5.2
All forms of cancer	Deaths	6 810	7 226	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258	8 177	8 585	8 669	8 832
	M.R.	129.4	135.2	136.1	138.1	145.8	148.0	145.3	151.0	152.0	153.5

Notes: 'M.R.' refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population which are based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Population Census results.

*denotes death rate per 100 000 female population.

Source: Department of Health.

16.11 Infant Deaths by Cause

Number of deaths

Cause	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Meningitis	15	8	1	4	4	2	3	1	1	3
Bronchitis	3	3	—	—	—	3	1	—	2	3
Viral pneumonia	4	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Pneumococcal pneumonia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	28	50	35	22	10	10	11	14	18	14
Pneumonia, organism unspecified	21	21	14	11	5	7	11	7	3	2
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	6	1	—	—	4	—	1	1	1	—
Congenital anomalies	240	254	236	203	205	218	208	181	159	154
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	2	6	2	3	—	—	1	—	—	2
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	86	73	65	50	47	35	38	41	29	32
Respiratory distress syndrome	123	107	95	49	87	70	69	63	65	37
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	64	71	56	39	20	20	29	13	7	20
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	61	76	43	66	52	42	56	49	31	67
Infections specific to perinatal period	16	20	17	19	23	7	5	14	11	13
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	66	22	28	11	8	19	10	9	10	10
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	3	6	5	2	1	3	1	—	—	1
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	2	—	1	5	2	1	1	—	1	1
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	9	5	6	4	2	2	5	7	4	11
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	4	9	9	5	6	8	21	11	11	7
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	27	29	28	24	34	29	12	31	12	17
Others	73	68	68	62	43	48	73	57	49	60
All causes	853	830	709	580	553	525	556	499	415	456
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	9.9	10.1	9.1	7.6	7.7	7.5	7.6	6.9	5.9	6.5
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	7.0	7.0	6.5	5.0	5.3	4.8	4.8	4.4	3.8	4.0

Source: Department of Health.

16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Number of deaths

Cause	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	1
Toxaemia of pregnancy	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	—	1	1
Obstetrical Pulmonary embolism	—	1	—	—	—	2	1	4	1	2
Ectopic pregnancy	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1	6	5	4	2	3	3	4	3	4
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)	0.01	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06

Source: Department of Health.

16.13 In-patients Treated in Government, Hospital Authority and Private Hospitals Classified by Disease

Number of in-patients treated

Disease classification	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Infectious and parasitic diseases	31 539	29 211	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245	32 240	26 308	26 220	23 573
Neoplasms	44 293	48 388	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241	64 644	66 980	68 315	73 348
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	11 963	12 998	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025	17 524	18 469	19 099	19 519
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	6 395	6 850	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746	9 084	9 565	9 582	10 216
Mental disorders	14 099	15 103	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331	16 269	16 077	15 487	16 296
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	18 746	19 182	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093	29 789	29 349	29 467	30 619
Diseases of the circulatory system	46 067	49 566	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152	59 387	59 363	59 673	63 571
Diseases of the respiratory system	76 717	82 135	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515	80 560	75 441	74 274	72 102
Diseases of the digestive system	78 807	80 260	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176	80 380	78 689	75 772	78 289
Diseases of the genitourinary system	64 403	67 173	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574	87 551	87 901	89 876	95 128
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	116 451	116 036	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103	140 642	142 683	146 787	147 477
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	12 424	13 344	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999	14 848	14 354	13 609	13 895
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	17 685	18 310	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548	25 124	23 599	22 510	22 844
Congenital anomalies	4 834	4 745	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578	5 615	5 278	5 580	5 817
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	16 880	17 523	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485	16 367	16 747	17 337	17 487
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	78 343	80 640	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418	80 208	73 934	71 009	69 864
Injury and poisoning	125 322	104 218	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738	90 663	81 998	76 058	73 405
Total	764 968	765 682	745 133	764 155	778 422	818 967	850 895	826 735	820 655	833 450

Notes: Data are grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975). Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Hospital Authority Institutions

Number of attendances

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
General clinics										
General	5 600 548	6 006 373	6 260 853	6 340 039	6 455 446	6 595 961	6 636 803	6 415 778	6 462 819	6 307 046
Casualty	1 125 682	1 175 401	1 221 620	1 300 565	1 276 034	1 400 966	1 376 205	1 348 815	1 352 640	1 368 143
Special clinics										
General	1 857 075	2 092 164	2 463 599	2 652 153	2 887 550	3 040 437	2 870 037	2 890 114	2 938 662	3 044 878
Child health	1 194 182	1 221 350	1 299 490	1 236 216	1 194 708	1 182 947	1 237 118	1 284 697	1 147 993	1 060 509
Ante-natal	576 701	576 450	555 089	554 765	519 821	515 439	546 861	492 732	473 651	444 843
Post-natal	59 000	60 513	56 978	57 244	54 134	51 923	51 595	49 898	43 463	40 388
Family planning	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855	405 435
Methadone	2 546 134	2 300 480	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313	2 950 872	2 630 435	2 977 490	2 932 679
Eye	227 104	237 319	250 236	255 855	278 358	292 481	293 043	288 865	295 433	288 946
Ear-nose-throat	117 528	122 893	132 024	131 520	148 254	166 705	171 912	192 145	205 705	213 491
Tuberculosis	715 432	717 738	780 597	774 433	736 715	732 012	736 549	725 503	736 343	728 367
Psychiatric	199 260	204 165	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503	288 949	281 425	274 000	274 104
Leprosy	18 241	15 401	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654	10 917	9 770	9 320	8 295
Social hygiene	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524	138 642	141 612
Dermatology	62 997	65 398	68 021	69 843	70 161	70 598	69 832	75 640	74 671	75 164
Total	14 834 921	15 378 412	16 731 383	17 089 503	17 664 248	18 395 984	17 867 691	17 291 295	17 565 687	17 333 900

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.15 Attendances in Accident and Emergency Departments of Hospital Authority Institutions

Number of attendances

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Traumatic attendances										
Assault	36 795	38 316	39 192	35 423	32 136	28 217	26 697	24 466	23 802	21 795
Traffic	31 198	32 630	35 272	35 252	33 652	27 645	26 796	26 283	22 342	22 736
Industrial	101 030	108 173	115 429	120 051	114 008	119 331	123 813	118 462	100 482	103 649
Domestic	90 142	100 507	101 897	111 358	111 030	106 858	100 241	89 122	75 226	79 014
Animal bite	7 668	7 935	8 560	7 718	11 912	11 359	9 068	8 570	6 681	6 776
Sport	11 187	9 567	11 016	11 321	14 182	18 670	17 166	14 470	12 192	9 293
Insect bite	1 204	1 551	1 351	1 454	1 761	1 920	1 658	1 573	1 467	1 395
Others	11 126	8 776	10 608	9 124	9 451	12 045	11 707	9 175	8 837	10 053
Sub-total	290 350	307 455	323 325	331 701	328 132	326 045	317 146	292 121	251 029	254 711
Non-traumatic attendances										
Infectious	21 172	17 586	17 074	15 614	20 330	21 645	28 264	22 062	16 422	16 818
Tuberculosis	14 486	9 193	7 139	6 966	14 157	16 123	18 336	16 487	5 902	11 512
Medical	262 873	295 655	325 494	347 425	329 140	358 363	350 649	361 398	369 318	386 287
Surgical	119 999	124 968	126 376	139 249	130 285	149 988	152 727	152 462	139 517	138 446
Obstetrical	14 097	12 545	13 333	14 222	17 580	15 251	16 891	15 242	14 318	14 426
Gynaecological	30 365	27 282	28 038	27 385	32 200	32 176	34 287	31 072	27 965	30 926
Paediatric	135 275	145 953	158 509	180 588	161 258	174 461	166 147	151 934	141 095	144 715
Psychiatrics	6 174	5 889	5 810	6 010	6 270	6 481	6 498	5 368	5 625	4 325
Orthopaedics	37 560	37 082	35 262	46 721	47 800	55 302	61 270	67 987	71 928	73 884
Dental/Oph./E.N.T.	13 779	14 981	16 525	19 907	20 463	23 559	26 507	24 350	25 381	26 504
Others	12 048	14 621	14 359	14 761	15 487	18 129	21 687	25 919	27 792	29 900
Sub-total	667 828	705 755	747 919	818 848	794 970	871 478	883 263	874 281	845 263	877 743
Total	958 178	1 013 210	1 071 244	1 150 549	1 123 102	1 197 523	1 200 409	1 166 402	1 096 292	1 132 454

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.16 Statistics on Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Ophthalmic service*										
New out-patient attendances	54 854	56 127	57 084	51 549	54 703	53 446	52 055	47 282	42 333	38 427
Total out-patient attendances	209 237	218 786	231 960	230 899	248 017	258 263	259 007	253 131	253 998	242 805
Operations performed	4 989	4 667	4 652	5 075	6 050	7 044	7 143	7 129	8 059	8 212
Home visits by Health Visitors	1 000	657	629	1 186	1 249	1 061	919	959	1 144	688
Number of persons first registered as blind	977	968	1 079	835	998	812	636	537	623	380
Ear-nose-throat service*										
New out-patient attendances	24 777	24 563	24 953	26 118	25 672	25 697	27 566	29 888	30 077	28 199
Total out-patient attendances	80 358	88 519	91 598	97 048	102 104	109 861	118 968	130 615	140 875	141 111
Total in-patients treated	2 619	2 610	2 608	2 695	2 767	2 898	2 760	2 705	3 160	3 725
Operations performed	2 640	2 894	2 927	3 196	3 512	3 439	3 356	3 432	3 773	4 580
Speech therapy cases	4 921	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	11 208	13 909	15 887
Government dental service										
Attendances	367 330	398 625	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224	525 468	512 184	510 964	515 757
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	82 372	94 756	107 721	124 382	134 394	150 173	164 974	159 709	159 992	161 874
Government school dental service										
Attendances	164 504	226 594	257 635	278 923	328 843	361 879	394 902	420 463	483 406	503 507

Note: *Figures refer to ex-government services only.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.17 Statistics on Para-medical Services

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Physiotherapy service*										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	172 422	183 879	198 643	224 571	238 390	257 056	264 021	261 683	268 358	261 757
In-patients	89 200	94 294	96 978	103 900	104 366	116 335	118 886	109 980	111 144	107 997
Out-patients	83 222	89 585	101 665	120 671	134 024	140 721	145 135	151 703	157 214	153 760
<i>Total attendances</i>	887 478	957 314	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070	1 303 009	1 304 739	1 327 882	1 349 737
In-patients	487 507	527 661	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115	694 948	685 328	729 921	727 501
Out-patients	399 971	429 653	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955	608 061	619 411	597 961	622 236
Occupational therapy service*										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	20 894	24 864	32 512	36 169	35 198	35 469	40 195	39 012	40 784	41 860
In-patients	12 320	15 031	20 930	23 120	20 653	20 552	23 093	22 721	22 364	23 076
Out-patients	8 574	9 833	11 582	13 049	14 545	14 917	17 102	16 291	18 420	18 784
<i>Total attendances</i>	620 257	724 569	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610	1 246 593	1 319 254	1 275 920	1 173 007
In-patients	452 207	533 008	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311	921 236	998 039	950 390	858 085
Out-patients	168 050	191 561	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299	325 357	321 215	325 530	314 922
Prosthetic-orthotic service*										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	..	..	11 835	15 389	18 725	22 769	23 202	22 253	23 423	25 701
In-patients	..	..	2 402	4 334	5 033	5 433	5 251	4 956	5 959	6 602
Out-patients	..	..	9 433	11 055	13 692	17 336	17 951	17 297	17 464	19 099
<i>Total attendances</i>	22 819	22 891	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104	59 490	58 601	62 351	69 782
In-patients	..	..	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367	17 069	16 734	20 019	21 240
Out-patients	..	..	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737	42 421	41 867	42 332	48 542
Radio-diagnostic division										
<i>Total number of examinations done</i>	1 019 557	1 041 721	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114	1 273 098	1 241 492	1 273 657	1 342 005
Radio-therapeutic division*										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	5 248	5 526	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852	5 606	5 475	5 567	5 631
With malignant disease	4 611	4 877	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798	4 645	4 541	4 563	4 517
With non-malignant disease	637	649	661	727	963	1 054	961	934	1 004	1 114
<i>Radiation treatments given</i>	160 810	176 224	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278	202 260	196 482	185 874	166 712

Note: *Figures refer to ex-government services only.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.18 Statistics on Pharmaceutical Service

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Pharmaceutical expenditure (HK\$'000)										
Drugs and dressing	106,863	125,896	154,989	183,817	225,327	257,331	338,737	370,328	407,459	500,154
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	11,772	5,273	6,611	1,118	5,481	7,941	8,388	4,468	1,711	2,118
Pharmaceutical control #										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	756	807	835	868	923	992	1 041	1 077	1 054	1 076
Authorized seller licences issued	132	147	152	163	177	181	173	176	186	191
Listed seller licences issued	2 326	2 468	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661	2 631	2 647	2 573	2 538
Dangerous drugs licences issued	136	145	151	162	161	165	163	164	162	157
Antibiotics permits issued	469	485	519	535	589	653	700	728	720	770
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	184	118	121	344	338	305	336	304	203	282
Premises inspected	5 743	9 771	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868	8 220	7 665	6 292	6 271
Prosecutions initiated	55	122	115	118	112	93	76	38	56	66
Pharmaceutical products registered†	18 526	16 516	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458	24 885	26 480	27 868	23 035
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued	94	95	101	100	100	100	95	93	94	93
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued	29 890	31 197	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200	50 624	51 644	56 100	61 078
Registration of pharmaceutical† importer/exporter	447	415	440	469	430	435	434	484	446	444

Notes: # Figures refer to the Department of Health only.
† Figures are as at end of the year.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.19 Work of Pathology Service and Forensic Pathology Service

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Pathology										
Number of tests	8 928 254	9 846 251	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138	17 026 467	19 270 500	19 837 709	21 767 105	23 876 799
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	929	847	790	682	528	552	451	365	544	878
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	654 775	290 790	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345	158 975	169 435	159 390	161 495
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	201	217	158	123	96	113	141	147	156	146
Attendances at courts	235	203	198	198	187	234	283	271	315	270
Examinations of victims and suspects	949	1 003	1 079	1 164	1 099	993	1 127	1 049	884	857

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Blood received from										
Hong Kong Red Cross	80 039	78 374	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928	39 550	50 581	36 600	31 335
Patients' relatives and friends	171	28	88	50	4	6	1	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other ex-government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	74	38	54	46	—	—	—	—	—	—
Blood distributed to										
Ex-Government hospitals	46 179	50 831	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667	46 468	62 892	55 887	53 851
Ex-Government-assisted hospitals	8 241	9 110	4 120	43	36	46	64	163	143	80
Private hospitals	11 905	10 940	4 124	49	1	1	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital	77	94	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not transfused due to various causes	12 266	6 964	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410	1 260	2 555	2 639	3 855

Note: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Centres—Maternal and child health*	42	42	44	44	44	45	45	45	45	45
<i>Full-time service</i>	28	29	30	30	30	31	32	32	33	34
With midwifery	11	10	11	10	10	9	10	9	8	2
Without midwifery	17	19	19	20	20	22	22	23	25	32
<i>Subsidiary service</i>	14	13	14	14	14	14	13	13	12	11
With midwifery	10	10	9	9	9	9	8	8	7	5
Without midwifery	4	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Centres—Family planning*	45	46	47	47	47	48	48	48	48	48
Full-time service	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	41	42	43	43	42	43	43	43	43	43
Centres—Comprehensive observation service*	41	42	44	44	44	45	45	45	45	45
Full-time service	21	23	23	24	33	34	34	35	35	36
Subsidiary service	20	19	21	20	11	11	11	10	10	9
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	258 191	257 084	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685	170 438	156 299
Post-natal sessions	27 815	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215	20 837	18 820
Child health sessions (Aged under 1)	813 135	784 241	835 522	827 622	815 301	802 191	840 292	872 629	819 053	753 781
(Aged 1–5)	359 960	416 156	445 049	404 126	374 487	375 830	392 165	408 930	326 217	298 905
Family planning sessions	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855	405 435
Comprehensive observation service	145 367	163 068	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787	201 319	202 137	183 542	169 204
Home visits for										
Maternal and child health service	93 900	102 295	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415	97 541	73 113	25 946	23 728
Family planning service	12 269	13 866	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243	11 840	9 035	2 154	1 017

Note: *Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991**
Private midwifery service										
Number of registered maternity homes*	6	4	3	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Number of maternity beds*	44	35	24	20	20	20	—	—	—	—
Number of midwives in active practice*	15	15	9	8	8	8	—	—	—	—
Number of maternity home deliveries	1 251	958	649	422	299	260	50@	—	—	—
Government midwifery service (including St. John Hospital)										
Number of maternity beds*										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	190	190	190 #	190	190	164	164	140	118	—
New Territories	246	221	221 #	217	215	221	221	221	197	161
Number of midwives*	206	196	197 #	196 †	199 †	194 †	191 †	137 †	108	63 †
Number of cases attended	11 791	11 450	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969	6 162	5 202	3 945	2 386

Notes: *Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

Figures refer to strength as of 1 April of the year.

† Figures refer to strength as of 31 March of the following year.

@ Figures are from 1.1.1988 to 31.3.1988.

** St. John Hospital has been excluded from Government Midwifery Service Since 1.1.1991.

Source: Department of Health.

16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
In-patients										
Total admission	6 442	6 499	6 908	6 435	6 399	6 295	6 301	5 999	5 534	5 287
First admission	4 056	3 228	3 626	3 137	3 027	2 865	2 733	2 474	2 264	2 078
Re-admission	2 386	3 271	3 282	3 298	3 372	3 430	3 568	3 525	3 270	3 209
Total in-patients treated	6 007	6 129	6 791	6 382	6 369	5 969	6 131	5 871	5 764	5 254
Number of discharges	5 930	6 057	6 737	6 322	6 318	5 914	6 088	5 835	5 720	5 215
Number of deaths	77	72	54	60	51	55	43	36	44	39
Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year	3 488	3 858	3 975	4 028	4 028	4 354	4 524	4 652	4 422	4 455
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	631	578	629	596	748	751	709	664	612	550
Total patients treated	802	782	821	804	988	1 036	996	962	917	824
Total discharges	598	590	613	564	703	749	698	657	614	517
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics										
New attendances	4 900	5 360	5 593	5 823	5 594	5 918	6 240	6 189	5 848	5 928
Total attendances	188 879	194 424	201 578	212 387	224 281	238 232	251 861	243 892	237 288	234 890

Note: Figures refer to ex-government services only.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Total notifications	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510	6 283
Total deaths from tuberculosis	454	446	420	409	407	405	388	403	382	409
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4
Average age at death from tuberculosis	63.0	63.0	64.5	65.0	68.0	68.5	69.0	69.0	69.0	69.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	99.0	98.8	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.2	99.2	98.9	99.0	98.7
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.22	0.45	0.24	—	—	—	0.52	0.25	0.52	—
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	—	—	0.24	—	—	—	0.26	0.25	—	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—	—
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	703 343	702 950	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282	725 468	715 976	728 510	718 958
Total patients attending (old and new)	101 769	98 266	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642	90 510	90 068	89 021	86 202
Number of new patients	53 825	53 469	59 532	54 505	45 958	42 685	42 863	40 369	39 532	35 855
Nil significance detected	31 521	32 040	33 474	30 876	23 479	20 500	19 608	18 641	17 820	15 953
Diseases other than tuberculosis	9 257	8 627	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440	10 677	9 623	10 072	9 229
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	432	404	484	476	433	467	412	432	425	410
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 407	5 431	6 057	5 629	5 260	5 515	5 590	5 169	5 136	4 753
Not active and unknown activity	7 053	6 775	7 214	6 282	6 249	5 587	6 375	6 346	5 831	5 252
Unknown or incomplete examination	155	192	214	522	190	176	201	158	248	258

Note: *Figures refer to percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures. For 1990 and onwards, percentage immunized refers to the percentage of local live births in the corresponding year which are known to the Hong Kong Government to have received the BCG immunization as at end June 1992.

Source: Department of Health.

16.25 Incidence of Venereal Disease

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989*	1990*	1991*
<i>Number of attendances</i>										
New attendances										
Venereal disease	9 806	9 516	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213	14 820	12 503	10 483	12 465
Non-venereal disease	6 820	7 701	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522	6 186	6 064	6 036	6 094
Skin-disease	16 960	17 664	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271	10 321	9 891	9 857	10 291
Total	33 586	34 881	33 548	35 288	31 805	35 006	25 606	22 245	20 951	21 409
Total attendances (all types)	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 534	180 072	177 327	153 851	140 205	138 387	141 409

Note: *The figures of new attendances of different types of diseases do not add up to the total number of new attendances because starting from 1988, each new patient attending the clinics could be classified under one or more than one type of diseases; whereas prior to 1988, each new patient could only be classified under one type.

Source: Department of Health.

16.26 Participants of School Medical Service by Area

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Number</i>										
Hong Kong Island										
School	213	177	187	189	191	194	230	221	214	209
Pupil	51 117	52 333	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146	82 182	66 311	62 022	61 709
Doctor	58	64	74	82	97	105	121	126	119	106
Kowloon										
School	391	322	334	338	329	337	383	382	380	369
Pupil	142 722	146 256	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037	157 343	125 913	113 358	109 936
Doctor	142	143	146	174	179	199	220	256	236	217
New Territories										
School	255	284	321	352	367	381	456	496	522	530
Pupil	87 724	109 855	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983	188 782	175 322	177 478	179 892
Doctor	51	55	73	105	122	135	133	180	175	173
All areas										
School	859	783	842	879	887	912	1 069	1 099	1 116	1 108
Pupil	281 563	308 444	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166	428 307	367 546	352 858	351 537
Doctor	251	262	293	361	398	439	474	562	530	496

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Personnel	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	4 137	4 385	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484	5 785	6 025	6 260	6 545
In government service #	1 234	1 323	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568	1 643	1 700	1 846	456
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 218
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	229	149	149	146	192	223	214	242	234	232
In government service	140	147	135	146	192	223	213	240	234	—
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	234
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	141	167	180	158	149	104	71	58	54	63
In government service	141	167	179	158	149	104	70	58	54	—
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	878	935	949	1 069	1 158	1 240	1 346	1 431	1 532	1 526
In government service	115	124	117	135	147	162	165	163	173	181
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	50	57	58	64	67	73	79	83	89	98
In government service	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	6	4	3
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	11 814	12 512	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159	16 991	18 058	19 121	20 072
In government service†	4 138	4 476	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229	6 332	6 384	6 207	828
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 550
<i>Registered nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	509	566	663	749	896	1 046	1 124	1 162	1 242	1 315
In government service†	389	426	472	562	687	817	859	833	834	—
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	869
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	4	6	6	6	6	8	10	10	11	13
In government service†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	—	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4
In government service†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	3 826	4 116	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764	6 123	6 406	6 724	7 047
In government service†	947	1 038	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414	1 412	1 384	1 350	329
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 284
<i>Enrolled nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	267	297	346	393	447	464	502	520	578	611
In government service†	233	259	290	336	380	387	412	415	444	—
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	476
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	303	289	279	269	254	249	236	222	211	107
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	433	464	501	549	588	623	646	678	694	720
In government service	56	55	51	55	59	66	62	62	80	28
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82
<i>Medical laboratory technologists</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 826
In government service	340	370	440	492	509	526	537	563	593	218
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	303
<i>Occupational therapists</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438
In government service	84	103	120	120	126	137	153	154	156	4
In Hospital Authority service@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	213

Notes: Registration for medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists started in 1991.

Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists.

*Figures include the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

Figures include unregistrable medical officers.

†Figures include nurses working in the former Medical and Health Department prior to 1989, Department of Health and Hospital Services Department for 1989-90, and Department of Health for 1991.

@Figures refer to strength of medical personnel in Hospital Authority Institutions as at 31.12.1991.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$ million

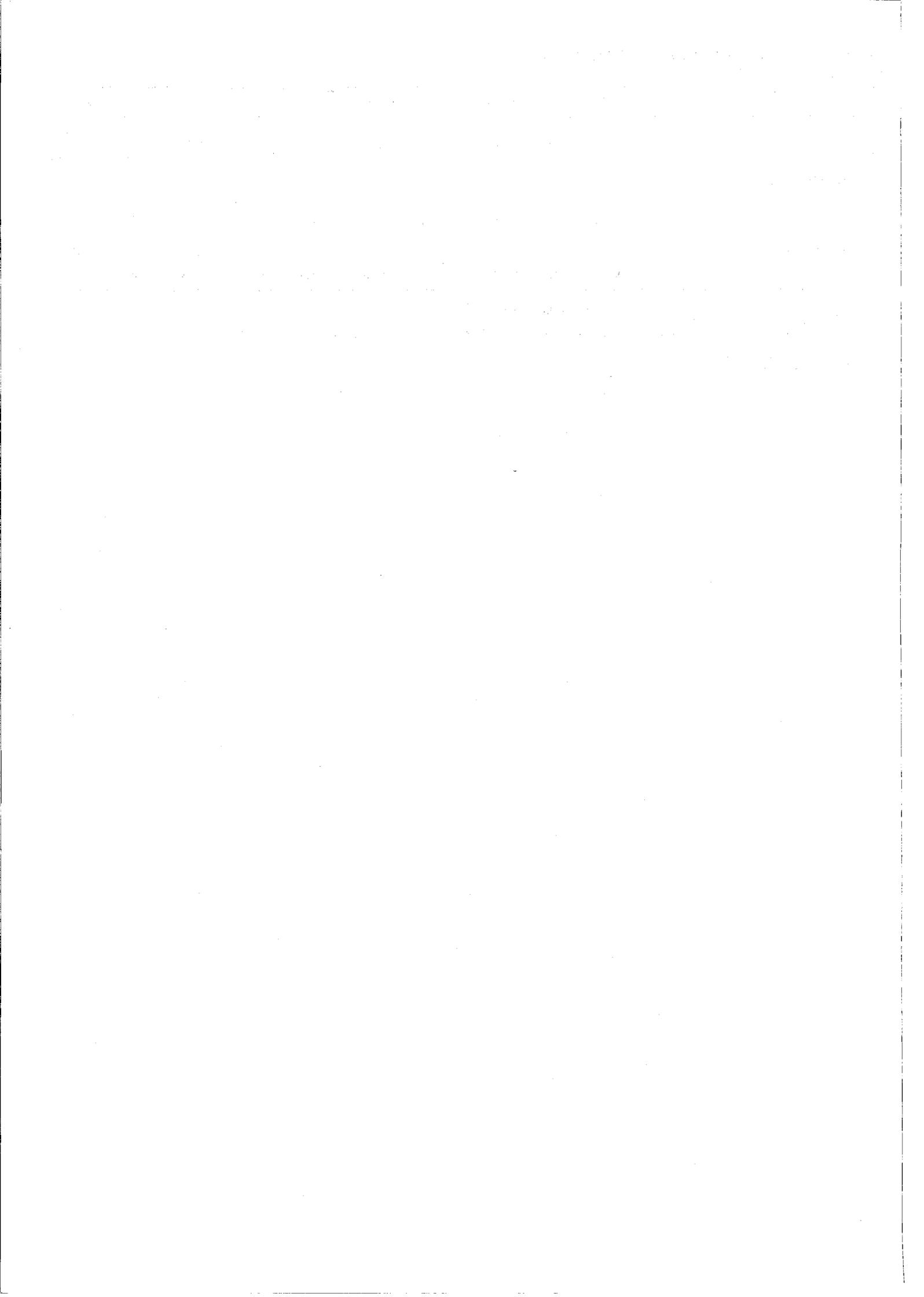
	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Department of Health									839	1,070
Hospital Authority	1,204*	1,581*	1,790*	2,085*	2,388*	2,775*	3,095*	3,507*	3,426#	4,418#
Medical Subventions										
Medical Subventions under Department of Health									129	153
Medical Subventions under Hospital Authority	629*	793*	912*	1,004*	1,132*	1,268*	1,425*	1,522*	1,684#	2,144#
Total	1,834	2,374	2,702	3,090	3,520	4,043	4,520	5,029	6,078	7,785

Notes: All figures exclude capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent votes.

*Figures refer to the former Medical & Health Department.

Figures refer to the former Hospital Services Department for 1989/90 and to ex-government services only for 1990/91.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.



Section 17

Social Welfare

Tables 17.1 to 17.2 **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for legal action. The financial limits in both civil and criminal cases are the same. A new form of means testing was introduced on 30th June 1992 whereby an applicant's total financial resources determine his eligibility for Legal Aid. The applicant's disposable monthly income is multiplied by 12 and to that sum is added his disposable capital. If the resulting sum is \$120,000 or less, then the applicant satisfies the financial eligibility criterion. The entire value of an applicant's own dwelling house is excluded from calculation of his capital.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

Tables 17.3 to 17.5 **General Information**

Social Security services in Hong Kong provide the community with a system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by the Social Welfare Department are the Public Assistance, the Special Needs Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and the Emergency Relief.

The Public Assistance Scheme, which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. The majority who are on the Public Assistance are the elderly persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled and the ill health.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme comprises Old Age Allowance (OAA) and Disability Allowance (DA) and is non-contributory. It provides cash assistance, in addition to any public assistance payment, to meet the additional special needs of the elderly and the severely disabled. The qualifying age of OAA has hitherto been 70 but this is being lowered to 65 in stages: the first stage, encompassing the 68 and 69 age groups, was implemented in September 1988; the second stage, encompassing the 67 age group, was implemented in April 1989; the third stage, encompassing the 66 age group, was implemented in April 1990; and the fourth stage, encompassing the 65 age group, was implemented in April 1991. To qualify for OAA, the under 70 age groups are subject to a simple income declaration while the 70 and above groups are non-means-tested and receive a higher rate than those aged under 70. As for DA, it is non-means-tested and covers disabled persons who are certified by the Director of Health or Director of Hospital Services as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the Scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others. From 1st April 1988, a Higher Disability Allowance (HDA), which doubles the rate of the DA, has been introduced as a further step to assist those severely disabled persons who are certified to be in need of constant attendance.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Under the Emergency Relief Scheme, assistance is provided by the Social Welfare Department in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories

Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas. Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who have a need to place their children in full day care but cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged. Before September 1990, assistance under the Scheme was provided to children in either kindergartens or child care centres and all applications for assistance were handled by the Social Welfare Department although the expenditure in respect of the kindergarten cases was under the administration of the Education Department. From September 1990 onwards, a new financial assistance scheme, the Fee Remission Scheme, was introduced for children being placed in kindergartens and the assessment of applications under this Scheme was henceforth put under the charge of the Education Department.

The payments of the Public Assistance Scheme, Special Needs Allowance Scheme and the Fee Assistance Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload at the end of each financial year are presented. For the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme and the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme, payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment are presented. In the tables, one case refers to one person except in the case of the Public Assistance Scheme where a case may refer to a family.

Table 17.6 General Information

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim to enable disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. Services provided include sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.7 General Information

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims to preserve and strengthen the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other Government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other Government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics are presented in the table in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.8 General Information

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home, which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, the Department also operates a hostel for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools for boys placed under School Order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

Table 17.9 General Information

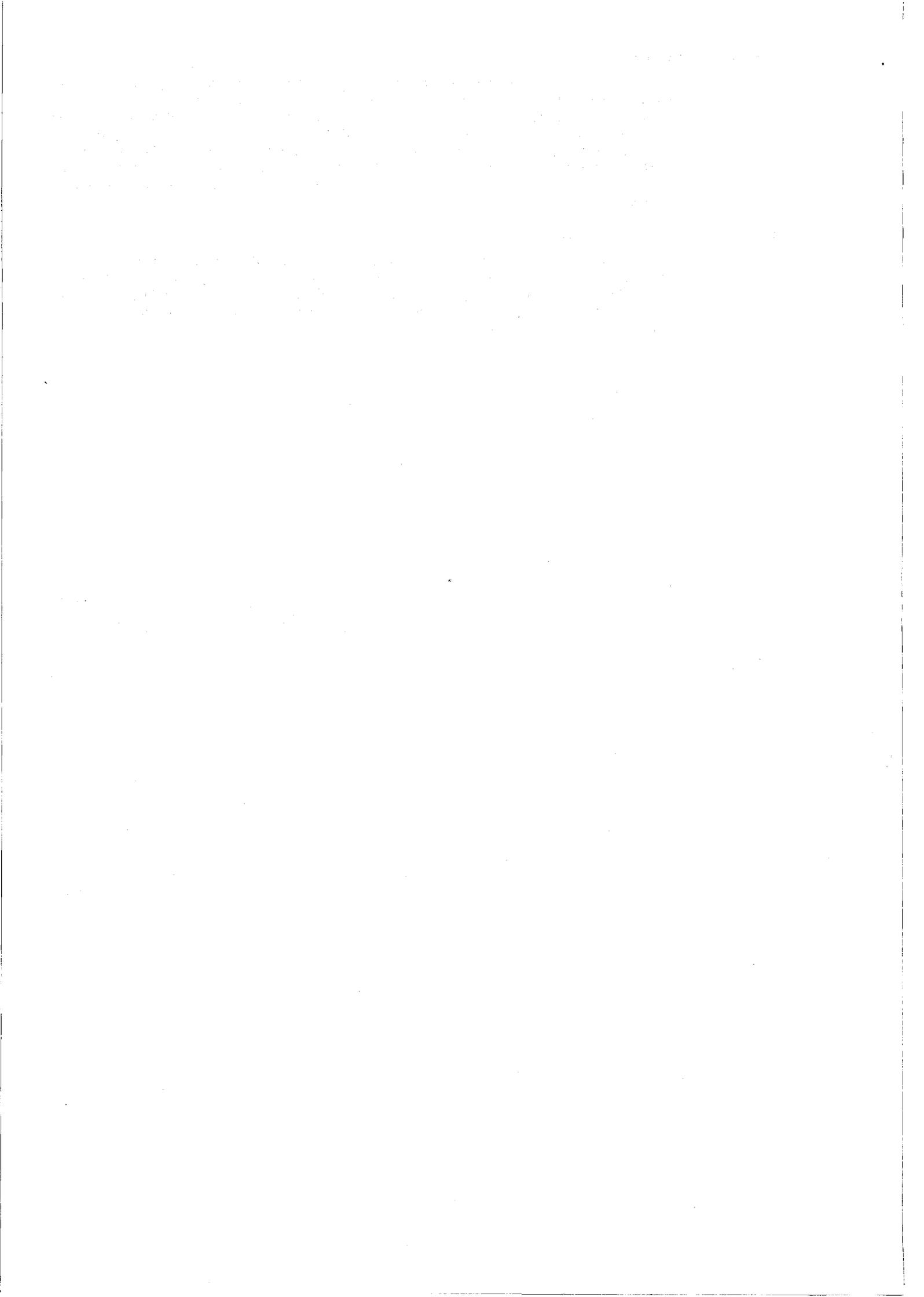
The majority of the child care centres in Hong Kong are operated by non-governmental organizations and private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of the Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The child care centres are categorized into creches which take care of children aged under 2, nurseries which take care of children aged 2 to below 6, and mixed centres which take care of children in all age groups under 6.

Table 17.10 **General Information**

Residential services are provided for those elderly who, for health or other reasons, are unable to look after themselves and who have no relatives or friends to assist them when required. The three types of institutions are (i) hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

Table 17.11 **General Information**

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 159 non-governmental organizations are receiving subvention for providing welfare services as at March 1992. The subvention presented in the table covers personal emolument, capital expenditure such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.



17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

Number of cases

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Civil cases										
Applications received	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631	18 056
Certificates issued	4 359	4 937	4 934	5 161 #	5 314	5 288	4 745	4 607	5 687	5 372
Cases finalised	11 018	11 457	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237	11 573	9 580	12 854	14 713
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	1 963	1 876	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614	1 950	2 263	2 059	2 023
Appeals	1 102	1 038	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490	2 257	2 017	2 640	1 730
Committal proceedings*	—	—	340	254	257	266	329	474	512	488
Legal aid granted										
Trials	1 684	1 605	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484	1 738	2 063	1 816	1 736
Appeals	137	277	209	255	306	311	463	403	432	482
Committal proceedings*	—	—	247	223	235	249	336	455	500	372

Notes: *Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistracies only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.

denotes revised figure.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.2 Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Running down cases	1 259	1 162	1 037	931	998	955	1 080	1 051	1 053	1 046
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	5 012	5 907	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058	8 341	7 816	7 693	7 977
Employee's compensation	818	721	807	781	868	863	859	1 142	1 389	1 652
Wages	31	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Winding-up	375	414	492	491	488	373	409	374	623	630
Bankruptcy	221	313	273	324	304	242	219	233	254	286
Appeal to Privy Council	3	—	—	3	—	8	—	1	—	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	2 721	1 521	1 134	703	774	1 017	689	669	812	554
Other cases	4 272	3 790	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123	4 160	3 919	4 807	5 911
Total	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 379	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631	18 056

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.3 Social Security

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Public Assistance										
Number of cases*	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675	72 969
Amount (HK\$ million)	407.8	486.6	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0	779.3	854.8	960.1	1,135.8
Special Needs Allowance										
Number of cases*	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517	482 389
Amount (HK\$ million)	622.9	709.2	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8	1,374.0	1,772.1	2,159.8	2,542.3
Disability Allowance										
Number of cases*	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440	62 720	65 387	71 169
Amount (HK\$ million)	174.3	201.2	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6	392.8	483.2	583.4	694.5
Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases*	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447	349 164	379 130	411 220
Amount (HK\$ million)	448.6	508.0	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2	981.2	1,288.9	1,576.4	1,847.8
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
Number of cases authorized for payment	545	585	656	690	930	824	887	680	801	696
Amount (HK\$ million)	2.6	3.3	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9	5.7	5.7	6.8	8.1
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
Number of cases authorized for payment	6 648	5 789	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699	5 629	5 891	5 310	5 142
Amount (HK\$ million)	32.9	31.0	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6	42.4	50.7	49.9	59.6
Emergency Relief										
Number of cases authorized for payment	13 377	13 265	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927	2 432	4 497	2 182	2 305
Amount (HK\$ million)	1.1	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5
Fee Assistance										
Number of child care centre cases*	11 314	12 251	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983	9 182	9 121	9 096	9 825
Number of kindergarten cases*	6 819	8 533	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475	4 465	4 456	†	†
Amount ‡ (HK\$ million)	20.9	36.5	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2	39.1	41.6	53.1	69.2

Notes: Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

‡ Figures refer to child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditure in Table 15.30 Expenditure on Education.

†A new Fee Remission Scheme was introduced for kindergartens as from September 1990 and assessment of applications for assistance under this Scheme was henceforth handled by the Education Department.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.4 Public Assistance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Old age	33 910	35 894	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135	43 099	44 070	44 806	48 020
Ill health	6 962	7 731	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438	7 176	7 657	7 294	7 966
Low earnings	1 655	1 916	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268	1 173	1 012	918	1 036
Unemployed	985	1 574	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877	1 591	1 618	1 754	2 248
Single parent family	2 287	2 561	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762	3 714	3 977	3 899	4 325
Blind	768	784	891	806	768	710	757	808	764	884
Deaf	124	123	190	139	145	138	163	217	216	270
Mentally ill	1 166	1 442	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628	2 890	3 272	3 628	4 271
Physically disabled	1 120	1 250	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262	1 389	1 467	1 422	1 644
Others	2 290	2 815	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148	2 270	2 190	1 974	2 305
Total	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675	72 969

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.
 Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.5 Special Needs Allowance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
<i>Disability Allowance</i>	<i>35 824</i>	<i>40 138</i>	<i>44 896</i>	<i>48 336</i>	<i>52 704</i>	<i>56 051</i>	<i>59 440</i>	<i>62 720</i>	<i>65 387</i>	<i>71 169</i>
Physically injured or blind	9 866	10 491	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695	15 750	19 371	23 681	29 645
Disabling physical or mental condition	9 926	11 077	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191	13 909	14 597	15 048	15 912
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	8 135	9 303	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102	14 736	14 137	12 990	12 443
Profoundly deaf	3 526	3 869	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692	4 703	4 857	4 822	4 948
Others	4 371	5 398	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371	10 342	9 758	8 846	8 221
<i>Old Age Allowance</i>	<i>186 129</i>	<i>200 173</i>	<i>215 199</i>	<i>230 434</i>	<i>241 787</i>	<i>252 256</i>	<i>306 447</i>	<i>349 164</i>	<i>379 130</i>	<i>411 220</i>
Total	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517	482 389

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.6 Disabled Persons Enrolled in Rehabilitation Services by Type of Services

Number of persons

Type of services		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Sheltered work	Non-governmental organizations	1 061	1 205	1 259	1 335	1 558	1 659	1 810	1 929	2 337
	SWD	689	734	823	1 037	1 094	1 169	1 208	1 182	1 089
	Total	1 750	1 939	2 082	2 372	2 652	2 828	3 018	3 111	3 426
Day activities training	Non-governmental organizations	256	289	327	435	621	703	730	792	1 044
	SWD	268	342	350	399	451	485	505	516	447
	Total	524	631	677	834	1 072	1 188	1 235	1 308	1 491
Place of refuge	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—
Residential facilities	Non-governmental organizations	622	723	780	962	1 199	1 368	1 490	1 639	1 764
	SWD	332	343	347	354	358	406	422	405	379
	Total	954	1 066	1 127	1 316	1 557	1 774	1 912	2 044	2 143

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.7 Active Cases of Family Services Centres

Number of cases

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Non-government organizations	6 579	7 234	7 668	7 896	8 249	8 191	8 385	8 869	9 097
SWD	21 383	21 346	21 646	23 789	25 445	28 447	27 808	21 586	22 958
Total	27 962	28 580	29 314	31 685	33 694	36 638	36 193	30 455	32 055

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.8 Admissions to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

Number of persons

Type of custody	1982/83*	1983/84*	1984/85*	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Remand	6 066	7 033	5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139	4 476	4 986	4 614	3 713
School Order	110	113	95	106	108	128	137	126	124	104
Probation Order	270	293	297	263	296	266	282	276	281	287
Care and Protection	408	383	319	433	496	437	531	607	775	688
Total	6 854	7 822	6 524	3 907	4 685	4 970	5 426	5 995	5 794	4 792

Note: *Figures include re-admission cases.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.9 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Subvented/Aided										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	104	121	130	134	141	147	163	172	178	188
Number of places	11 705	13 414	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182	17 756	18 787	19 561	20 642
Residential nursery										
Number of centres	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	169	169
Full day creche										
Number of centres	19	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Number of places	888	888	888	853	879	917	917	917	937	947
Residential creche										
Number of centres	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	240	240	240	240	252	252	252	282	277	277
Special child care centre										
Number of centres	9	10	11	11	11	14	14	14	15	18
Number of places	360	420	480	480	480	660	675	675	795	984
Non-profit-making										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	7
Number of places	380	399	469	564	594	594	594	694	755	892
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	—	—	92	92	92	132
Full day creche										
Number of centres	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of places	48	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Private										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	24	25	25	27	36	41	45	47	49	50
Number of places	2 551	2 663	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734	3 891	4 078	4 545	4 601
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)										
Number of centres	15	15	15	17	16	13	10	10	10	10
Number of places	3 234	3 205	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970	4 775	5 164	5 024	4 673
Half day nursery (English speaking)										
Number of centres	26	23	25	24	25	25	23	22	21	21
Number of places	1 623	1 614	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339	1 350	1 240	1 190	1 314
Full day creche										
Number of centres	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	1	1	—
Number of places	—	—	54	144	90	—	—	40	55	—
Residential creche										
Number of centres	12	11	11	10	10	7	7	7	6	6
Number of places	303	271	274	258	258	201	178	186	171	171
Mixed centres										
Number of centres	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	4	3	4
Number of places	270	241	232	232	231	312	302	240	181	404
Total										
Number of centres	222	236	249	255	270	278	294	305	312	327
Number of places	21 766	23 583	24 820	26 389	28 031	29 389	31 010	32 623	33 816	35 270

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.10 Persons Enrolled in Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

Number of persons

Type of institution		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hostel	Non-governmental organizations	2 332	2 585	3 016	3 581	3 876	4 123	4 434	4 916	5 093
	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	63	66	63	65
	Total	2 332	2 585	3 016	3 581	3 876	4 186	4 500	4 979	5 158
Home for the aged/aged blind	Non-governmental organizations	996	1 120	1 144	1 257	1 393	1 332	1 263	1 413	2 099
	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	81	80	81	83
	Total	996	1 120	1 144	1 257	1 393	1 413	1 343	1 494	2 182
Care and attention home	Non-governmental organizations	707	867	1 099	1 313	1 414	1 618	1 657	2 077	2 666

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.11 Expenditure on Social Welfare

HK\$'000

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Departmental expenditure	239,805	278,757	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182	450,748	538,287	678,874	762,650
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	1,033,418	1,199,072	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966	2,159,252	2,632,988	3,127,215	3,686,799
Subvention to Non-governmental Organizations	267,303	333,249	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711	776,421	984,191	1,253,528	1,586,683
Total	1,540,526	1,811,078	2,085,783	2,299,051	2,507,965	2,764,859	3,386,421	4,155,466	5,059,617	6,036,132

Note: *Payments for Traffic Accident Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Fund.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 18

Law and Order

Tables 18.1 to 18.7 **General Information**

The statistics of crime and offenders are compiled based on the records of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF). They refer to the number of cases which are classified and dealt with by the police. Those cases which are handled by other law enforcement institutions such as Immigration Department, Customs and Excise Department and Independent Commission Against Corruption are excluded.

It is important to distinguish between the statistics of crimes and those of prosecutions. Though the nomenclature of crimes may be the same as that of the charges proceeded against the offenders, the figures of individual crimes may not necessarily be the same as those of the charges for they are based on different counting rules.

Concepts and Definitions

The statistics of *offenders* refer to persons arrested for crime regardless of whether they are prosecuted or not. They are compiled according to the following rule:

The counting of persons arrested for crime is based on the number of occasions on which offenders are arrested. If a person is arrested on two or more occasions, each occasion is counted as a 'separate' person. When a person is arrested on the same occasion for several offences, one offence is chosen for tabulation purposes. The offence to be selected is the one for which the maximum permissible penalty is the heaviest.

According to the definition of the police, the persons arrested for crime who are under the age of 16 years are called *juvenile offenders* and those of the ages between 16 and 20 years, *young persons offenders*.

Table 18.8 **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$120,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$100,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$120,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

Magistrates exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. Although there is a general restriction of two years imprisonment or a fine of \$10,000 on indictable offences which are dealt with summarily, a growing number of ordinances give magistrates the power to impose sentences of up to three years imprisonment and substantially larger fines, in some cases up to \$1,000,000.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people and must so sit when a death occurs in official detention.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with monetary claims arising from the breach of a term, whether expressed or implied, of a contract of employment, whether the performance thereof is to be in Hong Kong or under an overseas contract as definite in the Contracts for Employment Outside Hong Kong Ordinance, or of a contract of apprenticeship. It also deals with claims for a sum of money arising from the failure of a person to comply with the provisions of the Employment Ordinance or the Apprenticeship Ordinance. There is no limit to the amount which may be claimed in the tribunal.

The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$15,000.

The Obscene Articles Tribunal has two functions. Firstly, it has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether an article referred to it by a court or a magistrate is an obscene or indecent article and where the matter publicly displayed is indecent. These referrals by the court are a result of a defendant facing a charge under the penal provisions of the ordinance. Secondly, a tribunal also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (an indecent article) or Class III (an obscene article). An author, printer, manufacturer, publisher, importer, distributor or owner of copyright of an article, can submit it to a tribunal for classification. A tribunal is required to make an interim classification within five days of the submission. The presiding officer is a magistrate who sits with two or more adjudicators.

Tables 18.9 to 18.14 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centres and drug addiction treatment centres. Besides the prison population, Table 18.9 also covers illegal immigrants detained in CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees/Vietnamese migrants placed under the Department's custody.

Further References

For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the Correctional Services Department.

Tables 18.15 to 18.16 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the court prior to the sentencing. Statistics presented in Table 18.15 are confined to social enquiry service provided through Probation Officers, who also provide supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period, by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under Probation Order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

Table 18.17 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the Social Welfare Department for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.

18.1 Reported Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Violent Crime										
Rape	79	78	87	80	72	66	97	120	111	114
Indecent assault	784	778	768	801	808	979	922	1 019	1 078	1 101
Murder and manslaughter	93	84	84	89	67	72	71	102	137	92
Attempted murder	3	12	4	11	4	12	7	5	11	12
Wounding	1 240	1 300	1 263	1 184	1 274	1 389	1 231	1 548	1 638	1 398
Serious assault	4 522	4 610	4 849	4 575	4 404	4 913	4 975	5 438	5 057	4 983
Assault on police	438	448	513	546	488	588	649	807	842	953
Kidnapping & child stealing	4	8	5	2	3	0	2	4	6	8
Cruelty to child	57	58	58	45	41	51	52	74	68	73
Criminal intimidation	544	526	624	624	500	527	502	512	457	410
Robbery with firearms	21	30	23	17	18	7	19	33	66	46
Robbery with pistol like object	239	277	281	143	121	140	177	230	356	501
Other robberies	8 288	8 001	6 941	6 585	5 233	5 314	5 509	6 189	7 607	8 591
Aggravated burglary	3	7	11	1	7	5	7	6	5	4
Blackmail	652	794	921	789	687	611	612	664	814	719
Arson	122	151	220	283	358	489	507	599	567	553
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 089</i>	<i>17 162</i>	<i>16 652</i>	<i>15 775</i>	<i>14 085</i>	<i>15 163</i>	<i>15 339</i>	<i>17 350</i>	<i>18 820</i>	<i>19 558</i>
Non-violent Crime										
Burglary	11 523	11 301	12 652	13 921	11 935	10 596	10 742	10 907	12 696	13 894
Snatching	2 177	2 844	2 447	2 357	1 843	1 644	1 364	1 478	2 024	1 995
Pickpocketing	2 692	2 902	2 880	3 036	3 073	3 329	1 595	972	932	779
Shop theft	2 800	3 985	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077	5 611	5 140	5 847	6 008
Theft from vehicle	6 426	6 339	5 048	4 988	5 028	5 392	5 216	5 151	4 607	4 007
Taking conveyance without authority	6 013	5 542	4 121	3 149	2 967	2 980	3 605	4 476	6 434	6 475
Other thefts	14 794	14 264	14 164	14 149	13 457	12 526	12 442	12 562	12 309	12 324
Handling stolen goods	434	270	234	219	212	174	171	203	196	230
Deception, fraud and forgery	3 084	2 568	2 579	2 127	1 799	1 635	1 585	1 783	2 017	2 128
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	511	577	563	877	901	1 156	1 517	1 418	1 223	1 052
Manufacturing and trafficking of dangerous drugs	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040	3 604	2 998
Serious immigration offences	1 155	850	697	1 185	1 572	1 652	1 466	1 741	3 153	4 042
Criminal damage	3 361	3 846	4 318	4 467	4 190	4 719	4 958	4 876	5 141	4 422
Unlawful society offences	940	695	1 058	1 392	1 055	963	908	1 041	1 084	1 096
Possession of offensive weapon	376	635	497	521	539	538	590	770	1 024	1 007
Other crimes	8 624	9 430	9 194	8 750	8 467	8 241	6 548	6 900	7 189	6 644
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>67 148</i>	<i>68 838</i>	<i>66 880</i>	<i>71 169</i>	<i>67 326</i>	<i>66 765</i>	<i>63 845</i>	<i>64 458</i>	<i>69 480</i>	<i>69 101</i>
Total	84 237	86 000	83 532	86 944	81 411	81 928	79 184	81 808	88 300	88 659

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.2 Detected Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Violent Crime										
Rape	49	36	46	48	41	43	61	70	66	83
Indecent assault	542	491	444	492	500	588	580	647	731	713
Murder and manslaughter	63	55	55	66	49	44	43	77	91	61
Attempted murder	3	9	4	11	4	12	6	4	9	10
Wounding	761	744	747	718	775	747	728	901	939	815
Serious assault	2 775	2 656	2 736	2 767	2 906	3 083	3 065	3 319	2 891	2 892
Assault on police	435	438	494	525	475	576	638	789	826	942
Kidnapping & child stealing	4	8	1	2	2	0	1	4	5	7
Cruelty to child	51	56	52	41	34	46	51	72	66	71
Criminal intimidation	448	345	403	414	335	362	331	370	291	263
Robbery with firearms	11	11	10	8	6	3	11	7	21	12
Robbery with pistol like object	17	38	57	18	38	19	27	32	49	78
Other robberies	1 832	1 277	1 257	1 310	1 118	1 090	1 308	1 612	1 684	1 943
Aggravated burglary	1	4	5	1	6	2	2	4	3	1
Blackmail	555	556	600	549	486	408	438	507	590	538
Arson	40	35	38	57	64	68	80	136	74	86
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 587</i>	<i>6 759</i>	<i>6 949</i>	<i>7 027</i>	<i>6 839</i>	<i>7 091</i>	<i>7 370</i>	<i>8 551</i>	<i>8 336</i>	<i>8 515</i>
Non-violent Crime										
Burglary	1 406	1 224	1 249	1 466	1 256	1 102	1 173	1 131	1 205	1 400
Snatching	353	362	251	311	286	268	274	345	453	364
Pickpocketing	877	799	594	649	721	504	342	293	393	363
Shop theft	2 720	3 898	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644	5 036	4 540	5 041	5 215
Theft from vehicle	1 359	1 320	690	625	696	532	671	850	754	639
Taking conveyance without authority	550	382	346	283	250	294	302	412	423	493
Other thefts	5 629	5 125	5 166	5 153	4 707	3 885	3 922	4 338	4 065	4 246
Handling stolen goods	434	270	234	219	212	173	171	201	196	230
Deception, fraud and forgery	2 061	1 171	1 265	1 069	848	704	802	976	1 170	1 230
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	455	527	494	812	825	1 076	1 421	1 316	1 145	996
Manufacturing and trafficking of dangerous drugs	2 235	2 788	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128	5 516	5 035	3 603	2 996
Serious immigration offences	1 141	837	687	1 161	1 525	1 595	1 412	1 692	3 102	3 941
Criminal damage	942	870	924	988	1 050	1 118	1 172	1 262	1 195	1 065
Unlawful society offences	924	659	1 017	1 326	993	877	816	923	955	1 012
Possession of offensive weapon	375	630	489	518	538	534	584	764	1 022	1 007
Other crimes	8 522	9 293	9 091	8 638	8 234	7 809	6 158	6 541	6 837	6 335
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>29 983</i>	<i>30 155</i>	<i>28 795</i>	<i>33 046</i>	<i>32 139</i>	<i>31 243</i>	<i>29 772</i>	<i>30 619</i>	<i>31 559</i>	<i>31 532</i>
Total	37 570	36 914	35 744	40 073	38 978	38 334	37 142	39 170	39 895	40 047

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.3 Persons Arrested for Crime by Age Group

Number of persons

Age Group	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Under 16	4 159 (524.0)	4 684 (597.1)	4 924 (631.8)	6 951 (894.1)	6 117 (787.8)*	7 698 (997.0)*	7 123 (925.5)*	7 437 (962.0)*	6 583 (849.5)*	7 044 (919.0)
16-20	7 393 (1 303.2)	7 265 (1 338.2)	7 392 (1 430.9)	7 510 (1 524.3)	6 570 (1 394.0)*	6 858 (1 531.1)*	7 073 (1 629.0)*	8 283 (1 914.7)*	8 306 (1 920.9)*	8 165 (1 889.2)*
21 and over	21 835 (658.0)	24 557 (717.2)	25 289 (720.6)	28 183 (783.3)	28 814 (780.4)*	27 750 (733.4)*	27 398 (709.9)*	27 964 (712.5)*	29 124 (735.6)*	28 850 (715.2)
Total	33 387 (713.5)	36 506 (768.3)	37 605 (782.5)	42 644 (876.0)	41 501 (840.1)*	42 306 (845.5)*	41 594 (821.5)*	43 684 (851.5)*	44 013 (851.9)*	44 059 (842.0)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote number of offenders per 100 000 population of the corresponding age group.

*denotes revised figure based on new mid-year population estimates compiled by Census & Statistics Department using the 1991 Population Census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.4 Persons Arrested for Crime by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1991

Type of offence	Age group			Total
	Under 16	16-20	21 & over	
Violent Crime				
Rape	10	27	49	86
Indecent assault	81	114	460	655
Murder and manslaughter	7	32	97	136
Attempted murder	1	6	7	14
Wounding	81	351	734	1 166
Serious assault	451	644	2 294	3 389
Assault on police	18	123	468	609
Kidnapping & child stealing	2	2	20	24
Cruelty to child	0	5	64	69
Criminal intimidation	40	54	249	343
Robbery with firearms	0	12	21	33
Robbery with pistol like object	0	16	85	101
Other robberies	963	756	659	2 378
Aggravated burglary	0	0	4	4
Blackmail	159	201	401	761
Arson	29	19	44	92
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 842</i>	<i>2 362</i>	<i>5 656</i>	<i>9 860</i>
Non-violent Crime				
Burglary	479	388	696	1 563
Snatching	78	55	144	277
Pickpocketing	33	19	321	373
Shop theft	1 731	609	3 122	5 462
Theft from vehicle	195	262	300	757
Taking conveyance without authority	43	218	170	431
Other thefts	1 175	803	2 613	4 591
Handling stolen goods	58	51	191	300
Deception, fraud and forgery	40	143	1 082	1 265
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	65	249	675	989
Manufacturing and trafficking of dangerous drugs	68	360	3 292	3 720
Serious immigration offences	91	541	3 481	4 113
Criminal damage	137	257	913	1 307
Unlawful society offences	237	258	204	699
Possession of offensive weapon	236	429	670	1 335
Other crimes	536	1 161	5 320	7 017
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 202</i>	<i>5 803</i>	<i>23 194</i>	<i>34 199</i>
Total	7 044	8 165	28 850	44 059

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.5 Minor Offences Dealt with by the Police

Number of cases

Offences	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Minor Narcotic Offence										
Possession of drug	4 400	5 088	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815	2 838	2 090	1 970	2 934
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	1 821	2 470	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539	2 399	1 343	671	476
Keeping a divan	56	42	49	57	53	53	34	17	9	9
Smoking, consuming, etc.	651	669	628	531	551	372	250	285	116	208
Other narcotic offences	169	109	356	152	73	45	83	40	56	45
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 097</i>	<i>8 378</i>	<i>8 821</i>	<i>9 248</i>	<i>8 351</i>	<i>6 824</i>	<i>5 604</i>	<i>3 775</i>	<i>2 822</i>	<i>3 672</i>
Miscellaneous Offence										
Gambling	7 368	2 646	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238	1 154	1 353	1 131	1 681
Hawking	48 507	42 058	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777	8 251	5 294	8 766	6 717
Obstruction	47 919	44 535	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528	33 857	26 040	26 237	20 999
Prostitution	1 561	973	1 154	1 091	1 297	800	214	233	283	637
Other offences	28 146	30 195	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405	22 028	18 751	12 881	12 145
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>133 501</i>	<i>120 407</i>	<i>116 075</i>	<i>104 595</i>	<i>101 001</i>	<i>81 748</i>	<i>65 504</i>	<i>51 671</i>	<i>49 298</i>	<i>42 179</i>
Total	140 598	128 785	124 896	113 843	109 352	88 572	71 108	55 446	52 120	45 851

Note: Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. Since serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, all figures for gambling offences have excluded serious gambling offences and referred to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.6 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered by Selected Categories of Crime

HK\$'000

Category of crime		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Robberies	Value stolen	135,333	190,794	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149	194,533	245,249	415,019	612,142
	Value recovered	4,811	6,558	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548	12,768	5,550	26,783	25,253
Burglaries	Value stolen	68,760	95,724	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893	178,830	202,949	287,930	352,862
	Value recovered	1,405	1,444	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815	2,456	5,322	4,479	4,289
Snatching	Value stolen	2,521	4,488	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507	3,593	5,238	9,799	6,299
	Value recovered	246	284	714	228	242	170	3,288	633	693	450
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	2,521	3,314	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600	3,440	2,408	3,756	2,436
	Value recovered	131	86	152	98	142	144	244	185	181	181
Shop theft	Value stolen	—	538	710	721	1,246	2,315	2,999	3,503	4,818	4,949
	Value recovered	—	349	507	513	521	626	1,349	896	1,453	1,553
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	11,538	14,549	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014	27,391	34,363	42,572	105,817
	Value recovered	233	753	418	202	262	183	1,449	601	623	4,961
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	85,760	90,250	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275	172,276	277,867	601,443	720,858
	Value recovered	42,599	62,988	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281	89,454	180,807	307,452	346,464
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	62,890	71,060	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235	151,760	203,330	377,589	337,083
	Value recovered	9,449	2,988	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871	8,351	7,950	12,765	18,241
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	74,838	116,298	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157	141,416	262,147	383,308	467,543
	Value recovered	288	385	1,109	943	1,039	1,852	766	2,838	8,706	7,956
Total	Value stolen	444,161	587,015	713,589	11,253,070	770,933	1,383,145	876,238	1,237,054	2,126,234	2,609,989
	Value recovered	59,162	75,835	76,348	67,919	82,023	91,489	120,125	204,782	363,135	409,348

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.7 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89†	1989/90†	1990/91	1991/92
Strength of regular police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	1 936	2 078	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409	2 459	2 533	2 589	2 636
Female	232	243	247	261	277	287	296	313	330	341
Rank and file										
Male	18 223	19 247	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426	21 937	21 956	21 619	20 991
Female	1 797	1 782	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947	2 025	2 148	2 248	2 265
Total	20 159	21 325	22 209	22 805	23 315	23 835	24 396	24 489	24 208	23 627
Male	2 029	2 025	1 996	2 027	2 105	2 234	2 321	2 461	2 578	2 606
Female										
Strength of auxiliary police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	244	250	237	235	271	267	265	275	269	269
Female	15	16	15	15	20	25	26	34	32	34
Rank and file										
Male	4 580	4 614	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320	4 371	4 436	4 343	4 347
Female	490	470	416	364	359	444	479	554	654	721
Total	4 824	4 864	4 779	4 424	4 473	4 587	4 636	4 711	4 612	4 616
Male	505	486	431	379	379	469	505	588	686	755
Female										
Ratio of regular police to population # (per 100 000 population)	422	438	449	456	460	467	475	474	470	456
Annual expenditure (HK\$ million)	1,745	1,947	2,210	2,517	2,842	3,144	3,842	4,667	5,555	6,270

Notes: *Figures refer to 1 July of the year.

Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.

†Denotes revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.8 Work in the Judiciary

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Supreme Court										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	167	173	192	206	173	168	164	202	198	206
Criminal appeals	521	646	598	533	628	637	627	638	604	588
Total	688	819	790	739	801	805	791	840	802	794
High Court										
Civil cases	12 896	15 573	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648	8 303	7 926	8 901	10 020
Miscellaneous proceedings	2 359	3 001	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757	2 642	3 496	4 052	3 997
Adoptions	400	69	2	1	9	—	2	3	4	10
Divorce	79	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8	6
Admiralty cases	376	433	379	315	228	204	208	360	387	421
Bankruptcy	186	289	765	1 050	1 055	956	845	711	955	859
Company winding-up	267	334	424	368	398	252	219	224	401	422
Commercial cases	—	82	153	155	114	101	271	148	174	205
Construction cases	—	—	—	—	12	27	15	21	17	20
Criminal cases	319	308	335	262	270	234	296	387	356	419
Appeals from Magistracy	689	977	846	1 144	1 330	1 090	1 814	1 601	1 817	1 190
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	74	105	76	71	146	109	111	113	101	98
Total	17 645	21 191	15 697	14 241	13 757	14 384	14 731	14 995	17 173	17 667
District Court										
Criminal jurisdiction	1 119	1 277	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369	1 514	1 521	1 407	1 235
Civil jurisdiction	40 643	39 626	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314	28 975	27 651	29 782	26 369
Stamp Appeals	60	33	22	29	14	41	19	16	29	55
Workmen's compensation	490	465	447	520	495	534	493	621	780	784
Distress for rent	3 295	4 061	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182	2 892	3 099	3 781	4 557
Divorce jurisdiction	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767	7 287
Adoption	—	386	437	—	300	322	292	280	290	341
Lands cases*	111	2 883	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121	5 661	6 180	5 182	4 875
Total	48 838	52 465	65 373	59 831	52 459	48 630	45 739	45 643	48 018	45 503
Small Claims Tribunal										
Claims filed	25 255	30 037	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243	36 022	37 771	39 194	38 756
Tenancy Tribunal #										
Ordinary cases	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exemption cases	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Demolished building cases	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Labour Tribunal										
Claims filed	5 484	4 685	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426	4 312	4 285	4 551	4 964
Obscene Articles Tribunal										
Number of cases filed	—	—	—	—	—	300	1 771	1 515	1 802	4 675
Coroner's Court										
Number of death inquiries made	199	188	141	179	224	305	333	327	292	270
Magistracy										
Charge cases	135 261	163 436	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623	147 045	128 220	130 321	111 834
Summonses issued	878 504	811 014	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064	360 103	363 643	366 544	385 988
Miscellaneous proceedings	7 476	12 389	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452	18 638	18 009	16 774	16 753
Total	1 021 241	986 839	825 100	654 146	607 239	575 139	525 786	509 872	513 639	514 575
Adult defendants charged	1 042 383	1 040 006	886 594	660 423	633 488	574 086	515 192	519 527	510 515	520 803
Adult defendants convicted	1 010 208	1 005 934	828 550	633 198	592 807	544 138	481 261	493 067	483 890	479 607
Juvenile defendants charged	4 617	4 472	3 474	3 392	3 310	3 471	3 498	3 800	3 429	2 858
Juvenile defendants convicted	3 990	3 827	2 938	2 772	2 626	2 861	2 717	3 044	2 659	2 135

Notes: *Land cases include Lands Tribunal cases.

Tenancy Tribunal ceased operation with effect from 11.6.1982.

Source: Judiciary.

18.9 Average Daily Population of Inmates by Type of Institution

Type of institution	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Prisons										
Male	5 352	5 839	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872	6 378	7 991	8 902	8 625
Female	178	185	153	156	208	220	282	399	410	593
Training centres										
Male	503	572	542	498	514	522	555	627	660	704
Female	62	64	74	82	86	69	77	74	80	78
Detention centre										
Male	280	252	263	287	257	280	312	372	372	323
Treatment centres										
Male	926	941	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096	1 175	1 189	909	873
Female	27	41	49	62	91	101	93	77	64	70
Illegal immigrants										
Male	719	189	147	150	113	828	310	567	479	311
Female	486	125	85	90	65	407	96	234	239	201
Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)										
Male	1 560*	2 716	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943	5 401	5 274	2 192*	—
Female	885*	1 694	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971	4 083	4 064	2 004*	—
Vietnamese migrants										
Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 731 #	10 108	15 603	16 458
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 280 #	8 866	13 827	14 297
Half-way houses										
Male	—	—	—	123	107	111	99	94	99	92
Female	—	—	—	6	5	5	4	6	5	5
Total	9 340	10 509	11 035	10 915	10 473	11 652	16 961	26 222	29 216	27 386
Male	1 638	2 109	2 521	2 295	2 037	2 773	6 915	13 720	16 629	15 244

Notes: *The figure for 1982 was calculated from July 1982 onwards when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced, whereas that for 1990 was calculated up to May when all closed centres were handed over to the Housing Department.

The figure was calculated from June 1988 onwards when the policy for the screening of Vietnamese migrants was introduced.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.10 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex by Type of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Type of sentence/Age	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Male										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	5	1	—	4	—	9	32	55	62	42
16-20 years	507	537	408	431	449	428	629	913	1 280	1 135
21-24 years	1 365	1 253	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162	1 596	2 000	2 693	2 276
25-39 years	2 912	3 285	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337	3 968	4 239	5 385	5 153
40 years and over	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377	1 391
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	67	82	59	67	46	44	73	50	72	51
16-20 years	275	292	226	262	302	261	328	364	422	314
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	100	70	84	94	80	83	88	90	95	56
16-20 years	402	347	326	366	264	343	341	469	393	345
21-24 years	72	74	60	70	65	68	60	64	63	70
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 16 years	7	18	16	20	6	2	—	2	—	2
16-20 years	207	363	355	363	262	195	116	89	79	102
21-24 years	220	297	409	476	460	369	308	283	194	173
25-39 years	836	916	1 106	1 206	1 214	987	1 207	1 056	849	808
40 years and over	473	449	612	455	433	335	559	583	423	443
Total	8 746	9 408	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668	11 643	13 387	12 361
Female										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	76	51	17	39	99	45	95	133	188	243
21-39 years	253	273	203	266	574	367	439	508	579	771
40 years and over	40	45	34	49	61	62	79	83	66	136
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	30	38	47	37	38	36	39	40	46	34
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	6	14	19	22	41	24	26	8	17	11
21-39 years	28	51	54	68	112	113	93	96	66	89
40 years and over	6	8	6	11	19	11	9	11	7	3
Total	439	480	380	492	944	658	780	879	969	1 287

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.11 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/Sex	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Against lawful authority										
Male	190	222	301	311	417	387	448	513	549	552
Female	59	16	9	7	3	9	25	36	22	38
Against public morality										
Male	90	133	115	128	142	213	384	365	310	340
Female	1	3	1	2	1	5	12	32	12	28
Against the person										
Male	411	359	460	514	470	510	512	571	524	592
Female	15	11	14	11	17	14	6	12	21	25
Against property										
Male	3 715	3 865	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658	2 573	2 645	2 944	2 891
Female	68	82	86	88	110	102	123	133	109	145
Against the penal code										
Male	955	706	325	259	188	250	232	506	514	860
Female	141	155	56	38	20	20	20	67	115	223
Against local laws										
Male	584	802	989	1 370	1 459	1 682	2 947	3 629	6 069	4 765
Female	87	111	116	213	586	316	395	430	560	702
Narcotic offences										
Male	2 801	3 321	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192	3 572	3 414	2 477	2 361
Female	68	102	98	133	207	192	199	169	130	126
All offences	8 746	9 408	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668	11 643	13 387	12 361
Male	439	480	380	492	944	658	780	879	969	1 287

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.12 Prisoners Received under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Age on Conviction by Length of Sentence

<i>Sex|Age|Length of Sentence</i>	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Male										
Under 21 years										
Less than 1 month	30	51	32	31	36	19	16	59	70	76
1 month to less than 3 months	64	61	33	55	37	33	35	63	164	184
3 months to less than 12 months	200	177	134	211	207	188	183	286	480	434
12 months to less than 18 months	54	46	36	25	36	60	329	453	491	358
18 months to less than 3 years	28	52	49	33	36	39	30	37	47	56
3 years to less than 6 years	103	107	85	60	63	76	42	46	50	33
6 years and over	25	37	31	17	32	17	25	22	37	34
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	3	6	4	—	1	4	—	1	1	2
Death	5	1	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	512	538	408	435	449	437	661	968	1 342	1 177
21-39 years										
Less than 1 month	185	169	343	301	313	227	133	275	254	361
1 month to less than 3 months	538	842	516	461	441	402	344	380	625	995
3 months to less than 12 months	1 904	1 773	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088	2 010	2 054	2 387	2 536
12 months to less than 18 months	486	539	395	451	531	702	1 919	2 316	3 508	2 227
18 months to less than 3 years	459	497	542	524	573	556	638	680	790	790
3 years to less than 6 years	451	426	363	352	387	351	352	341	305	328
6 years and over	241	273	286	206	188	160	158	183	195	182
Death	13	19	12	11	13	13	10	10	14	10
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 277	4 538	4 187	4 342	4 771	4 499	5 564	6 239	8 078	7 429
40 years and over										
Less than 1 month	94	117	250	196	151	119	115	81	83	101
1 month to less than 3 months	236	339	257	274	259	172	160	145	134	181
3 months to less than 12 months	673	648	567	673	639	626	613	688	601	645
12 months to less than 18 months	92	115	101	117	123	112	226	224	318	219
18 months to less than 3 years	111	136	116	138	130	125	146	148	155	143
3 years to less than 6 years	61	56	52	54	46	90	81	75	55	71
6 years and over	30	13	28	28	15	25	20	24	29	29
Death	1	—	—	—	3	—	2	1	2	2
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377	1 391
Total	6 087	6 500	5 966	6 257	6 586	6 205	7 588	8 593	10 797	9 997
Female										
Under 21 years										
Less than 6 months	21	21	9	18	81	19	28	50	50	68
6 months to less than 12 months	39	16	3	16	12	21	29	41	59	83
12 months to less than 3 years	9	12	3	3	5	5	38	39	78	90
3 years and over	5	2	2	2	—	—	—	3	1	2
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	76	51	17	39	99	45	95	133	188	243
21-39 years										
Less than 6 months	103	130	95	161	420	187	138	219	235	304
6 months to less than 12 months	97	90	59	62	104	117	159	117	130	151
12 months to less than 3 years	40	44	37	35	34	44	123	143	202	305
3 years and over	12	9	11	8	15	19	18	29	11	11
Death	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	253	273	203	266	574	367	439	508	579	771
40 years and over										
Less than 6 months	18	28	20	28	37	26	37	26	25	57
6 months to less than 12 months	13	5	6	10	13	25	20	35	16	36
12 months to less than 3 years	7	8	5	7	10	8	18	19	17	38
3 years and over	2	4	3	4	1	3	4	3	8	4
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	40	45	34	49	61	62	79	83	66	136
Total	369	369	254	354	734	474	613	724	833	1 150

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.13 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1991

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	Total
Male								
7 days or less	16	—	11	33	2	68	3	133
More than 7 days and under 1 month	29	31	15	84	1	231	14	405
1 month to less than 3 months	83	30	67	237	14	878	51	1 360
3 months to less than 6 months	87	90	102	402	96	673	188	1 638
6 months to less than 12 months	145	86	131	544	258	470	343	1 977
12 months to less than 18 months	47	22	56	313	326	1 971	69	2 804
18 months to less than 3 years	11	24	45	276	76	316	241	989
3 years to 6 years	1	12	48	190	36	67	117	471
More than 6 years	—	16	27	59	30	—	74	206
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
Death	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	12
Total	419	311	516	2 138	839	4 674	1 100	9 997
Female								
Under 6 months	20	18	9	53	40	282	7	429
6 months to less than 12 months	11	5	6	31	68	136	13	270
12 months to less than 3 years	4	—	2	20	113	279	15	433
3 years and over	—	—	3	2	1	—	11	17
Death	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Total	35	23	21	106	222	697	46	1 150

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.14 Remanded Persons in Correctional Institutions by Sex

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>
Male	13 433	14 263	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708	12 264	12 949	13 298	12 875
Female	472	484	467	592	782	723	805	842	770	1 067
Total	13 905	14 747	13 724	13 422	12 976	11 431	13 069	13 791	14 068	13 942

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.15 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Number of persons

Type of offence/Age group	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87*	1987/88*	1988/89*	1989/90*	1990/91*	1991/92*
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	48	41	80	100	69	104	75	91	102	98
16-20 years	116	64	101	127	132	134	134	181	201	171
21 years and over	50	45	64	99	99	95	91	67	122	160
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	37	30	39	40	38	46	52	66	75	63
16-20 years	138	102	135	186	187	192	214	236	223	185
21 years and over	83	126	178	259	176	199	221	267	307	287
Against the person										
Under 16 years	131	136	173	170	143	182	195	262	263	191
16-20 years	225	197	187	277	296	327	314	339	329	268
21 years and over	186	203	231	289	290	361	341	309	261	241
Against property										
Under 16 years	1 262	1 364	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305	1 482	1 498	1 270	1 270
16-20 years	1 520	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270	1 440	1 632	1 579	1 453
21 years and over	1 117	1 313	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257	1 196	1 309	1 344	1 553
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	38	49	64	58	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	98	82	90	56	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	120	75	114	106	—	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	358	272	254	300	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	555	1 093	557	797	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	1 101	987	1 511	1 818	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	38	57	58	31	40	34
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	211	157	159	115	147	110
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	356	348	342	209	281	321
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	195	226	257	322	338	302
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	505	433	363	483	510	585
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	1 863	1 608	1 914	1 646	1 435	1 737
Total	7 183	7 670	7 930	9 451	8 330	8 301	8 848	9 063	8 827	9 029
Under 16 years	1 874	1 892	1 859	1 929	1 688	1 920	2 119	2 270	2 088	1 958
16-20 years	2 652	3 029	2 606	3 025	2 598	2 513	2 624	2 986	2 989	2 772
21 years and over	2 657	2 749	3 465	4 497	4 044	3 868	4 105	3 807	3 750	4 299

Note: *Offences were re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 and onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the previous years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.16 Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Number of persons

Type of offence/Age group of offender	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	29	25	26	64	40	59	47	42	32	23
16-20 years	31	32	41	69	60	44	45	70	45	53
21 years and over	9	6	14	19	16	7	16	7	9	12
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	25	19	25	31	30	22	30	35	27	28
16-20 years	66	62	69	108	80	78	98	81	77	78
21 years and over	25	37	43	59	40	43	50	53	55	79
Against the person										
Under 16 years	68	74	94	102	93	128	122	128	108	90
16-20 years	80	71	83	128	128	146	110	145	120	99
21 years and over	29	45	33	66	55	55	54	40	26	31
Against property										
Under 16 years	847	800	789	780	829	875	982	1 220	840	816
16-20 years	603	564	595	602	553	464	566	673	708	668
21 years and over	338	228	224	254	174	173	198	233	233	239
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	19	21	19	26	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	26	10	28	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	10	8	11	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	71	114	92	105	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	55	157	191	183	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	6	277	311	351	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	21	16	21	32	21	11
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	34	33	52	44	43	39
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	24	34	26	21	27	35
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	109	106	104	111	104	103
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	174	145	121	136	153	216
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	443	386	452	502	426	484
Total	2 337	2 550	2 688	2 969	2 903	2 814	3 094	3 573	3 054	3 104
Under 16 years	1 059	1 053	1 045	1 108	1 122	1 206	1 306	1 568	1 132	1 071
16-20 years	861	896	1 007	1 106	1 029	910	992	1 149	1 146	1 153
21 years and over	417	601	636	755	752	698	796	856	776	880

Note: Offences are re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.17 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

Number of persons

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Wards of Director of Social Welfare	1 033	1 038	847	862	816	754	700	678	652	621
Registered Ward	173	165	50	32	29	4	1	1	1	—
Declared Ward	40	40	18	16	12	7	3	2	2	2
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	820	833	779	814	775	743	696	675	649	619
Supervision order	926	1 061	1 144	993	1 093	1 275	1 377	1 417	1 319	1 096
Total	1 959	2 099	1 991	1 855	1 909	2 029	2 077	2 095	1 971	1 717

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 19

Culture, Entertainment, and Recreation

Tables 19.1 to 19.9 **General Information**

Culture and entertainment statistics in respect of the Urban Council (UC) areas (the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon) are provided by the Urban Services Department (USD). The same statistics for the Regional Council (RC) areas (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) are provided by the Regional Services Department (RSD).

The Urban Services Department is the executive arm of the Urban Council, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Part of the services are provided through a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, civic centres and stadia.

The Regional Services Department is the executive arm of the Regional Council. It was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department operating in the New Territories. The Regional Council provides also a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities in the New Territories covering libraries, museums and civic centres.

Also, the UC and the RC provide sports and recreational activities as well as establish related facilities for the public of all ages, hoping for better use of leisure time.

Concepts and Definitions

Table 19.3 The *usage rate* of a venue is expressed by the total number of function days as a percentage of the total number of days available for booking, excluding those days closed for maintenance. Function days refer to those days for which the venue is hired, disregarding whether it is occupied for setting up, performance or dismantling.

Table 19.4 The number of cultural, entertainment and sports presentations includes events presented by the UC/RC, presented jointly by the UC/RC with other cultural organizations, and presented by the hirers.

Events refer to the number of programmes/productions whereas *presentations* refer to the number of performances (i.e. an event/programme may consist of one or more presentations/performances performed by the same artist/artist group).

Table 19.5 Indoor cultural programmes are organized by the Festivals Office, the Performing Companies Office, and the Cultural Presentations Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD. These programmes are mainly presented in UC/RC venues.

Table 19.6 Public entertainment programmes are organized by the Entertainment Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD to bring amusement to the general public and are mainly presented in community halls or outdoor places.

Table 19.7 *Events* refer to the number of competitions, training courses and recreational activities.

'Outdoor pursuits' include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, etc.

'Dance and movements' include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, etc.

'Individual games' include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, golf, lawn bowls, etc.

'Team games' include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, mini-soccer, netball, etc.

'Special groups' include blind, deaf, physically handicapped and able-bodied, physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, patient, elderly, spastics, under-privileged, ex-mentally ill clients, etc.

'Athletics and aquatics' include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.

'Other projects' include Queen's birthday celebration sports programme, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, multi-district programme, karting, festival of sport, instructors training, etc.

Table 19.9 Parks and playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas, rest gardens, gardens and parks.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and the Regional Services Department.

Statistics on facilities and usage of public libraries are provided by the Urban Council Public Libraries Office and Regional Council Public Libraries Section. Statistics on number of functions presented and usage of selected venues are supplied by the City Hall Offices, Hong Kong Cultural Centre Office, Culture and Entertainment Office, Stadia Office and Space Museum Office of USD as well as the Culture and Entertainment Division of RSD. Statistics on indoor cultural programmes, public entertainment programmes and sports and recreation activities are obtained from the responsible Offices/Divisions of USD and RSD. On the other hand, attendances at museums are provided by the various museums.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the statistical returns submitted by the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and of the Regional Services Department.

Further References

Further details on culture, entertainment, recreation and leisure statistics are available from the *Monthly and Annual Urban Council and Urban Services Department Statistical Reports* and the *Quarterly Statistical Reports* of the Regional Council and Regional Services Department prepared respectively by the departments.

19.1 Facilities Available in and Usage of Public Libraries

Number

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council Public Libraries										
Libraries	20	23	25	25	26	28	29	29	30	29
Facilities available										
English books										
Junior	79 308	81 962	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650	162 252	165 937	177 643	191 441
Adult	217 949	219 314	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819	319 764	334 140	350 030	366 846
Reference	48 743	56 705	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250	102 605	112 284	122 531	134 588
Chinese books										
Junior	205 992	233 101	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887	338 579	341 833	403 943	388 422
Adult	456 826	564 409	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153	927 933	1 024 142	1 006 018	1 017 637
Reference	177 077	169 440	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598	214 543	225 136	233 851	247 503
<i>Total books</i>										
Junior	285 300	315 063	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537	500 831	507 770	581 586	579 863
Adult	674 775	783 723	942 227	1 026 715	1 090 104	1 178 972	1 247 697	1 358 282	1 356 048	1 384 483
Reference	225 820	226 145	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848	317 148	337 420	356 382	382 091
<i>Audio-visual materials*</i>										
	36 302	50 284	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837	103 110	113 486	125 293	134 488
Usage										
<i>Library materials issued #</i>	4 769 456	5 696 623	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422	7 727 489	8 367 136	8 190 488	8 077 217
<i>Reference enquiries handled</i>	83 909	94 442	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944	164 810	187 805	208 583	217 118
<i>Reference books consulted</i>	352 681	359 843	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837	626 103	704 363	776 778	948 020
<i>Users of audio-visual services</i>	127 401	125 139	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819	169 433	168 446	207 367	250 126
Regional Council Public Libraries										
Libraries	11	13	16	18	21	22	22	23	24	25
Facilities available										
English books										
Junior	29 233	50 295	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686	128 149	131 752	132 663	135 468
Adult	68 491	95 848	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997	201 150	214 517	226 497	255 042
Reference	9 835	14 189	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670	37 487	41 813	46 920	54 923
Chinese books										
Junior	91 710	125 914	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701	243 519	260 868	271 207	276 404
Adult	170 655	255 033	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558	622 205	701 470	747 131	786 042
Reference	11 212	19 037	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943	89 060	93 475	104 565	114 490
<i>Total books</i>										
Junior	120 943	176 209	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387	371 668	392 620	403 870	411 872
Adult	239 146	350 881	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555	823 355	915 987	973 628	1 041 084
Reference	21 047	33 226	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613	126 547	135 288	151 485	169 413
<i>Audio-visual materials*</i>										
	7 786	15 202	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475	75 702	83 691	91 578	90 834
Usage										
<i>Library materials issued #</i>	1 505 915	1 893 410	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198	5 052 365	4 734 614	5 518 454	5 680 823
<i>Reference enquiries handled</i>	4 468	4 881	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972	60 540	58 291	80 980	88 279
<i>Reference books consulted</i>	109 504	176 025	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231	454 337	427 885	524 378	682 643
<i>Users of audio-visual services</i>	2 989	2 148	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132	39 745	40 141	83 010	90 534

Notes: *Figures include audio cassette, video-cassette, slides, audio-compact disc, video-disc, microfilm, microfiche and digital compact discs (CD-ROM).
Figures include books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.2 Attendances at Museums

Number of visitors

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council										
Hong Kong Museum of Art*	278 315	269 416	239 012	219 986	243 343	289 996	267 100	266 912	317 800	268 851
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware#	—	—	110 790	92 050	95 187	100 995	117 267	119 042	115 402	484 816
Hong Kong Museum of History†	148 610	427 114	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018	287 251	485 918	546 114	357 890
Law Uk Folk Museum@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	122 223	45 813
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum‡	42 883	47 356	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988	45 714	43 139	45 887	68 013
Hong Kong Science Museum§	2 879	97 048	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894	4 069	2 815	5 462	764 208
Hong Kong Space Museum##	489 643	432 262	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652	1 978 270	2 209 033	1 280 703	143 401
Regional Council										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	—	—	71 374	72 412	85 626	66 686	84 683	80 681	74 765	79 153
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	—	—	18 366	421 098	339 242	334 094	318 926	373 641	338 617
Sam Tung Uk Museum††	—	—	—	—	—	28 829	610 126	544 378	612 704	435 487

- Notes: *The Hong Kong Museum of Art was closed from 2.9.91 to 15.11.91 for removal from the City Hall premises to Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon.
 # Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware, a branch museum of the Hong Kong Museum of Art, was opened on 26.1.84.
 † Hong Kong Museum of History was closed respectively in Oct.-Dec. 82 for removal from Star House premises to Kowloon Park; from Feb.-Mar. 88 and from Sep. 88-Feb. 89 for renovation work; and from 5.8.91 to 29.10.91 for the fabrication of permanent exhibition.
 @ Law Uk Folk Museum, a branch museum of the Hong Kong Museum of History, was opened to public on 20.1.90.
 ‡ Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum was closed from 16.1.89 to 28.1.89 for repainting.
 § The Hong Kong Science Museum was opened on 18.4.91. Figures prior to 1991 represent the total attendance at the extension activities organized by its planning office.
 ## The Hong Kong Space Museum was closed from 1.9.89 to 27.10.89 for renovation. Its exhibition halls were closed for renewal from Jul. 90 and re-opened in Jul. 91.
 †† Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.87.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
 Regional Services Department.

19.3 Usage Rate of Major Cultural Venues by Location

Percentage

Venue	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Urban Council							
City Hall							
Concert Hall	100.0	100.0	95.3	97.3	85.7	85.4	90.5
Theatre	100.0	100.0	100.0	95.4	86.0	87.2	95.4
Hong Kong Cultural Centre*							
Concert Hall	—	—	—	—	81.5	70.5	78.7
Grand Theatre	—	—	—	—	99.3	96.0	93.5
Studio Theatre	—	—	—	—	78.5	75.9	77.7
Ko Shan Theatre	65.7	74.2	60.0	53.9	44.8	53.2	32.6
Hong Kong Coliseum (Arena)	64.4	75.5	74.9	75.1	65.5	72.1	73.7
Queen Elizabeth Stadium (Arena)	50.4	51.0	57.4	56.7	44.7	43.6	53.9
Hong Kong Science Museum (Lecture Hall)#	—	—	—	—	—	—	68.9
Hong Kong Space Museum (Lecture Hall)	54.5	92.6	58.3	62.3	73.3	53.2	86.4
Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	60.1	68.1	64.8	63.2	40.0
Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre (Theatre)†	—	—	—	—	—	66.0	36.1
Sheung Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	—	85.8	65.9	68.6	33.2
Regional Council							
Tsuen Wan Town Hall							
Auditorium	75.4	65.2	73.8	72.3	60.8	69.9	53.7
Cultural Activities Hall	70.8	49.0	70.2	69.5	66.5	53.5	46.7
Tuen Mun Town Hall							
Auditorium	—	—	31.0	31.2	28.9	46.6	42.5
Cultural Activities Hall	—	—	27.0	31.5	24.0	40.5	31.5
Lut Sau Hall							
Auditorium	54.5	59.5	51.7	63.0	56.0	66.7	71.9
North District Town Hall							
Auditorium	67.1	58.8	66.0	64.7	62.1	58.2	52.4
Tai Po Civic Centre							
Auditorium	48.0	47.5	52.2	50.0	66.6	47.4	57.2
Sha Tin Town Hall							
Auditorium	—	62.0	71.3	71.0	60.9	68.0	74.4
Cultural Activities Hall	—	40.0	88.0	70.0	66.5	74.4	71.5

- Notes: *The Hong Kong Cultural Centre was opened in November 1989.
 # The Hong Kong Science Museum was opened on 18.4.91.
 † The Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre was opened in December 1990.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
 Regional Services Department.

19.4 Cultural, Entertainment and Sports Presentations at Selected Venues by Type of Event

Number of presentations

Venue/Type of event	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council										
<i>City Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	351	368	342	417	252	345	328	256	182	215
Operas	36	47	35	38	26	48	36	54	44	70
Plays	151	132	96	132	147	92	113	82	64	102
Ballet and dance	100	69	83	88	84	74	61	36	28	39
Film shows	203	216	315	279	281	347	227	249	161	183
Others*	688	699	634	767	740	817	175	163	180	170
<i>Hong Kong Cultural Centre#</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	264	233
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	38	29
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	149	222
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	78	65
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	58
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	70	157
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	66	26	29	31	21	8	10	8	4
Operas	—	18	17	13	13	28	30	44	38	29
Plays	—	10	17	3	29	35	24	1	3	2
Ballet and dance	—	23	18	28	6	11	5	7	8	8
Film shows	—	12	53	37	38	39	41	46	3	21
Others*	—	60	78	74	49	56	61	43	63	74
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium†</i>										
Cultural	15	42	23	37	34	21	15	17	7	6
Entertainment	23	34	25	66	51	78	71	39	50	72
Sports	45	60	67	39	54	67	72	61	31	35
Others	12	12	19	21	22	26	46	23	41	43
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	—	20	18	21	22	7	13	3	9	3
Entertainment	—	84	152	97	131	154	150	144	235	125
Sports	—	22	9	11	6	5	14	4	3	9
Others	—	3	5	13	19	18	14	27	24	38
Regional Council										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	79	80	81	86	44	50	64	35	51	44
Operas	27	26	20	29	10	23	29	16	20	20
Plays	19	30	31	22	8	33	25	26	17	24
Ballet and dance	28	31	33	30	4	26	17	5	13	12
Film shows	@	@	@	@	@	143	120	84	65	59
Others*	20	23	42	43	50	24	29	15	26	16
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall‡</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	19	30	25	33	35
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	11	19	13	16	14
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	9	7	13	16	13
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	4	10	9	4	7
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	6	40	28	29	17
Others	—	—	—	—	—	10	7	10	22	9
<i>Lut Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	39	24	26	13	12	9	11
Operas	—	—	—	10	10	17	7	8	9	6
Plays	—	—	—	2	—	5	5	2	3	4
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	9	4	9	5	1	3	3
Film shows	—	—	—	@	@	15	12	9	6	7
Others*	—	—	—	23	9	8	2	6	10	4
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	24	19	18	3	11	11	8	6
Operas	—	—	8	7	7	12	10	6	8	8
Plays	—	—	4	6	2	6	4	2	2	4
Ballet and dance	—	—	9	13	5	1	6	1	1	2
Film shows	—	—	@	@	@	14	10	10	5	8
Others*	—	—	20	37	15	8	1	6	5	3
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	13	21	10	8	8	10	10
Operas	—	—	—	3	12	15	7	13	9	8
Plays	—	—	—	1	2	4	7	7	5	5
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	2	4	2	4	2	4	5
Film shows	—	—	—	@	@	15	13	14	11	14
Others*	—	—	—	9	10	11	5	3	3	5
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall§</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	5	78	66	56	69	49
Operas	—	—	—	—	1	18	19	23	28	22
Plays	—	—	—	—	1	47	48	29	35	43
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	2	19	17	16	25	19
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	42	43	36	46	43
Others	—	—	—	—	1	13	5	11	12	3

Notes: The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or display of sports events, ice-skating, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

* Figures include variety shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nights, Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events and school functions.

Figure for 1989 refers to November and December only.

‡ Figure for 1982 refers to the number of programmes presented.

@ Figures are included in 'Others'.

† Figure for 1987 refers to June to December only.

§ Figure for 1986 refers to November and December only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.5 Presentations, Attendance and Attendance Rate of Indoor Cultural Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council									
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>									
Number of presentations	213	229	206	222	224	250	360	264	257
Attendance	168 316	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357	239 579	407 790	307 315	263 678
Attendance rate (%)	67.5	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2	69.1	78.1	73.6	68.4
<i>Plays</i>									
Number of presentations	175	159	245	219	260	176	355	223	253
Attendance	81 682	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119	75 762	144 411	91 502	91 771
Attendance rate (%)	92.4	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4	85.5	85.4	89.1	85.1
<i>Ballet and dance</i>									
Number of presentations	87	104	87	105	100	126	224	115	179
Attendance	92 068	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941	109 358	92 713	91 016	109 035
Attendance rate (%)	68.2	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8	70.8	90.1	77.8	65.8
<i>Film shows</i>									
Number of presentations	332	462	389	362	467	487	787	366	436
Attendance	94 877	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002	111 914	174 002	102 571	120 746
Attendance rate (%)	61.2	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4	63.4	54.7	62.7	64.0
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>									
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	43	9	25
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	48 635	10 184	23 738
Attendance rate (%)	*	*	*	*	*	*	79.6	84.1	83.5
<i>Others #</i>									
Number of presentations	187	134	138	78	94	141	150	80	50
Attendance	228 580	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383	91 112	109 651	100 625	83 548
Attendance rate (%)	81.7	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8	81.0	77.6	71.0	77.4
Regional Council									
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts†</i>									
Number of presentations	74	44	59	61	186	192	147	177	149
Attendance	40 877	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078	114 483	85 494	108 174	98 306
Attendance rate (%)	53.6	46.9	41.2	37.3	60.6	57.1	59.6	60.8	64.0
<i>Plays@</i>									
Number of presentations	30	38	19	12	104	96	79	78	93
Attendance	15 991	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099	29 496	27 512	23 589	27 496
Attendance rate (%)	41.4	40.2	30.6	40.3	64.8	52.7	65.7	69.6	64.9
<i>Ballet and dance</i>									
Number of presentations	28	27	23	16	61	59	34	50	48
Attendance	17 664	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921	38 605	30 545	41 699	37 335
Attendance rate (%)	45.3	42.7	39.9	49.4	47.8	59.7	70.9	69.3	65.1
<i>Film shows</i>									
Number of presentations	53	50	77	66	235	238	181	162	148
Attendance	10 293	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255	52 178	40 728	37 147	31 468
Attendance rate (%)	64.7	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.7	63.1	67.1	69.3	63.9
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>									
Number of presentations	†	†	†	†	96	91	79	90	78
Attendance	†	†	†	†	73 034	75 000	67 084	79 081	62 201
Attendance rate (%)	†	†	†	†	66.2	67.4	71.1	72.2	65.3
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>									
Number of presentations	7	3	2	2	†	†	†	3	6
Attendance	3 858	1 023	1 338	972	†	†	†	214	1 182
Attendance rate (%)	60.4	33.6	48.7	54.8	†	†	†	47.6	43.5
<i>Others</i>									
Number of presentations	92§	135§	141§	113§	74††	49††	51††	78††	40††
Attendance	62 025	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344††	14 192††	17 668††	36 702††	26 332††
Attendance rate (%)	66.7	58.7	48.1	53.4	66.9††	53.2††	58.4††	77.6††	73.0††

Notes: *Figures are included in 'Plays' and 'Others'.

Figures include school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, puppet shows, seminars/discussions and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festivals and International Arts Carnival. However, the figures on attendance rate (%) do not include seminars/discussions and exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

† Figures include Chinese Orchestral and instrumental concerts.

@ Figures include drama and mime presentation.

‡ Figures are included in 'Others'.

§ Figures include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

†† Figures include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/Speech Festival events.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.6 Presentations and Attendance of Public Entertainment Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	36	40	50	42	44	40	33	22	23	22
Attendance	35 570	27 255	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094	13 882	6 591	8 350	9 575
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	46	34	53	36	53	56	40	14	20	22
Attendance	37 118	32 350	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222	16 808	5 201	7 544	10 248
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	137	137	53	—	—	8	25	10	—	—
Attendance	31 990	21 265	5 107	—	—	2 814	5 365	6 980	—	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	88	116	97
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	42 547	57 382	48 757
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	4	6	10
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	2 756	3 560	8 590
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	568	666	662	487	548	441	319	122	126	106
Attendance	940 072	1 452 432	814 559	650 640	810 836	259 235	152 551	60 614	75 156	46 048
Regional Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	—	28	38	35	44	23	22	36	36	51
Attendance	—	13 350	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540	5 940	10 250	8 430	15 050
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	—	4	9	4	5	29	32	33	8	2
Attendance	—	2 200	5 910	4 500	970	7 330	8 680	8 950	2 780	1 000
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	—	43	33	10	18	15	7	—	—	—
Attendance	—	13 360	6 980	1 980	3 580	1 110	840	—	—	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	—	83	90	92	98	64
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	23 560	28 110	28 230	27 170	16 990
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	—	32	42	29	30	32
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	11 500	19 010	10 170	9 190	7 900
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	—	229†	246†	263†	247†	168	161	140	166	213
Attendance	—	173 490	168 630	120 030	117 278	198 478	121 860	74 605	158 530	125 412

Notes: *Figure is included in 'Others'.

Figures include entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, D. J. shows, puppet shows, etc. From the year 1987, the figures for special festivals/carnivals organized by the Urban Council have been excluded.

†Figures include Cantonese opera and operatic songs.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.7 Events and Participants of Sports and Recreational Activities by Type of Event

Number

Type of event	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Events	45	153	61	379	269	235	183	190	185	174
Participants	2 988	5 536	895	31 227	22 662	22 652	19 688	18 555	14 952	17 305
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Events	562	769	123	1 682	2 331	2 610	3 395	4 021	4 485	4 805
Participants	6 250	2 998	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643	110 031	118 247	127 238	135 934
<i>Individual games</i>										
Events	4 092	2 152	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514	1 276	1 385	1 375	1 398
Participants	15 654	11 448	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667	57 001	62 875	77 425	86 000
<i>Team games</i>										
Events	2 449	1 478	1 853	1 374	760	1 620	189	165	199	221
Participants	38 219	26 109	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043	183 416	155 071	266 561	266 031
<i>Special groups</i>										
Events	117	41	191	114	354	181	135	322	174	175
Participants	554	1 266	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395	16 617	22 126	14 080	11 892
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Events	262	196	136	371	1 136	2 014	1 585	1 586	1 558	1 529
Participants	29 340	2 275	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302	84 662	111 810	97 504	105 948
<i>Other projects</i>										
Events	112	79	232	291	161	117	78	96	86	87
Participants	12 598	3 838	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043	36 569	41 387	33 941	47 235
Total	7 639	4 868	3 751	6 299	7 450	9 291	6 841	7 765	8 062	8 389
Participants	105 603	53 470	63 564	244 589	280 828	396 745	507 984	530 071	631 701	670 345
Regional Council										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Events	—	—	—	410	382	390	359	335	388	325
Participants	—	—	—	29 963	27 472	26 248	20 011	19 347	27 225	22 975
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Events	—	—	—	1 207	1 357	1 607	1 978	2 145	2 334	2 542
Participants	—	—	—	36 360	40 545	42 677	51 607	49 885	61 020	64 054
<i>Individual games</i>										
Events	—	—	—	835	940	984	1 106	1 210	1 259	1 298
Participants	—	—	—	29 220	32 131	33 885	33 648	33 227	32 801	33 871
<i>Team games</i>										
Events	—	—	—	256	231	204	184	203	192	187
Participants	—	—	—	18 715	18 171	14 708	12 328	14 364	13 434	12 801
<i>Special groups</i>										
Events	—	—	—	41	46	91	145	226	61	50
Number of participants	—	—	—	2 752	2 531	4 843	8 878	9 726	2 617	2 721
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Events	—	—	—	298	315	391	462	478	477	475
Participants	—	—	—	19 755	18 339	19 859	20 905	22 174	21 080	21 397
<i>Other projects</i>										
Events	—	—	—	364	402	375	411	423	445	379
Participants	—	—	—	76 486	83 761	73 351	65 940	70 941	185 296	65 784
Total	—	—	—	3 411	3 673	4 042	4 645	5 020	5 156	5 256
Participants	—	—	—	213 251	222 950	215 571	213 317	219 664	343 473	223 603

Note: Prior to 1988, the number of events might, to some extent, be composed of matches/training sessions, and not strictly comparable with later data.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.8 Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Number

Type of facility	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council										
Children's playgrounds	173	183	186	201	203	220	223	229	242	258
Parks and gardens*	396	419	434	449	454	675	702	705	716	721
Grass games pitches	39	40	40	40	40	42	42	40	38	39
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	90	97	100	99	101	104	104	107	117	123
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	291	299	301	309	332	367	416	446	499	572
Tennis courts	68	84	84	90	96	96	101	106	112	112
Running tracks	6	7	7	7	7	9	9	13	19	23
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pools	10	10	11	13	13	13	13	14	14	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	7	9	10	11	13	20	27	28	30	34
Other sports grounds †	128	130	132	145	186	241	316	332	358	366
Other recreational amenities @	218	232	238	242	242	248	245	342	347	349
Fitness centres	—	2	2	2	2	4	6	10	10	10
Camps	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1
Other facilities ‡	1 029	1 052	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073	1 100	1 129	1 551	1 618
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	440	463	467	496	497	511	575	589	598	612
Regional Councils										
Children's playgrounds # #	—	—	—	83	120	134	156	181	195	224
Parks and gardens	—	—	—	173	174	264	302	343	373	434
Grass games pitches	—	—	—	9	10	10	9	9	12	14
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	—	—	—	40	40	41	46	50	51	76
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	—	—	—	132	161	211	256	279	324	398
Tennis courts	—	—	—	35	39	40	39	45	54	68
Running tracks	—	—	—	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Beaches	—	—	—	28	29	30	30	30	30	30
Swimming pools	—	—	—	6	7	7	7	8	8	10
Indoor games halls complexes (multi-purpose)/Recreation centres	—	—	—	2	4	6	11	13	18	25
Other sports grounds †	—	—	—	73	77	115	153	178	201	299
Other recreational amenities @	—	—	—	101	102	85	121	157	166	222
Other facilities ‡	—	—	—	714	1 050	1 010	1 350	1 350	1 437	1 518
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	—	—	306	311	348	429	510	615	633

Notes: *Figure includes planted areas/amenity plots starting from the year 1987.

Figures refer to the summation of the maximum number of basketball courts, volleyball courts and badminton courts that can be demarcated individually on relevant UC/RC facilities.

† Figures include obstacle golf courses, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis tables.

@ Figures include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

‡ Figures include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

§ Figures refer to the number of facilities as at end September of the year. The same series of figures has been published in the Hong Kong Annual Reports.

Figure includes children's play areas starting from the year 1987.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.9 Parks and Playgrounds by District

Number

District	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Urban Council Area										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central and Western	84	89	92	95	98	151	153	152	159	163
Eastern	62	65	66	72	72	98	98	94	103	111
Wan Chai	50	56	59	61	62	102	102	107	110	121
Southern	30	38	38	41	45	59	59	52	52	55
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>226</i>	<i>248</i>	<i>255</i>	<i>269</i>	<i>277</i>	<i>410</i>	<i>412</i>	<i>405</i>	<i>424</i>	<i>450</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	72	75	81	83	83	110	132	149	150	155
Kwun Tong	59	62	62	63	64	103	104	111	112	110
Mong Kok	41	43	44	46	48	45	46	46	47	47
Sham Shui Po	65	65	67	68	68	76	77	80	80	80
Wong Tai Sin	55	57	59	59	59	64	65	55	55	56
Yau Tsim	51	52	52	62	58	70	72	71	73	81
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>343</i>	<i>354</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>381</i>	<i>380</i>	<i>468</i>	<i>496</i>	<i>512</i>	<i>517</i>	<i>529</i>
Total	569	602	620	650	657	878	908	917	941	979
Regional Council Area										
Tsuen Wan	57	34	45	47	50	79	84	94	97	76
Kwai Tsing	35	33	61	25	47	96	132	135	136	168
Tuen Mun	29	27	54	47	95	74	78	78	86	159
Yuen Long	34	21	34	41	42	57	59	107	125	151
North	13	11	29	62	83	88	134	158	166	135
Tai Po	24	22	30	32	44	34	41	62	49	99
Sha Tin	18	29	54	54	72	75	80	85	88	159
Sai Kung	39	26	51	55	58	65	73	79	82	81
Islands	27	22	45	53	65	68	92	102	111	101
Total	276	225	403	416	556	636	773	900	940	1 129

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

Section 20

Miscellaneous Statistics

Table 20.1 **Data Sources**

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of radio and television stations and channels are provided by the Post Office.

Tables 20.2 to 20.5 **General Information**

The Urban Council and the Regional Council are responsible for safeguarding environmental hygiene and public health, besides providing cultural and leisure services as shown in Section 19. Part of the safeguard is done through market administration, food inspection, licences and permits issue, and hawker control.

Concepts and Definitions

Table 20.2 *Wet goods* include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

Dry goods include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

Others include ice and newspaper stalls.

Table 20.4 *A fixed pitch* means any pitch delineated on the ground in any street or in a hawker permitted area or hawker bazaar.

An itinerant hawker licence authorizes the licensee to hawk in a hawker permitted area or in such places as may be specified in the licence, otherwise than from a fixed pitch.

A temporary licence permits the licensee to hawk for a period not exceeding one month under certain conditions and is renewable.

A deputy's permit is issued when a licensee of a hawker licence leaves Hong Kong, or is incapacitated by illness, and appoints an eligible person to be his deputy for running the business during his absence or incapacity.

A wall stall means a stall which is affixed to or placed against any external part of any building or similar structure and which faces onto a street.

Tables 20.2 to 20.5 **Data Sources**

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, licences and permits in force and hawker licences are obtained in the case of the Urban Council areas from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council areas from the Regional Services Department. Statistics on food inspection are supplied by the Hygiene Division of the Department of Health.

Table 20.6 **Data Sources**

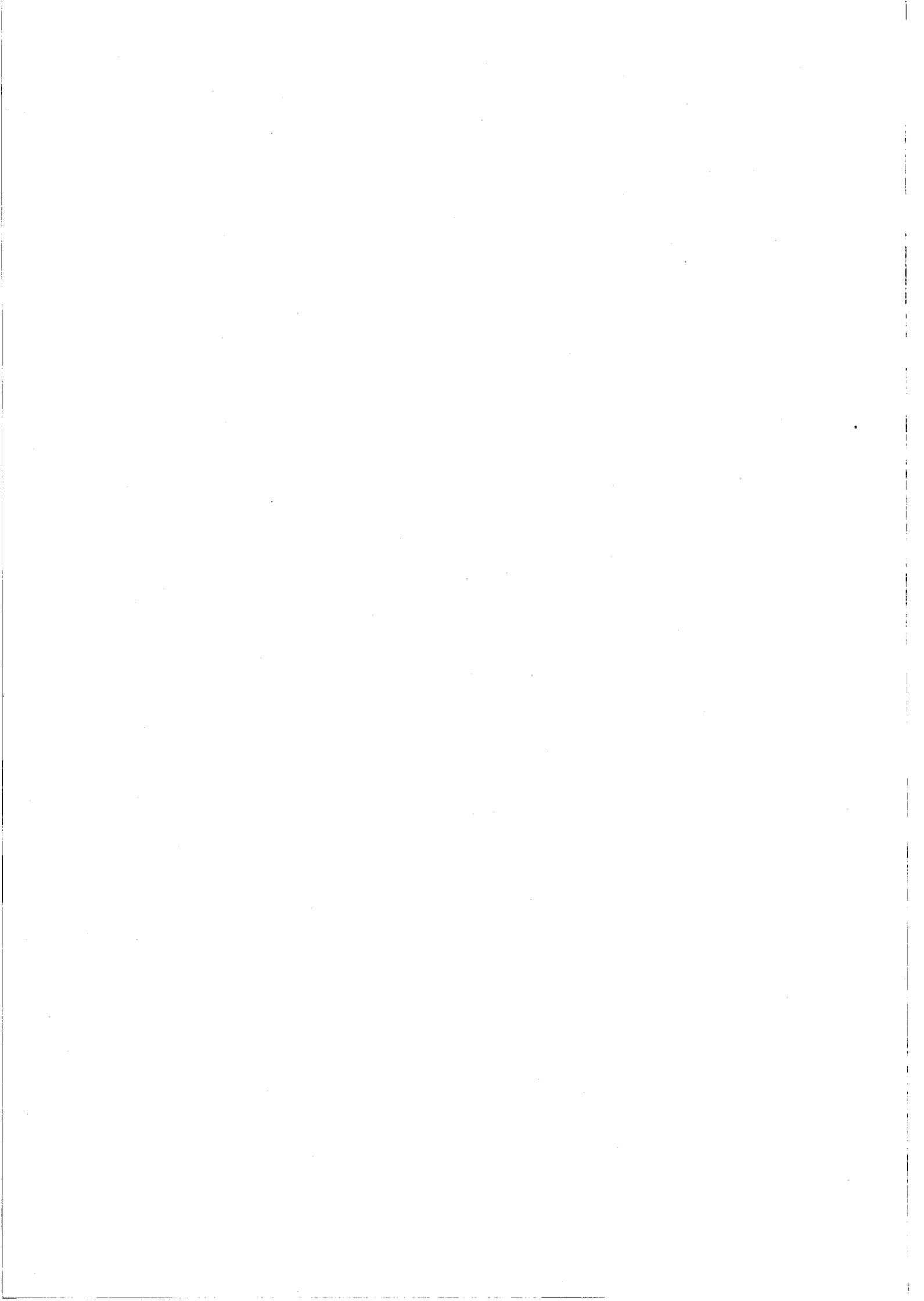
Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Table 20.7 **General Information**

The Fire Services Department is responsible for protecting life and property in case of fire or other calamity; extinguishing fires; assisting any person who appears to need prompt or immediate medical attention, and giving advice on fire protection measures.

Tables 20.8 to 20.9 **General Information**

The Companies Registry of the Registrar General's Department keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all oversea companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.



20.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	Number									
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Newspapers										
English	13	13	11	13	15	14	15	15	17	15
Chinese	54	54	51	50	51	52	47	50	53	46
Bilingual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Japanese	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Other language	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	69	70	65	66	69	68	64	67	72	64
Periodicals										
English	101	110	123	127	129	140	154	146	148	146
Chinese	294	298	325	326	319	343	346	311	332	336
Bilingual	41	45	46	59	70	81	102	96	104	103
Japanese	3	1	1	1	1	5	5	6	8	10
Tri-lingual	—	—	1	2	1	7	6	4	5	5
Other language	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	3	3	3
<i>Sub-total</i>	439	545	496	515	520	577	614	566	600	603
Radio										
Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Channels*	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	12	13	14
Television										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note: *Programme broadcasted on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.
Post Office.

20.2 Public Markets and Market Stalls by Type of Stall

	Number									
Type of stall	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hong Kong										
<i>Public markets</i>	27	29	29	30	31	31	31	30	29	30
<i>Stalls</i>										
Fish	506	518	518	520	525	525	528	527	527	525
Poultry	234	240	240	240	242	240	236	243	241	239
Meat	451	463	463	474	473	473	473	405	396	390
Wet goods	1 501	1 619	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598	1 646	1 526	1 507	1 603
Dry goods	808	880	880	993	1 027	1 027	946	979	987	985
Cooked food	92	92	92	92	115	143	147	170	170	185
Siu mei/Lo mei	9	9	9	9	11	11	10	12	12	11
Others	44	45	45	34	37	37	41	43	33	31
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 645	3 866	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054	4 027	3 905	3 873	3 969
Kowloon										
<i>Public markets</i>	23	24	25	26	26	26	27	30	30	30
<i>Stalls</i>										
Fish	448	451	451	451	451	431	439	460	463	466
Poultry	170	176	176	177	177	166	173	190	190	192
Meat	370	370	371	373	373	380	385	404	401	407
Wet goods	910	1 183	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299	2 358	2 703	2 354	2 363
Dry goods	674	823	1 037	1 121	1 121	975	1 123	1 015	1 494	1 594
Cooked food	110	136	172	236	236	310	313	374	393	393
Siu mei/Lo mei	17	17	17	17	17	16	20	24	24	24
Others	25	27	27	18	18	19	20	26	25	25
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 724	3 183	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596	4 831	5 196	5 344	5 464
New Territories and Outlying Islands										
<i>Public markets</i>	36	40	37	40	41	43	43	43	43	46
<i>Stalls</i>										
Fish	517	558	550	568	598	597	597	608	582	678
Poultry	117	132	134	138	147	147	147	147	149	159
Meat	404	454	466	483	510	506	505	507	517	606
Wet goods	1 308	1 399	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792	1 792	1 816	1 874	2 152
Dry goods	963	1 078	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175	1 175	1 202	1 378	1 591
Cooked food	165	285	306	362	362	374	374	386	362	378
Siu mei/Lo mei	36	51	60	62	68	68	69	73	77	84
Others	11	11	15	37	40	35	35	35	36	38
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 521	3 968	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694	4 694	4 774	4 975	5 686
Total										
Public markets	86	93	91	96	98	100	101	103	102	106
Stalls	9 890	11 017	12 007	12 399	12 749	13 344	13 552	13 875	14 192	15 119

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit

Number

Type of licence and permit	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hong Kong and Kowloon										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	509	530	561	567	569	586	596	592	596	578
Cold store	26	24	25	26	26	25	23	21	20	20
Factory canteen	121	153	179	194	203	217	239	244	234	232
Food factory	682	710	760	778	826	886	919	932	963	952
Fresh provision shop	1 482	1 544	1 634	1 739	1 814	1 854	1 903	1 859	1 845	1 797
Frozen confection factory	50	65	99	130	193	223	225	229	234	238
General restaurant	2 731	2 883	3 061	3 148	3 190	3 253	3 330	3 475	3 548	3 625
Light refreshments restaurant	768	796	855	861	870	905	912	910	918	918
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3
Milk factory	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	326	319	316	303	293	288	273	260	234	222
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 700</i>	<i>7 029</i>	<i>7 495</i>	<i>7 751</i>	<i>7 989</i>	<i>8 243</i>	<i>8 426</i>	<i>8 527</i>	<i>8 597</i>	<i>8 588</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	44	49	53	52	50	57	63	67	73	76
Funeral parlour	5	5	5	5	3	5	3	4	5	5
Undertaker	44	43	42	44	22	42	23	27	44	44
Offensive trade	21	24	25	24	21	20	10	15	15	14
Swimming pool	64	64	76	97	115	128	143	171	205	234
Liquor	1 849	1 895	1 917	1 981	1 990	2 001	1 564	1 576	2 171	2 387
Club liquor	144	151	168	189	221	233	189	177	259	277
Place of public entertainment	136	130	131	142	143	144	211	221	226	219
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	39	37	28	29	32	27	23	41	67	60
Public bowling alley	8	8	7	9	10	10	9	9	9	10
Public skating rink	3	4	3	3	1	4	4	4	4	5
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 359</i>	<i>2 412</i>	<i>2 456</i>	<i>2 576</i>	<i>2 609</i>	<i>2 672</i>	<i>2 242</i>	<i>2 312</i>	<i>3 078</i>	<i>3 331</i>
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	149	164	170	181	198	183	191	205	209	235
Frozen confection	2 388	2 323	2 329	2 298	2 316	2 266	2 178	2 040	1 827	1 675
Milk	1 301	1 356	1 404	1 462	1 519	1 533	1 498	1 415	1 288	1 159
Non-bottled drinks	540	580	635	667	755	804	818	836	772	738
Shell fish	11	11	12	12	12	14	14	13	10	12
Cut fruit	225	224	222	216	235	242	247	274	268	276
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	29	23	20	15	9	3	2	30	149	126
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 643</i>	<i>4 681</i>	<i>4 792</i>	<i>4 851</i>	<i>5 044</i>	<i>5 045</i>	<i>4 948</i>	<i>4 813</i>	<i>4 523</i>	<i>4 221</i>
Total	13 702	14 122	14 743	15 178	15 642	15 960	15 616	15 652	16 198	16 140

20.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
New Territories and Outlying Islands										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	197	211	233	246	259	280	285	287	291	298
Cold store	12	12	14	13	15	14	16	18	19	21
Factory canteen	132	187	211	233	261	269	278	267	266	270
Food factory	307	360	392	428	465	514	538	548	555	571
Fresh provision shop	549	632	744	803	854	960	1 005	1 045	1 097	1 195
Frozen confection factory	20	26	33	47	77	109	115	129	133	150
General restaurant	793	889	942	1 013	1 079	1 178	1 267	1 328	1 423	1 551
Light refreshments restaurant	337	361	375	373	391	421	443	449	464	486
Marine restaurant	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	4	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	5
Siu mei and lo mei shop	93	105	115	119	119	133	135	140	135	145
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 445</i>	<i>2 787</i>	<i>3 063</i>	<i>3 280</i>	<i>3 526</i>	<i>3 884</i>	<i>4 088</i>	<i>4 217</i>	<i>4 389</i>	<i>4 692</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Slaughter house	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertaker	20	21	14	14	14	13	13	15	14	15
Offensive trade	68	75	71	74	73	62	52	52	49	49
Swimming pool	18	31	33	47	67	83	92	101	119	143
Liquor	—	—	—	—	469	516	551	589	668	749
Club liquor	—	—	—	—	36	40	40	40	44	44
Place of public entertainment	36	39	38	45	51	53	55	58	61	64
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	14	18	17	19	17	16	14	17	36	32
Public bowling alley	4	8	8	8	8	7	6	6	7	7
Public skating rink	1	3	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	5
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>743</i>	<i>796</i>	<i>829</i>	<i>884</i>	<i>1 004</i>	<i>1 111</i>
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	30	35	39	46	63	75	86	83	93	98
Frozen confection	626	685	707	776	852	925	943	920	877	854
Milk	328	365	393	429	485	545	567	568	529	517
Non-bottled drinks	105	130	158	200	275	330	343	355	351	341
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	19	9	7	2	1	1	1	12	68	55
Restricted food (including cut fruit)	46	52	55	58	68	79	81	89	77	83
<i>Sub total</i>	<i>1 154</i>	<i>1 276</i>	<i>1 359</i>	<i>1 511</i>	<i>1 744</i>	<i>1 955</i>	<i>2 021</i>	<i>2 027</i>	<i>1 995</i>	<i>1 948</i>
Total	3 762	4 261	4 610	5 006	6 013	6 635	6 938	7 128	7 388	7 751

20.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
All Districts										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	706	741	794	813	828	866	881	879	887	876
Cold store	38	36	39	39	41	39	39	39	39	41
Factory canteen	253	340	390	427	464	486	517	511	500	502
Food factory	989	1 070	1 152	1 206	1 291	1 400	1 457	1 480	1 518	1 523
Fresh provision shop	2 031	2 176	2 378	2 542	2 668	2 814	2 908	2 904	2 942	2 992
Frozen confection factory	70	91	132	177	270	332	340	358	367	388
General restaurant	3 524	3 772	4 003	4 161	4 269	4 431	4 597	4 803	4 971	5 176
Light refreshments restaurant	1 105	1 157	1 230	1 234	1 261	1 326	1 355	1 359	1 382	1 404
Marine restaurant	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3
Milk factory	6	5	6	7	8	9	9	9	9	8
Siu mei and lo mei shop	419	424	431	422	412	421	408	400	369	367
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 145</i>	<i>9 816</i>	<i>10 558</i>	<i>11 031</i>	<i>11 515</i>	<i>12 127</i>	<i>12 514</i>	<i>12 744</i>	<i>12 986</i>	<i>13 280</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	44	49	53	52	50	57	63	67	73	76
Slaughter house	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3
Funeral parlour	5	5	5	5	3	5	3	4	5	5
Undertaker	64	64	56	58	36	55	36	42	58	59
Offensive trade	89	99	96	98	94	82	62	67	64	63
Swimming pool	82	95	109	144	182	211	235	272	324	377
Liquor	1 849	1 895	1 917	1 981	2 459	2 517	2 115	2 165	2 839	3 136
Club liquor	144	151	168	189	257	273	229	217	303	321
Place of public entertainment	172	169	169	187	194	197	266	279	287	283
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	53	55	45	48	49	43	37	58	103	92
Public bowling alley	12	16	15	17	18	17	15	15	16	17
Public skating rink	4	7	7	8	6	8	8	8	8	10
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 522</i>	<i>2 610</i>	<i>2 644</i>	<i>2 791</i>	<i>3 352</i>	<i>3 468</i>	<i>3 071</i>	<i>3 196</i>	<i>4 082</i>	<i>4 442</i>
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	179	199	209	227	261	258	277	288	302	333
Frozen confection	3 014	3 008	3 036	3 074	3 168	3 191	3 121	2 960	2 704	2 529
Milk	1 629	1 721	1 797	1 891	2 004	2 078	2 065	1 983	1 817	1 676
Non-bottled drinks	645	710	793	867	1 030	1 134	1 161	1 191	1 123	1 079
Shell fish	11	11	12	12	12	14	14	13	10	12
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	48	32	27	17	10	4	3	42	217	181
Restricted food (including cut fruit)	271	276	277	274	303	321	328	363	345	359
<i>Sub total</i>	<i>5 797</i>	<i>5 957</i>	<i>6 151</i>	<i>6 362</i>	<i>6 788</i>	<i>7 000</i>	<i>6 969</i>	<i>6 840</i>	<i>6 518</i>	<i>6 169</i>
Total	17 464	18 383	19 353	20 184	21 655	22 595	22 554	22 780	23 586	23 891

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.4 Hawker Licences by Type of Licence

	<i>Number</i>						
<i>Type of licence</i>	<i>1985/86</i>	<i>1986/87</i>	<i>1987/88</i>	<i>1988/89</i>	<i>1989/90</i>	<i>1990/91</i>	<i>1991/92</i>
Hong Kong							
Fixed Pitch							
Barber	57	57	53	49	45	42	38
Boot-black	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Cooked food/light refreshment	337	317	229	182	164	141	112
Newspaper	256	249	243	266	267	249	257
Tradesman	473	453	412	376	331	292	283
Wall stall	352	343	330	303	268	245	226
Other classes	4 361	4 119	3 895	3 347	3 062	2 764	2 379
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 843</i>	<i>5 545</i>	<i>5 169</i>	<i>4 530</i>	<i>4 144</i>	<i>3 740</i>	<i>3 302</i>
Itinerant							
Frozen confectionery	120	120	114	109	90	86	88
Mobile van	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Newspaper	71	68	64	52	41	33	29
Tradesman	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Other classes	1 404	1 292	1 188	1 083	907	725	666
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 602</i>	<i>1 487</i>	<i>1 373</i>	<i>1 250</i>	<i>1 044</i>	<i>850</i>	<i>789</i>
Total	7 445	7 032	6 542	5 780	5 188	4 590	4 091
Kowloon							
Fixed Pitch							
Barber	104	105	102	99	91	88	86
Boot-black	4	4	4	3	2	2	2
Cooked food/light refreshment	594	589	483	448	408	385	360
Newspaper	453	442	421	536	526	508	502
Tradesman	204	195	183	172	158	152	149
Wall stall	754	746	726	694	626	617	588
Other classes	5 839	5 184	4 460	4 211	4 075	4 313	4 253
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 952</i>	<i>7 265</i>	<i>6 379</i>	<i>6 163</i>	<i>5 886</i>	<i>6 065</i>	<i>5 940</i>
Itinerant							
Frozen confectionery	109	81	68	65	64	61	60
Mobile van	15	14	14	14	9	9	9
Newspaper	62	51	46	32	22	14	12
Tradesman	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	6 632	5 842	5 336	4 853	4 044	3 198	2 883
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 819</i>	<i>5 989</i>	<i>5 465</i>	<i>4 965</i>	<i>4 140</i>	<i>3 283</i>	<i>2 965</i>
Total	14 771	13 254	11 844	11 128	10 026	9 348	8 905
New Territories and Outlying Islands							
Fixed Pitch							
Cooked food/Light refreshment	382	387	419	411	402	405	391
Newspaper	207	202	198	197	195	191	188
Tradesman	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other classes	1 159	1 081	981	905	843	701	403
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 753</i>	<i>1 675</i>	<i>1 603</i>	<i>1 518</i>	<i>1 445</i>	<i>1 302</i>	<i>987</i>
Itinerant							
Frozen confectionery	46	59	54	55	39	32	29
Mobile van	2	1	1	1	6	6	6
Other classes	2 134	1 727	1 443	1 325	1 200	1 113	988
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 182</i>	<i>1 787</i>	<i>1 498</i>	<i>1 381</i>	<i>1 245</i>	<i>1 151</i>	<i>1 023</i>
Total	3 935	3 462	3 101	2 899	2 690	2 453	2 010

20.4 Hawker Licences by Type of Licence (Continued)

Number

Type of licence	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
All Districts							
Fixed Pitch							
Barber	161	162	155	148	136	130	124
Boot-black	11	11	11	10	9	9	9
Cooked food/light refreshment	1 313	1 293	1 131	1 041	974	931	863
Newspaper	916	893	862	999	988	948	947
Tradesman	682	653	600	553	494	449	437
Wall stall	1 106	1 089	1 056	997	894	862	814
Other classes	11 359	10 384	9 336	8 463	7 980	7 778	7 035
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>15 548</i>	<i>14 485</i>	<i>13 151</i>	<i>12 211</i>	<i>11 475</i>	<i>11 107</i>	<i>10 229</i>
Itinerant							
Frozen confectionery	275	260	236	229	193	179	177
Mobile van	22	20	20	20	20	20	20
Newspaper	133	119	110	84	63	47	41
Tradesman	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Other classes	10 170	8 861	7 967	7 261	6 151	5 036	4 537
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 603</i>	<i>9 263</i>	<i>8 336</i>	<i>7 596</i>	<i>6 429</i>	<i>5 284</i>	<i>4 777</i>
Total	26 151	23 748	21 487	19 807	17 904	16 391	15 006

Note: Figures exclude temporary licences and deputy's permits.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.5 Food Inspection by Type of Food

Kg unless otherwise specified

Type of food	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Hong Kong and Kowloon							
<i>Imported Foods</i>							
Number of inspections	4 594	3 864	4 424	1 518	1 678	2 108	2 249
Weight of food inspected							
Meat and poultry*	<i>Sub-total</i> 35 771 749	25 036 404	27 096 635	5 109 685	4 705 834	5 293 814	5 266 479
<i>Exported Foods</i>							
Number of inspections	450	499	359	279	157	162	139
Weight of food inspected							
Meat and meat products*	305 727	334 265	345 166	122 258	26 267	66 338	17 935
Poultry and poultry products*	221 468	154 446	186 238	103 087	2 207	16 880	5 123
Fruit and vegetable products	18 325	15 622	83 617	15 093	35 176	34 376	49 776
Marine products	144 581	203 039	38 619	33 161	30 061	11 619	23 496
Others	78 712	156 662	342 078	359 197	112 071	132 675	151 333
<i>Sub-total</i>	768 813	864 034	995 718	632 796	205 782	261 888	247 663
New Territories and Outlying Islands							
<i>Imported Foods</i>							
Number of inspections	2 231	2 476	2 154	2 474	2 326	1 927	1 620
Weight of food inspected							
Meat*	12 624 162	11 601 289	12 150 041	18 223 033	13 169 354	12 321 010	10 212 643
Poultry*	13 147 084	16 018 513	18 631 489	18 215 182	19 750 209	15 059 586	12 269 716
<i>Sub-total</i>	25 771 246	27 619 802	30 781 530	36 438 215	32 919 563	27 380 596	22 482 359
<i>Exported Foods</i>							
Number of inspections	776	935	1 112	918	838	565	370
Weight of food inspected							
Meat and meat products*	1 737 028	1 192 138	1 541 244	1 666 620	755 880	606 521	135 186
Poultry and poultry products*	2 258 006	3 368 767	5 057 686	3 402 162	1 348 143	292 769	286 436
Fruit and vegetable products	33 602	16 193	19 956	545	26	0	3
Marine products	96 956	86 560	9 460	9 988	25 947	1 716	23 080
Others	314 491	1 127 795	1 755 481	2 737 975	2 719 560	2 371 599	2 345 915
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 440 083	5 791 453	8 383 827	7 817 290	4 849 556	3 272 605	2 790 620
All Districts							
<i>Imported Foods</i>							
Number of inspections	6 825	6 340	6 578	3 992	4 004	4 035	3 869
Weight of food inspected							
Meat and poultry*	<i>Sub-total</i> 61 542 995	52 656 206	57 878 165	41 547 900	37 625 397	32 674 410	27 748 838
<i>Exported Foods</i>							
Number of inspections	1 226	1 434	1 471	1 197	995	727	509
Weight of food inspected							
Meat and meat products*	2 042 755	1 526 403	1 886 410	1 788 878	782 147	672 859	153 121
Poultry and poultry products*	2 479 474	3 523 213	5 243 924	3 505 249	1 350 350	309 649	291 559
Fruit and vegetable products	51 927	31 815	103 573	15 638	35 202	34 376	49 779
Marine products	241 537	289 599	48 079	43 149	56 008	13 335	46 576
Others	393 203	1 284 457	2 097 559	3 097 172	2 831 631	2 504 274	2 497 248
<i>Sub-total</i>	5 208 896	6 655 487	9 379 545	8 450 086	5 055 338	3 534 493	3 038 283
Total	Number of inspections 8 051	7 774	8 049	5 189	4 999	4 762	4 378
	Weight of food inspected 66 751 891	59 311 693	67 257 710	49 997 986	42 680 735	36 208 903	30 787 121

Note: *Figures refer to chilled and frozen products only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.6 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m³ unless otherwise specified

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Light oils										
Motor spirit	348.65	313.92	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76	360.61	454.40	472.56	466.91
Aviation spirit	0.23	0.32	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.15	0.14	0.10	0.17
Aviation turbine fuel	948.90	958.05	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71	1 447.84	1 855.43	2 126.02	2 089.73
Other light oils	206.67	243.47	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63	464.57	529.44	751.13	931.13
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	82.91	92.65	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43	127.15	122.71	128.86	134.07
Light diesel, other road users	465.47	450.69	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78	1 164.39	1 875.34	1 479.43	2 043.89
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	805.41	836.54	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39	1 100.84	1 249.29	1 403.19	1 682.91
Kerosene	182.10	165.85	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13	144.28	137.11	111.62	102.31
Medium/heavy diesel fuel	142.19	124.98	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45	143.30	140.30	105.02	96.98
Furnace fuel oil	4 300.90	3 440.40	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37	2 637.21	2 864.01	2 613.25	2 627.50
Others										
Lubricating oils*	71.85	72.92	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28	146.86	166.08	176.72	179.03
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	4.60	4.62	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67	3.99	2.30	2.40	3.68
Total	7 559.87	6 704.40	6 484.70	5 992.40	6 935.03	6 520.82	7 741.18	9 396.55	9 370.29	10 358.29
Non-dutiable liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)	129.61	141.62	151.97	157.53	167.09	177.35	193.87	221.45	250.95	270.65

Note: *Lubricating oils include greases from May 1986 onwards.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

20.7 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

Number

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Fire calls										
Industrial	408	479	545	538	648	618	513	522	443	432
Non-industrial	7 905	8 875	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881	11 356	11 264	11 042	12 352
False alarms	6 782	7 764	6 949	7 660	9 862	13 022	13 615	17 293	18 459	21 175
Special service calls	6 173	6 813	6 218	6 811	8 626	9 214	10 068	9 214	8 992	8 488
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	203 634	220 242	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345	302 849	312 630	312 465	299 734
Removal	72 591	83 281	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586	118 817	115 571	120 475	120 043
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	1	—	1	1	14	2	5	5	2	1
Non-industrial	40	40	52	28	31	20	19	44	39	36
Special service	330	375	340	322	408	422	432	409	384	384

Source: Fire Services Department.

20.8 Local and Overseas Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Local companies										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	12 983	11 558	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380	30 474	31 674	26 147	43 975
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	2 355	1 566	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031	1 966	1 532	1 079	1 816
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	6 070	6 280	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665	24 773	26 530	22 259	37 876
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	232	226	229	173	182	182	142	136	128	187
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	2 167	1 891	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827	1 724	1 688	1 295	2 043
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	849	646	733	749	670	627	661	684	453	655
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	909	659	750	865	780	730	854	809	624	997
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	67	49	49	59	61	62	59	81	54	80
HK\$10,000,000 and above	63	35	34	45	36	37	53	32	35	51
Guarantee	271	206	244	316	318	219	242	182	220	270
<i>Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)</i>	3,939	3,469	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133	4,400	3,371	3,163	4,097
<i>Number of companies dissolved during period</i>	943	1 181	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778	2 548	2 483	3 408	4 891
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	108 302	118 680	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588	213 515	242 709	265 452	304 538
Overseas companies										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	213	257	215	231	288	240	250	266	350	402
<i>Number of companies ceased business during period</i>	61	84	82	144	142	189	191	150	179	209
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635	2 828

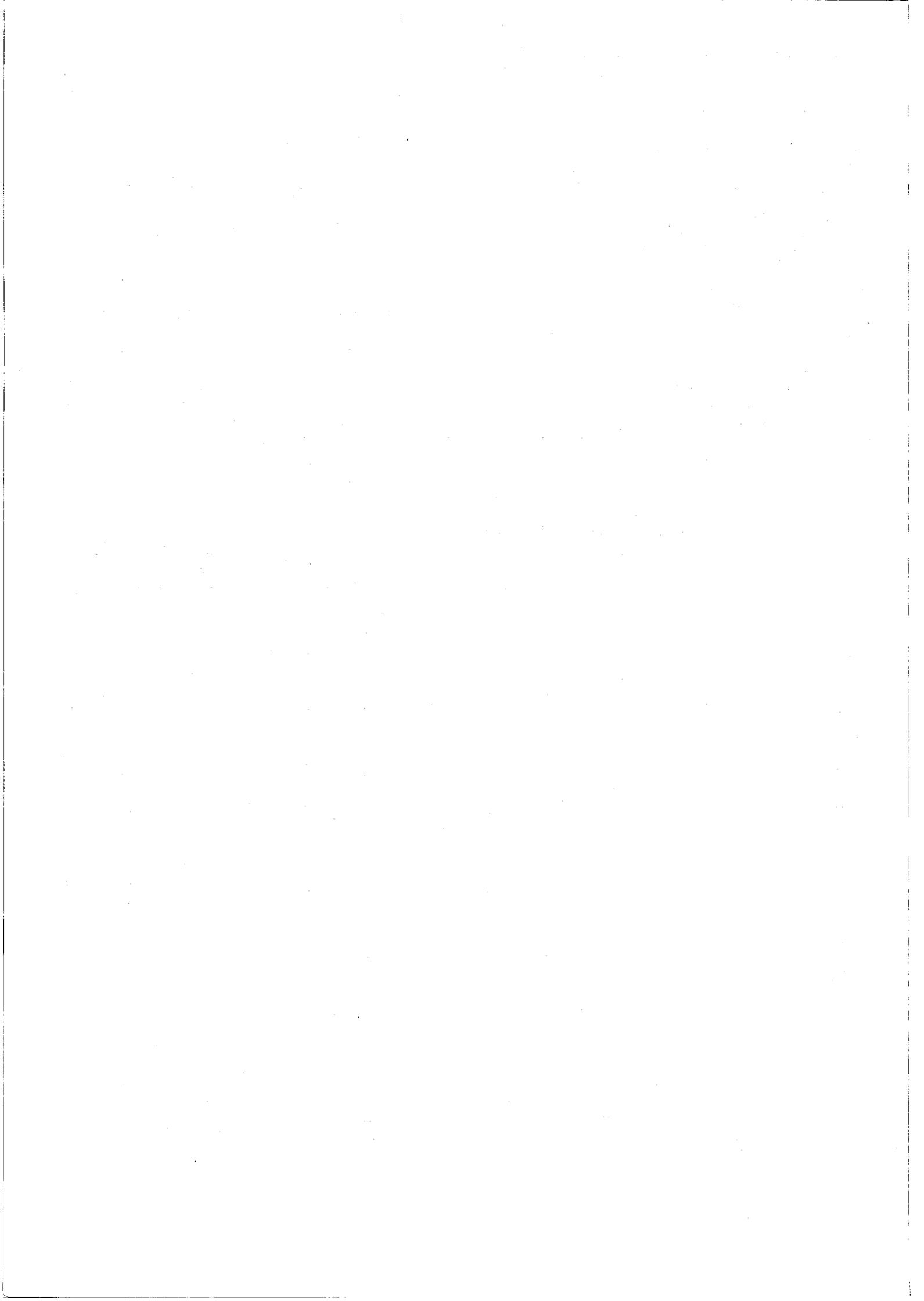
Source: Registrar General's Department.

20.9 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

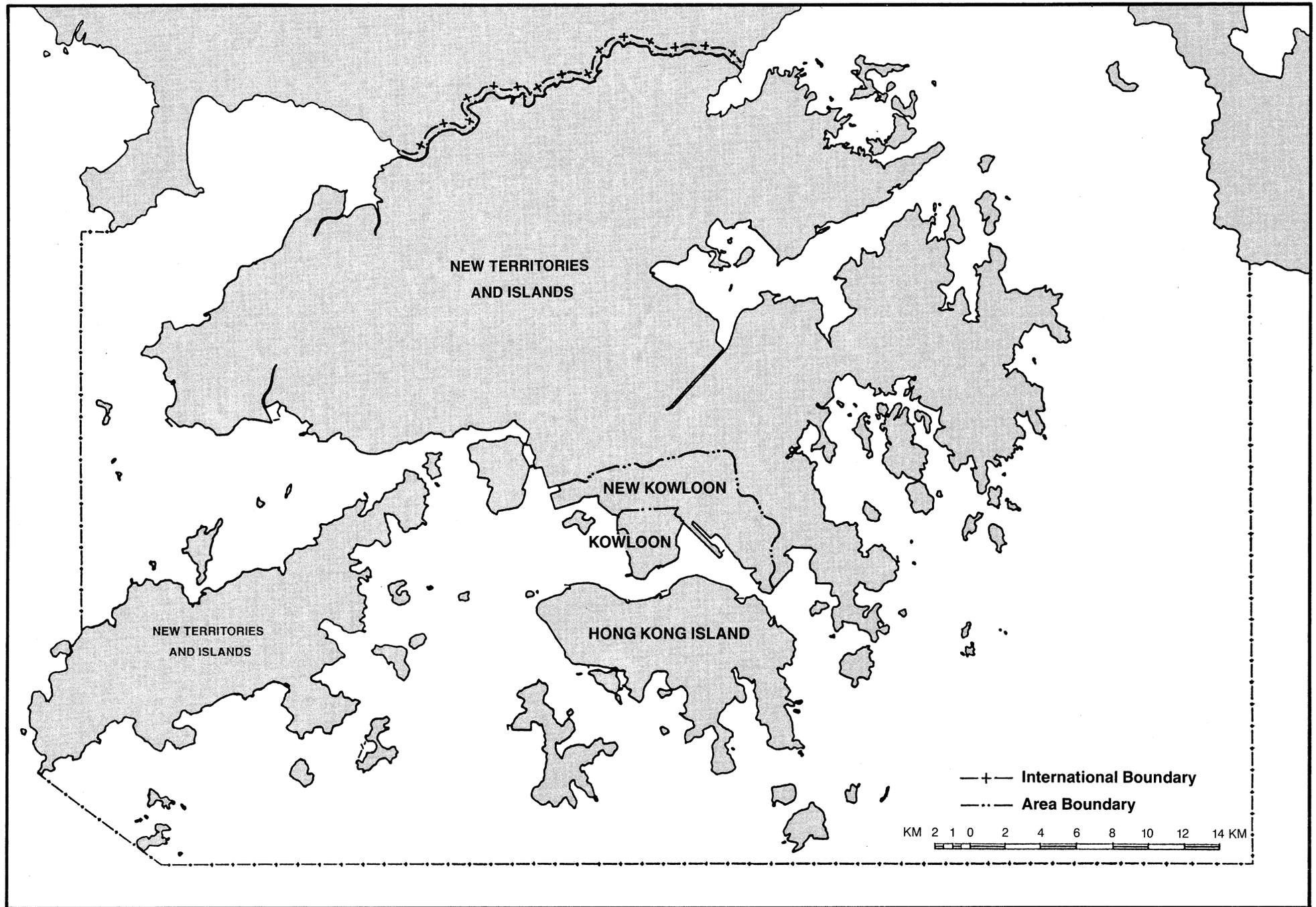
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
North America										
Canada	41	44	46	46	56	57	52	56	64	71
United States of America	393	436	473	502	551	575	587	605	624	635
Central and South America										
Bahamas	50	51	51	50	49	26	27	26	27	26
Bermuda	18	17	23	25	31	44	56	84	132	185
Cayman Islands	20	24	26	26	24	25	26	33	46	61
Panama	95	96	94	92	90	87	92	83	85	81
Others	8	7	8	11	18	29	33	47	106	192
Western Europe										
France	25	26	32	36	46	47	48	54	50	49
West Germany	27	30	29	31	30	28	27	30	31	28
Netherlands	21	22	25	26	29	29	32	33	37	36
Switzerland	44	47	47	50	52	52	50	53	51	47
United Kingdom	232	279	294	317	328	341	344	350	349	354
Others	59	67	70	73	93	98	106	108	119	123
Middle East										
	5	6	6	7	10	11	12	11	11	11
Asia										
China	24	23	25	27	29	31	33	33	33	34
India	13	13	13	13	14	14	13	14	14	14
Indonesia	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	8
Japan	187	223	238	253	267	274	275	286	293	299
South Korea	19	21	22	21	26	25	25	25	26	33
Malaysia	25	28	30	31	31	33	32	32	33	33
Philippines	22	23	24	26	24	24	24	24	24	23
Singapore	102	106	131	125	128	135	144	146	136	136
Taiwan	9	10	10	10	10	9	8	9	11	13
Thailand	14	15	15	16	16	14	13	13	11	14
Others	15	16	16	16	16	15	15	15	15	13
Africa										
Liberia	62	70	87	97	106	99	95	113	122	132
Others	9	10	10	11	11	10	10	9	10	11
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	132	130	125	109	100	96	102	104	104	94
Others	23	27	30	40	48	56	62	63	64	72
Total	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635	2 828

Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

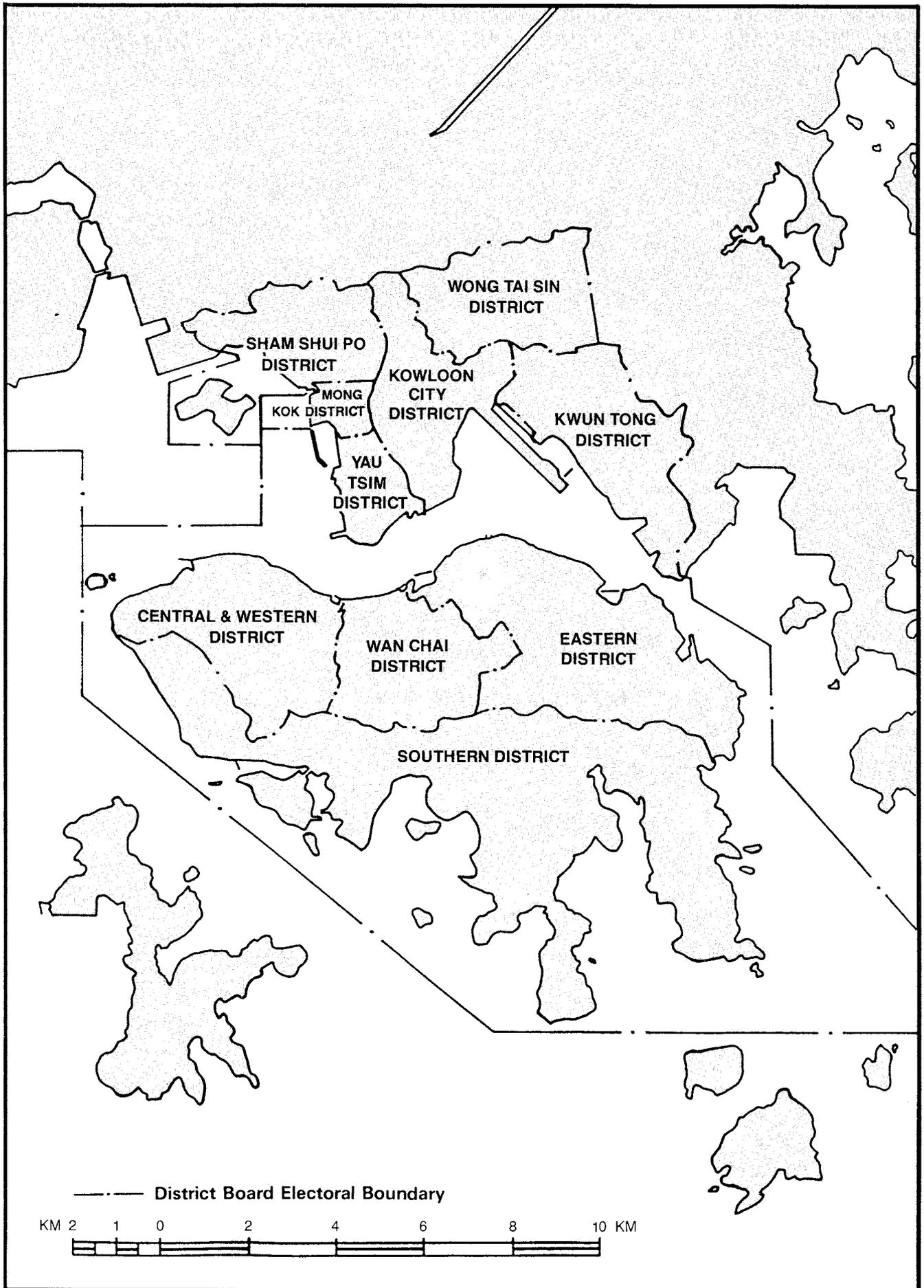
Source: Registrar General's Department.

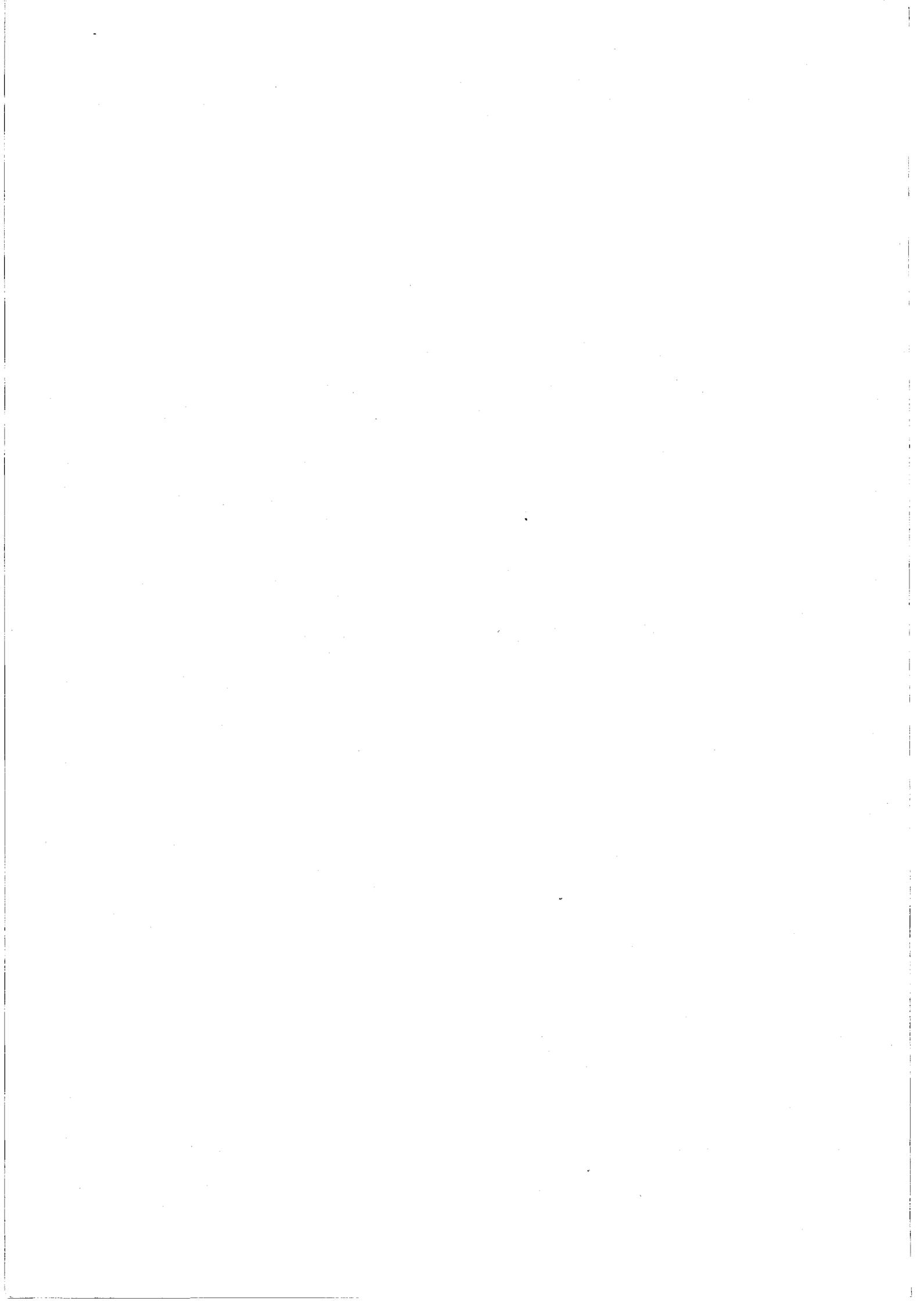


MAP OF HONG KONG

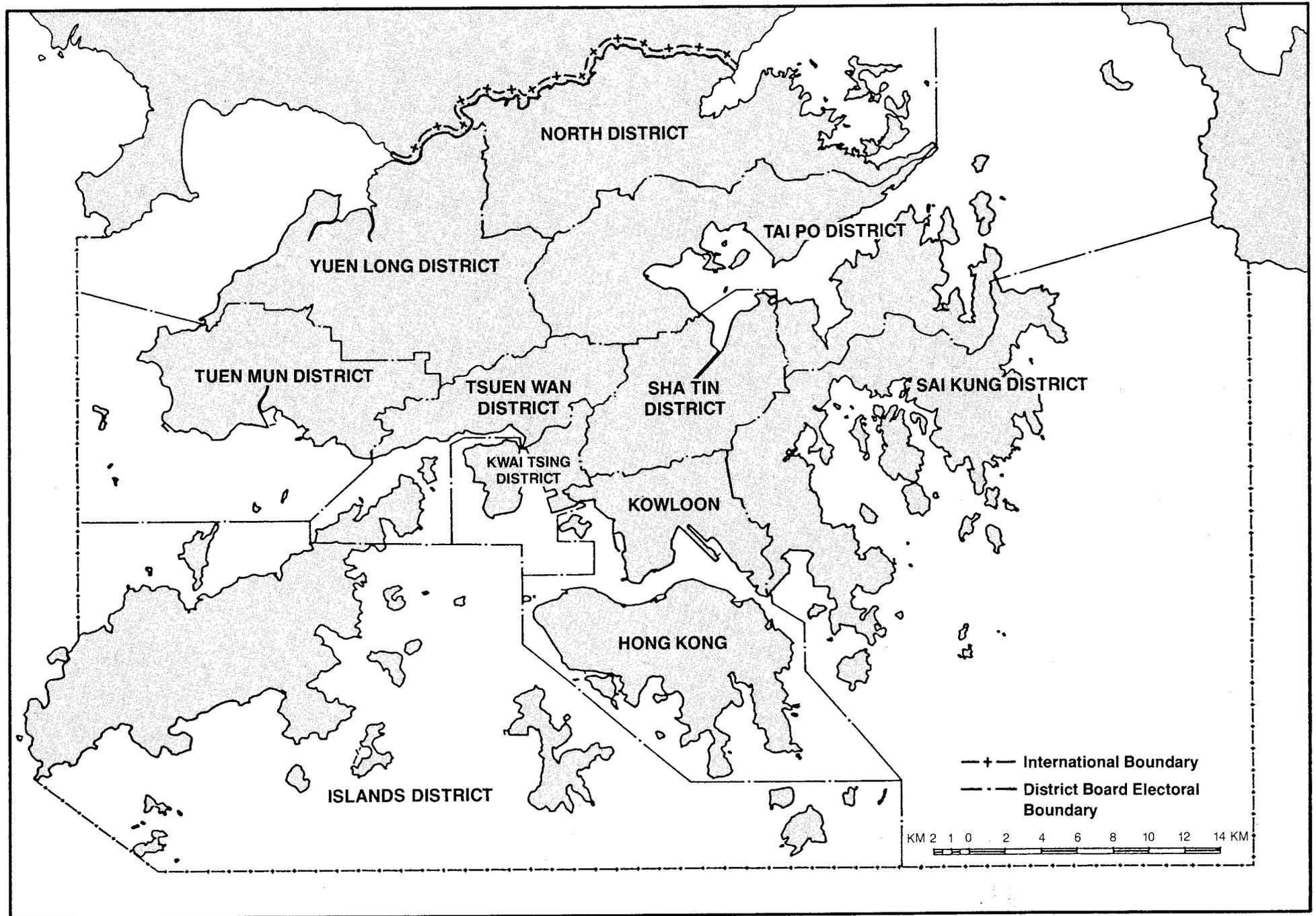


MAP OF HONG KONG, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON
CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD DISTRICT 1991





MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD DISTRICT 1991



PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Regular:	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly)	2.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly)	48.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly)	52.00
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly)	6.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1992:	
Imports (monthly)	120.00
Domestic Exports & Re-exports (monthly)	120.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1991:	
Annual Supplement, Country by Commodity	
Imports	100.00
Exports & Re-exports	100.00
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly)	9.00
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly)	4.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly)	1.50
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly)	1.50
Report on Quarterly Business Survey (quarterly)	9.00
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly)	3.50
Report on Textile Production Statistics (quarterly)	2.00
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly)	4.00
Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites (quarterly)	9.00
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly)	14.00
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly)	15.50
Report on half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits (half-yearly):	
Volume I	10.00
(Detailed Tables) Volume II	19.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement)	6.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)	36.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly)	52.50
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1991 (yearly)	98.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1990 (yearly)	152.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1991 (yearly)	60.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1992 Edition (yearly)	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—	
Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1992 (yearly)	25.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1991 (yearly)	26.00
Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade in 1991 (yearly)	28.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1981–1991 (yearly)	20.00
1990 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly)	26.00
1990 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly)	22.00
1990 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly)	24.00
1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly)	21.00
1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly)	30.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1992 (yearly)	18.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1991 (yearly)	57.00
本地生產總值估計一九六六年至一九九一年(年報)	57.00
Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (Quarterly)	2.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1980–1990 (Biennial)	40.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Irregular:	
Hong Kong 1991 Population Census:	
Summary Results	32.00
簡要報告	24.00
Tertiary Planning Units: Population by Age and Sex	22.00
Tertiary Planning Units: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters	22.00
District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Population by Age and Sex	31.00
District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters	24.00
Basic Tables for District Board Districts	30.00
Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units	
Hong Kong Island	48.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon	52.00
The New Territories	78.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units	72.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas	48.00
Hong Kong 1986 By-Census:	
Summary Results	6.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age	10.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters	10.00
District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age	12.00
District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters	10.00
District Board Constituency Area Summary Tables	144.00
District Board District Summary Tables	37.00
District Board District Tabulations (in 19 volumes)	20.00–25.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables (in 3 Volumes)	90.00–150.00
Main Report: Volume 1	
Volume 2	200.00
Social Atlas (社會資料地圖集)	25.00
Graphic Guide (一九八六年香港中期戶口統計統計圖解)	10.00
Hong Kong Population Projections 1992–2011	23.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1971–2006)	16.00
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82	26.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification (S.I.T.C., Rev. 3) 1992 Edition	84.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) 1992 Edition	43.00
香港進出口貨物分類表(協調制度)中文譯本及有關參考資料一九九二年版	43.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook 1992 Edition	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊一九九二年版	10.00
Summary of Changes in the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) from the 1988 Edition to the 1992 Edition	44.00
1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes	56.00
一九八九至九〇年住戶開支統計調查及重訂消費物價指數基期	60.00
Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey:	
Special Topics Report VII	46.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1989	54.00
一九八九年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者	54.00
Gross Domestic Product: Quarterly Estimates and Revised Annual Estimates (Published in August 1991)	12.00
本地生產總值:按季估計及修訂按年估計(一九九一年八月出版)	12.00
Free:	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1992 Edition	

Enquiries concerning the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 582 5073.

Saleable copies are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Publications Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

Order for local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

The most comprehensive and convenient source of official statistics for experts in every field

300 tables in 20 separate sections cover just about every aspect of economic, social and industrial life

Climate & Geography	Transport	Medical & Health
Population & Vital Events	Communication & Tourism	Social Welfare
Labour Force	Gross Domestic Product	Law and Order
Employment & Wages	External Trade	Public Finance
Industrial Production	Food Supplies	Finance & Banking
Building & Construction	Housing	Prices
Distributive Trades	Education	Recreation & Culture

Most of the data in the **Annual Digest** are annual and cover periods of about 10 years

The **Annual Digest** and other **Census & Statistics publications** are available from:—

Government Publication Centre

General Post Office Building
G/F Connaught Place
Central
Hong Kong

Publication Sales Counter, Census & Statistics Department

19/F Wanchai Tower 1
12 Harbour Road
Wanchai
Hong Kong

Information Services Department

1 Battery Path
G/F Central
Hong Kong
(for mail order only)